

1935

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

February 24 - 25 - 1931.

<u>Dates</u>	<u>STEAMSHIPS</u>	<u>PORTS</u>	<u>SHEETS</u>
24	Emilia	San Juan P.R.	3
	Ascania	London	26
	Acultania	Southampton	78
	Western Ocean	W. Indies & S. America	7
	Cristobal	Cristobal C.Z.	7
	American Merchant	Hamburg, Germany	6
	Carrillo	Santiago de Cuba	6
	Martinique	Kingston	5
	Isarco	Palermo	3
25	Munargo	Nassau W.P.	20

10638

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10638

Feb 24-25-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of SEP 20 1943 194.....

.....
Clark in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 20 1943

Date

.....
Camera Operator

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMILIA #25 Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R. FEBRUARY 18th 1931, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. FEBRUARY 23rd 1931, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wiggins	Paul Russell	35		M		Baltimore Md, November 20th 1894		427 E22nd St, Baltimore Md.
2	Domenech	Olga	27		F	S	Ponce P.R. October 5th 1903		Hotel Martha Washington 29th St, New York City
3	Domenech	Tila	18		F	S	Ponce P.R. August 10th 1912		do do do
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry M. Lusk
Imp.

W. B. King
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 11111 FEB. 28 1931

AMER. SS. LIA.

ED OF VESSEL. REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

A. H. BULL & CO., INC., AGENTS

Form 377

4/5
Konulia
106 38

an 2-24-31

CRB

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin			3	3
3rd Cabin				
4th Cabin				
5th Cabin				
6th Cabin				
7th Cabin				
8th Cabin				
9th Cabin				
10th Cabin				
11th Cabin				
12th Cabin				
13th Cabin				
14th Cabin				
15th Cabin				
16th Cabin				
17th Cabin				
18th Cabin				
19th Cabin				
20th Cabin				

106 38
ac
2-2-0
PR
2

A. H. BULL STEAMSHIP CO.—BALTIMORE-INSULAR LINE, INC.—BALTIMORE & CAROLINA LINE, INC.
115 BROAD STREET, NEW YORK
CREW LIST

S.S. AMERICA	Port of NEW YORK
Voyage No. 25	Voyage Commenced SEPTEMBER 27 1904
Sailed for NEW YORK	6 1904

NOTICE TO MASTERS—This crew list must be carefully filled out in full and in every case mailed to Port Captain, A. H. Bull & Co., Inc., New York, prior to ship's sailing.

AMER. 88 MILIA. 9

REPORT OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N Y
A, FEBRUARY 27, 1931

23
S. S. Comelia
(y) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted **NONE**
Seamen left in hospital (or died) **NONE**
this port **33** Total crew this date **33**

at this port July 24, 1931, consigned to

_____ ; is now lying at **PIER 27 BKLYN**, and is
28TH, 1931 for **SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO,**

First port of call in United States
FROM SAN JUAN, P. R.

ate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

, from the port of SAN JUAN P. R. FEBRUARY 18th 1931									
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
Whether paid at local or foreign port	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
Yes	55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	160	None		
Yes	32	M	Scand	"	5'6	145	None		
Yes	27	M	U.S.A.	"	5'11	160	None		
Yes	33	M	"	"	5'8	150	None		
Yes	32	M	Scand	"	5'8	140	None		
Yes	29	M	"	Norway	5'7	145	None		
Yes	20	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	5'10	150	None		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST 57TH ST., N. Y.
 FORM 6000

Sheet No. _____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Amica S. S. Amica,
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jul. 24, 1931, consigned to A. H. BULL & CO., INC.; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 28TH, 1931 for SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK FROM SAN JUAN, P. R.

[illegible]

RECD

[illegible]

_____ Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer, by regulation prescribed, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the delivery of such alien to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who were not on his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists to the principal immigration officer, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or in case of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, if required by the Secretary of Labor, the sum of \$10 for each alien whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in case of such failure, or event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EMILIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18th 1931, 1931, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R. FEBRUARY 18th 1931

4

(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Perry	William B.	✓	Master	1/30/31	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	160	None
Mikkelsen	Jens	✓	1st Mate	"	"	Yes	Yes	32	M	Scand	"	5'6	145	None
Losey	Frank W.	✓	2nd do	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.A.	"	5'11	160	None
Pierce	Walter William J.	✓	3rd do	"	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'8	150	None
Krause	Emil M.	✓	Radio	"	"	Yes	Yes	32	M	Scand	"	5'8	140	None
Ougensen	Harold	✓	15 years Carpenter	"	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	Norway	5'7	145	None
Broos	Hermanus J.	✓	Bo's'n	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	5'10	150	None
Conlon	Patriek	✓	20 years A.B.	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	M	Irish	Gr Brit	5'10	160	None
Uribe	Julius	✓	10 years "	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	Sp Amer	Chili	5'7	145	None
Marsling	Edwin J.	✓	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	140	None
Ahlgran	Davy	✓	10 years "	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	Scand	Norway	5'7	140	None
Meling	Erik	✓	5 years "	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	Norway	5'10	150	None
Quejada	Luis	✓	8 years "	"	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	Sp Amer	Venezuela	5'6	145	None
Katzer	Richard	✓	O.S.	"	"	Yes	Yes	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9	150	None
Gaubert	A. Lewis	✓	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'9	140	None
Johansen	Martin J.	✓	Ch Engineer	"	"	Yes	Yes	54	M	Scand	"	5'10	160	None
Spangler	Ralph M.	✓	1st Asst do	"	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8	145	None
Magee	Otis	✓	2nd do do	"	"	Yes	Yes	38	M	"	"	5'8	150	None
Grimes	Laurence	✓	3rd do do	"	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'9	150	None
Olsen	Christian	✓	42 years Oiler	"	"	Yes	Yes	60	M	Scand	Denmark	5'8	135	None
Reyes	Hipolito	✓	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	24	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'7	130	None
Guilmes	Serafin	✓	15 years "	"	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	140	None
Magallon	Abraham	✓	20 years Fireman	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	M	Sp Amer	Panama	5'6	140	None
Diaz	Rafael	✓	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'8	145	None
Diaz	Ramon	✓	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'8	130	None
Cardona	Jose	✓	Wiper	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'5	130	None
Cardona	Alberto	✓	"	2/18/31	San Juan PR	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'6	135	None
Gearda	Henry	✓	Steward	1/30/31	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'8	150	None
Williams	Walter	✓	Cook	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	Af Black	"	5'10	150	None
Mercado	Cecilio	✓	Messman	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rican	"	5'6	130	None

Bull Ins Line Inc
A.H. Bull & Co
Agents A.H. Bull & Co

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Law 34
Alut 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Perry Master of the Am S.S. Emilia #25, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31

Harry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

Master, Am S.S. Emilia #25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Sheet No. 2

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 47 West St., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EMILIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24, 1931, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R. FEBRUARY 18th 1931

5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Rios	Antonio	✓		Master	1/30/31	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'5	130	None
2	Lopes	Gil	✓		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'6	135	None
3	Guerra	Conde	✓		Messageboy	2/18/31	San Juan PR	Yes	Yes	21	M	"	"	5'8	130	None
4	De Caires	Joseph	✓	5 years	Purser	1/30/31	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	Portuguese	Gr Brit	5'7	140	None
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Henry M. Quick
 Inspt.*

Line Bull Ins Line Inc
 Owners A.H. Bull & Co
 Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-24-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Perry Master of the U.S.S. Balla #25, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 19 31

Master, U.S.S. Balla #25

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FILE NO. 230153 FEB 28 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THERE WITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such _____.

24 FEB. 1931

Sworn to before me this _____ day _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. Haines

Wm. H. C. C. C.

NOTE: _____ with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a _____ officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred
the condition of any _____ must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon is available with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at _____ port of departure before a _____ authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
INDIAN												45
CHINA	15			8	12						1	
AFRICAN												✓
EUROPEAN	1											✓
ASIAN	1											✓
TOTAL	17			8	24						1	52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	28	17	45
Tourist and	1	✓	✓
3rd Class	1	1	✓
Total	30	22	52

Let Defote

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., 22nd February, 1931.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY 570749	BOUTILLIER	Frank	59		M	M	Commercial	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	French	03--80 Canada	Halifax NS	-	Exempt in transit	80	Canada	Halifax
2	TEMP. STAY 570752	LESLIE	George R	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scots	Canada	Magdalen Is.	-	Exempt in transit	80	Canada	Halifax
3	TEMP. STAY 570753	McIsaac	Dan F.	50		M	M	Vet. Surg.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scots.	Canada	Antigonish	-	Exempt in transit	80	Canada	Sydney NS
4	TEMP. STAY 570754	MURRAY	William C	56		M	M	Commercial	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Scots	04--80 Canada	Montreal	-	Exempt in transit	80	Canada	Montreal
5	LINES 5 to 30 ARE BLANK.																			
6	PURSER.																			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Length of stay in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States						Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes
1	Wife/ Mrs. Mabel Boutilier 35 Laurence St, Halifax Canada	Canada	Halifax	No	Canadian Govt.	300	1910 to 1920 N.Y.	Goshen Inn, Goshen, N.Y.	No	30 dys	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fr	Gr.	Blue	None
2	Mother Mrs. Alice B. Leslie, 76 Spring Gden. Rd Halifax NS	Canada	Halifax	No	Self	500	1918 to Aug 1930 visits N.Y.	Touring. Sister/law, Mrs. Hilda B. Tiffney, Colonia, N.J.	No	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr	Br	Blue	None
3	Wife/ Mrs Margt. Meisaca, 98 George St, Sydney, NS	Canada	Sydney	No	Self	350	1900 and 1907 N.Y.	Goshen Inn, Goshen, N. Y.	No	30 dys	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Br	Blue	None
4	Wife/Mrs. Euphemie Murray, St. Agathe, Des Monts, P.Q.	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	150	visits since 1880 N.Y.	Daughter / Mrs. Phyllis Virtue, 20 so. Mountain Av., Mont Clare N.J.	No	2 dys	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr	Wh.	Blue	None
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ab. Lewis

COMMANDING Officer.

24 FEB. 1931

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

Shopskins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Staines Read, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from HAYRE

13th February, 1931

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MALLET	Roger H.	22		M		Banker	yes	French.	yes	SWITZER LAND	French	20-36	Geneva	1332	GENEVA	6th Jan. 1931	36	Geneva
2		MALLET	Eliane	21		F		H'wife	yes	Germ. Eng.	yes	SWITZER LAND	French	20-36	Geneva	1333	GENEVA	6th Jan. 1931	36	Geneva
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

I hereby certify that lines 3 to 30 are blank.

James R. King
PURSER.

James R. King Insp. 840

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abel M. MASTEN, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

✓ Abel M. Masten
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorsky
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Staines Read, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Shor King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

IN TRANSIT OTHER THAN CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 13th February, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOGARTH	Joseph	57		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	G. BRITAIN	British	20-10 SCOTLAND	Aberdeen	7554	Q LONDON	23rd Dec. 1930	82 MEXICO	Mexico
2		HOGARTH	Sophy	56		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	G. BRITAIN	British	20-10 ENGLAND	Amphill	7555	Q LONDON	23rd Dec. 1930	82 MEXICO	Mexico
3		HERNANDEZ		33		M	M		yes	Spanish	yes	W. INDIES	W. Indian		Guazumul				ST. DOMINGUE	
4		HERNANDEZ		18		F	M		yes	Spanish	yes	W. INDIES	W. Indian						ST. DOMINGUE	
5		ELIMINATIONS:- Line 3 Hernandez and Line 4 Hernandez transferred to lines 6 & 7 sheet 4. For #1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30																		
6		Lines 5 to 30 are blank.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY,

24 FEB. 1931

19

11

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States											Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States
1	Sister: Miss Hogarth 62 Cornhill. LONDON. E.C.	<u>NY</u>	<u>NY City</u>	no	self	yes	yes	1930 Nov.	In transit to <u>Hotel Claridge</u>	No	<u>Perman</u>	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	fair	bl.	None
2	Sister: Miss Hogarth 62 Cornhill. LONDON. E.C.	<u>NY</u>	<u>NY City</u>	no	self	yes	yes	do	In transit to Mexico.	No	<u>Perman</u>	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	br.	grey	None
3		<u>Santiago de</u>	<u>Callaleros</u>	no	self	yes	yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
4		<u>Santiago de</u>	<u>Callaleros</u>	no	self	yes	yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
5										no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Lewis MASTER, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

24 FEB. 1931

Abner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Staines Head, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA". Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 15th February, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAGEMEYER ✓	Antonius J.M.	56		M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch. Fren. Eng. Germ.	HOLLAND	Dutch	HOLLAND	Amsterdam	223.	AMSTERDAM	26. JANUARY 31.	HOLLAND	Amsterdam	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

I hereby certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.

James R. King
PURSER.

02-27

11/3-27

27

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 FEB. 1931, 19

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

8

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Lewis MASTER, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Wherry
COMMANDING Officer.

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Haines Reed, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had some years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Thorpe King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ascania
N. Y.
Imm. Insp. N. Y.
of Austria

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN.

S. S. ARGANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH. FEBRUARY, 19 31.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recently Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	SHERIDAN	LEORA. J.	45		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U. S. A.	SCOTCH	U. S. A.	SPRINGER	SECT. 4	LONDON	30. JAN. 31	✓	England	London
2	UNDER 16	SHERIDAN	LEORA	3		F	S	CHILD	-	ENGLISH	-	BRITAIN	IRISH	BRAZIL	RIO/JANEIRO	SECT. 5	LONDON	30. JAN. 31	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		HEATH	SOPHIE. M. C.	33		F	DN	H'wife.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	F. F. S.	Limerick	QIV. 523	LONDON	30. JAN. 31	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		MEADEN	SARAH	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	U. S. A.	Kingston	Q. 10800	LONDON	12. Oct. 30.	✓	England	Birmingham
5	U. S. CIT.	MEADEN	EDWARD L.	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U. S. A.	English	U. S. A.	New York				✓	England	Birmingham
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

I hereby certify that lines 6 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

Shore Kingdum, 8⁵⁰ PM.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931 FEBRUARY, 1931.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. King **MASTER**, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

24 FEB. 1931

U. Blumig
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Shorrocking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Haines Head, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

24 FEB. 1931

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Shorsky
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ascania
W.C.
Visitors.

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN.

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13 TH. FEBRUARY, 19 31.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROBERTS	FREDERICK. L.	35		M		ANTIQUE EXPERT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SECT. 3(2) PV 4641	LONDON	27. JAN. 30	Y	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		ROHMER	SAX	56		M		AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SECT. 3(2) PV 4827	LONDON	11. Feb. 1931	Y	EGYPT	CAIRO
3		ROHMER	Rose E.	50		F		H' WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	ATHLONE	SECT. 3(2) PV 4850	LONDON	12. Feb. 31.	Y	ENGLAND	LONDON
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

I hereby certify that lines 4 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, FEBRUARY, 1931.

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to depart from the United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes
1	WIFE. MRS. LOTTIE M. ROBERTS CADWALLADER. PARK RD. ICKENHAM.	ENG. v.	-	-	YES	RESTALL	YES	NO	-	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2	Father. MR. W. WARD. BRAHMAN HO. LANCASTER GATE. LONDON. W. 2.	ENG. v.	-	-	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.C.	Mar. 1926	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
3	Fthr-in-law MR. W. WARD. BRAHMAN HO. LANCASTER GATE. LONDON. W. 2.	ENG. v.	-	-	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	Yes	1926	do.	do.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BR.	GRY.	NONE.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. King, **MASTER**, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. King
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Haines Read, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

T. Haines Read

Shorrock
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ascania
N.Y.
San Francisco

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and shall be required to present to the examining officer a valid passport, a valid visa, and a valid entry stamp. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN

S. S. ASCANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

13 TH FEBRUARY

19 31.

Total passengers 100,000,000

U. S. citizens

Affairs

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 FEB. 1931

FEBRUARY

19 31.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States				
		Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States				
1	George FATHER. MR. G. E. AMOS. 1. BELGRAVE TERRACE. EDINBURGH.	CAN. V.	YES	PICTORIAL MACH. CO.	YES	NO			In transit to Canada.	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Haines Read, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Thos. King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ascania
New York
Transit

List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN.

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH FEBRUARY, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit (Provide number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 490182	HINDSON WILLIAM. T.	27	M	M	NAVAL OFFICER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SANDBACH	SECT.3(5) PV 115	Southampton		ENGLAND ALVERSTOKE
2	TRANSIT 570746	REAY RUTH	34	F	M	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NORTH-SHIELDS.	SECT.3(2) PV 84	Newcastle 27.Jn.31.		ENGLAND NORTHSHIELDS
3	TRANSIT 490185	GARDNER LEWES. G.	44	M	M	COMMANDER R.N.(RET)	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SANDY	SECT.3(2) PV 4794	LONDON 9.FEB.31		ENGLAND SUTTON-VALENCE.
4	TRANSIT 570747	HEMING ARTHUR. V.	46	M	M	COMMANDER R.N.(RET)	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BRIGHTON	SECT.3(2) PV 110	LONDON 10.FEB.31		ENGLAND RINGWOOD.
5	TRANSIT 490184	WHITE FRANK. B.	26	M	S	SHIPPING AGENT.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SECT.3(2) PV 4086	LONDON 10.FEB.30		ENGLAND KINGSTON
6	TRANSIT 570744	HERNANDEZ Jose M.	34	M	M	Chemist	Yes Spanish	Yes Rep. Domenica	W.Indian.	Rep. Domenica Guazumul.	---	In transit to Rep. Domenica		Rep. Domenica Santiago.
7	TRANSIT 490183	HERMANDEZ Dolores A.	10	F	M	H'wife.	Yes Spanish	Yes Rep. Domenica	W.Indian	Rep. Domenica Guazumul.	---	In transit to Rep. Domenica		Rep. Domenica Santiago
I hereby certify that lines 8 to 30 are blank.														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

24 FEB. 1931

21

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1931.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization		
		Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization		
1	WIFE. MRS. DRUSILLA HINDSON 7. THE CLOSE. WINCHESTER. HANTS. N.Y.	ENG. Bermuda	YES	BRITISH GOVERNMENT. YES NO	JOINING H.M.S. DELHI AMERICA & WEST INDIES STATION. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRN	GRY	APPENDICITIS SCAR.
2	FATHER. MR. WILLIAM ADAMSON 27. KITCHENER TERR. NORTHSHIELDS. N.Y.	ENG. V. -	YES	SELF YES NO	HUSBAND. CAPT. C. A. REAY c/o KERR S.S.CO. PEARL ST. N.Y. NO	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	GRY	NONE.
3	WIFE. MRS. AMY VIOLET C. GARDNER GLADDISH. SUTTON VALENCE. KENT.	ENG. V. -	NO	SELF YES NO	FRIEND. MR. EVERETT C. BEARDMORE SOUTHWOOD. ANNAPOLIS. MD. NO	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DK	BLK	GRY	NONE.
4	WIFE. MRS. M. E. HEMMING. BURLEY COTTAGE. BURLEY. HANTS.	ENG. V. -	NO	SELF YES YES	FRIEND. MR. EVERETT C. BEARDMORE SOUTHWOOD. ANNAPOLIS. MD. NO	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	LGHT	HAZEL	NONE.
5	MOTHER. MRS. E. M. WHITE. 47. QUEENS RD. KINGSTON HILL. Cousin. Fred. Velanquez.	ENG. V. -	YES	CAMERON-SMITH & MARRIOT. YES YES	N.Y. AGENT. J. FRIEDENBERG 17/19 STATE ST. NEW YORK. NO	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
6	17. Rue de Sommerard, Paris.	Repub. -	Yes	Self YES YES	Cousin. J. C. Velanquez In transit to R. Dominica. 245-15 116 N. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	as above.	do. -	Yes	Husband YES YES	as above.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. King, **MASTER**, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

A. B. King
COMMANDING Officer.

Thos. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Haines Head, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Thos King
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ascania
W. J.
Re. Entry
Permit

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CABIN.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH. FEBRUARY, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RC 11035-7/6/43 U.S. CIT.	DURANT	BENSON	44	-	M	M	ADVERT. AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EXETER	Washington SECT. 10 RP 671466	Washington	5. Dec. 30	✓	U.S.A.	HAWORTH
2		DURANT	FLORENCE	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SECT. 10 RP 671467	do.	do.	✓	U.S.A.	HAWORTH
3		DURANT	GWENDOLYN	5	-	F	S	CHILD	-	ENGLISH	-	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	ENGLEWOOD	U.S. CITIZEN.	-1		✓	U.S.A.	HAWORTH
4		ALEXANDER	LILLIAN	48	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE	SECT. 10 RP 656196	WASHINGTON	15. OCT. 30	✓	U.S.A.	DENVER.
5		DANIEL	GUSTAV. A.	21	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SECT. 10 RP 591454	WASHINGTON	17. APR. 30	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		BEVAN	LAURA	27	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	RP Sec. 10. 589184	WASHINGTON	14. April, 1930.	✓	U.S.A.	New York.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

I hereby certify that lines 7 to 30 are blank.

FORSEY.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

23

24 FEB. 1931

FEBRUARY

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Hargis **MASTER** of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ublunig
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorkey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24 FEB. 1931

24

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH. FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1931.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TYLER	DAVID	63		M	M		DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO, ILL. D.P. No. 321845. 1905.	2748 BENNETT AVENUE EVANSTON, ILL.
2	TYLER	BERTHA	62		F	M		as above. "	2748 BENNETT AVENUE EVANSTON, ILL.
8	WILLIAMS	WILFRED. P.	48		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y. D.P. No. 336567. 13 AUG. 1925.	360. W. 21ST. STREET. NEW YORK.
4	SIMMONS	DONALD M.	41		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 29th July, 1889.	328308	480, West 116 Street, NEW YORK CITY
5	MERRICK	GEORGE S.	50		M	M	Xenia. Ohio. 6th. Dec. 1880.	1102 5th. Ave. London N.Y.	AUNT: Mrs. S.T. Cozzens, 655, Park Avenue, NEW YORK CITY.
6							I hereby certify that lines 6 to 30 are blank.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 13th Feb., 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK CITY, 24 FEB. 1931 19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DILLENBURG	Samuel S.	52	M	M	7th September 1877. NEW-YORK-CITY. N.Y.	141838	345 Clinton Ave. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
2	DILLENBURG	Anna	45	F	M	1st June 1884. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	2	345 Clinton Ave. NEWARK. (N.J.)
3	FLANDRAU	Charles M.	60	M	S	9th December 1871. ST PAUL. (Minn.)	636214	385 Pleasant Ave. ST PAUL. (Minn.)
4	WOTIER	Edward	44	M	M	4th July 1886. ST LOUIS. (Miss.)	330066	419 Cherry St. EDWARDSVILLE. (Ill.)
5	WOTIER	Bertha	43	F	M	8th February 1887. EDWARDSVILLE. (Ill.)	4	419 Cherry St. EDWARDSVILLE. Ill.
6	BRENNAN	Margaret	58	F	M	16th August 1873. CHICAGO. (Ill.)	46285	4642 Ellis Ave. CHICAGO. (Ill.)
7	CORCORAN	Mary B.	54	F	W	30th August 1877. CHICAGO. (Ill.)	4873	4642 Ellis Ave. CHICAGO. (Ill.)
8	HAHN	Harry J.	35	M	M	14th June 1896. LEAVERWORTH. (Kansas)	91257	311 W. 5th St. JUNCTION CITY. (Ks.)
9	HARDIE	Willard	34	M	S	7th June 1896 Albany New York	321609	Hotel Manger, 50th & 7th Av New York NY
10						I hereby certify that lines 10 to 30 are blank.		
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Haines Head, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorsky
Imm. Serv.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-4241

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA

Passengers sailing from

HAYES

13th Feby. 1931

19

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 FEB. 1931, 19

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. passport and if yes, how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a permanent home	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a temporary home							Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a permanent home						
1	-----			Yes						Home: 3534 West 13 Place Chicago Ill.																
2	Nephew: Solomon Edelman, 23 rue Richard Lenoir, Paris.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	Mar. 1925 Aug. 1930	12 Aug. 1930	Chicago	as above.	No	Pern	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dk	Gr.	Grey	None.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Kreis, MASTER, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1. S. S. ASCANIA

Sailing from LE HAVRE

13TH FEBRUARY, 1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Feb 24, 1931

28

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	FULLER	JEROME	25		M	29TH APR. 1905 BACHIMON MD.		1516 PARK AVE BACHIMON
2	HORRIGAN	GERALD	27		M	3RD JUNE 1903 QUINCY MASS.	pp. 13 (Seville)	Home: 95 INDEPENDANCE AVE QUINCY MASS.
3	HARDIE	WILLARD	34		M	7TH JUNE 1896 ALBANY NEW YORK		HOTEL ELGIN NEW YORK
4	DABNEY	WILLIAM H	24		M	10TH NOV. 1906 BOSTON MASS.	pp. 642336	Home: 24 SUMMIT ST DORCHESTER MASS.
5	BOWER	ANTON	27		M	15TH JUNE 1910 HOWELL MICHIGAN		HOWARD LANE RD 6 PONTIAC MICH
6	Eliminations: Line 3 William Hardie: Transferred to Cabin Sheet 1 No 9.							
7	Line 5 Anton Bower - Disembarked Halifax, on Halifax TTC Sheet Nol. Line 1.							
8	Lines 6 to 30 are BLANK.							
9	<div style="text-align: center;"> <i>Franklin</i> Purser. <i>TP15</i> </div>							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

for #3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379, 381, 383, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 525, 527, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 677, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 705, 707, 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 879, 881, 883, 885, 887, 889, 891, 893, 895, 897, 899, 901, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 921, 923, 925, 927, 929, 931, 933, 935, 937, 939, 941, 943, 945, 947, 949, 951, 953, 955, 957, 959, 961, 963, 965, 967, 969, 971, 973, 975, 977, 979, 981, 983, 985, 987, 989, 991, 993, 995, 997, 999, 1001, 1003, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1013, 1015, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1023, 1025, 1027, 1029, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1057, 1059, 1061, 1063, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1071, 1073, 1075, 1077, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1139, 1141, 1143, 1145, 1147, 1149, 1151, 1153, 1155, 1157, 1159, 1161, 1163, 1165, 1167, 1169, 1171, 1173, 1175, 1177, 1179, 1181, 1183, 1185, 1187, 1189, 1191, 1193, 1195, 1197, 1199, 1201, 1203, 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247, 1249, 1251, 1253, 1255, 1257, 1259, 1261, 1263, 1265, 1267, 1269, 1271, 1273, 1275, 1277, 1279, 1281, 1283, 1285, 1287, 1289, 1291, 1293, 1295, 1297, 1299, 1301, 1303, 1305, 1307, 1309, 1311, 1313, 1315, 1317, 1319, 1321, 1323, 1325, 1327, 1329, 1331, 1333, 1335, 1337, 1339, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1347, 1349, 1351, 1353, 1355, 1357, 1359, 1361, 1363, 1365, 1367, 1369, 1371, 1373, 1375, 1377, 1379, 1381, 1383, 1385, 1387, 1389, 1391, 1393, 1395, 1397, 1399, 1401, 1403, 1405, 1407, 1409, 1411, 1413, 1415, 1417, 1419, 1421, 1423, 1425, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1433, 1435, 1437, 1439, 1441, 1443, 1445, 1447, 1449, 1451, 1453, 1455, 1457, 1459, 1461, 1463, 1465, 1467, 1469, 1471, 1473, 1475, 1477, 1479, 1481, 1483, 1485, 1487, 1489, 1491, 1493, 1495, 1497, 1499, 1501, 1503, 1505, 1507, 1509, 1511, 1513, 1515, 1517, 1519, 1521, 1523, 1525, 1527, 1529, 1531, 1533, 1535, 1537, 1539, 1541, 1543, 1545, 1547, 1549, 1551, 1553, 1555, 1557, 1559, 1561, 1563, 1565, 1567, 1569, 1571, 1573, 1575, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1583, 1585, 1587, 1589, 1591, 1593, 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1609, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1631, 1633, 1635, 1637, 1639, 1641, 1643, 1645, 1647, 1649, 1651, 1653, 1655, 1657, 1659, 1661, 1663, 1665, 1667, 1669, 1671, 1673, 1675, 1677, 1679, 1681, 1683, 1685, 1687, 1689, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1699, 1701, 1703, 1705, 1707, 1709, 1711, 1713, 1715, 1717, 1719, 1721, 1723, 1725, 1727, 1729, 1731, 1733, 1735, 1737, 1739, 1741, 1743, 1745, 1747, 1749, 1751, 1753, 1755, 1757, 1759, 1761, 1763, 1765, 1767, 1769, 1771, 1773, 1775, 1777, 1779, 1781, 1783, 1785, 1787, 1789, 1791, 1793, 1795, 1797, 1799, 1801, 1803, 1805, 1807, 1809, 1811, 1813, 1815, 1817, 1819, 1821, 1823, 1825, 1827, 1829, 1831, 1833, 1835, 1837, 1839, 1841, 1843, 1845, 1847, 1849, 1851, 1853, 1855, 1857, 1859, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1867, 1869, 1871, 1873, 1875, 1877, 1879, 1881, 1883, 1885, 1887, 1889, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899, 1901, 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1911, 1913, 1915, 1917, 1919, 1921, 1923, 1925, 1927, 1929, 1931, 1933, 1935, 1937, 1939, 1941, 1943, 1945, 1947, 1949, 1951, 1953, 1955, 1957, 1959, 1961, 1963, 1965, 1967, 1969, 1971, 1973, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1983, 1985, 1987, 1989, 1991, 1993, 1995, 1997, 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2011, 2013, 2015, 2017, 2019, 2021, 2023, 2025, 2027, 2029, 2031, 2033, 2035, 2037, 2039, 2041, 2043, 2045, 2047, 2049, 2051, 2053, 2055, 2057, 2059, 2061, 2063, 2065, 2067, 2069, 2071, 2073, 2075, 2077, 2079, 2081, 2083, 2085, 2087, 2089, 2091, 2093, 2095, 2097, 2099, 2101, 2103, 2105, 2107, 2109, 2111, 2113, 2115, 2117, 2119, 2121, 2123, 2125, 2127, 2129, 2131, 2133, 2135, 2137, 2139, 2141, 2143, 2145, 2147, 2149, 2151, 2153, 2155, 2157, 2159, 2161, 2163, 2165, 2167, 2169, 2171, 2173, 2175, 2177, 2179, 2181, 2183, 2185, 2187, 2189, 2191, 2193, 2195, 2197, 2199, 2201, 2203, 2205, 2207, 2209, 2211, 2213, 2215, 2217, 2219, 2221, 2223, 2225, 2227, 2229, 2231, 2233, 2235, 2237, 2239, 2241, 2243, 2245, 2247, 2249, 2251, 2253, 2255, 2257, 2259, 2261, 2263, 2265, 2267, 2269, 2271, 2273, 2275, 2277, 2279, 2281, 2283, 2285, 2287, 2289, 2291, 2293, 2295, 2297, 2299, 2301, 2303, 2305, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2313, 2315, 2317, 2319, 2321, 2323, 2325, 2327, 2329, 2331, 2333, 2335, 2337, 2339, 2341, 2343, 2345, 2347, 2349, 2351, 2353, 2355, 2357, 2359, 2361, 2363, 2365, 2367, 2369, 2371, 2373, 2375, 2377, 2379, 2381, 2383, 2385, 2387, 2389, 2391, 2393, 2395, 2397, 2399, 2401, 2403, 2405, 2407, 2409, 2411, 2413, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2427, 2429, 2431, 2433, 2435, 2437, 2439, 2441, 2443, 2445, 2447, 2449, 2451, 2453, 2455, 2457, 2459, 2461, 2463, 2465, 2467, 2469, 2471, 2473, 2475, 2477, 2479, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2487, 2489, 2491, 2493, 2495, 2497, 2499, 2501, 2503, 2505, 2507, 2509, 2511, 2513, 2515, 2517, 2519, 2521, 2523, 2525, 2527, 2529, 2531, 2533, 2535, 2537, 2539, 2541, 2543, 2545, 2547, 2549, 2551, 2553, 2555, 2557, 2559, 2561, 2563, 2565, 2567, 2569, 2571, 2573, 2575, 2577, 2579, 2581, 2583, 2585, 2587, 2589, 2591, 2593, 2595, 2597, 2599, 2601, 2603, 2605, 2607, 2609, 2611, 2613, 2615, 2617, 2619, 2621, 2623, 2625, 2627, 2629, 2631, 2633, 2635, 2637, 2639, 2641, 2643, 2645, 2647, 2649, 2651, 2653, 2655, 2657, 2659, 2661, 2663, 2665, 2667, 2669, 2671, 2673, 2675, 2677, 2679, 2681, 2683, 2685, 2687, 2689, 2691, 2693, 2695, 2697, 2699, 2701, 2703, 2705, 2707, 2709, 2711, 2713, 2715, 2717, 2719, 2721, 2723, 2725, 2727, 2729, 2731, 2733, 2735, 2737, 2739, 2741, 2743, 2745, 2747, 2749, 2751, 2753, 2755, 2757, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2767, 2769, 2771, 2773, 2775, 2777, 2779, 2781, 2783, 2785, 2787, 2789, 2791, 2793, 2795, 2797, 2799, 2801, 2803, 2805, 2807, 2809, 2811, 2813, 2815, 2817, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2825, 2827, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835, 2837, 2839, 2841, 2843, 2845, 2847, 2849, 2851, 2853, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2861, 2863, 2865, 2867, 2869, 2871, 2873, 2875, 2877, 2879, 2881, 2883, 2885, 2887, 2889, 2891, 2893, 2895, 2897, 2899, 2901, 2903, 2905, 2907, 2909, 2911, 2913, 2915, 2917, 2919, 2921, 2923, 2925, 2927, 2929, 2931, 2933, 2935, 2937, 2939, 2941, 2943, 2945, 2947, 2949, 2951, 2953, 2955, 2957, 2959, 2961, 2963, 2965, 2967, 2969, 2971, 2973, 2975, 2977, 2979, 2981, 2983, 2985, 2987, 2989, 2991, 2993, 2995, 2997, 2999, 3001, 3003, 3005, 3007, 3009, 3011, 3013, 3015, 3017, 3019, 3021, 3023, 3025, 3027, 3029, 3031, 3033, 3035, 3037, 3039, 3041, 3043, 3045, 3047, 3049, 3051, 3053, 3055, 3057, 3059, 3061, 3063, 3065, 3067, 3069, 3071, 3073, 3075, 3077, 3079, 3081, 3083, 3085, 3087, 3089, 3091, 3093, 3095, 3097, 3099, 3101, 3103, 3105, 3107, 3109, 3111, 3113, 3115, 3117, 3119, 3121, 3123, 3125, 3127, 3129, 3131, 3133, 3135, 3137, 3139, 3141, 3143, 3145, 3147, 3149, 3151, 3153, 3155, 3157, 3159, 3161, 3163, 3165, 3167, 3169

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Haines Reed, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH FEBRUARY, 1931.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Real	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		REDDIE	KATHLEEN	22		F		WAITRESS.	YES	1-0620	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	08-16	SEC. 10. RP. 61 7302	WASHINGTON	5-JUNE-30		99	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2		LINES 2 to 30 ARE BLANK.																				
3		<i>purser</i>																				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24 FEB. 1931

1930

30

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to do so						Whether alien intends to do so	Whether alien intends to do so			Whether alien intends to do so	Whether alien intends to do so	Whether alien intends to do so	Whether alien intends to do so	Whether alien intends to do so	Whether alien intends to do so
1	Katherine AUNT. MRS. E. DONNELY, 15. VICTORIA ST., ALEXANDRIA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	Sept. 1927- 1930.	NEW YORK.	26 June 1930	Friend/Mrs Anne McCarthy, 230 E. 185, WEST 88TH ST., NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. King, **MASTER** of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Whitney
COMMANDING Officer.

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

32

In officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
ed States.

931, from the port of LONDON

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS.
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	

51	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-9	168	NONE	
43	do.	IRISH	do.	5-3	147	do.	
42	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-5	151	do.	
38	do.	do.	do.	6-0	155	do.	
37	do.	do.	do.	5-10	151	do.	
38	do.	do.	do.	5-10	166	do.	
28	do.	do.	do.	5-6	140	do.	
25	do.	do.	do.	5-10	150	do.	
23	do.	do.	do.	5-7	120	do.	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb. 28th 1931. 19

I, master of the British S. S. ASCANTIA
(Nationality)
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 218 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port One Total crew this date 219

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th Feb. 1931, 19, consigned to
The Cunard SS Co Ltd. New York; is now lying at Pier 56, and is
expected to sail Feb. 28th 1931, 19, for Plymouth, Havre and London.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil.	

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEN

7, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States at a port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, upon arrival of aliens on board ship, to be filed in the office of the collector of customs at New York, from the port of

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK									
(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Whether predecessor of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where	Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Remarks
YES	GREIG	34	MASTER	12TH FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	51	MALE	
YES	POOLE	27	CHIEF OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	43	do.	
YES	TURNBULL	23	SEN 1ST OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	42	do.	
YES	DENBY	20	JUN 1ST DO	do.	do.	NO	38	do.	
YES	OVERTON	22	SEC DO	do.	do.	NO	37	do.	
YES	OSBORNE	23	SEN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	38	do.	
YES	BRADLEY	14	JUN 3RD OFF	do.	do.	NO	28	do.	
YES	OTTLEY	8	1ST W-T-O	do.	do.	NO	25	do.	
YES	NEWTON	52	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	23	do.	
YES	TURNER	12	3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	20	do.	
YES	EKINS	24	PURSER	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	43	MALE	
YES	MANW	13	SEN ASST PURSER	do.	do.	NO	30	do.	
YES	JOWETT	10	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	26	do.	
YES	PATTISON	30	CHIEF ENGR	do.	do.	NO	52	do.	
YES	GEBBIE	22	SEN 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	44	do.	
YES	DUERS	20	INT 2ND ENGR	do.	do.	NO	37	do.	
YES	WANLESS	15	JUN 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	34	do.	
YES	HARRISON	13	SEN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	30	do.	
YES	WALCROFT	7	INT 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	30	do.	
YES	CLARK	10	JUN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	28	do.	
YES	BERRY	4	SEN 4TH DO	do.	do.	NO	24	do.	
YES	RIDLEY	2	JUN 4TH DO	do.	do.	NO	20	do.	
YES	HORNE	9/12	FIFTH ENGR	do.	do.	NO	21	do.	
YES	MORTON	6	FIRST ELECT	do.	do.	NO	22	do.	
YES	BARTON	4	SECD DO	do.	do.	NO	26	do.	
YES	WYCHERLEY	3	3RD W.T.O.	do.	do.	NO	20	do.	
YES	READ	2	SURGEON	do.	do.	NO	39	do.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Nil.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Abner Master.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

such changes to the immigration authorities.

Abhiney

Master.

[OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

32

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 24, 1931, from the port of LONDON

(3) Whether of crew preceding of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	GREIG	ALEXANDER	34	MASTER	12TH FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	51	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-9	168	NONE	
YES	POOLE	WALTER H	27	CHF OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	do.	43	do.	IRISH	do.	5-3	147	do.	
YES	TURNBULL	RICHARD	23	SEN 1ST OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	do.	42	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-5	151	do.	
YES	DENBY BYERKON	ALBERT J	20	JUN 1ST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	6-0	155	do.	
YES	OVERTON	GUY	22	SEC DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-10	151	do.	
YES	OSBORNE	CHARLES B	23	SEN 3 rd DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5-10	166	do.	
YES	BRADLEY	JOHN G	14	JUN 3RD OFF	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-6	140	do.	
YES	OTTLEY	ROBERT	8	1ST W-T-O	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-10	150	do.	
YES	NEWTON	VICTOR	52	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5-7	120	do.	
YES	TURNER	LESLIE	12	3RD DO			NO		20				5-10	156		
YES	EKINS	JAMES	24	PURSER	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	43	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	200	NONE	
YES	MANN	ROBERT	13	SEN ASST PURSER	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-10	150	do.	
YES	JOWETT	PHILIP	10	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-11	154	do.	
YES	PATTISON	JAMES	30	CHF ENGR	do.	do.	NO	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-6	150	do.	
YES	GEBBIE	MAXWELL J	22	SEN 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5-7	148	do.	
YES	DUERS	FREDERICK	20	INT 2ND ENGR	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	6-0	158	do.	
YES	WANLESS	JAMES A	15	JUN 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5-10	152	do.	
YES	HARRISON	RICHARD H	13	SEN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.	
YES	WALCROFT	ERNEST	7	INT 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-8	158	do.	
YES	CLARK	DAVID	10	JUN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-9	180	do.	
YES	BERRY	THOMAS	4	SEN 4TH DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-6	124	do.	
YES	RIDLEY	ERNEST	2	JUN 4TH DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-9	156	do.	
YES	HORNE	HARRY	9/12	FIFTH ENGR	do.	do.	NO	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5-7	148	do.	
YES	MORTON	LESLIE	6	FIRST ELECT	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-5	146	do.	
YES	BARTON	HENRY	4	SECD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-7	148	do.	
Yes	WYCHERLEY	JAMES	3	3 rd W.T.O.	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-6	132	do.	
No	READ	THOMAS	2	SURGEON	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-8	156	do.	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J.C. Gray Master of the ASCANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

(Signature)
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 82 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

33

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 24 1931, 1931, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	BULLEN	FREDERICK	10	CARPENTER	12TH FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	NONE	
2	YES	PERRY	JOHN	23	BOSUN	do.	do.	NO	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5-4	180	do.	
3	YES	MILLER	PERCY	30	DO MATE	do.	do.	NO	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-9	280	do.	
4	YES	LEADLEY	FREDERICK	28	LAMPTRIMMER			NO		46				5-6	160		
5	YES	KELLY	GEORGE	20	Q M	12 FEB 1931	LONDON.	NO	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-4	130	NONE.	
6	YES	COLLINS	JAMES	12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	6-0	168	do.	
7	YES	PERRY	LEONARD	7	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.	
8	YES	DAVIES	RICHARD	6	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.	
9	YES	WILLIAMS	LEONARD ARTHUR	5	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-4	142	do.	
10	YES	GUSSON	TOM RUDOLPH	12	A B			NO		30				5-7	164		
11	YES	COOKE	JAMES	12	DO	12 FEB 1931	LONDON.	NO	YES	43	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5-8	192	NONE.	
12	YES	BEAR	HENRY	25	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5-3	142	do.	
13	YES	RANKIN	NORMAN JAMES	16	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-4	182	do.	
14	YES	PAR KES	FREDERICK ERNEST	7	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5-7	154	do.	
15	YES	BARBER	JAMES	4	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-6	136	do.	
16	YES	HART	CHARLES	20	LAMPTRIMMER	do.	do.	NO	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	6-0	170	do.	
17	YES	GOSLING	FRANK	6	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-10	140	do.	
18	YES	SKINNER	RICHARD HENRY	8	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	130	do.	
19	YES	REEVES	FREDERICK GEORGE	10	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5-4	150	do.	
20	YES	LEVEY	WILLIAM	4	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	6-0	168	do.	
21	YES	FARMER	GILBERT	10	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5-9	154	do.	
22	YES	KING	THOMAS	8	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-11	157	do.	
23	YES	HUGHES	RALPH	4	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5-5	112	do.	
24	YES	JOHNSON	CHARLES	30	DO			NO		46				5-7	224		
25	YES	SMITH	GEORGE	8	DO	12 FEB 1931	LONDON.	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH.	5-11	154	NONE.	
26	YES	HICKEY	DANIEL	6	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	IRISH	do.	5-8	154	do.	
27	YES	FRANKS	JOSEPH	12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-8	154	do.	
28	YES	CONNOLLY	DESMOND	7	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	ENGLISH.	do.	5-3	136	do.	
29	YES	BROWN	JAMES	5	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	ENGLISH.	do.	6-0	160	do.	
30	YES	WATSON	JAMES	7	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	do.	ENGLISH.	do.	5-7	130	do.	

Line

Owners

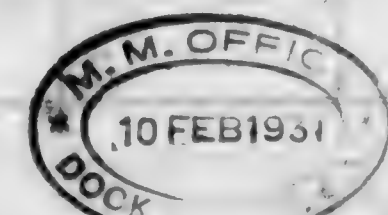
Local Agents

24/1508-10/787

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 24 1931, 1931, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO YES	HARRISON	REGINALD	✓ 32	A B	12TH FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE	
2	NO YES	GIBSON	WILLIAM	✓ 20	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-6	168	do.	
3	YES	THOMPSON	WILLIAM ALGER	✓ 12	O S	do.	do.	NO	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5-8	143	do.	
4	YES	MANN	RICHARD A	✓ 7/12	BOY SEAMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5-5	121	do.	
5	YES	BUTLER	JAMES	✓ 5/12	DO	12 FEB 1931	LONDON.	NO	YES.	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-7	141		
6	YES	LOCKWOOD	WILSON	✓ 1	Boy Seaman	do.	do.	NO	do.	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-7	143	NONE.	
7	YES	YOUNG	WILLIAM JOHN	✓ 8	INSPECTOR	do.	do.	NO	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	6-0	200	do.	
8	YES	SAYERS	ALFRED	✓ 5	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-10	196	do.	
9	YES	DIXON	PERCY	✓ 1	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	6-0	182	do.	
10	YES	WOOD	RICHARD ARTHUR	✓ 6	BAGGAGE MASTER	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-6	132	do.	
11	No	WARD	HARRY	✓ 5	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5-10	167	do.	
12	No	PENNEY	CHARLES	✓ 26	DISPENSER	do.	do.	NO	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-6	160	do.	
13	YES	CLIFFORD	ERNEST	✓ 8	HOSP. ATO	do.	do.	NO	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5-8	144	do.	
14	No	MALINGS	WILLIAM	✓ 20	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5-11	164	do.	
15	No	NETTLINGHAM	WILLIAM	✓ 7	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-10	158	do.	
16	No	LOCK	ERNEST	✓ 5/12	Boy Seaman	do.	do.	NO	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5-1	136	do.	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line 3
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 24 1931, 1931, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
				YEARS		12TH FEB											
1	YES	USHER	JOHN	5	PLUMBER	1931	LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE	
2	YES	DIXON	FREDERICK	8	STOREKEEPER	do.	do.	NO	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5-10	150	do.	
3	YES	SOWERBY	WILLIAM	40	DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5-4	168	do.	
4	YES	RAINE	WILLIAM ARTHUR	23	REF GREASER			NO		55				5-7	140		
5	YES	RUTHVEN	HERNERT GEORGE	6	R/GREASER DO	12 FEB 1931	LONDON.	NO	YES.	32	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-11	147	NONE.	
6	YES	BARRY	LAURENCE	17	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.	
7	YES	TRAVIS	WILLIAM	15	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5-9	145	do.	
8	YES	HACKETT	JAMES	43	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5-0	112	do.	
9	YES	BANKS	WILLIAM	23	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.	
10	YES	CARVILL	BERNARD	20	GREASER	do.	do.	NO	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5-8	168	do.	
11	YES	CAPON	ALFRED	30	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5-11	224	do.	
12	YES	STEPHENS	PERCY	7	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-10	186	do.	
13	YES	ALLINGHAM	GEORGE	11	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.	
14	YES	FOWLER	THOMAS	15	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-6	150	do.	
15	YES	ALYMER	FREDERICK	6	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-7	160	do.	
16	YES	RICE	ALEXANDER	16	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5-4	125	do.	
17	YES	ENDERSBY	WILLIAM JAMES	5	FIREMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-7	140	do.	
18	YES	RAINE	WILLIAM HENRY	1	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	6-1	158	do.	
19	YES	MALLET	WILLIAM JOSEPH	12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-5	146	do.	
20	YES	FOLKARD	GEORGE	5	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
21	YES	RILEY	GEORGE	6/12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.	
22	YES	MORGAN	HERBERT	25	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-4	154	do.	
23	YES	SISSONS	BERTRAND	12	TRIMMER	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5-5	131	do.	
24	YES	WOOD	WILLIAM	5	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-9	142	do.	
25	YES	DOWN	ALBERT	5	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-8	148	do.	
26	YES	WILSON	CHARLES GRIFFITHS	4	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-10	188	do.	
27	YES	SOLE	FRANK	4/12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.	
28	YES	SCOTT	ERNEST	20	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5-4	141	do.	
29	YES		GEORGE	28	R/GREASER			NO	do.	45	do.	do.	do.				
30																	

M. M. OFFICE

10 FEB 1931

ET. ET.

57 miles

Line 4
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 24 1931, 1931, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS.
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
				YEARS													
1	YES	COWEN	GEORGE	20	CHF STEWARD	1931	LONDON	NO	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	162	NONE	
2	YES	PIMBLETT	WILLIAM J	22	2ND DO	do	do	NO	do	42	do	do	do	5-8	168	do	
3	YES	ROBERTS	WILLIAM	20	BARKEEPER			NO		47				5-7	140		
4	YES	BARTON	JOHN	27	ASST DO BARKEEPER	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	47	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	125	NONE	
5	YES	CHASE	ARTHUR	13	ASST DO	do	do	NO	do	32	lo.	do.	do.	5-2	106	do.	
6	YES	BRACHER	EDGAR	19	STOREKEEPER	do	do	NO	do	36	lo.	do.	do.	5-10	150	lo.	
7	YES	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	17	SAL STD HEAD WALTER	do	do	NO	do	33	lo.	do.	do.	5-6	138	do.	
8	YES	SIMPKINS	LESLIE	24	TOVAIST SAL STEWARD	do	do	NO	do	35	do.	do.	do.	5-10	161	do.	
9	YES	MCGOWAN	GEORGE	18	LINENKEEPER	do	do	NO	do	34	do.	do.	do.	5-8	138	do.	
10	YES	STORER	ARTHUR	8	BARBER			NO		25				5-10	152		
11	YES	TYLER	LEONARD	1	GYM ATTD	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	189	NONE	
12	YES	BAKER	THOMAS	24	DECK STWD	do	do	NO	do	45	do.	do.	do.	5-6	150	do.	
13	YES	HILL	VICTOR	16	ASST DO	do	do	NO	do	38	do.	do.	do.	5-5	140	do.	
14	YES	NICHOLLS	EDWARD	21	SMKRM STWD	do	do	NO	do	39	do.	do.	do.	5-7	155	do.	
15	YES	MEDHURST	LESLIE	6	GARDEN LOUNGE STEWARD	do	do	NO	do	22	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
16	YES	BRADSHAW	ALBERT	23	LIBRARIAN	do	do	NO	do	41	do.	do.	do.	5-9	156	do.	
17	YES	HILL	WALTER	29	CH B-R STWD	do	do	NO	do	50	do.	do.	do.	5-5	168	do.	
18	YES	MITCHELL	WILLIAM	22	BEDRM STWD	do	do	NO	do	48	do.	do.	do.	5-11	160	do.	
19	YES	PARKER	JOHN	12	DO	do	do	NO	do	29	do.	do.	do.	5-8	160	do.	
20	YES	PORTER	EDWARD	16	DO	do	do	NO	do	40	do.	do.	do.	5-7	153	do.	
21	YES	PARKER	ERNEST	30	DO	do	do	NO	do	52	do.	do.	do.	5-9	130	do.	
22	YES	BROOMFIELD	ALBERT	30	SAL PANTRY	do	do	NO	do	51	do.	do.	do.	5-6	146	do.	
23	YES	COTTRELL	WALTER	2	ASST DO	do	do	NO	do	23	lo.	do.	do.	6-0	154	do.	
24	YES	WATTS	STANLEY	3	ASST DO	do	do	NO	do	24	do.	do.	do.	6-0	141	do.	
25	YES	WILKINSON	LESLIE	6	PLATE STWD	do	do	NO	do	28	do.	do.	do.	5-7	144	do.	
26	YES	WEEKS	THOMAS	2	OFFICERS STWD	do	do	NO	do	23	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.	
27	YES	DRIVER	WILLIAM	12	ASST DO	do	do	NO	do	29	do.	do.	do.	5-11	154	do.	
28	YES	LONGFOOT	RICHARD	7	ENGRS STWD	do	do	NO	do	28	do.	do.	do.	6-1	175	do.	
29	YES	BROWN	LESLIE	31	ASST DO	do	do	NO	do	25	do.	do.	do.	5-8	144	do.	
30	YES	DOWNES	JOHN	1	ASST DO	do	do	NO	do	21	do.	do.	do.	5-6	117	do.	

Line 5
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508-19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

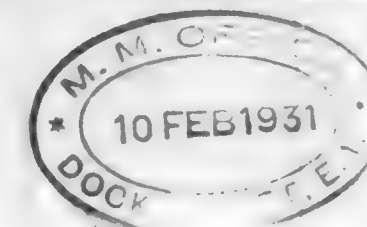
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

37

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 24 1931, 1931, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS.
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	YES	FALLON	ERIC	8	ASST ENGRS STWD	12TH FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	148	NONE	
2	YES	BREACH	REGINALD	9/12	RADIO STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5-3	118	do.	
3	YES	SCHENHOLM	WALTER	10	CH STWDS STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.	
4	YES	BAILEY	FRANK	16	FRUITMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
5	YES	RUSSELL	JOHN	15	CROCKERYMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.	
6	YES	TUCKER	EDWARD	20	SILVERMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-3	130	do.	
7	YES	MCQUAIR	WILLIAM	30	BOOTS	do.	do.	NO	do.	58	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5-8	180	do.	
8	YES	ALEXANDER	RUSSELL	12	BUGLER	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-7	142	do.	
9	YES	PRESCOTT	ARTHUR	9	TOURIST DOOR WAITER	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-6	154	do.	
10	YES	MOORE	JOSEPH	5	WAITER DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-10	140	do.	
11	YES	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	3	TOURIST WAITER	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.	
12	YES	DOORBAR	RICHARD	10	PURSE STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	6-1	162	do.	
13	YES	CHIVERS	WILLIAM	15	LAV STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5-8	168	do.	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line 6
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 24 1931, 1931, from the port of LONDON

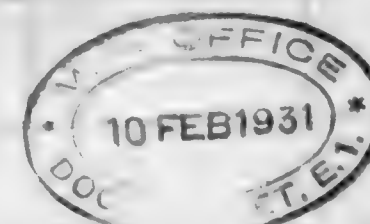
(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	YES	WESTON	WILLIAM	7	CHF TRST T CAB STWD	12TH FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	170	NONE	
2	YES	BREWSTER	HARRY	15	EX DO DO			NO		31				6-0	162		
3	YES	DYER	GEORGE	7	TRST PANTRY	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE	
4	YES	LANG	THOMAS	3	ASST 3RD CL PANTRYMAN	do.	do.	NO		23	do.	do.	do.	5-1	158	do.	
5	YES	RIDING	FRANK	1	DO			NO		28				5-4	142		
6	YES	HINES	ALBERT	6	Asst 3rd CL PANTRYMAN	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	121	NONE	
7	YES	ASPEL	LEONARD	16	TRST WAITER	do.	do.	NO	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.	
8	YES	HUDSON	ERNEST	5	TRST DECK STWD			NO		24				5-11	141		
9	YES	GENT	DOUGLAS	7	TRST S.R. ROOM STWD	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	161	NONE	
10	YES	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	16	TRST BEDRM STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-10	180	do.	
11	YES	HUGHES	JOSEPH	15	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-6	154	do.	
12	YES	KING	ALBERT	17	TRST WAITER	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-6	126	do.	
13	YES	FSK	FRANCIS	12	DO			NO		20				5-10	143		
14	YES	BONNEY	EDWARD	12	CAPTAIN STWD	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	154	NONE	
15	YES	PRICE	GORDON	15	3RD CL WAITER	do.	do.	NO	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-6	140	do.	
16	YES	MILLINGTON	FREDERICK	3	3RD CL PUB ROOM STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5-7	154	do.	
17	YES	RAYMENT	HARRY	15	3RD CL WTR	do.	do.	NO	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5-4	120	do.	
18	YES	O NEILL	STEPHEN	6	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-10	180	do.	
19	YES	BARNETT	JOHN	10	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-5	138	do.	
20	YES	CONWAY	WILLIAM	7	DO			NO		23				5-7	136		
21	YES	BROWN	ALBERT	30	3RD CL WTR	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	160	NONE	
22	YES	EDISON	WILLIAM	9	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-10	140	do.	
23	YES	HOPPER	WILLIAM	22	DO			NO		19				5-6	140		
24	YES	REED	CHARLES	14	3RD CL WTR	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	154	NONE	
25	YES	CARPENTER	JAMES	5	G. H. S	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-11	154	do.	
26	YES	KEATING	ALFRED	7/12	3RD CL WTR	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-8	138	do.	
27	YES	MITCHELHILL	LESLIE	1/2	DOCTORS ST	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-4	112	do.	
28	YES	SMYTHE	FREDERICK	7/12	3RD CL WTR	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
29	YES	PASCOE	FREDERICK	2	DO			NO		23				5-8	144		
30	YES	GULLEN	EDWIN	22	DO			NO		19				5-9	154		

Line 7
Owners
Local Agents
94/1500-19/707

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 24 1931, 1931 from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GODFREY	WILLIAM	3	3RD CL WTR	12TH FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	143	NONE	
2	YES	GLOVER	HENRY	6	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-4	112	do.	
3	YES	GRAY	FREDERICK	5	DO			NO		32				5-5	137		
4	YES	HITCHCOX	CYRIL	4	DO			NO		23				5-7 1/2	140		
5	YES	PEARSON	CHARLES	7	DO			NO		30				5-8	132		
6	YES	MESSENGER	JAMES	29	GLORY HL STWD	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	139	NONE	
7	YES	WILLIAMS	WALTER	10	DO	do.	do.	NO		35	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140		
8	YES	PARKINSON	QUENTIN	26	DO			NO		49				5-8	151		
9	YES	JURY	ALBERT	27	NIGHT STWD	12 FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE	
10	YES	GENT	CHARLES	12	DO	do.	do.	NO		37	do.	do.	do.	5-2	103	do.	
11	YES	SEXTON	JAMES	30	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5-7	142	do.	
12	YES	FRENCH	LESLIE	22	COOKS WTR	do.	do.	NO	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5-9	144	do.	
13	YES	CASEY	DENNIS	22	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	18	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5-7	140	do.	
14	YES	PALMER	GEORGE	12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	18	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-5	119	do.	
15	YES	BARRY	LAWRENCE	9/12	BELL BOY	do.	do.	NO	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5-2	125		
16	YES	PRESCOTT	BERNARD	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5-4	112	do.	
17	YES	PERRY	FRANCIS	1	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5-4	112	do.	
18	YES	BAKER	DENNIS	12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5-7	92	do.	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

10 FEB 1931

BOOK SIXTY-ONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

24/1508-19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 24 1931, 19 31 from the port of LONDON

40

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MEREDITH	ERNEST	20	CHEF	12TH FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	43	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	190	NONE	
2	YES	SCALLION	PETER	14	X CHEE	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-8	135	do.	
3	YES	LOURDON	CHARLES	20	SAUCE COOK	do.	do.	NO	do.	41	do.	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-11	147	do.	
4	YES	WEDLOCK	VICTOR	15	LARDER CK	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	132	do.	
5	YES	DIXSON	THOMAS	20	2ND COOK	do.	do.	NO	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5-6	154	do.	
6	YES	MARTIN	ERNEST	10	ROAST CK	do.	do.	NO	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5-10	184	do.	
7	YES	SHERMAN	JAMES	14	VEG COOK	do.	do.	NO	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5-6	112	do.	
8	YES	PROWSE	BERNARD	10	SOUP COOK	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-10	182	do.	
9	YES	LAND	HARRY	8	1ST ASST CK	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5-11	162	do.	
10	YES	DYE	ALFRED	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-7	133	do.	
11	YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	7	1st A/Cook	12th FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	52	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	130	NONE	
12	YES	BUNN	JAMES	10	DO	12th FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	37	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-8	140	do.	
13	YES	PARRIS	ROBERT	8	ASST COOK	12th FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	NONE	
14	YES	NELMES	RONALD	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5-9	157	do.	
15	YES	BROWN	ERNEST	12	DO	12th FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	39	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
16	YES	DANIELS	JOSEPH	10	JEW COOK	12th FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	HEBREW	BRITISH	5-3	132	NONE	
17	YES	NAYLOR	EDWARD	8	KITCHEN PTR	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-7	142	do.	
18	YES	BAKER	CHARLES EDGAR	6	SHIPS COOK	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-8	182	do.	
19	YES	PARKER	WILLIAM	23	CONFECTIONER	do.	do.	NO	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-4	154	do.	
20	YES	FRIEND	EDWARD	15	CH BAKER	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-11	200	do.	
21	YES	HUBBARD	HERBERT	20	2ND BAKER	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-9	170	do.	
22	YES	COYLE	WALTER	6	EX 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-7	134	do.	
23	YES	MEAD	ERNEST FRANK	13	3RD BAKER	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.	
24	YES	BLACKSHAW	JOSEPH	20	CH BUTCHER	12th FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	63	do.	do.	do.	5-10	200	do.	
25	YES	BURT	GEORGE	8	2ND BUTCHER	12th FEB 1931	LONDON	NO	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	154	NONE	
26	YES	NEVILL	ALBERT	4	3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5-6	148	do.	
27		AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 80 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via D. MILLER Vice Consul Date FEB 12 1931															
28		The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.															
29		M. M. OFFICE 10 FEB 1931 DOCK ST. E. I.															
30		Service No 1374 Fee \$2 = 8s.4d.															

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. L. King Master of the S.S. Arcania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Feb 1931
Shorrising
Immigration Inspector.

U. H. King
Master, S.S. Arcania

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

41

Vessel **"ASCANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Feb 24, 1931* from the port of **LONDON**.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	WALSH	Mary	7	Stewardess	12 Feb. 31	London	No	Yes	45	F	English	British	5.7	140	None	
2	Yes	PARSONS	Edith	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.3	121	do.	
3	Yes	PANZINGER	Franziska	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	<i>Polish</i> Austrian	Austrian	5.3	120	do.	
4	Yes	PEPPER	Lucy	3	Bath Addt.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	English	British	5.3	104	do.	
5	Yes	TURNBULL	Annie	12	Kitchen Addt.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Scotch	do.	5.6	154	do.	
6	No	ALDIS	Millie	5	Nurse	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	5.7	132	do.	
7	No	SPOOR	Ann	8/12	Conductress	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	do.	
8	Yes	ROBERTS	William	30	Barkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5.8	140		
9	Yes	BREWSTER	Henry	16	<i>ET</i> TTC/Std	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	6.0	160		
10	No	CARDINAL	Daniel	12	Third Cl. Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	French	do.	5.3	125		
11	Yes	HOPPER	William	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	English	do.	5.6	140		
12	Yes	BUCKLEY	Arthur	2	Conductor	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
13	Yes	STYLES	Jack	3	Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140		
14	Yes	MARSHALL	Mark	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9	145		
15	No	CUMIFFE	Christopher	5	2nd. Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
16	No	DAVIES	William	1	3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.3	128		
17	No	FORDER	Florence	72	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	F	do.	do.	5.6	128		
18	No	JILL	May	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.1	128		
19	No	EDMONDS	Hilda	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.2	128		
20	No	NOTSON	Alice	3	Bath Addt.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10	138	do.	
21	Yes	CARWOOD	George	6	Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5.11	172	do.	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 80
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via *Miller*
Vice Consul
Date FEB 12 1931



The above named
satisfactory
is an alien
for the operation of the vessel



W. H. H. H. H. H.
on ship

Line 10
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. L. King Master of the S.S. Oceania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Feb 19 31

Shorrising
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supp. No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 24, 1931 from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

42

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	STORER	ARTHUR	7	BARBER	12/2/31	SOON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	136	NONE	
2	FIRST	ANDREWS	CECIL G	20	SENIOR PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	54	140	DO	
3	YES	BLACKSHAN	JOSEPH	20	CHIEF BUTCHER	12/2/31	LONDON	DO	DO	64	DO	DO	DO	59	200	DO	
4	DO	BRACCO	ANTONIO	5	3RD CLASS WAITER	12/2/31	SOON	DO	DO	31	DO	ITALIAN	DO	58	140	DO	
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.																
6	February 13, 1931.																
7	SEEN for the journey to the United States.																
8	John H. Bruins,																
9	Consul of the United States of America.																
10	Service No. 108.																
11	No fee.																
12	Supplementary Crew List.																
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Mustard
Asst Insp



Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1008-10/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

2-24-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. L. King Master of the S. L. Quenia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Feb 1931

Shorrock

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, A. L. King

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

ASCANIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

13 FEB. 1934

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Feb 24, 1934

43

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	If Native of United States Insular Possession or If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State).	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MOOREHEAD	CHRISTOPHER	48	M	San Francisco, Cal. 16 Jan 1882	pp 10051	Home: 70 Woodland Ave, San Francisco Cal.
2	None 2 to 30 are NAME.				Thor R King Insp, 810 Ave.		
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILL NO. 230163

FEB 24 1931

I, GA Gooden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931.

at New York.

GA Gooden

J. R. M. T. M. M. M.
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

an 2-24-31

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		US			
		City			
	13	55	62	1	3
	26	16	35		
	26	1	13	46	
	52	2	55		3
TOTAL	119	3	84	200	1
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES					

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	72	62	134
2nd Cabin	22	35	57
3rd Cabin	20	46	66
4th Cabin	54	55	109
Total	213	200	413

Captain

5/2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 18TH FEBRUARY, 1931

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

24th February, 1931

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Chebourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

J. H. Montague
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

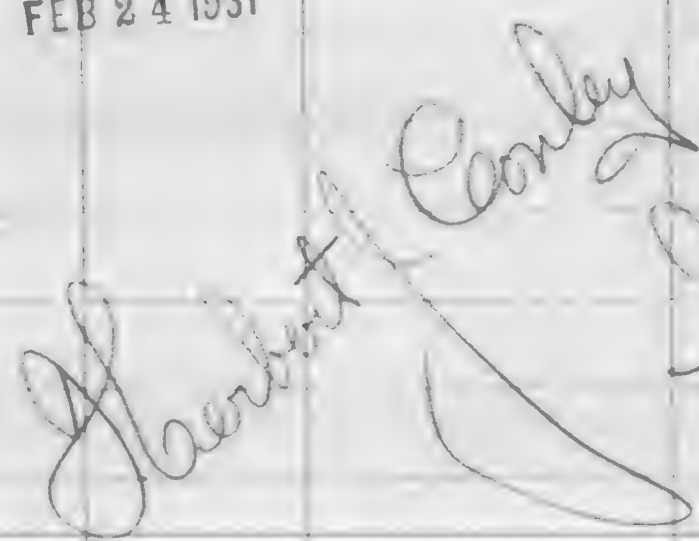
List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 18TH FEBRUARY, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 566577	DAVIES	MARTHA MARY G.	34		F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLANEGRYN	N13-2 3735	LONDON	25TH NOV. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		IRAQY	JEANNE	35		F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	FRENCH	FRANCE	OSSES B.P.	N13-2 1971	PARIS	3RD FEB. 1931	FRANCE	PARIS
3	ELIMINATIONS - LINES 3 to 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.																			
4	SECOND PURSER																			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02-17
02-11
Complete
FEB 24 1931

 Herbert Conley
 Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquilania, from Scherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing New York, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 18TH FEBRUARY, 1931

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th FEBRUARY

1931

49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	A. HAMER. BROTHER BRONCHHORSTSTRAAT 20. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND	MEXICO	TAMPICO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE	
2	BRO. DIAPRIS VELASCO. REYNOLDS HOTEL. PARIS. FRANCE.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	Hotel Plaza IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	SISTER - NYDIA CATALLA 11 AVENUE JUNG, PARIS	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	Hotel Plaza IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLK	GR.	NONE
4	WIFE. GARTRUDE OCHSENBEIN 76 SCHLOSSSTRASSE. ZURICH.	SWITZ.	ZURICH	NO	EMPLOYERS	YES	NO	-	-	CHATHAM HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BRN	SMALL SCAR R. WHIST.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquilania, from Leharbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York.

J. R. Montsomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Gooden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

50

G. A. Gooden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

R. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

18TH FEBRUARY

19 31

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th February, 1931

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
1	MRS. A.A. KNOPT Louis Leantier CHOCOMON HOUSE LONDON--W.1. Renolly, Pys.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SEE 23 EMPLOYER	YES 1930	6d 1930 N.Y. AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Le Havre; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AQUUTTANIA

Passengers sailing from.....SOUTHAMPTON

18TH FEBRUARY, 1931

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th FEBRUARY

1931

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER - PAULINA LEMIEUX OFFICE 2 COCKSPUR ST. TRAFALGAR S. LONDON.	QUE. MONTREAL	YES SELF	YES YES 1930 TRANSIT	APL. IN	NO TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DAK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
2	UNCLE JOSEPH RIPPON. GLENHOLME OKEHAMPTON DEVON.	ONT. RENFREW	YES SELF	YES YES 1930 TRANSIT	DEC. IN	NO TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FA. BRN. BLUE	NONE
3	WIFE RACHELL E. KILPATRICK. WINTERDOWN LODGE THAMES DITTON. 49 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON.	ENG. THAMES DITTON	NO SELF	YES YES 1930 TRANSIT	NOV. IN	NO TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DAK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
4	FRIEND MR. GEORGE WALLIDAY. 49 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON.	QUE. MONTREAL	NO SELF	YES YES 1930 TRANSIT	JAN. IN	NO TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DAK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
5	Wife - Helen Piggott. 129 Broadway Buildings, London	QUE. MONTREAL	YES SELF	YES YES 1930 TRANSIT	NOV. IN	NO TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR. BRN. HAZ.	NONE
6	SISTER - MISS GERTRUDE STAMP. BAMPTON HOUSE, SNETTBY, ETAM.	W.I. BERMUDA	YES COLONIAL CROWN AGENT LONDON.	YES YES 1930 TRANSIT	NOV. IN	NO TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. AUB. GR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, right in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

John W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquilania, sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

J. B. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

18TH FEBRUARY

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BERK PAUL FELIX	50	M	W	MANUFACTR.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	4740	N.I. 3/2 B.	4TH FEB. 1931	ENGLAND BOXMOOR
2		HADLEY JOSEPH LYNTON	32	M	M	INSURANCE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. SUMMIT	4826	N.I. 3/2 P.	11th Feb. 31.	ENGLAND UPPER WARRINGHAM
3		HADLEY ADA NETTA	30	F	M	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND PORTSMOUTH	4825	N.I. 3/2 P.	11th Feb. 31.	ENGLAND UPPER WARRINGHAM
4	TRANSIT	VERRION ANTOINETTE	25	F	S.	MAID	YES ENGLISH	YES FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE CREUSE	1998	N.I. 3/2 P.	10TH FEB. 1931	FRANCE PARIS
5		JAMES WALTER	52	M	M	OFFICIAL	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	4787	N.I. 3/2 B.	9TH FEB. 1931	ENGLAND CARSHALTON
6		JAMES ADA MARY	47	F	M	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	4787	N.I. 3/2 B.	9TH FEB 1931	ENGLAND CARSHALTON
7	UNDER 16	JAMES BERYL WINIFRED	12	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	4787	N.I. 3/2 B.	9TH FEB 1931	ENGLAND CARSHALTON
8	TRANSIT	WOOTTON CARL	41	M	S	BREWER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CHICHESTER	7/867	N.I. 3/2 P.	18TH FEB 1931	ENGLAND CHICHESTER
9	TRANSIT	WARRICK EVA M.	46	F	S	NURSE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	4787	N.I. 3/2 P.	11th Feb. 1931	ENGLAND LONDON
10	TRANSIT	WILSON MARY I.	32	F	S	Lady's Maid	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NEWCASTLE	4818	N.I. 3/2 P.	11th Feb. 1931	ENGLAND LONDON
11	TRANSIT	WILSON TAY	31	M	M	Director	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	4817	N.I. 3/2 P.	11th Feb. 1931	ENGLAND LONDON
12	U.S. CITIZEN	WILSON HELEN	33	F	M		YES ENGLISH	YES U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A. BROOKLYN	P.P. 146	N.I. 3/2 P.		
13	UNDER 16	WILSON ROBERT	8	M	S	CHILD	NO ENGLISH	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	4817	N.I. 3/2 P.	11th FEB 1931	ENGLAND LONDON
14	UNDER 16	WILSON ELIZABETH	8	F	S	CHILD	NO ENGLISH	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	7624	N.I. 3/2 P.	17TH FEB 1931	ENGLAND GUILDFORD
15		LAKE EMILY	36	F	W	NONE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	4860	N.I. 3/2 P.	13th Feb. 1931	ENGLAND LONDON
16		WILLIAMS ARTHUR G.R.	39	M	S	Retired Army Off.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND Glasgow	4123	N.I. 3/2 P.	26th Feb. 1930	ENGLAND ABBOTSLEIGH
17	U.S. CITIZEN	WILLIAMS AGNES	33	F	M		YES ENGLISH	YES U.S.C.	AMERICAN	U.S.A. NEW YORK	P.P. 37	N.I. 3/2 P.		
18	TRANSIT	LONGDALE FREDERICK	50	M	M	AUTHOR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND JERSEY	4092	N.I. 3/2 B.	17th FEB 1931	ENGLAND LONDON
19	TRANSIT	TASKER WALTER	51	M	S	VALET	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND TATTOESALL	4893	N.I. 3/2 B.	17th FEB 1931	ENGLAND LONDON
20	TRANSIT	WATKINS MARGARET (LADY)	46	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. NEW YORK	4894	N.I. 3/2 P.	17th FEB 1931	ENGLAND LONDON
21		WATKINS ELITA	53	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. BUREA. O.	331	N.I. 3/2 P.	13th FEB. 1931	ENGLAND W. KIEV
22	TRANSIT	WATKINS ROBERT	51	M	M	MANAGER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH	4890	N.I. 3/2 B.	16th FEB 1931	ENGLAND EPSOM
23	TRANSIT	WATKINS EDITH	36	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	AMERICAN	U.S.A. Passaic N.J.	4890	N.I. 3/2 B.	16th Feb 1931	ENGLAND EPSOM
24	U.S. CITIZEN	WATKINS LAWRENCE	3	M	S	NONE	NO ENGLISH	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. CHICAGO	4890	N.I. 3/2 B.	16th Feb 1931	ENGLAND EPSOM
25	TRANSIT	SMITH JUNE	17	F	S	STUDENT	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	CANADA	CANADA OSHAWA	10386	N.I. 3/2 B.	14th MAR 1930	CANADA OSHAWA
26	TRANSIT	WATKINS RODERICK	32	M	S	JOURNALIST	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTLAND	ENGLAND LONDON	10386	N.I. 3/2 B.	14th MAR 1930	ENGLAND LONDON
27	ELIMINATIONS Lines 27 to 30 are blank.													
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York.

J. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing hese with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1921
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This pink sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH FEBRUARY, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	BULL	ARTHUR H. J.	34		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15	ENGLAND	LOWESTOFT	4758	LONDON	5TH FEB. 1931	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	BROWN	CLAUDE A.	52		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15	ENGLAND	BASFORD	4841	LONDON	12 Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	BARKBY
3	TRANSIT	COLQUHOUN	ARTHUR P.	54		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	16	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	4808	LONDON	10TH FEB. 1931	CHILE	VALPARAISO
4	TRANSIT	ELLIS	RICHARD M.	42		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	LONDON	4667	LONDON	28TH JAN. 1931	ENGLAND	LONDON
5	TRANSIT	HOSKIN	RICHARD HENRY	57		M	M	MANUFR. AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	MANACCAN	4698	LONDON	2ND FEB. 1931	ENGLAND	DOWNFIELD
6	DIPLOMAT	PHILLIPS	GEORGE GODFREY	30		M	S	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	01-15	ENGLAND	DEVIZES	424	LONDON	3RD FEB. 1931	ENGLAND	LONDON
7	TRANSIT	ROBINSON	THOMAS ALLEN W.	44		M	M	RADIO MANUFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	4666	LONDON	28TH JAN. 1931	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
8	TRANSIT	ROGERS	BEATRICE	38		F	S	LAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	4429	LONDON	11th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	KINGSTON
9	TRANSIT	ROSE	ETHEL	36		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	LONDON	4828	LONDON	11th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	KINGSTON
10	TRANSIT	ST. GEORGE	EVELYN	60		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	4830	LONDON	11th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	KINGSTON
11	TRANSIT	ST. GEORGE	VIVIEN	19		F	S	H. HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-13	IRELAND	DUBLIN	4831	LONDON	11th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	KINGSTON
12	TRANSIT	STANLEY	CHARLES ORR	31		M	M	INDEPENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	03-13	I.F.S.	CAPPOQUIN	4814	LONDON	10th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	LONDON
13	TRANSIT	THOMAS	THOMAS	65		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	STAPLEFORD	112	CALAIS	4TH FEB. 1931	FRANCE	CALAIS
14	TRANSIT	TKINSON	CYRIL PEARSON	31		M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	281	BIRMINGHAM	14TH FEB. 1931	ENGLAND	COVENTRY
15	TRANSIT	TRUEMAN	THOMAS LEWIS	38		M	M	TEA TASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	92	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AYRES	61	CALCUTTA	13TH JAN. 1931	INDIA	CALCUTTA
16	TRANSIT	ROBINSON	EDWIN	51		M	M	FRUIT MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	329	SHEFFIELD	13th OCT. 1930	ENGLAND	TICKHILL
17	TRANSIT	BARNES	ARTHUR JAMES K	30		M	M	CTN. BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	WEST KIRBY	327	Liverpool	11th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	WEST KIRBY
18	TRANSIT	BARNES	HESTER B.	33		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	DOWDAIS	328	Liverpool	11th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	WEST KIRBY
19	TRANSIT	O'BRIEN	LEONARD PATRICK	44		M	M	CHEM. MANUFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	LONDON	4868	LONDON	16th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	HARPENDEN
20	TRANSIT	O'BRIEN	SUSANNAH	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15	ENGLAND	STOCKTON HEATH	4869	LONDON	16th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	HARPENDEN
21	TRANSIT	WHITHEAD	WILLIAM H.	30		M	M	DIRECTOR	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	866	LONDON	24th. Feb. 1931.	ENGLAND	LONDON
22	TRANSIT	CAMPBELL	CECIL A.	61		M	M	DIRECTOR	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	02-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	4332	LONDON	11th FEB., 1931.	ENGLAND	LONDON
23	TRANSIT	SHAW	JAMES W. M.	62		M	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	15	ENGLAND	LONDON	N.I. 4874	LONDON	14th FEB., 1931.	ENGLAND	LONDON
24	TRANSIT	STEPHENSON	WILLIAM L.	51		M	M	MERCHANT	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	15	ENGLAND	Scarborough	N.I. 4863	LONDON	13th FEB., 1931.	ENGLAND	LONDON
25	TRANSIT	WILLIAM	WILLIAM	30		M	S	OFFICIAL	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	15	ENGLAND	Banbury	N.I. 8249	LONDON	23rd APR., 1930.	ENGLAND	LONDON
26	TRANSIT	WILLIAM	WILLIAM	31		M	S	OFFICIAL	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	15	ENGLAND	W. Bridgford	N.I. 8349	LONDON	24th APR., 1930.	ENGLAND	Nottingham
27	TRANSIT	WILLIAM	WILLIAM	32		M	S	OFFICIAL	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	15	ENGLAND	Rochedale	N.I. 2301	LONDON	17th SEPT., 1930.	ENGLAND	Rochedale
28	TRANSIT	GALBRAITH	James C	62		M	M	Merchant Coal mine owner	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	16	SCOTLAND	Greenock	482	Glasgow	16th. Feb. 1931.	SCOTLAND	Glasgow
29	TRANSIT	HODGE	Simon P.	56		M	M	owner	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	16	SCOTLAND	Penicuik	481	Glasgow	16th. Feb. 1931.	SCOTLAND	Stirling
30	TRANSIT	PITMAN	Frederick H	38		M	M	Stock-broker	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	16	SCOTLAND	Edinburgh	4835	LONDON	12th. Feb. 1931	ENGLAND	LONDON

Line 13 Thomas Whithead - Did not embark.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

19 31

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Diggle Mast, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931.
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PA. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing henceforth do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

PA. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH FEBRUARY, 1931

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th February, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation requiring manual labor	Whether alien intends to be employed in domestic service	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation					
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation	Whether alien intends to be employed in any other occupation
1	WIFE, Evelyn LAVERS MONTCLAIR, BANSTEAD RD. BANSTEAD, SURREY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	HOTEL MONTCLAIR.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	DRK	GR.	NONE
2	79 WIGMORE PLACE, Street, LONDON W. 1. E.H. Spicer Brother	CAL.	PASADENA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	CAL.	GLENDALE, CAL. Business	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE
3	DO. bro/law	CAL.	PASADENA	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1931	CAL.	DO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE
4	15, Nevill Street, LONDON, ENGL. D.C. WASHINGTON	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	var.	Yes	Yes	var.	Washington 2132, Bancroft Place, Washington	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	DRK	GR.	NONE	
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931.
at New York.

J. R. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-008

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

60

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 18th FEBRUARY 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 24th FEBRUARY, 1931

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	FREEMAN	MARY CLEMENT	35	-	F	W	OXFORD PENN.	31st JAN. 1876	BELLEVUE STRATFORD HOTEL. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	
2	KNOFF	BLANCHE	36	-	F	M	NE YORK. N.Y.	30th JULY 1894	730 5th AVENUE. NEW YORK N.Y.	
3	TOD	MABEL AGNES	50	-	F	W		BY MARRIAGE. P.P. 6249	HOTEL PALZA 5th AVENUE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	
4	BENNET	LESTER	40	-	M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	6th May 1890	15 E. 62nd STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	
5	BUCKINGHAM	DAVID	60	-	M	M	WILMINGTON. DEL.	21st March 1870	3108 HAWTHORNE PLACE. Washington, D.C.	
6	BUCKINGHAM	ROBERTA R.	55	-	F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO.	11th April 1875	DO 2840 MCGILL TERRACE. WASHINGTON D.C.	
7	DEWING JARVES.	ELSIE.	51	-	F	W	Newark, N.J.	8th July 1869	15 E 52nd STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	
8	WINDMULLER	CAROLYN		-	F	W			Chatsworth Gardens. LARCHMONT. N.Y.	
9	FREUDENBERG	Ernest	47	-	M	M		U.S. Dist Ct. NEW YORK. N.Y.	16th March 1920	do
10	FREUDENBERG	MARTHA	31	-	F	M	CARNEGIE. PA	11th AUG. 1900	do	
11	GEARY	WILLIAM H.	64	-	M	M	TOWN QUAKER CITY PA.	13th JULY. 1867	RITTENHOUSE PLAZA. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	
12	GEARY	HELEN	62	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA.	12th July 1868 9th MAY --- 1876	DO	
13	NOURSE		64	-	F	W	Stonington, Conn.	12th July, 1867.	Wardman Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.	
14	HARDINGE	Harry	75	-	M	M	San Antonio, Tex.	20th Sept 1855	DO	
15	BORN		55	-	M	M	Lancaster, Mass.	18th May, 1870	DO	
16	HILL	Etta	50	-	F	M		By marriage P.P. 87948	10 E. 40th St, New York City, N.Y.	
17	STONINGTON		45	-	M	M	Auburn.	14th Nov. 1882.	DO	
18	HARDY		51	-	M	M	Stonington, Conn.	1st April, 1870	DO	
19	WILSON		45	-	F	M		By Father's naturalization P.P. 92894	DO	
20	STON			-	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	18th Jan, 1881.	220, E. 19th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	
21	BLAKE	JOHN T	52	-	M	M	Mechanicsville, Conn.	17th June 1878	-as above-	
22	BLAKE	JULIA	45	-	F	M	Boston, Mass.	9th Oct. 1885	1404, Magnolia Ave, Los Angeles Cal.	
23	DEMING	WILFRED	25	-	M	S	Los Angeles, Cal.	19th March 1905	134, Highland, Ave, Montclair, N.J.	
24	MARCUS	DOROTHY	41	-	F	S	MONTCLAIR, N.J.	1st Dec. 1889	575, Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.	
25	FROHLICHSTEIN	WILLIAM	25	-	M	M	NEW YORK CIT = N.Y.	21st SEPT 1905	-as above-	
26	FROHLICHSTEIN	HELEN	17	-	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	16th May 1913	Hershey, Pa.	
27	de WOLF	MARTON	24	-	F	M	HERSHEY, Pa.	21st March 1906	-as above-	
28	MURPHY	WATLAND S.	59	-	F	M	FROSTBURG, Pa.	13th Jan 1874	341, Marlborough St, Boston, Mass.	
29	TRASK	WILLIAM	69	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9th Jan 1862	-as above-	
30	TRASK	MARY	69	-	F	M		By marriage P.P. 1241	-as above-	

ELIMINATIONS:- Line 8, WINDMULLER= Carolyn, did not embark.

SECOND PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

61

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH FEB., 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 24th FEBRUARY, 1931.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ALBERTI	SIDNEY S.	64	M M	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK. N.Y. 16TH DEC. 1900	c/o HALLGARTEN & CO. 44 PINE ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	ALBERTI	MAUD E.	57	F M	BY MARRIAGE. P.F. 117	DO.
3	ALBERTI	YVONNE CLEMENCE.	26	F S	BY PATRONAGE P.F. 195	DO.
4	DODD	FRANK C.	56	M M	WINNEBAGO, MINN. 9th Jan 187	449 4TH AVE. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
5	DOYLE	WALTER B.	35	M M	TUCKAHOE N.Y. 18TH SEPT. 1895	24 HALL AVE. TUCKAHOE N.Y.
6	DOYLE	MARGARET	32	F M	LAKE SHORE, MISS. 10th APRIL 1898	24 HALL AVE. TUCKAHOE N.Y.
7	KNOFF	ALFRED	38	M M	NEW YORK N.Y. 12TH SEPT. 1892	730. 5TH AVENUE. NEW YORK N.Y.
8	KENWAY	GAVVEN PEARSE	63	M M	SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y. 10TH APRIL 1919	C/o American Express Co. 65. BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	KENWAY	MARY MORISON	60	F M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 10TH MARCH 1870	DO.
10	KENWAY	MARY MORISON	23	F S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 22ND MAY 1907	DO.
11	KETTING	EDWARD OGDEN	32	M M	KANKAKE, ILL. 20th JAN. 1899	72 WEST ADAMS ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
12	LONDON	FREDERICK G.	43	M M	SUPREME COURT. WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. 9TH JAN. 1931	BOHO LANE. LARCHMONT N.Y.
13	SINGLETON	KATHERINE	55	F W	NEW YORK N.Y. 29TH JUNE. 1874	475 WEST 73RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
14	DALBERG	NINA	23	F M	MANNING, S. CAROLINA. 27TH JAN. 1908	437 S. 8th St. Plaza Hotel, WINSTON-SALEM, N.C. New York City, N.Y.
15	PICKARD	FREDERICK	59	M M	PORTLAND, ME. 2nd Sept. 1871	GREENVILLE, DELAWARE.
16	PICKARD	JANE	57	F M	CLEVELAND, O. 15th Sept 1874	DO.
17	SALES	EDNA	50	F S	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 23rd May 1879	1152, Bancroft Place, Washington, D.C.
18	ONILE	ANNA	51	F S	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 23rd May 1879	250, W. 94 St., New York City, N.Y.
19	MOTILSON	HELEN	50	F M	NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J. 15th NOV., 1871.	518, E. Morris Lane, Chestnut Hill, Phila., Pa.
20	FEIN	HELEN V.	29	F S	JOHNSON, S. CAROLINA. 15th NOV., 1881.	Residence: c/o Lillian Mandle, 683, Cleveland Ave., New York City.
21	MILBARK	HELEN E.	34	M M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 20th APR., 1886.	2, West 48th St., New York City, N.Y.
22	COWAP	AGNES I.	33	F M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 20th APR., 1887.	115, Carnegie Avenue, West Orange, New Jersey.
23	CURTIS BROWN	ALBERT	64	M M	Lisle, N.Y. 30th OCT 1866	130 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y.
24	WALKER	WILLIAM	40	M S	Montgomery, Co. Ct. N.Y. 20th Sept., 1811.	c/o 30, Jefferson Ave., Arlington, N.J.
25	HUGGARD	ALICE D.I.	51	M M	Coast Guard House, Hackensack, New Jersey. 18th June, 1881.	401, Boy Park Ave., Astoria, N.Y.
26	HADDEN	ALEXANDER	M. 68	M M	New York, N.Y. 11th Sept. 1862.	Hotel Plaza, New York City.
27	RYAN	JOHN J.	52	M M	Philadelphia, Pa. 2nd July, 1878.	736, Mad. Avenue, Albany, New York.
28	RYAN	LOUISE	46	F M	Jersey City, N.J. 15th April, 1884.	-as above-
29	BOSWELL	HENSON R.	36	M M	Richmond, Va. 24th Aug. 1894	150, Broadway, New York.
30	HOUSTON	ALICE	65	F M		1423, McMillan Ave, Cincinnati, O.

ELIMINATIONS:- Line 17, SALES, Edna, did not embark.

Line, 22, COWAP, Agnes, transferred to alien sheet 8, line 17.

SECOND PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th February, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 24th February, 1931

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MACCORMACK	ORVILLE	53	M	M	ELGIN, ILL.	1st April 1877	8120 E. Jefferson Ave, Detroit, Mich.
2	MACCORMACK	DAISY	47	F	M		By marriage P.P. 325064	-as above-
3	LOWE	ELLA RUTH	48	F	S	NORFOLK VA.	26th July 1882	Bedford, N.Y. 10325 E. Jefferson Ave, Detroit, Mich.
4	KLEIN	MEYER	37	M	S	CLEVELAND, O.	3rd Feb. 1894	
5	ELIMINATIONS:- Lines 5 to 10 are blank.							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aguitania, Frederick Hancock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb, 1931
at New York

G. A. Goolden

J. L. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-4021

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from.

CHERBOURG.

FEB 18th 1931., 19

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..
Aliens	... ..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 FEB 1931, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	ITALY. Mother:- Maria Costa de Suarez, 31 Via San Leonardo, Florence, Columbia.	Columbia.	Bogota.	No	Self	yes	yes	1923/ 1925.	N.Y.	1925.	42 St, Bch, New York NY	No	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Ponthampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. A. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1921
at New York.

James M. Diggle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Paulson, Surgeon of the Aguitania, Shipping Sheet, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

G. A. Paulson

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb, 1931

at New York

[Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ACQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG., FEB 18th 1931., 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground?	Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town			
1	TRANSIT 566581	BLUESTONE	MAX.	38		M		M Man'fctr Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Russia	Rogachev.	04-32	Executive Order 4813.	FEB 24 1931	Canada	Montreal.
2		Sheet 14 lines 2 to 30 blank.																	
3																			
4		M Cooper - 2nd Pursent																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 24th 1931, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? *Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to seek refuge, to seek employment, to seek education, to seek religious freedom, to seek political freedom, to seek other? If so, specify.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of life, or the unlawful destruction of the Constitution of the United States, or the unlawful destruction of the rights of any person?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of life, or the unlawful destruction of the Constitution of the United States, or the unlawful destruction of the rights of any person?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of life, or the unlawful destruction of the Constitution of the United States, or the unlawful destruction of the rights of any person?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of life, or the unlawful destruction of the Constitution of the United States, or the unlawful destruction of the rights of any person?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of life, or the unlawful destruction of the Constitution of the United States, or the unlawful destruction of the rights of any person?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of life, or the unlawful destruction of the Constitution of the United States, or the unlawful destruction of the rights of any person?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Wife:-Mrs Beatrice Bluestone. 2727 Maplewood Ave., Montreal Canada.	P.Q. Montreal.	No	Self	yes	Jan 1931 N.Y. Jan 1931 Montreal P.Q. Canada.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn	None.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

L. E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Panhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1921
at New York.

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Argentine, Shipping Agent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 31

at New York

John Montgomerie
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AQUITANIAPassengers sailing from Cherbourg

18th February

1931

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CHARLIP	Bernch	65		M		Baker	yes	Yiddish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kobryn	2435	Warsaw	10th December 1930	Poland	Kobryn
2		CHARLIP	Bochla	56		M		Housewife	yes	Yiddish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kobryn	2440	Warsaw	10th December 1930	Poland	Kobryn
3		KRASNOPOLSKY	Mordchel	72		M		None	yes	Yiddish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sejny	2422	Warsaw	25th November 1930	Poland	Sejny
4		PRENSKI	Lejba	62		M		None	no	Yiddish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Nieswicz	2472	Warsaw	11th December 1930	Poland	Nieswicz
5		WILLNER	Wipol	31		M		Physician	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagyvarasny	2451	Budapest	19th January 1931	Hungary	Budapest
6		NARUSOVA	Maria	54		F		Housewife	yes	Yiddish	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Buterinoslav	2451	Dantzic	5th February 1931	Prussia	Dantzic
7	U.S.C.	KRASNOPOLSKY	Harry	35		M						U.S.A.	Naturalized	E. Dist	Brt. Brooklyn N.Y.	July 1924	P.P. 267217			
8		Sheet 13 lines 8 to 30 blank.																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Biggle, Master, of the Aguitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb, 1921
at New York.

J. R. McIntosh
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolson, Surgeon of the Argentine, Arriving Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dutch Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

G. A. Goolson

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 31

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from CHEONG

18th February....., 1931

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

Arriving at Port of

FEB 21 1934

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. P. Sigler, Master, of the Aguitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 31
at New York.

Robert C. Mearns
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Argutania, Sailing from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

71

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1921

at New York

J. H. [Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 18th February, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (a. If exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X 1		KAPLAN	Dwejra	25	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	06-29	Sec. 4(a) NIV 952	N. 1. 29.	Warsaw 9th January 1931	Poland	Lida	X
2		Sheet 11 lines 2 to 30 blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Alone • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Biggle, Master, of the Aguitania, from PonThompson, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1930.
at New York.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing New York, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb, 1931

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. A. UITANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

February 18th _____, 1931

S. S.		Passengers sailing from																	
A. J. T. A. N. I. A.		G R E E K C U R G																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓ 19/10/44 VL 219/345	RUSBY	JOHN	34	-	M B	Chauffeur	yes	English	yes	British	British	England	Sheffield	Sec. 3(2) PV 3734	London	25th November 1930.	France	Dinard
2		VASSILOPOULOS	Constantin	26	-	M M	Doctor	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Sec. 3(2) PV 60	Athens	3th February 1921.	Greece	Athens
3		Sheet 10 lines 3 to 30 blank.																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Others	.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th February, 1931.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any baggage, whether by the alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother: Mrs. Rushby Boolesfield Shieffield	England	London	no	Employer Mrs. Jarvis	yes	no	no	Employer: Mrs. Elsie Jarvis 2838 Mac Gill Terrace Washington D.C.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr	br	grey none
2	Wife: Mrs. Vasilopoulos (Poppy) 63 Rue Academie Athens	Greece	Athens	yes	self	yes	no	no	Brother: Paul Vasilopoulos Maple Confectionery 102 Smith St. Which Del	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr	black	br none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Biggle, Master, of the Argutaria, from Port Hampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1921.
at New York.

J. R. Mott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aguitania, Sailing Nov 11, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1931

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

18th February

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓ 159/190	PAITLOVICH	Jacques	50	✓	✓	✓	Professor	yes	English	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Sec. 10 RF Permit 568550	Washington 28th February 1930	U.S.A.	New York	
2		BOZNAKIS	Jean (Graw-A.)	30	✓	✓	✓	Labore	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Florina	Sec. 10 RF Permit 525884	Washington 27th August 1929	U.S.A.	New York	
3		ANDREOU	Leonidas	45	✓	✓	✓	Capeiten	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vissinia	Sec. 10 RF Permit 568459	Washington 28th February 1930	U.S.A.	Lansing	
4	Lines 4 to 30 inclusive left blank.																			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SECOND PURSER.

J. Paul

10/5 J. Paul

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER-OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Q. Niggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1931
at New York.

J. M. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should be under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 31
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
First Quota

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND CLASS.

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH. FEBRUARY

1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KOPYTO	RUGULA	64	✓	F	W	H'WIFE	NO	Daughter.	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	ZALOSYN	Q.(a)1. SECT. 9 QIV 2367	WARSAW	29.OCT.30		29 POLAND WARSAW	
2		KILMARTIN KELMARTIN	Alice. E	17	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish.F.S. British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Q.(a)1. SECT. 9 QIV 3845	Dublin	16 Feb 31.		13 Ireland Galway.	
3		Sheet 8 lines 3 to 30 blank.																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2nd Purser
J. H. H.

Robert Conley
Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

78

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 24th

1931.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Biggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 21
at New York.

J. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing Novemb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 21
at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Treaty of
Commerce

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH, FEBRUARY 1931.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to reside in or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or service in the United States	Whether coming to reside in or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or service in the United States	Whether coming to reside in or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or service in the United States	Whether coming to reside in or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or service in the United States	Whether coming to reside in or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or service in the United States	Whether coming to reside in or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or service in the United States	Whether coming to reside in or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or service in the United States	Whether coming to reside in or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or service in the United States	Whether coming to reside in or to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or service in the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Date of last departure
1	Aunt: MRS. ANN ROBEY NETHERWOOD, WOODCOTE LANE, PURLEY	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1921
at New York.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Goolder, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing Thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

81

J. A. Goolder

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 21
at New York.

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Temp. Visitors

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

82

24th FEBRUARY, 1931.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Pon Thompson, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 31
at New York.

J. R. Mott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goodson, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

G. A. Goodson

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb, 1931
at New York

J. M. [Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Transit

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND CLASS

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH. FEBRUARY, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or KP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	FITZ CLARENCE	31	M	S	OFFICER	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SECT. 2 (2) PV 4166	LONDON 19 DEC 30		ENGLAND LONDON
2	TRANSIT	KNUDSEN	41	M	M	MANAGER	DANISH ENGLISH	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK BLONSTROD	SECT. 3 (2) PV 444	COPENHAGEN 15 JAN 31		DENMARK FREDERIKSBURG
3	TRANSIT	MOORE	34	M	M	MASTER	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SEAHAM HARBOUR	SECT. 3 (3) PV 56	NEWCASTLE 30 JAN 31		ENGLAND KARBON
4	TRANSIT	THOMPSON	38	M	M	SECRETARY	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SECT. 3 (2) PV 4855	LONDON 13 FEB 31		ENGLAND LONDON
5	TRANSIT	WHITFIELD	41	M	M	ENGINEER	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SUNDERLAND	SECT. 3 (3) PV 706	LONDON 16 DEC 30		ENGLAND TALARA
6	TRANSIT	KAY	37	M	M	MANAGER	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND DUKINFIELD	SECT. 3 (2) PV 347	MANCHESTER 13 FEB 31		ENGLAND STOCKPORT
7	TRANSIT	MC NAB	52	M	M	MANAGER	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM	SECT. 3 (2) PV 297	BIRMINGHAM do.		ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM
8	TRANSIT	SIDNEY	33	M	S	SALESMAN	English	Britain	English	England London	Sec. 3. PV (2) PV 4857	LONDON 13 Feb. 31.		ENGLAND LONDON
9	TRANSIT	CAMERON	24	M	S	SALESMAN	English	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3. PV (2) PV 4857	Glasgow 13 Jan. 31.		SCOTLAND GLASGOW
10	TRANSIT	OLSEN	35	M	S	MASTER Fish Dealer	Norwegian	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY Tvedestrand	Sec. 3. (2) PV 294	BIRMINGHAM 13 FEB 31		NORWAY TVEDESTRAND
11	TRANSIT	ASKEY	49	M	M	Dealer	English	Britain	English	England Burslem	PV 294	BIRMINGHAM		England Burslem
12		Sheet 5 line 1 Fitzclarence Edward G. did not embark. Lines 12 to 30 blank.												
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-220

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th FEBRUARY

19₃₁

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Niggle, Master, of the Agutania, from Santhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 20
at New York.

J. R. Monte
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend, or relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. A. Goolden*, Surgeon of the *Arguitania*, *sailing November 2*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *12* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *Feb.*, 19 *21*
at *New York.*

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AQUITANIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 18th February, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT 566037	EVANS	STANLEY	22		M	S Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Middlesborough	Sec. 3. PV 871	3(3)	London	Feb. 17.31.	ENGLAND	MIDDLESBORO
2			Sheet 4 lines 2 to 30 blank.																	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1921.
at New York.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Golder, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Golder

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 19 31
at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Re. Embury
Perini 15

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND CLASS.

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH. FEBRUARY

19 31.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24th FEBRUARY, 1931.

88

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Rusten, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Rusten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1920
at New York.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 89LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SECOND CLASS.

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th. FEBRUARY 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24th FEBRUARY, 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLLINS	THOMAS	47	-	M	M		P.P. 330512 S.DISTRICT COURT. N.Y. 1.JUNE 1920	11 EAST 62ND. STR. NEW YORK.
2	COLLINS	ALICE	42	-	F	M		P.P. 330512 S.DISTRICT COURT. N.Y. 23.MAR. 1925	11 EAST 62ND. STR. NEW YORK.
8	HOLHAM	MARY	52	-	F	S		P.P. 3735 S.COURT. WHITE PLAINS, West Co. 13.APL. 1927	MARYMOUNT COLLEGE. TARRYTOWN/HUDSON.
4	WAAGE	ENGEL. K.	56	-	M	M		So. Dist. Crt NEW YORK. 20.APL. 1909	52nd 625-54TH. STR. BROOKLYN. NY.
5	RHODES	LLOYD. D.	41	-	M	S	CRANSTON R.I. 6. FEB. 1889		1 RHODES PLACE. PROVIDENCE.
6	DAVEY	GEORGE. W.	42	-	M	M		Supreme P.P. 113464 S.COURT. LONG ISLAND CITY 1914	30 CHURCH STR. NEW YORK.C.
7	WILLIAMS	ELSIE. L.	43	-	F	M			BARSON HOTEL, S. PEARSON ST. CHICAGO.
8	FORHEAD	JAMES	58	-	M	S		Crt. P.P. 206378 DOUGLAS COUNTY, OMAHA, NEB. 12.NOV. 1914	4153 HAMILTON STR. OMAHA. NEB.
9	EVENTO	NICHOLAS	76	-	M	M		P.P. 637275 Supreme Crt. Brooklyn N.Y. 1895.	12 WOOD AVE. AMITYVILLE. L.I.
10	MEADOWCROFT	ALBERT	37	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PENNA. 31. MAY. 1893		187 ANNSBURY STR. PHILADELPHIA. Pa.
11	PHILLIPS	GILBERT	22	-	M	S	NEW YORK. NY.		256-134TH. STR. BELLE HARBOR. L.I.
12	DEAN	JAMES	47	-	M	M		County Crt. P.P. 175917 CHESA COUNTY, U.I.C.A., ILL. JUNE, 1916.	DEAN'S STUDIO, U.I.C.A., N.YORK.
13	MOORE	MARY E.	57	-	F	S	PROSPECT, VIRGINIA. 17 MAY, 1863.		: PROSPECT, VIRGINIA.
14	PARRIER	HELEN M.	50	-	F	S	NEWPORT, VIRGINIA. 13th APRIL, 1900.		: NEWPORT, GILES CO., VIRGINIA.
15	VINCENT	FRANK M.	68	-	M	M	DANVILLE, N.H. 28th Feb., 1862.		HOME: 8742, Leffertr Blvd., Richmond Hill, New York City.
16	KOEPE	NORA	31	-	F	M		By marriage 1914 P.P. 172555 BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 1921.	: 509, N. Bickford St., E. Reno, Okla., U.S.A.
17	KOEPE	GRADY	25	-	M	M	BRUCEVILLE, TEXAS. 21st Oct., 1905.		- as above -
18	SHWAROOTZ	JACOB	20	-	M	S	Iowa DUBUQUE, IOWA. 23rd July, 1910.		: 1440, East 35 Street, Brooklyn, New York.
19	PYLAR	STEPHEN J.	36	-	M	M	Detroit, Mich. 29th July, 1894.		Home 15861, Hartwell Ave. Detroit.
20	Sheet 1 line 7 Williams Elsie L. did not embark.								
21	Line 11 Phillips Gilbert see Tourist sheet 1 line 22.								
22	Lines 20 to 30 blank.								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALUTANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

18th February, 1931

Arriving at Port of New York

24th February

1931.

90

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ABBOTT	Hariett	46		F	S	Watertown Mass September 8th 1885	P.P. 317066	15 Franklin St Watertown Mass
2	BORENSTEIN	Lois	59		M	M		District Court Brooklyn August 1902	146 Beach 65th St New York NY
3	BORENSTEIN	Rose	58		F	M		By marriage 1902 -do- P.P. 317066	-do-
4	JACOBSON	Max M.	28		M	S		By Parentage P.P. 303424	7417 S.Chappell St., Chicago Ill
5	ELSHENKOWSKI	Harry	35		M	M	Supreme Court Brooklyn July 21th 1924	605 Stone Ave Brooklyn NY	
6	NELSON	Victor	49		M	M		County Crt. P.P. 329596 Douglas Col November 8th 1912	2201 Hughtt Ave Superior Wisc
7	NELSON	Mary	40		F	M		By marriage 1918 -do- P.P. 329596	-do-
8	SNAREZ	Roberto	36		M	S			
9	WALLEY	Miriam	53		F	S	Mass. Boston December 30th 1877		26 Dowing Rd Brooklyn Mass
10	ZACONE	Kenill	39		M	M		So. Dist. Crt. P.P. 322786 New York NY 28th June 1926	100 Post Ave New York NY
11	ZACONE	Miriam	35		F	M		So. Dist.Crt. P.P. 322786 New York 5th July 1928	-do-
12	CHILIVITIS	Lydia	31		F	M		By marriage. 1917 P.P. 3996	4018 W 22nd St Chicago Ill
13	CHIVILITSIS	Georges	8		M	S	18th Chicago Ill January 1923		-do-
14	CHCINACKI	Alexander	43		M	M		P.P. 89685 Supreme court New York 1929	39 66 64th St Woodside L.I.
15	CHCINACKI	Valeria	40		F	M		-do- P.P. 89685 1929	-do-
16	HOTTAN	Henry H.	26		M	M	Emerson N.J. 26th January 1905	Bergen Co. Crt. P.P. 335525 Hackensack N.J. 5th Oct. 1928.	Kinderkamak Road, Emerson N.J.
17	GIGLI MORILLAN	Lena C.	46		F	M		P.P. Consul Athens District Crt. 1152	-do-
18	SANTIKOS	Louis	39		M	S		15th March 1922 San Antonio Texas	603 Majestic Theater Bldg. San Antonio Texas
19	SUMACZ	Edward	14		M	S	2 Oth New York NY 2nd February 1910		3966 64th St Woodside L.I.
20	Sheet 2 line 5 Krasnopolsky Harry see sheet 13 line 7.								
21	Line 8 Snarez Roberto see sheet 16 line 1.								
22	Lines 20 to 30 blank.								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Argutania, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1921
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

FEBRUARY 18th

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DICKEN ✓	Freida	32		F	S	dress-maker	yes	German	yes	RUSSIAN	Russian	Russia	Rogachei	Sec 6(a)	Febr. 9th 1931		France	Strasbourg	
2		HARIN ✓	Nicolas	30		M	M	doctor	yes	Russian	yes	RUSSIAN	Russian	Russia	Jalta	Sec 6(a)	Jan. 2nd 1931		Yugoslav.	Belgrade	
3	U. S. CIT.	(See Line 1) DICKEN. ✓	Nathan	23		M	S	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Naturalized Citizen Supreme Ct, New York	March 3rd 1930	PP 316063.						
4	Lines 4 to 30 inclusive left blank.																				
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

NEW YORK

24th FEB 1931

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. G. Diggle Master, of the Aguitania, from Portsmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe the possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm. A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction can be by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following information: If an exemption is claimed, upon what basis?

following question: Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, the ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read is stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and color, which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean - French by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean - French by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might be a Frenchman by country.

properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans

Negroes. SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the Americas, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who

islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any animal with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian.

"Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language."

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aguitania, Sailing Therein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1921
at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHENGJUNG, FEBRUARY 18th, 19³¹

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 Feb 1931, 19

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
1	mother-Cecilia Manos Zlarina Yugoslavia	Cal. San-Pedro	yes self	yes	husband-Acalin Jerry-355 Santa Cruz str. San Pedro	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	wife-Visnic Stana-316 Gol. Croatia Yugoslavia	Ch. Dillea Bottom	yes self	yes	Brother-Nikola Box 72 Dillea Bottom Ch.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fr.	dr.	br.	none
3	Brother:- Mr Batista Jacobo Roccomonfina Italy.	N.Y. New Yk	yes Self	yes	San Pedro, California. Father:- Mr Angelo Jacobo Lawrence Mass.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Duggle, Master, of the Agatania, from Burhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

J. R. Montanary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Gooden, Surgeon of the Hguitaria, Sailing Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Gooden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1931

at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 16th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	DEMITRIJEVIC	Trajan	23	✓	M	Laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslavia	Serbian	04-38	Yugoslavia Carevdor	306	Paris	16 Feb 31.	38	Yugoslavia Carevdor	
2		Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5		SECOND PURSER.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

96

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th Feb. 1931, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. G. Biggle, Master, of the Britania, from Portsmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1921,
at New York.

Immigration Officer

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom some passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1920

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Golsen, Surgeon of the Agutania, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Golsen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

[Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AQUATANIA. Passengers sailing from CHENGDU, FEBRUARY 18th, 1921.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

24 Feb 1931

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Diggle, Master, of the Britannia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931,
at New York.

James T. Conroy
Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Y. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1937
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH FEBRUARY 1931. 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24TH FEBRUARY, 1931., 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a permanent residence						Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a temporary residence	Feet			Inches			
1	Nephew:- Herbert A.Wray, Sissinghurst Kent.	Can. Border.-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept 1930	N.Y.	25th Wife:- Sept Dora East, 1930 Vermillion Ont. Canada	No	Trst	No	no	no	no	Good	np	5	10	Fair	Brn	Gry	None.
2	Mother:- Katherine Bunyard Mereworth, Nr MaidstoneKt.	Can. Border.-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1930	N.Y.	May Cousin H.C.V.Mac Dougall 1930 Caruth,Uplands Rd,Victoria B.C.	No	Trst	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Grn	Gry	None.
3	Mother in Law:- do Sister:- Miss Agnes Davies	Can. Border.-	-	Yes	as above	Yes	Yes	May 1930	N.Y.	Cousin:- do	No	Trst	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blu	None.
4	226 Kingsbury Road, Erd- ington, Birmingham.	Can. Border -	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug 1930	Buffalo	Husband:- Frederic Banders, 219 Bowood Av,Toronto.Ont.	No	Trst	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Med	Blu	None.
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Dingle, Master, of the Aguitania, from Portsmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Dingle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb., 1931
at New York.

J. R. Monte
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-family status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Gooden, Surgeon of the Argutania, Sailing Decent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

G. A. Gooden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1931

at New York

J. R. Moitz
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Gooden, Surgeon of the Aguitania, Sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

G. A. Gooden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1931

at New York

J. R. Montgomerie
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

18th FEBRUARY

1931.

SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT															SALES TAX RECEIPT														
SALES TAX RECEIPT																													

SECOND PURSER.

47

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th February 1931., 19

102

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931
at New York

J. R. [Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Vinton

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

18TH FEBRUARY.

1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot claim, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BURGESS	DAISY M.	29		F	S	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	2-1677 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	N13-2 SEC.3 PV(2)4854	London	13 Feb 31.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	WATSON	ADA R.	36		F	S	HSHOLD	YES	4-5625 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	N13-2 SEC.3 PV(2)4755	LONDON	5.FEB.30	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		BUNYARD	RICHARD G.	47		M	M	ARCHITECT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE				CANADA	VICTORIA
4		BUNYARD	HARRIET G.	35		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINNIPEG				CANADA	VICTORIA
5	TRANSIT	ELSON	HAROLD J.A.	39		M	M	ANTIQU DEALER	YES	2-4604 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	BRISTOL	N13-2 SEC.3 PV(2)4883	London	16 Feb 31	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	TRANSIT	ELSON	MARY C.P.	40		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	1-2672 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	BRISTOL	N13-2 SEC.3 PV(2)4883	London	16 Feb 31.	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		LANE	HUGH N.	38		M	S	SECRETARY	YES	5-3624 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	03-15 ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	N13-2 SEC.3 PV(2)4554	LONDON	20JAN.31	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		REEVES	ROBERT H.	18		M	S	APPRENTICE	YES	2-0662 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	CLEVELAND	N13-2 SEC.3 PV(2)87	Bristol	2 Feb 31.	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
9		ASKEY	ARTHUR	49		M	M	FISH DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURGH	See 2-P.V.	Birmingham	9 Feb 31.	ENGLAND	BURGH
10		SANDERS																		
11	TRANSIT	BARTTER	FRANCES E.	60		F	S	MISSIONARY	YES	1-3602 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE	N13-2 SEC.3 PV(2)4722	London	3 Feb 31	ENGLAND	JAMBOANZE
12	TRANSIT	HYAMS	GEORGE	51		M	M	ANTIQU DEALER	YES	5-3635 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	N13-2 SEC.3 PV(2)4669	LONDON	13.FEB.31	ENGLAND	STEVENAGE
13		SANDERS	NELLIE	46		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL				CANADA	PORT
14		EAST	CORNELIUS	51		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL					
15		Line 3 Richard Bunyard Transferred Alien sheet 11 line 2.																		
16		4 Harriet S. Bunyard transferred Alien sheet 11 line 3.																		
17		9 Arthur Askey transferred Second Class Alien sheet 5 line 11.																		
18		10 --- Sanders duplicated see line 13.																		
19		13 Nellie Sanders transferred Alien sheet 11 line 4.																		
20		14 Cornelius East transferred Alien sheet 11 line 1.																		
21		15 to 30 inclusive left blank.																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SECOND PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th Feb 1931

1931

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aguitania, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1921

at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th FEBRUARY, 1931.

SECOND PURSER

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Argentina, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1921
at New York.

J. H. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aguitania, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1921.
at New York.

J. R. Montanary,
Inspector.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aguitania
Permits

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH FEBRUARY

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		JONES JOHN W.	42	M	S	BUTLER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEC. 10			
2		LE BLANCQ REGINALD W.	20	M	S	SIGN PAINTER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	C. ISLANDS	SEC. 10 RP. 659705	WASHINGTON DO 30.OCT.30		U.S.A. NEW YORK
3		FARRELLY MARY C.	23	F	S	NURSE	YES ENGLISH	YES I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	SEC. 10 RP. 664804	DO DO 19.NOV.30		U.S.A. UNION CITY
4		DE LA HUNT AGNES	25	F	S	HOUSEHOLD	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	DUBLIN	SEC. 10 RP. 664804	DO DO 19.NOV.30		U.S.A. NEW YORK
5		FRY FLORENCE J.	41	F	S	COOK	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	HAYWARD	SEC. 10 RP. 656442	DO DO 16.OCT.30		U.S.A. MANTUCKST
6		SHACKSON SAMUEL	55	M	S	BUTLER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	SEC. 10 RP. 655351	DO DO 11.OCT.30		U.S.A. MONTICELLO
7		TWEDDELL ELSTIE	32	F	S	NURSE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NORTON	SEC. 10 RP. 635167	DO DO 23.JULY.30		U.S.A. CHICAGO
8		JAMES SIDNEY H.	45	M	M	RIDING MASTER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	OYSTERMOUTH	SEC. 10 RP. 639812	DO DO 8 Aug 30		U.S.A. NEW YORK
9		JAMES DELIA	40	F	M	HSWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES I.F.S.	IRISH	CARLISLE	SEC. 10 RP. 676904	DO DO 7.JAN.31		U.S.A. NEW ROCHELLE
10	U.S. CIT.	JAMES WILLIAM S.	7	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES U.S.A.	ENGLISH	BIRMINGHAM	SEC. 10 RP. 676958	DO DO 7.JAN.31		U.S.A. NEW ROCHELLE
11		BARNES HARRY	37	M	M	MECHNCAL ENGINEER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BALLYHAUNIS	SEC. 10 RP. 676958	DO DO 7.JAN.31		U.S.A. NEW ROCHELLE
12		BARNES ELIZABETH	35	F	M	HSWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW YORK	BORN. U.S.A. Nov 8th 1923			U.S.A. NEW ROCHELLE
13	U.S. CIT.	BARNES NORMAN C.	7	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES ENGLISH	YES U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ACCRINGTON	SEC. 10 RP. 677592	WASHINGTON DO 12.JAN.31		U.S.A. BLOOMFIELD
14	U.S. CIT.	BARNES								ENGLAND	SEC. 10 RP. 677381	DO DO 12.JAN.31		U.S.A. BLOOMFIELD
15	U.S. CIT.	BARNES								NEW YORK	10 Feb 24 1924			U.S.A. BLOOMFIELD
16	U.S. CIT.	BARNES								NEW YORK	10 Feb 24 1924			U.S.A. BLOOMFIELD
17		BULLOCK MATILDA	66	F	M	H'wife.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW YORK	10 Feb 24 1924			U.S.A. BLOOMFIELD
18		Line 1 John W. Jones did not embark. 4 Agnes de La Hunt did not embark. 18 to 30 inclusive left blank.												
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another innular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 24th 1931, 1931

108

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic espionage organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic terrorist organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic criminal organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic gambling organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic prostitution organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic drug organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic alcohol organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic gambling organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic prostitution organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic drug organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic alcohol organization					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions																				State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HAYNES, BEDFORD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NEW YORK	1927-1930	UNION CITY	1931	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
2	Father WALTER LE BLANCQ. 41. PARADE PLACE, ST. HELLIER, JERSEY.	N.J.	CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927-1930	UNION CITY	1931	716. 13TH ST. UNION CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER. M. Matthew FARRELLY. 5. OLD COBRA ROAD, DUBLIN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925-1930	NEW YORK	1930	11 HOME. 363. LENNOX ROAD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLNDE	BLUE	NONE	
4	FATHER. MR. DE LA HUNTA. THE COAL FARM, FIDRINGTON, SURREY.	MASS.	NANTUCKET	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929-1930	NANTUCKET	1930	21 N. Friend Mr Robert Allerton, THE FARMS, MONTICELLO, ILLIOIS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLNDE	BLUE	NONE	
5	FRIEND. MR. Stanley GILLOP. WOODSIDE, HARTLEY, CRANBROOK.	ILL.	MONTICELLO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924-1930	MONTICELLO	1930	2 AUG. HOME. 21. EAST DIVISION STREET. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
6	FATHER. MR. W. SHACKSON. FORGEFIELD TCE. NORTON, SWANSEA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1910-1930	CHICAGO	1930	10 FRIEND. MR. Elizabeth MOFFATT. SEPT 123. E. 55TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE	
7	FATHER. MR. JOHN TWEDDELL. 170. NEWBURN ROAD, NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922-1930	NEW YORK	1930	16th HOME. WEAVER STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
8	SISTER. MRS. DUCKETT. 122. WOODLANDS ROAD, MOSELEY, B'HAM.	N.Y.	ROCHELLE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1909-1931	NEW YORK	1931	16th HOME. WEAVER STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
9	SISTER/LAW DO.	N.Y.	ROCHELLE	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1919-1931	NEW YORK	1931	16th HOME. DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE	
10	AUNT. DO.	N.Y.	ROCHELLE	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN 1918	U.S.A.	1931	HOME. DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11	Mother MRS. BARNES. 16. ICKORNSHAW, COWLING, YORKS.	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918-1931	BLOOMFIELD	1931	HOME. 51. WEST POSSAIC AVE. BLOOMFIELD N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE	
12	Father MR. Andrew COWELL. 33. EDWARD ST. GATESHEAD.	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1919-1931	BLOOMFIELD	1931	HOME. DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	GRY	BIRTHMARK ON NECK.	
13	-	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN 1916	U.S.A.	1931	HOME. DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BORN 1914	U.S.A.	1931	Gross Pt. Detroit Mich. Husband: Remie Sabbe. 718, Lake Shore Road, Gross Point, Detroit, Mich.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15	Brother:- Alphonse Beckhardt. LICHENWELDE, BELGIUM.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914-1930	DETROIT	1930	Father:-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WH.	BR.	BR.	NONE	
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BORN 1914	U.S.A.	1930	do as above.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Argutania, from Port Hampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. Dineen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1921.
at New York.

J. M. McGowan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 Feb 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DICKER	JOHN	49		M			District Ct, RICHMOND, KY. 25TH APL. 1921	HOME. 117. WASHINGTON AVENUE. LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY.
2	MORRISON	KENNETH	37		M			Circuit Court. Detroit Mich. 25TH NOV. 1925	16575. MONICA AVENUE. DETROIT, MICH.
3	HIMMEL	ALBERT	40		M			SUPREME COURT. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1924	69 Rosser St, Elmont, L.I. N.Y.
4	GOLLOP	EMILY	37		F			Circuit Ct, Platt Co, MONTICELLO, ILLINOIS. NOV. 1927	THE FARMS. MONTICELLO, ILLINOIS.
5	BUCKLEY	WILLIAM	48		M			CAMDEN CO. Ct, CAMDEN, N.J. 1927	701. PEARL STREET. CAMDEN, N.J.
6	BUCKLEY	NELLIE	49		F			By Marriage. DISTRICT COURT. BOSTON, MASS. 25TH FEB. 1929	DO. c/o E. NADEAU. 459. MAIN ST. MELROSE, MASS.
7	RAYSON	JOSEPH A.	36		M			By marriage. 1919	HUSBAND. BERT LEAVITT. 1101. GATES AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	LEAVITT	WINIFRED M.	30		F			By Parentage.	FATHER. DO.
9	LEAVITT	RAYMOND	9		M			By Marriage 1905	10701. 104TH STREET. OZONE PARK, L.I. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	PATERSON	JANET	49		F			KINGS COUNTY COURT. BROOKLYN, N.Y. APL. 1914	DAUGHTER. MRS. L. BERNSTEIN. 55. E. 168. STREET. BRONX, N.Y.
11	GROSSMAN	ABRAHAM	50		M			CITY COURT. WATERBURY, CONN. 25TH. OCT. 1882	HOME. 105. CAUTERSKILL AVE. CATSKILL, NEW YORK.
12	PACKER	FRANK	75		M			Suprem Ct, 18th JUNE 1918.	HOME: DELL RAITS, 3001 E. 14th St.
13	HOJER	JOHAN	39		M			By Marriage. 1919	HOME: JOHN HOJER, DELL RAITS, 3001 E. 14th St.
14	HOJER	ELLEN	41		F			XXXXXX	Home: PARIS, KY.
15	WARD	JAMES G.	38		M		PARIS, KY. 30th AUGUST, 1897.	County Ct, Jefferson Ohio. 1915.	HOME: 2086, Fifth Ave., New York City, N.Y.
16	WATKINS	ETHEL	37		F			Court of the 5th Judicial, Dist. Towopah, Nevada. 28 Mar. 1928.	HOME: P.O. Box 687, Nevada City, California.
17	DOLTON	CORDELIA E.	29		F			U.S.C. By Parentage.	HOME: as above
18	DOLTON	LEONARD J.	9		M			West Dist Ct, Wahsington, Seattle Washington. 26 Jan 1929	316 W. 79th St, Seattle Washington.
19	LUND	HANS	38		M			-do- 22 June 1929	-do- -do-
20	LUND	ELLEN	36		F			-do-	-do- -do-
21	LUND	ELLING	5		M		Seattle Washington. Aug 2 1925.	51	-do- Nassau
22	PHILLIPS	GILBERT	22		M		New York N.Y. 28 Apr 1908	457	XXXXXX St, Princeton N.J.
23	Lines 23 to 30 inclusive left blank.								
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

FEBRUARY 18th, 1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK FEB 24th 1931.

Number

110

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married on Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ACALIN	Jerru	26	M				
2	BEITIMOVICH	Slavko	21	M			Los Angeles Cal. Feb 27th 1927	375 Santa Ana St. San Pedro Cal.
3	MATAGAS	Anastas	38	M			by father Suprem Ct, New York NY. May 24th 1926	relative-Lambo Andronovich 415 Gates ave. Lackawanna NY.
4	NOBIK	Salomon	39	M			Suprem Ct, (D.C.) PP 113514, Court Washington May 25th 1924	315 West 18th str. New York NY.
5	WILSON	James	31	M		May 27th 1899-Philadelphia Pa.		Chouteau. 4925 Chouteau Ave. St. Louis Mo.
6	Mc CARTHY	Cliffora	26	M		December 17th 1904-Kansas city Kans		Widdowson Villanova Pa.
7	VITKIN	Isaac	59	M			District S. Court Chicago Ill. Sept. 1092	Santa Fe New Mexico
8	DICKIN	Nathan	23	M			Court Nassau March 3rd 1930	728 Waveland ave. Chicago Ill.
9	FRATT	Helene	41	F		August 16th 1889-Cambridge NY		1903 Stillwell ave. Brooklyn NY
10	GEVIRTZ	Maurice	39	M		New York N.Y. 13 Aug 1891		1500 Kapiolani str. Honolulu
11	TAVOLOTTI	Pietro	17	M		May 28th 1912- New York NY		8 Howard Place. Englewood NY
12	HAUSMAN	Leon	27	M			Ct Common Pleas, Chicago Ill. PP 247760 October 6th 1928	354 Montank ave. New York NY
13	ESSIN	Sonia	29	F			PP 24337.	3602 Reurnoy st. Chicago Ill.
14	WAHLGREEN	Georg	23	M		San Francisco Cal. 17 Jan 1908.	D. Court of Brooklyn Febr. 19th 1929	1120 Lakewiew Pl. Cleveland Oh
15	FITCH	Hawley	29	M		June 11th 1901 Walton NY		242 Curtis str. San Francisco Cal.
16	GROTH	Anton	47	M			Circuit Ct, Askast Wisc. 1912	Church str. Dorset. Vermont
17	JAMBRUSIC	Mike	32	M			County Ct, Beaver Pa. September 29th 1929	836 Jackson str. Askast Wisc.
18	JOHNSTOWN	Lucille	28	F		May 27th 1907- Santa Rosa Cal.	PP 221348	Frieda-Gorenac G. 14th st. Conway Pa.
19	WYRSCH	Fred.	47	M			Supreme Ct, Consul Zurich PP 334.	17 Pine str. Portland Maine
20	CECCUCCI	Rodolfo	48	M			Washington D.C. 5 Oct 1923.	1249 Amsterdam Ave, New York N.Y.
21	Line 1 Jerru Acalin transferred Alien Sheet 9 Line 3.						Supreme Ct, Albany N.Y. PP 334621	16 3rd St, Cohoes New York.
22	8 Nathan Dickin transferred Alien Sheet 10 line 3.							
23	21 to 30 inclusive left blank.							
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931.

at NEW YORK.

R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ord.
Aquitania
Permit

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH FEBRUARY, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		THOMPSON	FREDERICK	25	-	M	S	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 10. RP. 673590	673083 WASHINGTON	12 DEC. 30		U.S.A.	NEW BRUNSWICK
2		WILLIAMS	WILLIAM J.	48	-	M	M	MILL WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BRECON	SEC. 10. RP. 651218	655544 Washington	24 SEP. 30		U.S.A.	MILLENVILLE NY
3		WILLIAMS	ELIZABETH	53	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEOMINSTER	SEC. 10. RP. 655915	655720 Washington	14 OCT. 30		U.S.A.	MILLENVILLE NY
4		PARRY	MARTHA JANE	57	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTNEW- YNYDD	SEC. 10. RP. 636084	638725 Washington	25 JULY. 30		U.S.A.	NANTICOKE Pa
5		GRAM	FREDERICK G.	19	-	M	S	GARDENER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HANHAM	SEC. 10. RP. 665901	673042 Washington	21 NOV. 30		U.S.A.	FAYETTEVILLE NY
6		DOWNEY	CATHERINE	28	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	WALES	DOWLAIS	SEC. 10. RP. 663780	671401 Washington	15 NOV. 30		U.S.A.	DETROIT Mich
7		DEAN	JOHN	39	-	M	M	GARDENER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RINGWOOD	SEC. 10. RP. 653677	657842 Washington	4 OCT. 30		U.S.A.	BUFFALO NY
8		DEAN	ELSIE	37	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PITSLIGO	SEC. 10. RP. 654000	657843 Washington	6 OCT. 30		U.S.A.	BUFFALO NY
9	U.S.C.	DEAN	JOHN W.	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BUFFALO	BORN U.S.A.				U.S.A.	BUFFALO NY
10		CUMNER	THOMAS G.	40	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERDARE	SEC. 10. RP. 668600	673799 WASHINGTON	28 NOV. 30		U.S.A.	PARSONS Pa
11		KEAME	ROBERT	21	-	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	SEC. 10. RP. 665887	673239 Washington	1 NOV. 30		U.S.A.	ASTORIA NY
12		PARRISH	HARRY J.	69	-	M	S	SHIPPING CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COTHERSTONE	SEC. 10. RP. 653940	657233 Washington	6 OCT. 30		U.S.A.	BURLINGTON Wis
13		GRAVELL	THOMAS J.	30	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TRIMSARAN	SEC. 10. RP. 641091	654228 Washington	13 AUG. 30		U.S.A.	TAMAGUA Pa
14	U.S.C.	RAILO	JURGIS	56	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	LITHUANIAN	Yes	LITHUANIA	Lithuanian	LITHUANIA	Puzeriwock	SEC. 10. RP. 619582	610598 Washington	9 JULY. 30		U.S.A.	NEW YORK NY
15	U.S.C.	VAN PARYS	CHARLES	45	-	M	M	Contractor	Yes	U.	S.	C.	Naturalized May 12th, 1928	Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich. P.P. 36031 issued Washington					U.S.A.	DETROIT, Mich	
16		VAN PARYS	EMILIE	57	-	F	M	Hawife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	Ostend	SEC. 10. RP. 664378	668416 Washington	5th Dec. 1930		U.S.A.	DETROIT Mich
17		VANLEENBRUCK	HENRI	45	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	BRUXELLES	SEC. 10. RP. 665748	672640 Washington	19th Nov. '30		U.S.A.	DETROIT Mich
18		MARTIN	HENRI	42	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	BRUXELLES	SEC. 10. RP. 665177	671174 Washington	19th Nov. '30		U.S.A.	DETROIT Mich
19		Lines 19 to 30 are Blank.																			
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

112

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th February, 1931

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Years or period of years						Where?	Whether alien intended to enter United States for permanent residence	Whether alien intended to enter United States for temporary residence	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	MOTHER MRS. M. argt. THOMPSON. 6. BARKER ST. FULHAM RD. LONDON.	N. J.	New Brunswick	SELF	YES YES	1927-1930	Dec. NEW ST. NEW BRUNSWICK. N. J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	UNCLE MR. THOMAS WILLIAMS. PANT-BACH. LLANOVER. ABERGAVENNY.	N. Y.	VILLE	SELF	YES YES	1926-1930	Dec. BOX 47. WELLSVILLE. N. Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	GRY	DISFIGURED CHIN
3	UNCLE DO.	N. Y.	VILLE	SELF	YES YES	1924-1930	Dec. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	SON ALFRED PARRY. 17. AVON LANE. YDD. TCE. PONTNEWYDD. NR. PONTYPOOL.	PA.	COKE	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES YES	1928-1930	Dec. 15. NANTICOKE. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	Father MR. J. J. ORAM. 10. FAIRFORD RD. SHIRHAMPTON. BRISTOL.	N. Y.	VILLE	SELF	YES YES	1928-1930	Dec. 16. FAYETTEVILLE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER MRS. CATHERINE DOWNEY. 23. MARY STREET. DOWLAIS.	MICH	DETROIT	SELF	YES YES	1926-1930	Dec. 16. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	Brother Mr. Bennett Deann Kingston. Nr. Kingwood, Pa.	N. Y.	BUFFALO	SELF	YES YES	1921-1930	Oct. 18th. LAKEVILLE. N. Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	DRK	NONE
8	Brother-in-law -do-	N. Y.	BUFFALO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES YES	1921-1930	Oct. 18th. HOME. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	DRK	NONE
9	Uncle -do-	N. Y.	BUFFALO	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES YES	1921-1930	Oct. 18th. HOME. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
10	WIFE MRS. SARAH CUMNER. 18. BRYNHAFRD. CWMANN. ABERDARE.	PA.	PARSONS	SELF	YES YES	1926-1930	Dec. 16. HOME. 201. WELK AV. PARSONS. WILKSBARRE. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
11	MOTHER MRS. MARY KEANE. 28. IVEAGH HOUSES. CRUMLIN. DUBLIN.	N. Y.	ASTORIA	SELF	YES YES	1929-1930	Dec. 12. HOME. 3415. ELEVENTH AV. ASTORIA. LONG ISLAND. N. Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	SISTER MRS. EMILY KING. LODGE COTTAGE. BURLEY LAWN. RINGWOOD.	WISC	BURLINGTON	SELF	YES YES	1927-1930	Oct. 29. FRIEND MR. WALTER STIRLING. BURLINGTON. WISC.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	BLUE	NONE
13	WIFE MRS. ANNIE GRAVELL. BRAUNTON HOUSE. ASHBURNHAM RD. BURRY PORT.	PA.	TAMAGUA	SELF	YES YES	1927-1930	Dec. 16. BROTHER MR. WILLIAM GRAVELL. 221. EAST ELM ST. TAMAGUA. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
14	Friend: Jones Bracinks, K. Tegrin apsk. Lithuania	N. Y.	DETROIT	Self	YES YES	1928-1930	Dec. 16. Home: 4893. Grayton, Mich. Dec.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLE	NONE
15	U. S. C.	MICH	DETROIT	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1913-1930	Dec. 16. Home: 4893. Grayton, Mich. Dec.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr.	BRN	BLE	NONE
16	Bro. Isadore Boston Onderjda str. 51, Ostende, Belgium	MICH	DETROIT	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1928-1930	Dec. 16. Home: 4893. Grayton, Mich. Dec.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	Father: Alfonse Vanckerbroeck Jaktick, Belgium	MICH	DETROIT	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1928-1930	Dec. 16. Home: 4893. Grayton, Mich. Dec.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr.	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	Mother Mrs. Brazlie Mathys Ostende, Belgium	MICH	DETROIT	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1928-1930	Dec. 16. Home: 4893. Grayton, Mich. Dec.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr.	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shrivell
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31.
at New York

J. R. Monte...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-of-stakes).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Abile to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31.

at New York

J. M. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russen).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

and
Aquitania
Quota

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 18TH FEBRUARY. 1931

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Albans	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 24th February, 1931

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31.

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1.6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FEBRUARY 18th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QTY, NOV, FY, or EP and give section if not included)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		SHOHAT	Mania	52		M	social worker	yes	Hebrew	yes	British (Palestine)	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	IMMIGRATION - TEMP. VISA Sec. 3 - Subd. 2 37-38861-10 Oct. 22, 1930			2/24/30	27 yrs.	Palestine	Kfargeludi
2		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th February, 1931.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicates future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by lay association, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is he a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Is he a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?						Is he a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Feet			Inches
1	husband-Israel Shohat-P.O. Box 371 tel Aviv Palestine	Palestine	N.Y.	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fr.	gray	gray	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggala, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggala
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31.
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "A. UTTANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31.

at New York

John J. [Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 16th February, 19 31.

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Foreign	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 65

All entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shidivale
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931.
at New York

J. R. Montanary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31.

at New York

J. H. [Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th February, 1921.

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31.
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31

at New York.

J. H. Montgomery,
Inspector.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FEBRUARY 18th, 1931

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		GROJSMAN	Chaim	72		M	M	None	no			Polish	Jewish	Poland	Gajtorowo	Sec. 4(b) NQIV 1028	Febr. 4th 1931	WARSAW	U.S.A.	New York									
2	U. S. CIT.	CHOMCZUK	Mefody	37		M	M	worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Krecolina	A. Passport No. 280780 issued at Washing. June 23rd 1930			U.S.A.	New York									
3		CHOMCZUK	Tekla	23		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Krywlin	Sec. 4 (a) NQIV 992	WARSAW-Jan. 23. 1931		Poland	Krywlin									
4	U. S. CIT.	RULANSKY	Wolf	20		M	M	Painter	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Pruzany	A. Passport No. 298097 issued at Washing. Sept. 16th 1930			U.S.A.	Brooklyn									
5		RULANSKY	Sara	20		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Pruzana	NQIV 1002	WARSAW-Jan. 23. 1931		Poland	Pruzana									
6	U. S. CIT.	SALTMAN	Isak	19		M	M	Clerk	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Jewish	Poland	Pruzana	A. Passport No. 307535 issued at Washing. Aug. 22nd 1930			U.S.A.	Bronx									
7		SALTMAN	Julia	21		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Pruzana	NQIV 997	WARSAW-Jan. 23. 1931		Poland	Pruzana									
8		SZENJTOP	Rejzla	38		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Niesuchoje	Sec. 4 (a) NQIV 750	WARSAW-Oct. 28. 1930		Poland	Wodzumerz									
9		SZENJTOP	Selda	18		F	S	H. Hold	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wodzumerz	Sec. 4 (a) NQIV 749	WARSAW-Oct. 28. 1930		Poland	Wodzumerz									
10	UNDER 16	SZENJTOP	Malka	6		F	S	scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wodzumerz	Sec. 4 (a) NQIV 751	WARSAW-Oct. 28. 1930		Poland	Wodzumerz									
11	UNDER 16	SZENJTOP	Etel	7		F	S	scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wodzumerz	Sec. 4 (a) NQIV 752	WARSAW-Oct. 28. 1930		Poland	Wodzumerz									
12		ROZENZWEIN	Rosalja	25		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Siedlec	Sec. 4 (a) NQIV 992	WARSAW-Jan. 23. 1931		Poland	Siedlec									
13	U. S. CIT.	NOVAK	John	39		M	M	cabinet maker	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Chrast	A. Passport No. 2997 issued at Washing. May 22nd 1930			U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.									
14		NOVAK	Josefa	36		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Nusle	NQIV 530	PRAGUE Febr. 9. 1931		Czechoslov.	Nusle									
15	Lines 15 to 30 are blank.																												
16																													
17	Second Purser																												
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

20-40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

24th February,

1931.

122

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States						Whether alien intended to be employed outside the United States	Feet			Inches						
1	wife-Melka Grojman-Guty Bujno Wysoko dzowiecke	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927-1930	March 1930	daughter-Golda Topol-394 Grand str. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	grey	grey	inferieurs senilite
2	mother-Hanna Chomczuk Krywlin Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913-1930	NY July 1930	return home address- 5 Allen str. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	mother in law -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	
4	mother in law-Mindla Jano- wicz-Prusana Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1929-1930	Brooklyn Sept. 1930	return home address-215 50 3rd str. Brooklyn NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	
5	mother -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none	
6	father in law-Abram Sie- lecki-Prusana Poland	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	Bronx Sept. 1930	return home address-1771 Fulton ave. Bronx NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	
7	father -do-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	blue	none	
8	cousin-Meyer Szejttop Wodumersz Omentarna Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			husband-Szenjtop Benny-1106 36th street Brooklyn NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	grey	none	
9	cousin -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none	
10	cousin -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			chil			petite plaque pe- ludique-examen mi- croscopique negatif	
11	cousin -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			chil			none	
12	mother-Rozenzumen Gala Fejga Sedlca Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			husband-Pargansk Alex. 740 243 str. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	
13	brother-Vojtech Novak Toravaka Ostrava Johanilo	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1913-1930	Chicago 28th May 1930	return home address-3142 So. Avers ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	r.	br.	br.	none	
14	br. in law -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			husband -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	tr.	blue	none	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931.
at New York

J. R. Montague
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the SAQUITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31.

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

201 S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHEBBOURG

FEBRUARY 18th, 1931

		NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—				Place of birth			Issued			Last permanent residence		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or if complete claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PT, or NP and give section of act involved)</small>	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
X		WEISZ	Elisabeth	19	6	F	S	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	70-19	Sec. 6(a)(2)			Jan. 23rd		31	Roumania Valaj
ADMITTED SF		SCHWARTZ	Julius	49		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	70-19	Sec. 6(a)(1)			Dec. 15th		19	Hungary Rabatfolu
ADMIT SD		SCHWARTZ	Mali	54		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	70-31	Sec. 6(a)(1)			Dec. 15th		19	Hungary Rabatfolu
4		SPREISKER	Eugene	29		M	M	lock-smith	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	70-19	Sec. 6(a)(1)			Dec. 15th		19	Hungary Rabatfolu
5		SPREISKER	Eleanor	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	08-15	P.P. 288136 issued at Washington, 3rd July, 1930			Feb. 5th		19	Hungary Miskolcz
6		Lines 6 to 30 are Blank.																			
7		Second Purser																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

124

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th February, 19 31.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	For what purpose?						Length of time in United States	Whether admitted to United States			Feet	Inches		
1	mother-Weisz Ester-Vahale- me Mihai Valaj Brahamu 23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	son-Schwartz Arnin Peca Anna 55 Baranya	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	see col.	yes	no		no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	grey	br.	none
3	son -do-	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	see col.	yes	no		no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	grey	br.	none
4	father-Spreiser Mor Miskolcz 1902 Hungary	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	see col.	yes	no		no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	mouvements limites major main gauche retraction du medu gauche
5	U. S. C.	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	Self	yes	no	1922- 1930	Cleve- land Ohio	16th Home	July	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Soldani
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1921.

at New York

J. Remontgomey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing ~~therewith~~ ^(State whether foreign "calling ship" or "trading ship" or "other vessel" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

G. A. Goolden

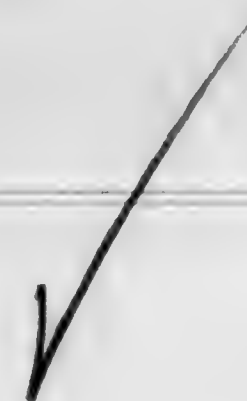
Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 31

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

FEBRUARY 18th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RYLAND	CHana	54		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Kobryn	Sec. 6(a)(1) QIV 2447	Dec. 10. 1930			Poland	Kobryn
2		POZNIAK	Trajna	52		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Hrodno	Sec. 6(a)(1) QIV 2443	Dec. 10. 1930			Poland	Grodno
3	at Vallette	ATIARD	Carmelo	35		M	M	Fireman	yes	Maltese	yes	Maltese	Malta	Senglea	Sec. 5 QIV 57207	Dec. 10th 1930			Malta	Senglea
4		Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Sherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1931.
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative.

If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

Number

S. S.

AQUITANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

FEBRUARY 18th 1931

Arriving at Port of New York

24th February, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BYE	Ella	36		F	M	Montevideo, Minn 6 Nov. 1895		Wagnard Minn.
2	BYE	Magdalena	6		F	S	Montevideo, Minn 29 Dec. 1925		
3	ALEXIK	Andreas	53		M	M		Supreme Court Buffalo N.J. 1914 P.P. 327312	47 Minton street Buffalo NJ.
4	ALEXIK	Mary	49		F			By Marriage 1910 P.P. 327312	
5	Lines 5 to 30 are blank.								
6									
7	Second Purser								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

128

S. S. UNITANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

FEBRUARY 18th

1931

Arriving at Port of

New York,

24th February,

1931

No. or Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GIUNTOLI	Alberto	41	-	M	M		P.P. 4792 District Court, Chicago, Ill. 28.Sep.1928	1843 White ave.Lyons Ill.
2	HAPIJ	Lukacz	19	-	M	S	May 1st 1912-Cleveland Ohio.	P.P. 395, issued Warsaw, 6th Dec., 1930.	Aunt-Taranka Golas-2003 Holindon ave.Cleveland Ohio.
3	HARISZMY	Wasył	16	-	M	S	January 11th 1915- Taylor Pa.	P.P. 276 issued Warsaw, 17th Nov., 1930.	Uncle-Pawlo Obal 205 - Taylor Pa.
4	WCISLO	Josef	20	-	M	S	March 26th 1911- Chicago Ill.	P.P. 903 issued Warsaw, 11th Feb., 1931.	1840 Washtenaw ave.Chicago Ill.
5	WCISLO	Genovefa	21	-	F	S	February 5th 1910 Chicago Ill.	P.P. 903 issued Warsaw, 11th Feb., 1931.	-do-
6	SHARKIN	Nikolas	40	-	M	S		District Court P.P. 331489 Cleveland Ohio. December 9th 1927	254 Wrights ave.Connecaut Ohio.
7	KOPMAN	Sivia	22	-	F	M		P.P. 315661 issued Washington, 25.Sep.30. by father- New York-Aug.20th 1928	413 Ashford str.Brooklyn NY.
8	CHARAP	Rivka	44	-	F	M		P.P. 881 issued Warsaw 9th Feb., 1931. by husband- 1903 New York NY	husband-Moses Abram Charap 623 Cleveland str.Brooklyn NY
9	CHARAP	Johan	17	-	M	S		By father's Papers,	father -do-
10	CHARAP	Berla	5	-	F	S		By father's papers	father -do-
11	NAHULAK	Mary	14	-	F	S	October 10th 1916- New York NY	P.P. 886, issued Warsaw, 10th Feb., 1931. Supreme Ct., L.I. City, NY. P.P. 249004 November 22nd 1926 - New York NY.	Father-John Nenulak-251 E. 2nd str.New York NY
12	STUPAKSWICH	Walter	37	-	M	M	November-22nd-192	District Court P.P. 316447 Brooklyn NY. October 1928	Home address- 2326.36th st Astoria street, New York NY
13	FRIED	Simon	37	-	M	S		P.P. 3286, issued Prague, 13th Feb., 1931	283 South 4th str.Brooklyn NY
14	HOVANEK	Anna	20	-	F	S	October 5th 1909- Dapont Pa.	District Court P.P. 320332 Pittsburg Pa. March 7th 1929	br.in law-John Jarina 108 Gorve str.Pittston Pa.
15	MARHUT	Anton	37	-	M	M		District Court P.P. 326922 New York NY. February 20th 1928	Box 285 Parnassus Pa.
16	DEUTSCH	David	42	-	M	M		District Court P.P. 297924 New York NY. July 22nd 1930	743 E.180 str.New York
17	DEUTSCH	Regina	42	-	F	M			-do-
18	SPREISER	Eleanor	28	-	F	M		Cleveland Ohio. March 8th 1929	2909 E. 120 str.Cleveland Ohio
19	GRGURACH	John	37	-	M	M		Circuit Court P.P. 324130 Bessmer Mich. May 25th 1929	RFD.Tomorstan Ironwood Mich.
20	KLANGAR	Anton	43	-	M	S		Dist. Court P.P. 333200 St.Louis Mo. July 11th 1913	6322 Victoria ave.St.Louis Mo.
21	LOBODA	Alik Stik	45	-	M	M		Circuit Court P.P. 321067 Payette W.Va. May 17th 1926	Tolmont W.Va.
22	MEGYESI	Frank	37	-	M	M		Ct. of Cm. Pleas P.P. 675697 New Brunswick N.J. June 15th 1926	85 Warren str.Carteret NJ.
23	DEL GALLO	Eugenio	39	-	M	M		Supreme Ct. White Plains P.P. 641074 New York NY. April 27th 1928	North Pelham N.Y.
24	TORRI	Guido	44	-	M	M		Ct. of Cm Pleas, Greensburg P.P. 327906 West Moreland PA. February 1st 1919	716 Lowry ave.Jeannette Pa.
25	NARDI	Tomaso	42	-	M	M		Supreme Ct., P.P. 332852 White Plains NY. February 23rd 1925	509 Ridge str.White Plains NY.
26	PAGANELLI	Cesare	48	-	M	M		Supreme Ct. White Plains P.P. 332683 White Plains NY. April 27th 1923	Gainsborough ave.White Plains NY
27	TASSANI	Guglielmi	41	-	M	M		Supreme Ct. White Plains P.P. 352590 White Plains NY. Sept.20th 1928	-do-
28	MUZZARELLI	Silvio	32	-	M	M		Circuit Court P.P. 142122 Lake Cty., Waukegan, Ill 18.Dec.1928	228, Rankin Ave., Highwood, Ill.
29	MUZZARELLI	Anna	31	-	F	M		Circuit Court, P.P. 142122 Lake Cty., Waukegan, Ill 22.May.1927	-do-
30	BYE	OLe	45	-	M	M		District Court P.P. 325175 Montevideo Minn. June 5th 1917	Magnard Minn.

Line 18, Spreiser Eleanor transferred to Alien Sheet 2 Line 5.

Second Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S.S.

"AQUITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH FEBRUARY, 1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th February 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SEAYER	WILLIAM	56		M			SUPREME COURT. BRONX COUNTY, NEW YORK. 10 DEC. 1929	154 PILOT STREET. CITY ISLAND, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	THOMPSON	SAMUEL T.	45		M			District Court BOONE, IOWA. P.P. 333219 FEB. 1919	HOME, R.R.I. BOONE, IOWA.
3	HALL	JOHN	61		S			District Court BOSTON, MASS. P.P. 332422 11 FEB. 1924	14, Inwood St. Dorchester, Mass
4	STODGELL	FREDERICK	30		S			Supreme Court ALBANY, N. Y. P.P. 317828 24th JAN. 1927	MR. BERT STODGELL, R.F.D. 7, BOX 258. SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	GODWIN	HERBERT	48		M			Court of Common Pleas, Mahoning County, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO. P.P. 301912, 9 SPT. 1929	HOME, 96 WILLIAMSON AVE. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.
6	EVANS-WENTZ	WALTER Y.	33		S		Trenton, N.J. 2 Feb. 1898		
7	NIGHTINGALE	WILLIAM	41		S			CAMP CUSTER, MICH. P.P. 139161 AUG. 1917	BARRETT, CALIF. BROTHER, JACK NIGHTINGALE. WAIRD RD, YPSILANTI, MICH.
8	WOOD	GEORGE E.	37		M			P.P. 323325 Dist. Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. 29 Apr. 1930.	HOME, 64 MULASKI STREET. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	LIDBERG	FRANK	71		M			5th Jan. CIR. COURT, PERSHING CO., S. DAK. 1898.	Home : BOX 176, BUFFALO, MINN.
10	LUDIN	ALBERT	27		S		PITTSBURGH PA, 27th JUNE, 1903.		Home : 2264, Saddy Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	ELLIDAS	NICHOLAS	46		M			P.P. 101190 Dist. Ct. Philadelphia, Pa. 9 July, 20	Home : 311, Gaskill St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Lines 12 to 30 are blank								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Second Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

130

S. S. AQUITANIA

CHURCH LINE

arrived February 24, 1931, 19, M.,

from Feb - 5 meals - 9.00

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
25f	1 KAPLAN Dweira 2 cab 8:20	11	1		1	To tel	Husb. Sam K, 118 R. St. N.E., Wash, D.C.	John	2/24	4 ¹⁰			
19f	2 WEISZ Elisabeth 3:00	02	1		1	To call	Fath. Ignatz, 71 E. 108 th St., NYC	John	2/24	3 ¹⁰			
17a	3 SPIRA David 3:00	04	6/7		2	To call	Fath. Zoltan P., 131 Norfolk St., NYC	John	2/25	10 ¹⁵	✓		✓
14f	Aranka						do						
29f	4 MATICH Illeana 3:00	04	1		1	To hosp on arr	Husb. Sam M., 1145 N. 4 th St., Phil., P. S.	John	2/27	4 ¹⁵		1	

T.D.

AQUITANIA 2/24/31

No. 1 **131**

CUNARD LINE

arrived February 24, 1931, 19

M.

, from Feb - 8 meal - 5.0. m.

[illegible]

Printed and Sold by
McCLURE & CO., NEW YORK

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
27th February 1931.

I, master of the British S. S. "Aquitania"
(Nationality)
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

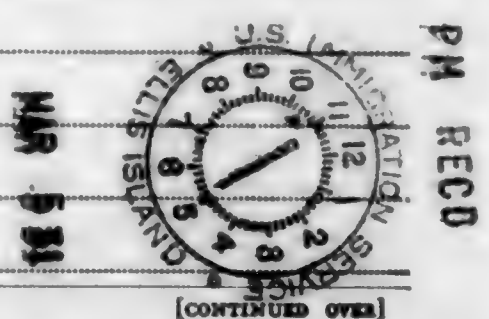
Total crew at time of arrival 722 Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 722

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th February, 1931, consigned to
The Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, North River, and is
expected to sail 27th February, 1931, for Cherbourg and Southampton
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 132

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
led States.
19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

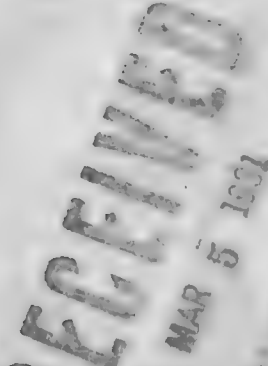
(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	179		
49	F			510	151		
49	F			511	184		
45	F			510	186		
46	F			510	156		
37	F			57	157		
34	F			510	176		
33	F			60	160		
24	F			59	161		
40	F			58	180		
31	F			58	151		
30	F			58	149		
30	M	WELSH		55	136		
30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	60	157		
31	M			59	161		
29	F			59	142		
25	F			59	144		
23	F			58	150		
39	F			63	160		
41	F			53	116		
48	M			55	147		
33	F			61	130		
53	F			58	146		
54	M	ENGLISH		51	159		
31	F			510	131		
38	F			57	149		
28	F			57	140		
32	F			51	156		
28	F			58	150		
22	F			510	149		



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AQUILA.

Vessel

三

the immigration authorities.

Chidiamb
Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents

Crew 722

Sheet No. 1

133

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
State whether member of crew and preceding age of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
	Family name	Given name	YEARS	When	Where									
YES	DIGGLE	ERNEST	40	MASTER	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56 179	NONE
DO	BOND	HARMAN	30	STAFF CAPTAIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	510 156	DO
DO	BATTLE	WALTER	29	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	511 186	DO
DO	SNOW	JOHN	25	SNIP 1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	510 186	DO
DO	DELLER	FREDERICK	23	JUNIOR 1ST	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	510 156	DO
DO	THELWELL	ROBERT	16	SNIP 2ND	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	57 157	DO
DO	JERRIES	GEORGE	18	JUNIOR 2ND	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	510 176	DO
DO	MACLEAN	DONALD	15	SNIP 3RD	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	SCOTCH	DO	DO	60 160	DO
DO	TOYNE	STANLEY	9	JUNIOR 3RD	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	ENGLISH	DO	DO	59 161	DO
DO	MAUDSLEY	CECIL	19	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	58 180	DO
DO	MARBLE	WILFRED	12	1ST	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	58 156	DO
DO	DAVIES	ERNEST	16	2ND	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	WELSH	DO	DO	58 149	DO
DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
YES	WOOD	CLIFFORD	5	4TH	18.2.31	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	60 157	NONE
DO	THORP	ROBERT	15	5TH	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	59 161	DO
DO	BLANCHARD	JOHN	8	6TH	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	59 142	DO
DO	PEARSON	CLAUDE	1	7TH	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	59 144	DO
DO	HALSE	CHARLES	4	8TH	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	58 150	DO
DO	GOOLDEN	GEORGE	6	SURGEON	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	63 160	DO
DO	TOWNEND	ISABEL	5	NURSE	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	53 116	DO
DO	FIRST MIDDLETON	WILLIAM	27	DISPENSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	55 147	DO
DO	FIRST CUNNINGHAM	JOSEPH	18	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	61 150	DO
DO	FIRST HOWES	ALBERT	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	58 146	DO
DO	YES LAWLER	JAMES	30	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	ENGLISH	DO	511 159	DO
DO	COOPER	HERBERT	9	STAFF PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	510 136	DO
DO	JORDAN	WILLIAM	13	SNIP ASST PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	57 149	DO
DO	SMART	STANLEY	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	57 140	DO
DO	SISSON	RALPH	7	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	511 156	DO
DO	HURST	GEORGE	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	58 150	DO
DO	NEWMAN	JOHN	5	JUNIOR ASST PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	510 149	DO



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Biggle, Master, of the "Aquilana", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February 1921.

E. G. Biggle
Master, First Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	FRITCHARD	FERGUS	1	JURIST	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	149	NONE	
2	DO	FULLERTON	MAY	2	STENOGRAPHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	58	149	DO	
3	DO	BAKER	JOHN	16	DIRECTOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	59	160	DO	
4	FIRST	WATKINSON	FREDERICK	12	MASTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	510	157	DO	
5	YES	DULA	LEON	3 1/2	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	POLISH	DO	53	116	DO	
6	YES	TUCKERING	HENRY	16	PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59	140	DO	
7	DO	FARLEY	HENRY	9	2ND	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	57	141	DO	
8	DO	HAYWOOD	ALBERT	5	3RD	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	57	142	DO	
9	DO	HALL	ROBERT	5	4TH	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	58	147	DO	
10	DO	LOVELAND	WILLIAM	3	TYPE OPERATOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	59	156	DO	
11	DO	DIMMER	ALBERT	5	INSPECTOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	IRISH	DO	60	166	DO	
12	DO	PAYNE	HARRY	5	CHIEF ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	ENGLISH	DO	60	167	DO	
13	DO	BONNET	CHARLES	2	ASST INSPECTOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	60	172	DO	
14	DO	ORCHARD	FREDERICK	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	58	140	DO	
15	DO	GARTRELL	JAMES	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	60	186	DO	
16	DO	HDES	EDWARD	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	62	186	DO	
17	DO	ELLIOTT	ERNEST	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	511	150	DO	
18	DO	WATSON	SYDNEY	7	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	59	161	DO	
19	DO	COPE	OSWALD	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	58	146	DO	
20	DO	DERHAM	JOHN	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	510	149	DO	
21	DO	MARRIS	DENNIS	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	58	146	DO	
22	YES	MC MENEMY	WILLIAM	1	MUSICIAN	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	22	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	58	146	NONE	
23	DO	FIELD	THOMAS	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	ENGLISH	DO	59	152	DO	
24	YES	DAVIES	TREVOR	1	MUSICIAN	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	136	NONE	
25	DO	BOTTERILL	CHARLES	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	57	144	DO	
26	DO	BEIGHTON	JOHN	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	510	166	DO	
27	DO	MELLOP	HERBERT	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	58	156	DO	
28	DO	EVANS	CLIFFORD	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	60	166	DO	
29	DO	MCEVOY	BERNARD	9	PHOTOGRAPHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	60	159	DO	
30	FIRST	QUAYLE	ALEXANDER	6	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	55	186	DO	

28

29

30

M. M. OFFICE

18 FEB 1931

SOUTHAMPTON

Line 2
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

481

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 39 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROBERTS	LLEWELYN	30	CHIEF ENGINEER	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON	N	Y	49	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8"	156	NONE	
2	D	BATHGATE	HENRY	35	STAFF CHIEF					51	M	ENGLISH	D	5'11"	160		
3		BOTTING	HENRY	24	1ST SEN	20				46	M	D		5'8"	156		
4		WHITTLE	JOHN	18	2ND D					45	M	D		5'5"	135		
5		MACCABE	ARTHUR	30	3RD D					50	M	D		5'5"	163		
6		MELDRUM	ALEXANDER	18	1ST JUN					45	M	SCOTCH		5'8"	156		
7		WILLIAMS	RICHARD	17	2ND D					42	M	WELSH		5'10"	160		
8		DRUMMOND	FRANCIS	15	3RD D					40	M	ENGLISH		6'0"	160		
9		ADAMS	PETER	30	1ST SEN	30				55	M	D		5'6"	149		
10		CROSS	RENE	17	2ND D					43	M	D		5'6"	158		
11		WILSON	JAMES	18	3RD D					40	M	SCOTCH		5'8"	147		
12		MOFFAT	JOHN	13	1ST JUN					40	M	D		5'8"	156		
13	FIRST	WARR	CHARLES	15	2ND D					41	M	ENGLISH		5'5"	140		
14	YES	MUNDAY	ROBERT	11	3RD D					32	M	ENGLISH		5'11"	175		
15	D	ALLAN	HERBERT	11	1ST SEN	4TH				31	M	D		5'5"	150		
16		DANSON	ROBERT	14	2ND D					35	M	D		5'8"	161		
17		LAWRIE	PETER	15	3RD D					33	M	SCOTCH		5'11"	160		
18		FAIRGRIEVE	WALTER	18	1ST JUN					42	M	ENGLISH		5'7"	160		
19		JOHNSTON	JAMES	12	2ND D					36	M	D		5'9"	160		
20		QUINN	CHARLES	10	3RD D					32	M	D		5'7"	151		
21		WILLIAMS	THOMAS	12	1ST SEN					33	M	WELSH		5'10"	160		
22		COLEMAN	CYRIL	7	2ND D					29	M	ENGLISH		5'5"	149		
23		KEMPSEY	WILLIAM	13	3RD D					34	M	D		5'10"	158		
24		HUGHES	CHARLES	11	1ST JUN					35	M	WELSH		5'10"	175		
25		HITCHIE	CHARLES	11	2ND D					27	M	SCOTCH		5'9"	160		
26		GALL	JOHN	7	3RD D					33	M	ENGLISH		5'8"	152		
27		THOMSON	ALEXANDER	5	1ST SEN					33	M	D		6'2"	149		
28		KING	JAMES	8	2ND D					30	M	SCOTCH		5'9"	151		
29		PARRY	JOSEPH	4	3RD D					26	M	ENGLISH		5'5"	147		
30		PATTERSON	HAROLD	6	1ST D					30	M	D		5'9"	145		

Line 3

Owners

Local Agents

34/1508-19/707

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WITTEN	RICHARD	6	2nd Sen 7th Eng	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	160		None
2	✓	RICE	GEORGE	5	3rd & 4th					21		✓	✓	5'9"	156		
3		PARTON	WILLIAM	2	1st & 8th					23		IRISH		5'6"	156		
4		MC HARDY	JOHN	9	1st ELECTRICIAN					32		ENGLISH		6'0"	153		
5		BECKETT	THOMAS	18	2nd					41		✓		5'9"	149		
6		ISBISTER	JAMES	6	3rd					28		SCOTCH		5'6"	160		
7		STONEBANKS	ALEC	4	4th					29		ENGLISH		5'9"	150		
8		WRIGHT	ALFRED	3	5th					27		✓		5'11"	166		
9		BAYLIS	ALFRED	2	6th					23		✓		6'0"	160		
10		MACDERMOTT	WILLIAM	4	7th					28		✓		5'8"	142		
11		MACINTYRE	GILBERT	3	BOILERMAKER					56		SCOTCH		5'11"	220		
12		WILLIAMS	ROBERT W.	12						36		WELSH		5'7"	160		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
18 FEB 1931
SOUTHAMPTON



Line 4
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ELDER	JAMES	13	CARPENTER	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8 1/2	160	NONE	
2	✓	NOBBS	CHARLES	5	2 MATE	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'8 1/2	160	✓	
3	✓	CRADDOCK	JOHN	24	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5'11 1/2	160	✓	
4	✓	DANIELS	REGINALD	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'10 1/2	150	✓	
5	✓	COMERFORD	JOSEPH	30	BOATSWAIN	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	IRISH	✓	5'8 1/2	176	✓	
6	✓	RICKMAN	ANDREW	34	2 MATE	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'7 1/2	166	✓	
7	✓	DENZILOE	WILLIAM	32	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5'11 1/2	176	✓	
8	✓	LANG	SYDNEY	37	MASTER AT ARMS	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5'10 1/2	250	✓	
9	✓	FIRSTIE	TAYLOR	31	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5'3 1/2	136	✓	
10	YES	JARVILLE	THOMAS	45	STOREKEEPER	✓	✓	✓	✓	60	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'5 1/2	159	✓	
11	✓	SAUNDERS	JAMES	23	LAMPTRIMMER	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	149	✓	
12	✓	SUTER	ARTHUR J	35	Q.M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'8 1/2	196	✓	
13	✓	LAWRENCE	OWEN A	26	Q.M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'5 1/2	159	✓	
14	✓	PEARCE	CHARLES	31	Q.M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	✓	✓	5'9 1/2	160	✓	
15	✓	ELWELL	BENJAMIN	29	Q.M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5'9 1/2	156	✓	
16	✓	ROBERTS	FREDERICK	29	Q.M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5'7 1/2	146	✓	
17	✓	FURMADGE	FREDERICK	29	Q.M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5'4 1/2	136	✓	
18	✓	SMETHURST	GERALD	12	AB.	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'8 1/2	144	✓	
19	✓	WHITE	ISAAC	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5'5 1/2	147	✓	
20	✓	JONES	ALBERT	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'5 1/2	136	✓	
21	✓	JEUNE	GEORGE	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	147	✓	
22	✓	WINFIELD	JOHN	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'9 1/2	176	✓	
23	✓	HONEYCOMBE	FREDERICK	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'7 1/2	150	✓	
24	✓	FORDER	WILLIAM	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓	5'8 1/2	196	✓	
25	YES	REEVES	REGINALD	10	AB	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2 1/2	136	NONE	
26	✓	DUGGAN	OWEN	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	176	✓	
27	✓	HILLYEAR	MAURICE	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	136	✓	
28	✓	POULTER	CHARLES	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5'9 1/2	161	✓	
29	✓	JACKMAN	GLOSTER	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	SCOTCH	✓	5'5 1/2	147	✓	
30	✓	WHITE	THOMAS	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'5 1/2	160	✓	

Line 5
Owners
Local Agents
24/1008-19/707

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PUNNETT	HORACE	24	AB.	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	161	NONE	
2		ODIAM	STANLEY	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M	DO	DO	59	159		
3		TAYLOR	THOMAS W	28	✓					47		DO		58	179		
4		MACKENZIE	JOHN	31	✓					55		SCOTCH		59	167		
5		TEMPLE	RICHARD	3	SAILOR					18		ENGLISH		51	160		
6		SHUTTLE	FREDERICK	37	AB.					53		DO		56	186		
7		JAMES	GEORGE	29	✓					46				55	136		
8		LEPREVOST	THOMAS	30						47				57	161		
9		RIGGS	TERCIVAL	13						36				58	153		
10		POPE	LEWIS	6						23				50	129		
11		STARES	FREDERICK	30						46				53	158		
12		ROGERS	JAMES H	31						48				59	180		
13		GILLEY	GEORGE	3	SAILOR					19				58	156		
14		MYERS	FREDERICK	19	AB.					38				510	176		
15		JONES	ALFRED	41	✓					56				61	186		
16		POCOCK	GEORGE	27						50				53	146		
17		RICHARDS	RICHARD	7						25				57	155		
18		JUDD	GEORGE	28						46				57	150		
19		YOXALL	JOHN	30						54				57	149		
20		BUD	HARRY	6						22				55	136		
21		JOHNSON	THOMAS	27						48				59	176		
22		SHERWOOD	WILLIAM	30						46				58	146		
23		CONLON	EUGENE	17						31				57	156		
24		ELLIS	WILLIAM H	43						57				56	146		
25		HYLAND	THOMAS	31						46				57	176		
26		DUFF	VINCENT	2	SAILOR					19				60	167		
27		CONNOR	ROBERT	27	AB.					45				511	177		
28		BROWN	WILLIAM	27	✓					46				57	151		
29		FARRINGTON	REGINALD	3	SAILOR					18				55	130		
30		COTTINGHAM	HORACE	34	AB.					41				58	176		

Line 6

Owners

Local Agents

24/1808-19/787

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HOWARD	HARRY	12	A.B.	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	156		None
2	DO	TUCK	HERBERT	2	O.S.					18	M	DO	DO	55	130		
3		WATSON	CHARLES	2	O.S.					17				57	139		
4		NIGHTINGALE	JAMES	2	O.S.					17				56	130		
5		JESSOP	JOSEPH	2	O.S.					16				59	142		
6		REYNOLDS	REGINALD	2	O.S.					17				56	134		
7		MEECH	HERBERT	1	Boy SEAMAN					17				55	120		
8		HUGHES	ARNOLD	1	do					18				55	130		
9		FASLIA	THOMAS	4						17				58	140		
24		WATSON	EDWARD	15	AB					37				59	165		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line 7
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

140

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	RICKARD	STANLEY	10	1st RUNGER	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	156	None	
2	DO	WILTSHIRE	ERNEST	5	2d					29	M	DO	DO	5'8	160		
3		BETLEY	ERNEST J	6	CINEMA ARTIST					29				5'8	146		
4		BAKER	ALBERT	19	ELECT'L					34				5'6	157		
5		COOK	GEORGE	30						49				5'5	176		
6		EDMONDSON	WILLIAM	19						35				5'11	161		
7		WHITE	ALBERT	23	REFUEL					40				5'3	160		
8		FRANKLIN	WILLIAM	23						43				5'5	136		
9		UNSWORTH	CHARLES	24						45				5'4	140		
10		HUNT	GEORGE A	30	STOREKEEPER					51				5'4	137		
11		HACKETT	THOMAS W	18						36				5'8	159		
12		SIMS	ARTHUR L	19	DONKEYMAN					39				6'0	176		
13		WILLIAMSON	FREDERICK	25						43				5'5	140		
14		SMITH	ALBERT	18	GREASER					34				5'8	161		
15		KELLY	EDWARD	30						50				5'6	160		
16		BLANDFORD	ERNEST	15						39				5'8	147		
17		FERRY	JAMES	46						58				5'11	176		
18		CLARK	WILLIAM	8						39				5'8	161		
19		HISCOCK	RICHARD	8						40				5'5	139		
20		NASH	WILLIAM J	28						48				5'6	146		
21		HAMILTON	HENRY	8						35				5'11	176		
22		BACHELOR	STEPHEN	7						31				5'7	161		
23		MORRIS	HENRY	26						50		WELSH		5'9	190		
24		COVELL	WALTER	30						46		ENGLISH		5'9	160		
25		SUTTON	GEORGE	14						39		DO		5'6	147		
26		BENDALL	THOMAS	29						46				5'6	146		
27		BLIZARD	HENRY P	8						24				5'9	150		
28		TREAGUS	WALTER F	26						44				5'10	250		
29		DIGNAN	JOSEPH	25						47				5'6	161		
30		GODFREY	WILLIAM	36						59				5'5	156		

Line 8
Owners
Local Agents

24/1808-10/707

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

141

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BENTLEY	JOHN	22	GREASER	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	161	None	
2	DO	LONG	BERTRAM	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5'8 1/2	190	DO	
3	DO	NICHOLS	GEORGE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5'7 1/2	167	DO	
4	DO	HARDING	JOHN	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5'6 1/2	161	DO	
5	DO	DAVIS	JOSEPH	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5'5 1/2	156	DO	
6	DO	THEARIEP	THOMAS	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5'7 1/2	156	DO	
7	DO	STANLEY	JAMES	26	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5'6 1/2	210	DO	
8	YES	ROGERS	FREDERICK	2	FIREMAN	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	141	NONE	
9	DO	SLADE	JOHN	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5'8 1/2	150	DO	
10	DO	TESTER	JAMES	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5'7 1/2	190	DO	
11	DO	MCCARTHY	JOHN	38	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	IRISH	DO	5'10 1/2	161	DO	
12	DO	CONWAY	THOMAS	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'6 1/2	156	DO	
13	DO	BUNDOCK	GEORGE	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'8 1/2	186	DO	
14	DO	MITCHELL	HARRY	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5'8 1/2	170	DO	
15	DO	MITCHELL	WILLIAM	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5'10 1/2	151	DO	
16	DO	MCDERMOTT	JOHN	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5'7 1/2	146	DO	
17	DO	HOUGHTON	STEPHEN	29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5'5 1/2	186	DO	
18	DO	BEVER	JOHN	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5'6 1/2	137	DO	
19	DO	DEBENHAM	FRED	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	6'0 1/2	186	DO	
20	DO	QUINN	GEORGE	31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5'8 1/2	167	DO	
21	DO	SIME	ROBERT	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5'4 1/2	136	DO	
22	DO	BASSETT	CYRIL	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5'10 1/2	156	DO	
23	DO	SCRIVEN	RICHARD	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5'5 1/2	161	DO	
24	DO	HALLAHAN	TIMOTHY	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	IRISH	DO	5'7 1/2	149	DO	
25	DO	MALLIN	JAMES	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'4 1/2	151	DO	
26	DO	CARLINE	HARRY	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5'10 1/2	156	DO	
27	DO	TAYLOR	GEORGE	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5'9 1/2	153	DO	
28	DO	OWENS	EDWARD	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5'9 1/2	180	DO	
29	DO	HENDERSON	WILLIAM	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5'6 1/2	150	DO	
30	DO	BURGESS	HAROLD	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5'6 1/2	186	DO	



Line 9
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of BOUTHAMPTON.

142

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CONNOLLY	FRANCIS	6	FIREMAN	18/2/31	BOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	150	None	
2	✓	TRIGGS	JOSEPH	15						31		✓	✓	56	148		
3		HORNE	CHARLES	14						38				55	146		
4		COUGH	WILLIAM	32						53				57	167		
5		GARNET	HARRY	20						50				58	159		
6		CONNICK	PERCY	19						40		WASH		59	161		
7		PERRY	JOHN	18						49		ENGLISH		510	170		
8		LYNCH	CHARLES	6						28		✓		56	136		
9		BLUNDELL	ROBERT	2						20				59	142		
10		NICHOLAS	ALBERT	14						29				55	136		
11		BRAZIER	WILLIAM	18						35				58	161		
12		FLATTERS	DAVID	27						45				57	186		
13		RUSSELL	HARRY	15						36				53	156		
14		HAMSON	JAMES	11						28				59	150		
15		BRITTON	ALBERT	23						45				54	151		
16		HANCOCK	JOHN	5						37				56	142		
17	YES	MOYSE	RONALD P	4	FIREMAN	18/2/31	SOOTY	140	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	156	None	
18	✓	LEWIS	WILLIAM	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	58	159	✓	
19		STAFFORD	ERNEST	7	TRIMMER					32				57	146		
20		HAPPEL	ALLEN P	5						19				510	150		
21		PADDINGTON	ERNEST	7						26				56	141		
22		BIRCH	JOHN	19						53				55	136		
23		SHERMAN	HENRY	16						40				59	156		
24		PAYNE	HENRY J	6						25				56	140		
25		MOORE	ERNEST	2						28				510	157		
26		GRAVETT	GEORGE	20						46				52	147		
27		WATT	WILLIAM	2						30				50	129		
28		WARDNER	ROBERT	4						28				55	136		
29		HILLYEAR	FRANK	9						29				53	135		
30		GRACE	WILLIAM	1						31		IRISH		59	146		

(29) *Longmontgomery*



Line 10

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 32 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain and deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 FEB. 1931**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

143

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name	Years		When	Where									
76	1	SHANNON	ARTHUR	1	FIREMAN	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON.	N	37	M	IRISH	BRITISH	58	176	NONE	
2		MCVEY	ALFRED	7	TRIMMER				24	M	ENGLISH		58	136		
3		STRAHAN	HENRY	10	Do				26		Do		53	112		
4		DAY	GWINNETT	23					41		WELSH		55	176		
5		ABBOTT	JAMES	7					54		ENGLISH		58	156		
6		POTHEARY	SIDNEY	1					21		Do		57	146		
7		CROSSMAN	FREDERICK	8					27				57	136		
8		VINCENT	WALTER	1					18				59	146		
9		SENIOR	EDWIN	11					34		IRISH		58	186		
10		STAFFORD	CHARLES E	10					29		ENGLISH		53	127		
11		LAWRENCE	PERCY F	14					31		Do		55	159		
12		TRIGGS	CHARLES	12					34				58	149		
13		JONES	JOHN	20					38				57	146		
14	✓	TROIE	WILLIAM	2	FIREMAN				29				57	136		
15		SKELLY	JOHN	2	TRIMMER				23				55	139		
16		HAMSON	GEORGE	1	Do				19				59	140		
17		CHURCH	FREDERICK	12					48				55	130		
18		WRAY	HARRY MC	9					31				57	141		
19		WHITE	ALBERT	1					27				55	132		
20		ASHLEY	CORNELIUS	6					29				58	157		
21		ROVIE	LAWRENCE	2 1/2					23				59	146		
22		HISCOCK	HERBERT	8					32				55	156		
23		RICKETS	CHARLES	12					36				55	136		
24		SIMS	JOHN	5 1/2					24				58	146		
25		CAMPBELL	ROBERT	9					29		SCOTCH		62	196		
26	✓	BARRE	EDWARD	7					33		ENGLISH		57	144		
27	✓	TOWNSHEND	HARRY L	26					50		Do		59	196		
28																
29																
30																

27

W. J. Montgomery

Large

M. M. OFFICE

18 FEB 1931

SOUTHAMPTON



Line 11
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

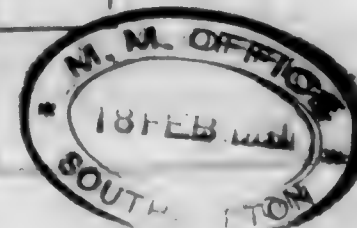
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

144

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
				years										ft.in.	lbs.		
1	Yes	MURRAY	WILLIAM	20	Second Stwd.	18.2.31	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 8.	150	None	
2	Yes	BEALE	EDWARD	20	ex do. Do.	4	4	4	4	47	M	ENGLISH	DO.	6. 0.	196	4	
3		McCAULEY	GEORGE	6	ex ex do. Do.					33		Do.		6. 0.	150		
4		BARON	WILLIAM	20	Restaurant Manager					40		Do.		5. 9.	186		
5		BOULTON	ARTHUR	18	Writer					34		Do.		5. 2.	139		
6		FOUNDS	JOHN	12	1st Asst. Writer					35		Do.		5. 7.	196		
7		GRANT	ROBERT H.	10	Barkeeper					37		SCOTCH.		5.10.	186		
8		McALPINE	KENNETH	20	Smoke Room Barkeeper					45		IRISH.		5. 4.	160		
9		ARCHER	LESLIE	10	Asst. Barkeeper					32		ENGLISH.		5. 7.	140		
10		CAIRNS	JOSEPH	22	do.					35		Do.		5.10.	178		
11		STEVENS	REGINALD	17	Storekeeper					35		Do.		5.10.	140		
12		WALLIS	THOMAS JAMES	10	Asst. do.					30		Do.		5. 6.	140		
13		WHEELER	JOHN	11	Asst. do.					39		Do.		5. 3.	140		
14		MAHY	WILLIAM JOHN	14	Head Waiter					29		Do.		5.10.	181		
15	FIRST PE.	KRE	OLDRICH	4	do.					37		CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN		5. 7.	157		
16	Yes	SEEBACH	FRANK	4	do.					43		GERMAN.		5.10.	160		
17	FIRST PE.	BRADBEERY	HENRY	8	do.					42		ENGLISH BRITISH.		5. 7.	130		
18	Yes	GREEN	CHARLES	22	Saloon Steward					44		Do.	Do.	5. 5.	155		
19	Do.	HILL	FERLEY A.	10	2nd do.					32				5. 8.	155		
20		PATTINSON	ARTHUR	29	Linen Keeper					41				5. 9.	147		
21		BROWN	THOMAS	18	Asst. do.					36				5.11.	172		
22		COOMBS	REGINALD G.	15	do. do.					44				5. 9.	145		
23		DAVIS	ALBERT	7 months.	Gardener					50				5. 7.	133		
24		WAINSWLEY	RICHARD	10 years	Barber	18.2.31	So'ton	No	Yes	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6.	145	None	
25		PARKER	JAMES	1 1/2	do.	4	4	4	4	40	M	4	4	5. 6.	140	4	
26		DOBSON	ALFRED	10	Clothes Presser					39				5. 7.	154		
27		WRIGHT	JOHN A.	24	Saloon Pantry Stwd.					38				5. 7.	190		
28		PARSONS	HORACE A.	11	2nd do. do. Do.					31				5.10.	150		
29		SMITH	FRANCIS J.	3	do. do. do. Do.					28				5.10.	144		
30		HOUGHTON	EDWARD J.	4	do. do. do. Do.					22				5. 4.	140		

Line 12
Owners
Local Agents
24/1808-12767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted, any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
				years	2nd Saloon Pantry Stwd.	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	23	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		ft.in. lbs.			
1	YES	HOUGHTON	EDWARD J.	4										5. 4. 148		None	
2	do	KENNEDY	BARTLETT	✓ 33	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	52	do	Do	Do	5. 4. 140		do	
3		HEALEY	JOHN	✓ 20	Asst. do.do.					30				5. 8. 165			
4		O'DONNELL	THOMAS	✓ 20	do.do.do.					37				5. 8. 180			
5		MARTIN	JOHN	✓ 20	Smoke Room Steward					47				5. 7. 156			
6		BALDWIN	THOMAS	✓ 24	Asst. do.do.do.					41				5. 9. 190			
7		FOWLER	FRED	✓ 29	Asst. do.do.do.					46				5. 7. 180			
8	FIRST PE.	GREGORY	FRANCIS R.	✓ 8	Asst. Lounge Steward					28				6. 1. 174			
9	FIRST PE.	JONES	HAROLD B.	✓ 30	Garden Lounge Steward					53				5. 8. 154			
10	YES	McINTOSH	WILLIAM B.	✓ 44	Librarian					63		IRISH		5. 5. 181			
11	do	FRINGLE	THOMAS	✓ 23	Long Gallery Steward					30		ENGLISH		5. 7. 160			
12		TIZARD	FREDERICK	✓ 24	Asst. do.do.do.					39		Do.		5. 7. 155			
13		EVANS	HAROLD	✓ 6	Gym. Attndt.					42				5. 8. 168			
14		HIBBS	HENRY	✓ 16	Swimming Pool Attendant					34				5. 7. 145			
15	FIRST PE.	TEEDON	HORACE R.	9 months	Masseur					23				5. 9. 149			
16	YES	ABBOTT	JOSEPH G.	34 years	Chief Bedroom Steward					53				5. 9. 140			
17	do	McENVEGART	JOSEPH A.	30 "	Deck Bedroom Steward					52				5. 9. 190			
18		ROBERTS	LLEWELYN	20 "	1st Class Bedroom Stwd.					41				5.11. 200			
19		JACOBS	HENRY T.	✓ 30	do.do.do.					46				5. 7. 140			
20		O'DONNELL	HUGH	✓ 24	do.do.do.					43				5. 5. 140			
21		TOSDEVINE	CLAUD A.P.	✓ 28	do.do.do.					45				6. 3. 195			
22		GRANT	JOHN	✓ 26	do.do.do.					43				4. 9. 140			
23		DONLEVY	JOHN	✓ 18	do.do.do.					38				5.10. 160			
24		STANTON	WILLIAM	✓ 12	do.do.do.					36				5. 6. 146			
25		SMITH	ROBERT	✓ 33	do.do.do.					54				5. 5. 138			
26		BAILEY	JOHN W.	✓ 25	do.do.do.					42				5. 4. 200			
27		DODRIDGE	ALBERT	✓ 35	do.do.do.					55				5. 8. 168			
28		FORD	ARTHUR	✓ 25	do.do.do.					55				5. 8. 160			
29		ASHFORD	FRANK	✓ 30	do.do.do.					48				5. 9. 164			
30		HEATTE	DAVID	✓ 34	do.do.do.					54				5. 7. 180			

M. M. OFFICE
10 FEB 1931

Line 13
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be repitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	YES	JAMESON	SAMUEL V.	25 years	1st. Class Bedroom Stwd.	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	58	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.11.	140	None
2	do	HARPER	JOHN	20	do.	do.	do.	do	do	44	do	ENGLISH	do.	5. 7.	159	do
3	FIRST RE.	IVES	VALENTINE J.	10	do.					35		do.		6. 0.	170	
4	YES	PASSFIELD	SYDNEY JAMES	23	do.					40				5. 8.	147	
5	FIRST RE.	DEAR	CHARLES E.	34	do.					50				5. 4.	198	
6	YES	BENNETT	FRANK	19	do.					44				5. 6.	140	
7	do	ARCELL	CHARLES	34	do.					55				5. 9.	184	
8		FRITH	DOUGLAS	17	do.					38				5. 3.	140	
9		PENNY	ALGERNON P.	30	do.					48				5.11.	160	
10		McFARLANE	DOUGLAS	21	do.					42		SCOTCH		5. 5.	147	
11		HEWITT	ROBERT	35	do.					53		ENGLISH		5. 5.	144	
12		LARNER	JAMES	37	do.					56		do.		5. 8.	140	
13		SMITH	OSWALD	31	do.					51				5. 5.	164	
14		DUCK	ARTHUR G.	30	do.					48				5. 8.	170	
15		PARKINSON	ALFRED E.	30	Boats					56				5. 3.	148	
16		PALMER	ROBERT J.	16	Asst. do.					33				5. 8.	140	
17		SMITH	GEORGE	19 months	Bugler					33				5. 7.	154	
18		BLACKBURN	ISAAC	19 yrs.	Captain's Steward					36				5. 4.	112	
19		BATTELL	GERALD CHARLES	16 "	Staff Cap- tain's Stwd.					31				5. 5.	130	
20		SEARLES	WALTER C.	7 1/2	Purser's Steward					26				5. 8.	140	
21		FOOTE	JOHN A.	10	Asst. do.	do.				33				5.11.	140	
22		TRIBE	BERNARD A.	4	do. do.	do.				30				6. 0.	168	
23		BURBERRY	GEORGE J.	8 1/2	Doctor's Steward					25				5. 8.	140	
24		PRICE	JOHN	2 1/2	Officers' Steward					29				5. 7.	128	
25		COE	REGINALD J.	22 mths.	Asst. do.	do.				20				5.11.	154	
26		PHILIP	REGINALD H.	9 yrs.	Chf. Engin- eer's Stwd.					24				5. 9.	145	
27		REEVE	CLAUDE J.	6 "	Staff. do.	do.				20				5. 5.	128	
28		MOTT	JOHN D.	4	Engineer Mess Rm. Stwd.					31				5. 9.	198	
29		TOMS	GEORGE H.	4	Asst. Engin- eers Stwd.					25				5.11.	150	
30		MORGAN	PHILIP A.	7 months	do. do. do.					26				6. 0.	179	



Line 14
Owners
Local Agents
24/1608-10/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ACQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

147

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	ROLFE	FREDERICK E.	29	Asst. Engineers Stwd.	18.2.31	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10.	120	None	
2	✓	EDMONDS	WALTER W.	2	do. do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	M	Do	Do.	6. 1.	150	✓	
3		GLOSSOP	PERCY W.	1½	do.					27				5. 9.	143		
4		BRIGGS	VICTOR	12	do.					30				5. 6.	160		
5		HILL	EDWARD	30	do.					50				6. 0.	160		
6		BANKS	JOHN A.	18	Crockerymen					40				5. 7.	140		
7		CHISWELL	REGINALD W.	18	Silvermen					48				5.10.	140		
8		BERNARD	ARTHUR S.	12	Glassman Fruit Storekeeper					26				5.10.	154		
9		JORDAN	WILLIAM	20						41				5. 4.	140		
10		CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE E.	21	Lift Attnd.					41				5. 5.	130		
11		LADD	WILLIAM	6	do.					62				5. 5.	140		
12	FIRST RE.	JONES	ROBERT A.	30	do.					56				5. 9.	154		
13	YES	HOLLOWAY	JOSEPH	8	do.					64				5. 6.	130		
14	✓	DIBBENS	HARRY	34	Servants' Hall Stwd.					50				5. 4.	157		
15		CROWTHER	HENRY W.	25	do.					63				5. 7.	150		
16		THURSTON	FREDERIC T.	20	1st Class Waiter					37				5. 9.	163		
17		TATCHELL	FRANCIS R.	35	do.					52				5.10.	200		
18		LE MARCHEL	WILFRED E.	5	do.					21				5. 8.	148		
19		ROBERTS	CHARLES W.	5	do.					34				5. 8.	140		
20		WILLAMANT	WILFRED H.	17	do.					35				5.11.	180		
21		BARK	THOMAS B.	9	do.					26				5.10.	160		
22		HATCHER	ROY	26	do.					41				5. 6.	160		
23		JUDD	EDWARD	20	do.					36				6. 0.	175		
24		McCREE	HENRY N.	28	do.					58		IRISH		5. 8.	125		
25		BOONE	JOHN R.	19	do.					39		ENGLISH		5.10.	158		
26		STIMP	FREDERICK	11	do.					41		WELSH		5. 9.	168		
27		BLYPHYN	ROBERT	11	do.					28		ENGLISH		5. 6.	150		
28		BIRBY	JOHN E.	21	do.					38		Do.		5. 4.	130		
29		SMITH	WILLIAM L.	8	do.					25		Do.		5.11.	150		
30		PUNCH	RICHARD	11	do.					26		Do.		5. 7.	140		

Line 15
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at

NEW YORK.

24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

148

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	SHIPTON	JAMES	24	1st Class Waiter	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	Yes	Yes	43	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5. 6.	130		
2	Do	OSLER	ARTHUR	16	do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do.	Do.	5. 4.	120		
3		CROXSON	SYDNEY	9	do.					25				5. 9.	142		
4		HUBBARD	WILLIAM	17	do.					35				5. 9.	145		
5		PHILLIPS	HAROLD	20	do.					35				5. 6.	140		
6		SMITH	HILARY R.	9	do.					22				5. 5.	136		
7		SMITHSON	HAROLD	20	do.					33				5. 6.	140		
8		DRYSDALE	JAMES	24	do.					42				5. 6.	160		
9		JONES	SYDNEY	20	do.					39				5. 3.	112		
10		CROUCHAN	FREDERICK P.	16	do.					35				5. 8.	156		
11		BARNARD	CHARLES	17	do.					36				5. 4.	154		
12		WELLS	JAMES	20	do.					49				5. 7.	146		
13		PAULL	EDGAR	10	do.					29				5. 8.	154		
14		FEART	CECIL C.G.	6 1/2	do.					27				5.10.	165		
15		JAMES	CHARLES F.	21	do.					30				5. 6.	131		
16		FEARNLEY	EDWARD	25	do.					56				5. 6.	120		
17		GREGSON	WILLIAM	11	do.					33				5. 9.	165		
18		AMITT	JOHN WILSON	5	do.					27				5. 6.	125		
19		DOBSON	REGINALD C.	22	do.					38				5.10.	198		
20		TUBBS	ALBERT	20	do.					40				5.10.	145		
21		FELLINGHAM	JOHN	7	do.					31				5.11.	168		
22		JOLLIFFE	ALBERT	6	do.					24				5. 8.	150		
23		BANKS	GORDON	15	do.					33				5. 6.	140		
24		SAWYER	PERCY S.	7	do.					37				5. 9.	162		
25		MCCORMICK	JOHN	20	do.					45				5. 4.	130		
26		BERMINGHAM	EDWARD S.	20	do.					42				5. 5.	158		
27		DITTEL	ADOLF	5 1/2	do.					47		CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN		6. 0.	165		
28	FIRST DE.	MACLENNAN	BENJAMIN A.	12	do.					52		SCOTCH BRITISH		5. 4.	130		
29	FIRST DE.	DUFF	ROBERT	29	AMERICAN BAR TENDER					44		ENGLISH	Do	5. 7	185		
30	YES	WILLCOCKS	HENRY A.	6	CELLARMAN					41		Do	Do	5. 6	172		

Line 16
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508-19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

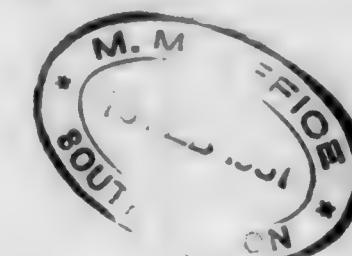
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 FEB. 1931**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	FIRST P.E.	ANGELL	JOHN W	✓ 5 YEARS	CHIEF STEWARD	8-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	None	
2	FIRST P.E.	POWELL	ROBERT B	✓ 20	CHIEF STEWARD	20	20	20	20	47	M	20	20	5-0	175	20	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line 17
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 FEB. 1931**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WILKIE	RICHARD	11	3RD STEWARD	19. 2. 31	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	YES	41	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE	
2	DO	COLTON	RICHARD	32	-DO-	DO.	DO.	✓	DO.	47	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5.3	168	DO.	
3		WOOLDRIDGE	SIDNEY J.	✓	2					48		DO.		5.11	144		
4		WATTS	JAMES	36	Asst. Purveyor					59				5.5	140		
5		HASKELL	GUY F.	2	-DO-					22				5.8	144		
6		TWINE	PERCY	✓						40				5.2	128		
7		FRANCE	FREDERICK	3						34				5.11	170		
8		NORGATE	REGINALD	✓						38				5.4	160		
9		RANDALL	EDWARD C.	✓						24				5.10	140		
10		REES	WILLIAM	✓						19		WELSH		5.4	124		
11		WILLIAMS	LESLIE	✓						24		ENGLISH		6.2	186		
12		WEAVER	PHILIP J.	✓						30		DO.		5.8	144		
13		LE MASURIER	LOUIS	✓						49				5.7	130		
14		JACKSON	WILLIAM	✓						55				5.8	169		
15		HOUGHTON	WILLIAM	✓						24				6.0	152		
16		HUMBY	HERBERT	✓						25				5.4	131		
17		HUNT	GEORGE	✓						31				5.6	146		
18		SANGER	ARTHUR	✓						23				5.6	120		
19		VINE	ROSER	✓						31				5.6	145		
20		WARNE	PERCY L.	✓						36				6.0	156		
21		MARTELL	GEORGE W.	✓	COMMIS. WATER					17				5.11	160		
22		MOTT	CHARLES	✓	-DO-					18				5.7	136		
23		CONNOR	EDWARD	✓						18				5.9	130		
24		ROOPE	FREDERICK	✓						18				5.8	110		
25		SPRINGETT	ALFRED R.	✓						19				5.4	120		
26		DIXON	GORDON	✓						18				5.5	112		
27		FORREST	BERT	✓						18				5.4	124		
28		MORTIMER	WILFRED	✓						17				6.0	145		
29	FIRST DE.	HILL	JOHN L.	✓						18				5.6	120		
30	YES	GOODRIDGE	JAMES A.	✓						18				5.9	140		

Line 18
Owners
Local Agents 24/1508-10/707

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

151

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	FRAMPTON	FREDERICK	✓ 1	STEWARDS BOY	18.2.31	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'0	96	NONE	
2	✓	BENNETT	GEOFFREY	✓ 1 1/2	- Do -	30	30	30	30	16	M	30	30	5'5	135	30	
3		SMITH	RAYMOND	✓ 2						16				5'0	104		
4		MOIR	DOUGLAS	✓ 1						15				5'1	98		
5		SMITH	JACK	✓ 2						16				5'3	120		
6		LARBALESTIER	CHARLES	✓ 1						17				5'4	112		
7		SHEPARD	OWEN	✓ 3						16				5'2	94		
8		WARBOYS	CYRIL	✓ 1						17				5'3	123		
9		KING	MERVYN	✓ 2						15				5'5	112		
10		JOYNSON	JOHN	20	NIGHT STEWARD					50				5'7	150		
11		GILBERT	RICHARD	✓ 16	- Do -					48				5'6	155		
12		KILREY	FRANK	✓ 8						56				5'8	154		
13		SHORT	HARRY	✓ 9						51				5'6	176		
14	FIRST PE.	GMEY	ERNEST J.	✓ 30						62				5'5	130		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(14) *W. J. Montgomery*



Line 19
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

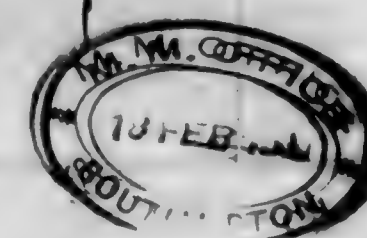
Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 FEB. 1931**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GREEN	CHARLES	18	CHIEF 2ND CLASS STEWARD	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	159	NONE	
2	✓	MC'READIE	JOHN	12	BARKEEPER	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Do.	Do.	5-7	167	✓	
3		STILES	EDGAR	23	2ND CL SAL STEWARD					38				5-4	156		
4		LEAVEY	RUEBEN	12	2ND CL 2ND SAL STEWARD					27				5-9	154		
5		PENNEY	FRANK	20	2ND CL DECK STEWARD					41				5-11	145		
6		MARTIN	SYDNEY	1 1/2	WIRELESS STEWARD					22				5-7	174		
7		MULLARKEY	JAMES	23	2ND CL SMOKERY STEWARD					43				5-5	130		
8		MURDOCH	JOHN	8	2ND CL LOUNGE STEWARD					23		SCOTCH		5-8	145		
9		VICK	GEORGE	25	2ND CL LIBRARY STEWARD					62		ENGLISH		5-10	195		
10		BROWN	GEORGE	2 1/2	WIRELESS STEWARD					27		Do.		5-7	140		
11		HUBBARD	HENRY	6	2ND CL PANTRY STEWARD					26				5-9	150		
12		LEATHAM	WILLIAM	40	2ND CLASS B.R. STEWARD					54				5-4	168		
13		LOONEY	ROBERT	18	-Do-					34				5-10	150		
14		WHITING	LEONARD	30						55				6-0	198		
15		WEBB	ALBERT	12						36				5-7	140		
16		BUNTING	HERBERT	9						53				5-7	176		
17		BADLEY	CHARLES	3 1/2						36				5-10	179		
18		CLINT	STANLEY	20						38				5-5	140		
19		CARR	HERBERT	23						39				5-3	146		
20	FIRST RE.	PEARCE	GEORGE	17						38				5-3	146		
21	YES	HUNTER	ARCHIBALD	19						39				5-7	135		
22	FIRST RE.	JOHNSTON	ROBERT	9						28				5-7	142		
23	YES	ISAACS	RALPH	27						44				5-9	134		
24	✓	TIZARD	PERCY	18						33				5-7	154		
25		BLAKE	GILBERT	20						35				5-7	131		
26		COLES	WILLIAM	6						36				5-5	147		
27		BUSHELL	HARRY	7						27				6-1	174		
28		ARNOTT	HENRY	35						53				5-10	156		
29		MAGGS	ALBERT	14	2ND CLASS BOOTS					36				5-10	150		
30		CAMERON-HAINES	DOUGLAS	11	LIFT ATTEND.					58				5-7	130		

Line **20**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DORRINGTON	JOHN	✓ 1	HEADST. 18.2.31		SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	YES	55.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	156.		NONE
2	Q	PENHAL	RONALD	✓ 3 1/2	2ND CLASS WAITER	Q	Q	Q	Q	20	Q	Do.	Do.	5'8	130.		Q
3		DREYER	JOHN	✓ 11	-DO-					33		NORWEGIAN		5'7	145.		
4		WILSON	EDWARD	✓ 2						29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	130.		
5		MANSER	CYRIL	✓ 2 1/2						34		Do.	Do.	5'11	147.		
6		HUNT	JAMES	✓ 10.						38				5'4	126.		
7		LYON	ROBERT	✓ 10.						36				5'7	175.		
8		DURKIN	ERNEST	✓ 7.						48				5'6	180.		
9	FIRST PE.	ETTE	FRANK	✓ 20.						38.				5'8	140.		
10	YES	ANDREWS	BERT	✓ 5.						23				5'7	130.		
11	FIRST PE.	BREKTON	ALFRED	✓ 20.						35.				5'6	149.		
12	YES	CHANDLER	WILLIAM	✓ 7 1/2						38.				5'6	170.		
13	Q	WRIGHT	ERIC	✓ 9						23				5'5	125.		
14		ROBERTS	RICHARD	✓ 1 1/2	TOUR. SAL. STEWARD					30				5'8	140.		
15		HOUSE	JOHN	✓ 20.	TOURSM'KERN STEWARD.					34				5'5	168.		
16		STOTE	FREDERICK	✓ 7	TOUR LOUNGE STEWARD					22				5'4	130.		
17		GOULDER	SYDNEY	✓ 6	TOUR. WINTER- GARDEN STEWARD.					27				5'4	125.		
18	FIRST PE.	STEPHENS	HARRY	✓ 20.	TOURIST WAITER.					39				5'4	140.		
19	YES	GAUGHAN	HENRY	✓ 3 1/4	-DO-					23				5'9	150.		
20	FIRST PE.	LEAH	DOUGLAS	✓ 7						22				5'9	140.		
21	FIRST PE.	PARKER	ALFRED	✓ 24						38				5'8	125.		
22	YES	JACQUES	FRED.	✓ 3						25.				5'5	125.		
23	Q	CATTERALL	FREDERICK	✓ 3.						25.				5'6	135.		
24		PRANGNELL	LESLIE	✓ 1						22				5'6	132.		
25		MAUNDER	HARRY	✓ 23						38				5'7	144.		
26		WATERMAN	CHARLES	✓ 14 1/2						46				5'9	140.		
27		MURRAY	DAVID	✓ 2.	TOUR. LAV. STEWARD.					45.				5'11	164.		
28		JONES	SEYMOUR	✓ 14.	ASSI. PORTER STEWARD					39				5'8	140.		
29	FIRST PE.	STRANGE	WILLIAM	✓ 7	-DO-					37				5'7	157.		
30	YES	CREECH	JAMES	✓ 2 1/2	-DO-					30				5'8	140.		



Line 21
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel ACQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	GALE	THOMAS	1 1/2	ASST. PAIRY STEWARD	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	16	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	140	NONE	
2	Do	DINK	ALFRED	2	-DO-	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do.	Do.	5-8	114	Do	
3		KEATING	WILLIAM	2	-DO-					34				5-5	137		
4		WILSON	OSWALD	1 1/2	-DO-					24				5-11	170		
5		MACDONALD	JAMES	1/3	COMMIS WAITER					16				5-6	128		
6		ROBSON	WILFRED	1	-DO-					17				5-9	136		
7		TETTAMANZI	POMPEO	2	-DO-					17		ITALIAN.		5-8	138		
8		KING	RONALD	2	ASST. PAIRY STEWARD					26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140		
9		BILLINGTON	DUDLEY	1	STEWARDS BOY					16		Do	Do	5-3	120		
10		WYLDE	ALBERT	2	-DO-					18				5-1	86		
11		SUMMERS	STEPHEN	3 1/4	-DO-					17				5-3	120		
12	FIRST DE.	ADAMS	GEORGE	1 3/4	-DO-					16				4-8	106		
13	YES	WENHAM	KENNETH	2	-DO-					17				5-2	110		
14	Do	SHAW	WILLIAM	23	NIGHT STEWARD					53				5-9	170		
15		VINIO	LEOPOLD	3 1/2	-DO-					43				5-5	114		
16		BERRY	ARCHIBALD	1	-DO-					40				5-7	115		
17		BROADWAY	HERBERT S	3	2ND CLASS WAITER					21				6-2	160		
18	FIRST DE.	NORRIS	HERBERT H	8	Do					35				5-8	150		
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(18) *W. J. Montgomery*



Line 22
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 FEB. 1931**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

155

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	NICHOLLS	JOSEPH	6	CHIEF TOURIST 3RD CL. STEW.	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5'8	175	NONE	
2	DO	WHITAKER	GEORGE	18	-DO-					39	M	DO	DO	6'1	210		
3		LARKIN	JAMES	12	ASST. BARKEEPER					32		IRISH		5'10	170		
4		JONES	JACK	4	3RD CL. STEW.					31		ENGLISH		5'7	165		
5		DAVENPORT	LEONARD	7	3RD CL. STEW.					26		DO		5'9	167		
6		THOMAS	LIONEL	1 1/2	3RD CL. WATER					20				5'9	154		
7		MUNDAY	BERT	4	-DO-					19				5'9	140		
8		BROWN	ARTHUR	7						28				5'9	140		
9		ATHERTON	THEODORE	1						24				5'7	112		
10		LEBBURN	ALBERT	1 10/12						22				5'10	140		
11		LIDDLE	BURGESS	15						34				5'3	130		
12		OPREY	DANIEL	10						29				5'3	128		
13		ILBERTON	GEORGE	27						48				5'4	140		
14		NEALE	RAYMOND	5						28				5'4	134		
15		HARVEY	FREDERICK	3						21				5'4	110		
16		FINKELSTEIN	BENJAMIN	1 1/2						25				5'7	140		
17		HENTY	CLIFFORD	1 1/2						23				5'6	136		
18		GREGORY	ALBERT	1 3/4						26				5'8	162		
19		WYLDE	JAMES	12						29				5'10	162		
20		WILKERSON	HENRY	4						44				5'7	160		
21	FIRST RE.	BATH	HENRY	21						42				5'6	150		
22	YES	KING	ALBERT	5						30				6'4	182		
23	DO	HAYWARD	GEORGE	4						26				6'1	170		
24		CLARKE	PATRICK	1 1/2						25				5'10	166		
25		WHITE	GERALD	2						24				5'9	163		
26	FIRST RE.	BRIDGE	WILLIAM	7						24				5'11	160		
27	FIRST RE.	HAWKINS	CYRIL	6						20				5'1	126		
28	FIRST RE.	HERMETZ	ARTHUR	4 1/2						22		FRENCH		5'9	127		
29	FIRST RE.	GIRLING	EDWARD	5						20		ENGLISH BRITISH		5'4	130		
30	YES	RICHARDSON	THOMAS	3 1/4	ASST. BARKEEPER					35		DO	DO	5'3	145		



Line 23
Owners
Local Agents 34/1508-19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK., 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 156

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	✓	GORDON	ERNEST	1 1/2	ASST. PURV. JR.	18.2.31	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	19	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	Do	5'6	150	None	
2	Do	CARR	CHARLES	✓ 10	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'11	156	Do	
3		HINES	ARTHUR	✓ 16	GLORY HOUSE					35		Do		5'7	200		
4		CASSELLDEN	FREDERICK	✓ 11	- Do -					32				5'10	150		
5		WILLIAMS	THOMAS	✓ 40						64				5'5	154		
6		LIPMAN	GEORGE	✓ 4 1/2						29				5'10	145		
7		BALAM	REGINALD	✓ 31						49				5'11	170		
8		WALMSLEY	THOMAS	✓ 37 1/4						44				5'8	150		
9		JORDAN	RHYS	✓ 10						48				5'11	200		
10		TRUBRIDGE	FRED	✓ 18 1/2						45				5'0	130		
11		DUTTON	HENRY	✓ 23	NIGHT STD.					34				5'6	136		
12		HAMPTON	GEORGE	✓ 10	ASST. PURV. JR. 3RD. CABIN STD.					25				5'8	145		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line 24
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK., 24 FEB 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

157

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	BLAND	DAVID	29	Supervisory Chef.	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	Yes	Yes	55	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.11	198	NONE	
2		ERB	THEODORE	6	Chef.	30	3	30	4	34	0	SWISS		5.7.	186.	3	
3		DELUCA	ALFRED	12	Ex Ex Chef.					51		ITALIAN		5.7.	150.		
4		REDDING	ALBERT	16	Ex Ex Ex Do.					37		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.4.	146.		
5		OTTINO	JOHN	7	Sauce Cook.					47		ITALIAN		5.0	150.		
6		CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	16	Ex Sauce & Entree Cook.					32		SCOTCH BRITISH		5.6.	160.		
7		TAYLOR	CHARLES	20	2nd Class Assistant Sauce Cook.					39		ENGLISH Do.		5.6.	140.		
8		ORTON	GEORGE	9	RESTAURANT Cook.					42		Do.		5.8.	180.		
9		LEIGH	ALBERT E.	11	Soup Cook.					28				5.8.	160.		
10		COCKRAM	RICHARD	3	Asst. do. Do.					20				5.8.	134.		
11		THOMAS	GEORGE E.	7	Fish Cook.					27				5.9.	145.		
12		CLARKE	ARTHUR E.	8	Asst. do. Do.					25				5.5.	150.		
13		GORE	BENJAMIN	14	Entremetier and Veg. Cook.					30				5.7.	140.		
14		FRECKLETON	JOHN	13	Extra Veg. Ck.					29				5.6.	150.		
15		NANCARROW	HORATIO	2	Asst. Veg. Cook.					43				5.2.	140.		
16		BAINELL	JOHN	17	Roast Cook.					41				5.4.	140.		
17		JORDAN	HOMER	7	Ex. Roast Cook.					33				5.7.	154.		
18		FINAMORE	SALVATORE F.	2	Larder Cook.					32		ITALIAN		5.6	140.		
19		McNAMEE	JOHN	3 1/2	Asst. do. Do.					34		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.5.	132.		
20		WOOD	HERBERT	7	Mors d'Env.,					28		Do. Do.		5.4.	156.		
21		ARCHER	REGINALD	15	Grill Cook.					36				5.5.	150.		
22		CALEY	LEONARD O.	14 Months. Ex. do. do.						27				5.8.	150.		
23		MARTIN	ARTHUR H.	6	Kitchen Clerk.					28				6.1.	178.		
24		McNAMARA	PATRICK	21.	2nd Cl. Cook.					47				5.6.	198.		
25		BIGGS	JOHN	9.	2nd Cl. Cook.					32				5.6.	130.		
26		PERDUE	REGINALD J.	10.	2nd Class Veg. Cook.	18-2-31	Scot	Yes	Yes	32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.6.	140.	NONE	
27		CAVE	ERNEST	7 1/2.	2nd Class Grill Cook.	4	4	4	4	32	4	4	4	5.7.	150.	4	
28		CARTER	GEORGE H.	9.	2nd Class Roast Cook.					36				6.3.	178.		
29		MASON	WILLIAM	25.	2nd Class Roast Cook.					46				5.5.	170.		
30		COLE	JAMES A.	1 1/2.	Kitchen Porter.					22				5.4.	133.		

Life
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508-10/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 FEB 1931**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

158

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	ADAMS	HENRY	4.	Petty Mess Ck.	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.8.	150	None	
2	Do	JOWETT	HARRY	11.	Asst. do. Do. Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	6.0.	150.	Do	
3		WILTSHIRE	PERCY A.	6.	Night Cook.					32				5.4.	130.		
4		DAVIS	WILLIAM E.	16.	Night Porter.					40				5.5.	130.		
5		WHELAN	JAMES	10.	Ships Cook.					35				5.10.	140.		
6		SIZER	FRANK R.	2.	Asst., do. Do.					24				5.8.	150.		
7		HATCHER	EDWARD	10.	Italian Cook.					28				6.0.	164.		
8		GOLDWEIGHT	PHILLIP	1.	Jew Cook.					44		POLISH	N.B.S.	5.2.	138.		
9		VAN OCKEN	AUGUSTE	4.	Confectioner					38		BELGIAN		5.11	180.		
10		BOWDEN	THOMAS	9.	Ex. do.					30		ENGLISH BRITISH		6.0.	180.		
11		LEAL	ALEXANDER J.	7 1/2.	Asst. do.					26		Do.	Do.	5.4.	130.		
12		FLEET	GEORGE	18.	Chief Baker.					38				5.6.	150.		
13		TAYLOR	GEORGE	6.	2nd Baker.					26				5.4.	154.		
14		JEFFERY	GEORGE H.	8.	Ex do. do.					24				5.9.	150.		
15		GREEN	WILLIAM K.	22.	3rd Baker.					48				5.8.	154.		
16		HARROLD	GEORGE W.	17.	Ex 3rd Baker.					35				5.10.	156.		
17		POWELL	THOMAS	4.	Asst. Baker.					40				5.5.	146.		
18		SAYERS	JOHN	3.	Asst. Baker.					28				5.5.	130.		
19		WAYWELL	ALBERT J.	18 1/2.	Chf. Butcher.					55				5.6.	150.		
20		GILLIES	JOHN	16.	2nd Butcher.					49		SCOTCH.		5.5.	189.		
21		LEE	WALTER	19.	Ex 2nd Butcher.					50		ENGLISH.		5.7.	210.		
22		MONK	MONTAGUE W.	4 1/2.	3rd Butcher.					25		Do		5.11	200.		
23		BUNNEY	WILLIAM L.	4.	Ex 3rd Butcher.					24		Do		5.10.	165.		
24		STEWART	WILLIAM	7.	Asst. Butcher.					53		SCOTCH.		5.4.	140.		
25		MINTRIM	ARTHUR E.	7.	Asst. Butcher.					46		ENGLISH		5.10	165.		
26		McNALLY	JAMES T.	11 months.	- do. -					20		Do		5.9.	162.		
27		PILE	CHARLES	14 Months.	1st Asst. Cook.					30		Do		5.7.	144.		
28		RICHARDSON	WILLIAM G.	5 1/2 yrs.	- do. -					27		Do		5.10	151.		
29		JOHNS	FRANK W.	2. Do	Asst. Cook.					51		Do		5.10	135.		
30		MOTTERSHEAD	ALFRED	9 Months.	Asst. do.					24		Do		5.7.	138.		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508-19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK., 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

153

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	SIMMONS	FREDERICK J.	17 months.	Asst. Cook.	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	20	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.7.	135	None	
2	Yes	HOBBS	ALBERT W.	9 Yrs.	do.					27	M	Do.	Do.	5.8.	154.		
3		HOBBS	THOMAS W.	2. do.	do.					33				5.5.	137.		
4		BROMLEY	ERNEST H.	18 months.	do.					48				5.7.	140.		
5		CLARK	RODNEY	6. 725	do.					23				6.0.	180.		
6		HAYWOOD	REGINALD J.	✓ 1. 72	do.					27				5.4.	135.		
7		BUDDEN	THOMAS W.	✓ 7 months.	do.					21.				5.9.	150.		
8		PRIVETT	FRED S.	✓ 7 months.	do.					19.				5.8.	130.		
9		PARKYN	WILLIAM H.	✓ 13 months.	do.					46				5.6.	136.		
10		SHEWRY	RALPH	✓ 1. 72	do.					26				5.4.	164.		
11		HILL	JOHN	3. do	do.					19				5.7.	150.		
12		DEAN	CHARLES R.	3 1/2. do.	do.					19				5.10	140.		
13		KING	GEORGE W.	18 months.	do.					46				5. 9.	130.		
14		HEDGE	CEDRIC H.	✓ 3 1/2. 16025	do.					19				5.10	140.		
15		TIBBEY	HAROLD	✓ 2 1/2. 160	do.					20				5.6.	146.		
16		SHARPE	REGINALD M.	2.	do.					27				5.8.	160.		
17		WATERMAN	FRANCIS C.	2.	Ex. Assistant Larder Cook.					21				5.7.	126.		
18		COGAN	JAMES	✓ 6.	1st Asst. Cook.					33				5.3.	133.		
19		KILBURN	MARGARET	11.	Steward- Leading ess.					40	F			5.4.	139.		
20		CARRALLY	BLANCHE	28.	Stewardess.					59	Do.	SCOTCH.		5.2.	107.		
21		DAVIES	SARAH	20.	do.					47		ENGLISH		5.7.	148.		
22		McNICHOL	JANET	19.	do.					39		Do.		5.4.	140.		
23	FIRST RE.	MERCER	HANNAH	5.	do.					47				5.4.	146.		
24	FIRST RE.	LLOYD 2	FLORENCE M.	6.	do.					35				5.4.	120.		
25	Yes	HURST	BLANCH	6.	do.					29				5.5.	140.		
26	2	FENN	AMY E.	8.	do.					39				5.6.	112.		
27		HUTTON	MARY.	7.	do.					42		SCOTCH.		5.7.	160.		
28		MOLYNEUX	ELIZABETH	10.	do.					42		ENGLISH		5.0.	100.		
29		FAIRBROTHER	KATHERINE	5.	do.					34		Do.		5.3.	126.		
30		OAKES	MARY	8.	do.					40		Do.		5.4.	140.		

M. M. OFFICE

19 FEB 1902

Line 27
Owners
Local Agents

24/1509-19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK., 24 FEB. 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

160

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	WHITMELL	ELLEN	3 1/2	Stewardess.	18-2-31	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	50	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-3.	120.	None	
2	do	COLLINGS	ESME	2.	do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do.	do.	5-6.	140.	do	
3		MORTIN	JOYCE	5.	do.					38				5-3.	126.		
4		ASTHURY	MARJORIE G.	6.	do.					39				5-6.	145.		
5		LARKMAN	ETHEL.	6 months.	do.					27				5-7.	130.		
6		FORD	CONSTANCE	2 1/2 YRS	do.					28				5-4.	130.		
7		HOOD	FLORENCE	6 months	do.					28				5-4.	112.		
8	Yes	CURTICE	DIANA A.	10 months.	STEWARDESS	18-2-31	Soton	No	YES	30	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6.	120.	None	
9	do	HILTON	MINNIE	6 1/2 YRS	do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-0.	180.	do	
10	do	BIRD	IVY M.	6 months.	do.					29				5-9.	147.		
11	FIRST RE.	JAMES	EMMA	5.	do.					43				5-4.	124.		
12	Yes	ALLAN	JENNY	5 1/2.	Kiosk Att'dt.,					30				5-2.	128.		
13	do	DAVIS	EILEEN	2.	Lady dresser..					26				5-4.	121.		
14		KAVANAGH	MARY	10.	Swimming Pool					44				5-4.	118.		
15		REYNOLDS	MARY	4 1/2.	Attendant.					31				5-6.	120.		
16		ALDERSEY	MARY ELIZABETH	1.	Shop Att'd't.,					38				5-4.	140.		
17		RODWAY	HANNAH	4.	Kiosk Att'd't.,					34				5-7.	146.		
18		SCOTT	FLORENCE E.	4.	Bath Att'd't.,					40				5-0.	116.		
19		BETTS	LILIAN B.	6 months.	do.					39				5-11	178.		
20		SHAW	ADA	3 1/2.	do.					48				5-2.	112.		
21		GRIFFIN	ROSE B.	3.	do.					37				5-2.	108.		
22		BRAY	NORA	2 1/2.	do.					27				5-5.	136.		
23		JAMES	BERTHA	1.	do.					40				5-6.	140.		
24		GILLIAM	HETTIE A.	21 months.	do.					32				5-7.	126.		
25		HARDMAN	EDNA	4 YRS.	Manicurist.					24				5-0.	117.		
26	FIRST RE.	WORDINGHAM	WALTER D	16 do	EX LARDER COOK.					31	MALE			5-11	168		
27	FIRST RE.	HODGKINS	NELLIE	6 do	STEWARDESS					30	FEMALE			5-4	118		
28	FIRST RE.	PRICE	IVY M	3 do	do					34	do			5-5	140		
29	FIRST RE.	VAN PUTZ	FLORENCE	2 do	do					36	do			5-2	140		
30	FIRST RE.	RAPLEY	NORAH	4 do	BATH ATT'DT					33	do			5-4	101		

Line 28
Owners
Local Agents 2471008-10/707

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 FEB 1931, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

161

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST PE.	WALPOLE	ELIZABETH	✓ 4 YEARS	BATH ATT'D	18-2-3	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	40	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	144	NONE	
2	FIRST PE.	SAICH	LOUISA M.	✓ 1 do	- do -	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.5	142		
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line 29
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 FEB 1931**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

162

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FIRST SHEPPARD	EFFIE GINNEY	18	NURSE	18/2/31	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	30	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	145	None	
2		FIRST BELCHER	SYDNEY	8	3RD WIRELESS OPERATOR			✓	✓	21	M	ENGLISH		5'5"	136		
3	YES	MARIS	DENNIS	3	MUSICIAN					26	M			5'8"	146		
4		FIRST ADAIR	JAMES	16	AB					32	M	IRISH		5'9"	159		
5	YES	SMITH	THOMAS	4	BARBER					22	M	ENGLISH		5'11"	144		
6		FIRST SANDERS	FRANCIS	15	ASST SAUCE COOK					32	M			5'7"	170		
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



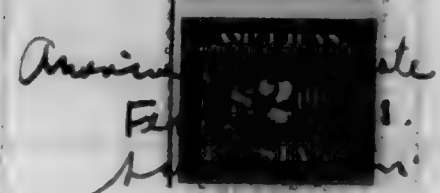
W. Woodbridge
By Capt.

American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
Feb. 18, 1931.

Seen for the journey to the
United States.

Willard Calder
F. WILLARD CALDER.

American Vice Consul.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
24/1008-10/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

2-24-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Biggs, Master of the Aquidana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February 1931

R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Edmund
Master, First or Second Officer.

at New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-24-31
24
206

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cardewiss, Surgeon of the Western Ocean, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisiana State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 230160 BILLED ED 20 1901

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 19 31 Cardewiss Surgeon

at New York

cc

Cards Punched 2/28/31
Clerk 1/1/31
Cards Removed 3/1/31
Cards Checked 1/1/31
Clerk 1/1/31

	DIRECT	EXEMPT FROM DEPT TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st Cabin	3	4	7
2nd Cabin	4	4	8
3rd Class			
TOTAL	7	8	15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	U.S.A.	Total
1st Cabin	3	4	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	4	4	8
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	8	15

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	2	4	6	
2nd Cabin	2	1	3	
3rd Class				
Total	4	5	9	

cc
100 100 200

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Western Ocean"

Passengers sailing from Demerara & West Indian Ports,

February 13th, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District
1		LOVELL	EDITH E. <i>Edith</i>	32		F		S Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	African (blk)	Port of Trinidad	Spain	RP#657574	Washing- ton, D.C.	21/10/31		N.Y.	New York	
2		WAINWRIGHT	DEBORAH F	27		F		S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Augustine	RP#664176	Washing- ton, D.C.	11/17/30		N.Y.	Jamaica	
3																						
4		GRIFFITH	JEAN J.	24		F		S Typist	Yes	English	Yes	British	West-Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	RV.#55113	Barbados	12/2/31		Barbados	Bridgetown.	
5																						
6	EXEMPT	KNUTZEN	MARCUS	27		M		S Clergy	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Alien Cert. #53977	Christian- stead,	2/6/31		Minn.	Red Wing	
7	EXEMPT	THORNBURG	NIELE B.	62		M		S Planter	Yes	do	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Svaneke	Alien Cert. #53976	do	2/6/31		Florida	Babson Park.	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

11-250

From Trinidad, B.W.I. February 14th. 1931.

28-85

Port of Trinidad

RP#657574

Washing-
ton, D.C.

21/10/31

661746

99

N.Y.

New York

99

N.Y.

L.I. Jamaica

From Barbados, B.W.I. February 16th. 1931

20-85

West-Indian

Barbados

St. Michael

RV.#55113

Barbados

12/2/31

85

Barbados

Bridgetown.

From St. Croix, V.I. February 19th. 1931

28-28

Scandinavian

Norway

Oslo

Alien Cert. #53977

Christian-
stead,

2/6/31

89

Minn.

Red Wing

5-08

Alien Cert. #53976

do

2/6/31

37897

89

Florida

Babson Park.

Defect sent to Lower Reg. Hospital quarantine & released

No 2. Inspected on board ship. Released by J. H. Sully

2/13/1931

Inspector

W.P. Sully

PURSER.

Noted 7/15.

LINES #3- #5- and #6 To #30 BLANK.

W.P. Sully PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24 February 1931

164

LINES #3 - #5 and #8 to #30 BLANK *W.F. Duly* Purser

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Snowball Martin, of the Am. Steamer Ocean, from West Indies & So. Amer., do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1927

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of residence, and country of birth, and country of birth of parents, are given. The race of the individual and of his parents must be carefully revised by inspectors of the Bureau of Census. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" does not mean "France" by nationality. "French" appearing under the head of race properly connotes the following of England, Switzerland, or Hebrew under race might properly connect the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERN OCEAN"

Sailing from DEMERARA AND WEST INDIAN PORTS? February 13, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY, 1923.

165

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	UNSWORTH	MABEL E	44	✓	F	M	From New York, U.S.A. February 2nd, 1931. (Cruise)		
2	LUCE	FRANCIS H	65	✓	M	W	Born; Evergreen, Alabama, Sept. 1st, 1886.		186-20 Wyoming Ave. Hollis, L.I.N.Y.
3	SIEGEL	J HENRY	77	✓	M	W	" Brooklyn, N.Y. January 12th, 1866.		42 Exeter St, Forest Hills, N.Y.
4	SIEGEL	CHARLOTTE	46	✓	F	M	" Woodhaven, L.I. April 20th, 1854.		88-17, 66 St. Woodhaven, L.I.N.Y.
5	SCHAEFFER	FRANK E	40	✓	M	M	" New York City, N.Y. Oct. 24th, 1885.		259 W-71st St. New York City, N.Y.
6	WACHTER	FREDERICK A	30	✓	M	M	" Brooklyn, New York, Dec. 12th, 1891.		88 Elderts Lane, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	SCHWACKE	JOHN H	53	✓	M	S	" Passiac, N.J. May 7th, 1901.		11 Rutgers Place, Passiac, N.J.
8	WILLIAMS	LEONARD B	18	✓	M	S	" Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 13th, 1878.		43 Throckmorton St. Freehold, N.J.
9							McKeesport, Pa. May 25th, 1913.		413 Llanerch Ave. Llanerch, Pa.
10	KELLY	WILLIAM H	32	✓	M	M	From Demerara, British Guiana, February 13th, 1931.		
11							Born; Mahonay City, Pa. Nov. 20th, 1898.		522 South-45 St. Philadelphia, Pa.
12	FULLER	MYRON L	58	✓	M	M	From Trinidad, B.W.I. February 14th, 1931.		
13	FULLER	LILIAN A	58	✓	F	M	Born; Brockton, Mass. April 19th, 1873.		Foundry Street, Easton, Mass.
14							" Spencer, Mass. October 21st, 1873.		do do do do
15	NASH	DIANA L	58	✓	F	S	From Barbadoes, B.W.I. February 16th, 1931.		
16							Federal Court April 10, 1926. Ashville, N.C. Tryon, North Carolina.		
17	FAUGEL	ABRAHAM	53	✓	M	M	From St. Croix, Virgin Islands, February 19th, 1931.		
18	GOLDEN	ANTOINE G	19	✓	M	S	Circuit Court, N.Y.C. August 23rd, 1899.		474 Hawthorne St. Newark, N.J.
19							Born; Fredericksted, St. Croix, Nov. 8th, 1911.		Avondale, Pa.
20	HOLBROOK	CHAIMERS	44	✓	M	M	From St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, February 19th, 1931.		
21	HOLBROOK	RACHEL M	44	✓	F	M	Born; Brattleboro, Vermont, July 5th, 1887.		Millbrook, New York.
22							" St. Paul, Minn. February 14th, 1887.		do do do
23							Richard J. Lynch Inspector. H. H. P. M.		
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IND. LINES #9 - #11 - #14 - #16 - #19 and #22 to #30 BLANK W.P. Sully Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cawein, Surgeon of the Western Ocean, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisiana State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Cawein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this FEB 24 1931 day of _____, 19

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "WESTERN OCEAN"

Passengers sailing from ~~DEMERARA~~ & WEST INDIAN PORTS.

FEBRUARY 13th. 1931.

LINES #4 - #6 and #9 to #30 BLANK

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Africans	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 24 FEBRUARY, 19 31.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by self, or by some other person, or by some corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time in United States						Whether alien admitted to become a member of the United States	Feet			Inches		
1	Maria Gulston, Barbadoes Harts Gap, Christ Church,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1925	N.Y.	From Barbadoes, B.W.I. February 16th, 1931.	Yes	Indefinite	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Black	Blk	Blk	None
2	Marian Hoyte St. Michael, Barbadoes	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Brother, Orie Gulston. 2105 Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Husband, Louis Haynes. 125 East-97 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	De	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Black	Blk	Blk	None
3	Mrs King. St. George, Barbadoes.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Husband Irwine Lashley. 386 Bradford St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Perma't	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Black	Blk	Blk	None
4	William Barrett. Braddeock Road, Nevis, B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	N.Y.	From St. Kitts, B.W.I. February 18th, 1931. Sister, Olive Barrett. 35 West-115 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Perma't	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Black	Blk	Blk	None
5	Mrs Dais. Frederiksted, St. Croix.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1919	N.Y.	From St. Croix, Virgin Islands, February 19, 1931. Sister Cecelia Amoney 139 West-135 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef't	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Black	Blk	Blk	None
6	Mrs Catherine Marcus Frederiksted, St. Croix.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1931	N.Y.	Brother Joseph White. 12 West 115 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef't	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Black	Blk	Blk	None

LINES #4 - #6 and #9 to #30 BLANK *W. Sully* Purser

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Emerson H. Hester, of the Amer. S.S. "Western Ocean" from West India & So. Amer. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Emerson H. Hester
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this FEB 24 1931 day of _____, 19
at New York

Om Steen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**

S. S. "WESTERN OCEAN"

sailing from DEMERARA & WEST INDIAN PORTS, FEB. 13th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 FEBRUARY, 1931.

168

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARSHALL	BOUISE, WALTER	41	✓	M	M	From Trinidad, B.W.I. February 14th. 1931. Born; Albany Ga. July 13th. 1890.		161 West-143 St. New York City.
2							From Barbadoes, B.W.I. February 16th. 1931.		
3	CARMICHAEL	DOROTHY, CONSTANCE	33	✓	F	M	Born; Providence, R.I. June 1st. 1903.		116 Belmonte St. Worcester, Mass.
4	CARMICHAEL	SHIRLY	3	✓	F	S	" New York City, N.Y. April 7th. 1924.		116 Belmonte St. Worcester, Mass.
5	CARMICHAEL	KENNETH	4	✓	M	S	" Worcester, Mass. September 13th. 1927.		116 Belmonte St. Worcester, Mass.
6							From St. Croix, V.I. February 19th. 1931.		
7	WYLIE	ANESTA	28	✓	F	S	Born; Christianssted, St. Croix, V.I.		2 West-119 St. New York City.
8							<i>Richard J. Lynch, Inspector. 4 P.M.</i>		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 22-30 and 31-30 BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Unsworth
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and that they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, in lieu of such lists, to furnish to such officer such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of any owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver such lists or information, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, upon the request of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

28th. Feby. 1931

I, master of the American S. S. "Western Ocean"
from port of New York, N.Y. ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>66</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged.	<u>66</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	<u>64</u>	Total crew this date.	<u>63</u>

- 1 Failed to join on sailing

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, N.Y. 24/2/39, consigned to Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier #64 North River and is expected to sail 26th Feb'y, 1931 for West Indies & South America via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew x

169

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	N O N E		
	FAILED TO JOIN		
Charles Van Winkle	28	U.S.C.	New York 27/2/31

A circular stamp from the U.S. Coast Guard, New York. The outer ring contains the text "U.S. COAST GUARD" at the top and "NEW YORK" at the bottom. Inside the ring, the words "RECEIVED" and "FILED" are visible. In the center, there is a clock face with the number "1931" and the date "MAR 1" written over it.



14-00000

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Remarks
21	THEODORE				
22	SANDERS	JAMES	16	✓	Ch Engineer
23	YOUNG	FRANK W.	15	✓	1st. Asst. Engr
24	SPROUL	JAMES R. Nat.	15	✓	2nd. " "
25	HOGAN	WILLIAM	15	✓	3rd. " "
26	MEINEMA	PETER	5	✓	Jr. Engr,
27	KLINGER	ERWIN	5	✓	Oilier
28	BILLINGS	HOMER	2	✓	
29	LOOS	ALEX Nat.	12	✓	
30	DIAZ	JOSE ORRO	3	✓	Tender

Richard

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector.

Line _____ **Western Line,**
 Owners _____ **Midland S.S. Corp.**
 _____ **Munson SS Line (Managing Agents.)**
 Local Agents _____ **67 Wall Street**
 16-1248 _____ **New York, N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P.O. BOX 1102
 ART. 102 C. R. 1928
 SHIPPING SERVICE
 (Ed. 3-11-1928)

The United States of America

Secs. 452, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 54 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1922.

MISSIONS

is master

170

19

13

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the _____ Steamship _____ called the "**Western Ocean**" _____
of **New York, N.Y.** _____ bound for **West Indies & So.Amer Ports**, whereof _____ Charles Unsworth _____ is master.
(Insert sailing port) (Insert name of vessel)

CREW LIST

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner

Shipping Commissioner.									
Line No.	Line	Line No.	Line	Line No.	Line	Line No.	Line	Line No.	Line
1	German	5-7	146	NONE	1	German	5-5	140	NONE
2	U.S.C.				2	U.S.C.			
3	U.S.C.				3	U.S.C.			
4	U.S.C.				4	U.S.C.			
5	U.S.C.				5	U.S.C.			
6	U.S.C.				6	U.S.C.			
7	Dutch	5-8	155	NONE	7	Dutch	5-8	155	NONE
8	U.S.C.				8	U.S.C.			
9	U.S.C.				9	U.S.C.			
10	U.S.C.				10	U.S.C.			
11	U.S.C.				11	U.S.C.			
12	U.S.C.				12	U.S.C.			
13	U.S.C.				13	U.S.C.			
14	U.S.C.				14	U.S.C.			
15	U.S.C.				15	U.S.C.			
16	U.S.C.				16	U.S.C.			
17	U.S.C.				17	U.S.C.			
18	U.S.C.				18	U.S.C.			
19	U.S.C.				19	U.S.C.			
20	U.S.C.				20	U.S.C.			
21	U.S.C.				21	U.S.C.			
22	U.S.C.				22	U.S.C.			
23	U.S.C.				23	U.S.C.			
24	U.S.C.				24	U.S.C.			
25	U.S.C.				25	U.S.C.			
26	U.S.C.				26	U.S.C.			

Richard J. Lynch, Director.

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector.

Line _____ **Western Line,**
Owner _____ **Midland S.S. Corp.**
Local Agents _____ **Monroe SS Line (Managing Agents.)**
_____ **67 Wall Street**
_____ **New York, N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

See Act 1574, and 4575, Rev. Stat. and
Act. 94 and 142, Customs Regulations of 1922

Ransom S.S. Line.
67 Wall Street
New York City

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

171

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WESTERN OCEAN"
of NEW YORK, N.Y., bound for West Indian and South American Ports,
whereof CHARLES UNSWORTH is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	AAGE HEDAGAARD	Denmark	U.S.A.	38	5	11	Lt	Br	Ch. Mate	Wife; Marion, Teaneck NJ. Brother, George 1955 Argyle Av Hollywood Cal.	1
2	JAMES A. DUNYEA	N.Y.	U.S.A.	38	5	9	"	"	2nd "		
3									3rd "		3
4	WALTER BULLY	Mass.	U.S.A.	42	5	10	"	"	Purser	Wife; Jean 41 Pierrepont St. Brooklyn NY	4
5	CHARLES VAN WINKLE	New Jersey	U.S.A.	26	5	8	"	"	Surgeon	Father; Charles Rutherford NJ.	5
6	CLARENCE J. PRICE	E.W.I. Nat.	U.S.A.	27	5	10	"	"	Chief Radio.	Father; C. Price Port of Spain Trinidad BWI.	6
7	STANLEY PETERSON	Ohio	U.S.A.	36	5	8	"	"	Jr. Radio	Father; B. Peterson P. Biloxi Miss.	7
8	ISAAC NERMAN	Finland	Finn	46	5	8	"	"	Carpenter	NONE, 25 South Street N.Y.C.	8
9	JOSEPH HERMANSSON	Sweden	Swe'dn	27	5	6	"	"	Bo's'n	Mother; Augusta Hjalmseder Sweden, Father; Richard	9
10	ALFRED GRAVE	Germany	Ger'mn	23	5	7	"	"	Q'Master	Hamburg, Germany, Bx #26	10
11	VIKTOR CHRISTENSEN	Norway	Norway	23	5	7	"	"	"	Mother; Emma Arendal Norway	11
12	LESTER L. CARROLL	Wash.	U.S.A.	24	5	10	"	"	"	Sister; Aileen, Jamestown ND	12
13	JULIAN ROUTENBERG	Latavia	Latav'n	21	6	-	"	"	A.B.	Father; Edward, Riga Latavia Uncle; Adam 77 Notre Dame Av Dayton Ohio	13
14	FRANK WATCHEAT	Germany	Ger'n	22	5	10	"	"	"		14
15	FREDERICK ONTO	Estonia	Esth.	41	5	7	"	"	"	NONE 47 3rd Pl. Brooklyn NY	15
16	ADOLF KUHLMAN	Germany	Ger'n	30	5	8	"	"	"	Mother; Anna Cockshaven Germany	16
17	ALFRED LEEPIK	Estonia	Esth.	22	5	8	"	"	"	NONE Reval Estonia	17
18	HENRY SEEGER	Germany	Ger'n	24	5	7	"	"	"	Fa. Otto Lueberh Germany	18
19	EUGENE HENNE	Germany	Ger'n	25	5	5	"	"	O - S	Wife; Mary 762 Park Av. Hoboken N.J.	19
20									O - S		20
21	JAMES SANDERS	N.Y.	U.S.A.	35	5	7	Lt	Br	Chief Engineer	Wife; Josephine 31 Roosevelt Av. Dumont NJ.	21
22	EDWARD S. HARRIS	N Carolina	U.S.C.	36	5	9	"	"	1st. Asst. Engineer	Wife; Molly 2122 Van Alst Av. Astoria Id	22
23	FRANK YOUNG	Ohio	U.S.A.	39	5	7	"	"	2nd. Asst. Engineer	Wife; Adelle 2508 Jefferson Av Knoxville Tenn	23
24	WILLIAM HOGAN	Iowa	U.S.A.	57	5	7	"	"	3rd. Asst. Engineer	Mother Mrs J.W. Hogan Wheeling Ill	24
25	PETER MEIDEMA	Holland	Holl	29	5	6	"	"	Jr. Engineer	Add. 334 River St Hoboken NJ.	25
26	ERWIN KLINGER	Wisc	U.S.A.	25	5	7	"	"	Oiler	Mother; Grace Watertown Wisconsin	26
27	CHARLES BRINK	N.Y.	U.S.A.	36	5	8	Dk	Br	"	Mother; Mrs C. Brink 229 West 15th St. New York NY	27
28									"		28
29	JOSE ORDO DIAZ	Spain	Spain	36	5	6	Dk	Br	W'Tender	Fa; Frank Coronia Spain	29
30	ANTON RACHNOEL	Estonia	Esth.	21	5	8	Lt	Br	"	NONE 47 2nd Place Brooklyn NY	30
31	ANTONIO ABAD	Spain	Spain	29	5	6	Dk	Br	"	NONE 31 South St. New York NY	31
32	SANTOS MARTINEZ	Spain	Spain	47	5	8	"	"	Fireman	NONE 106 Perry St N.Y.C.	32
33	JOSE SAN ANTONIO	Pto. Rico	U.S.C.	25	5	7	"	"	"	Father; Jose Aguadilla Porto Rico	33
34	MANUEL BARRERO	Spain	Spain	26	5	7	"	"	"	Father; Mather 317 Clinton St Brooklyn NY	34
35	JOSE CARRO	Spain	Spain	35	5	5	"	"	"	Wife; Mary Coronia Spain	35
36									"		36
37	MANUEL GUTIERREZ	Spain	Spain	29	5	6	"	"	"	Mo. Concepcion Asturias Spain	37
38	EDWARD HUGERMAN	N.Y.	U.S.C.	22	5	8	"	"	Wagon	Mother Mrs L. Hugerman 435-64th St New York NY.	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____, 19____, before me.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, 19____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1911 11-1468

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

172

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WESTERN OCEAN"
(Insert rig) West Indies and South America
 of NEW YORK, N.Y., bound for
(Insert sailing port)
 whereof CHARLES UNSWORTH is Master.

[illegible]

Part of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

*this day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____*

*** This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.**

Deputy Collector.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

FILE 40

Amorcan

(T-1000)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

11-1001

[illegible]

ST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON TH

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1912, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERN OCEAN", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 24, 1931, from the port of West Indies and South America.

173

174

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	UNSWORTH	CHARLES	20 Yrs	Master	1/2/31	New York	Paid off	Yes	45	M		U.S.C.	5-7			
2	Yes	HEDGAARD	AAGE	25 "	Ch. Mate				Yes	38	M		U.S.C.				
3	Yes	DURYEA	JAMES A.	8 "	2nd "				Yes	38	M		U.S.C.				
4	Yes	NIELSEN	NILES	10 "	3rd "				Yes	27	M		U.S.C.				
5	Yes	SULLY	WALTER	12 "	Purser				Yes	42	M		U.S.C.				
6	No	WIKES	CARL A.	20 P.B.	Surgeon				Yes	25	M		U.S.C.				Intense from Bellview Hosp. N.Y.C. and Citizen
7	Yes	PRICE	CLARENCE B.J.	2 Yrs	Ch Radio				Yes	25	M		U.S.C.				
8	Yes	PERSON	STANLEY C.	1 "	Jr Radio				Yes	35	M		U.S.C.				
9	Yes	NEWMAN	ISAAC	7 "	Carpenter				Yes	46	M	Finnish	Finland	5-7	160	NONE	
10	Yes	HERMANSSON	JOSEPH	8 "	Bo's'n				Yes	26	M	Scan'dn	Sweden	5-7	166	NONE	
11	Yes	GRAVE	ALFRED R.	8 "	Q'Master				Yes	25	M	German	German	5-5	160	NONE	
12	Yes	CHRISTENSEN	VIKTOR	8 "	"				Yes	26	M	Scan'dn	Norway	5-7	160	NONE	
13	Yes	CARROLL	LESTER L.	5 "	"				Yes	24	M		U.S.C.				
14	Yes	KUHLMAN	ADOLF	11 "	A.B. Seaman				Yes	30	M	German	German	5-8	175	NONE	
15	Yes	ORNO	FREDERICK	20 "	"				Yes	41	M	Finnish	Estonia	5-8	175	NONE	
16	Yes	SANCHEZ	FRANCISCO	5 "	"				Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	NONE	
17	Yes	COLEMAN	THOMAS J.	20 "	"				Yes	48	M	Irish	British	5-7	155	NONE	
18	Yes	LEPKIK	ALFRED	3 "	"				Yes	21	M	Finnish	Estonia	5-8	145	NONE	
19	No	SEEGER	HENRY	3 "	"				Yes	25	M	German	German	5-7	146	NONE	
20	Yes	HEINE	EUGENE	5 "	O'Seaman				Yes	25	M	German	German	5-5	140	NONE	
21	No	LANE	THEODORE	3 "	"				Yes	25	M		U.S.C.				
22	Yes	SANDERS	JAMES	16 "	Ch Engineer				Yes	35	M		U.S.C.				
23	Yes	YOUNG	FRANK W.	15 "	1st. Asst. Engr				Yes	39	M		U.S.C.				
24	Yes	SPROUL	JAMES R.	15 "	2nd. " "				Yes	39	M		U.S.C.				
25	Yes	HOGAN	WILLIAM	15 "	3rd. " "				Yes	56	M		U.S.C.				
26	Yes	MEINEMA	PETER	3 "	Jr. Engr,				Yes	29	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	155	NONE	
27	Yes	KLINGER	ERWIN	5 "	Oilier				Yes	25	M		U.S.C.				
28	No	BILLINGS	HOMER	2 "	"				Yes	20	M		U.S.C.				
29	No	LOOS	ALEX	12 "	"				Yes	43	M		U.S.C.				
30	Yes	DIAR	JOSE ORRO	3 "	Tender				Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	NONE	

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector.

Line Western Line,
 Owners Midland S.S. Corp.
Munson SS Line (Managing Agents,)
 Local Agents 47 Wall Street
New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERN OCEAN" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 24th 1921, from the port of West Indies and South America.

174

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	RACHUEL	ANTON	RE 3 Yrs	W'Tender	1/2/31	New York	Paid off	Yes	27	M	Finnish	Estonia	5-8	155	NONE	
2	No	TAYLOR	HAROLD	RE 8	"				Yes	23	M		U.S.C.				
3	Yes	MARTINEZ	SANTOS	21	Fireman				Yes	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	NONE	
4	Yes	HUIE	WILSON Jr.	4	"				Yes	23	M		U.S.C.				
5	Yes	CARRO	JOSE	10	"				Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	NONE	
6	Yes	SAN ANTONIO	JUAN	5	"				Yes	25	M		U.S.C.				
7	No	GARCIA	JOSE	RE 6	"				Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	NONE	
8	No	RODRIGUEZ	BALTARAR	5	"				Yes	29	M		U.S.C.				
9	No	LEVA	DANIEL	4	Wiper				Yes	31	M	French	French	5-6	155	NONE	
10	Yes	QUINN	WILLIAM	20	Ch. Steward				Yes	40	M		U.S.C.				
11	Yes	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	5	2nd.				Yes	38	M		U.S.C.				
12	Yes	BADSON	ELIZABETH	2	Stew'dess				Yes	45	F		U.S.C.				
13	Yes	FRASER	COX	32	Ch Cook				Yes	51	M		U.S.C.				
14	Yes	YEARWOOD	REGINALD	10	2nd.				Yes	27	M	Af. Black	British	5-8	150	NONE	
15	Yes	WEBSTER	HALE	4	3rd.				Yes	28	M	do	Sp. Hond.	5-9	155	NONE	
16	Yes	HEWLETT	LAMBERT	17	Butcher				Yes	35	M	do	British	5-8	160	NONE	
17	Yes	WHITE	HEADLEY	15	Baker				Yes	33	M	do	British	5-6	158	NONE	
18	Yes	CLARKE	ELTON	5	Ch. Pantryman				Yes	28	M	do	British	5-6	150	NONE	
19	Yes	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	20	2nd. Pantryman				Yes	40	M	do	British	5-6	165	NONE	
20	No	EDWARDS	FRANKLIN	RE 4	Dishwasher				Yes	32	M	do	British	5-8	155	NONE	
21	Yes	GOODE	KENNETH	5	Messman				Yes	26	M		U.S.C.				
22	Yes	LEADER	KENNEDY	4	"				Yes	27	M	Af. Black	British	5-8	155	NONE	
23	Yes	LANCE	CLARENCE	1	Watchman				Yes	21	M	do	British	5-6	140	NONE	
24	Yes	O'LOUGHLIN	JOHN	2	"				Yes	21	M	do	British	5-10	155	NONE	
25	Yes	WAITH	ALFRED	5	Printer				Yes	38	M	do	British	5-8	155	NONE	
26	Yes	TERRELL	EUGENE	17	Waiter				Yes	46	M		U.S.C.				
27	Yes	PINDER	HORACE	7	"				Yes	27	M	Af. Black	British	5-9	158	NONE	
28	Yes	HAYNES	LOUIS A.	5	"				Yes	29	M	do	British	5-9	150	NONE	
29	Yes	MERRITT	CHARLES H.	20	"				Yes	46	M	do	British	5-7	165	NONE	
30	Yes	BADSON	CYRIL	25	"				Yes	45	M	do	British	5-7	160	NONE	

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector.

20

Time _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

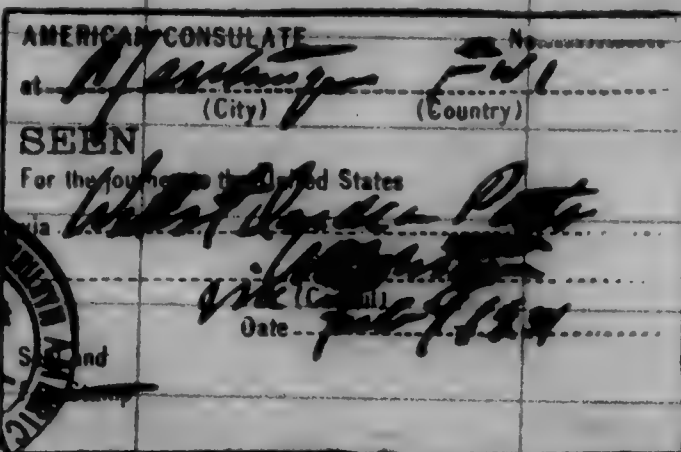
Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERN OCEAN", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 1931, from the port of WEST INDIES AND SOUTH AMERICA.

175

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	TORRES	JUAN	10 Yrs	Waiter	1/2/31	New York	Paid off	Yes	38	M	Ar. Black	U.S.A.				
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8	No	PEREZ	JOSE	6 yrs	O'Seamen Workaway	12/2/31	B.G. Demerara	Paid off	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8 160	NONE		Left behind for doctor from SS "Manana"
9	No	EDRILIA	JESUS	5 Yrs	A.B. Workaway	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7 150	NONE		do
10	No	RICLA	RICARDO	4 Yrs	A.B. Workaway	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8 150	NONE		do
11	No	ACHILA	GERMAN	4 Yrs	Viper Workaway	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8 150	NONE		do
12	No	ABAD	ANTONIO	5 Yrs	W'Tender Workaway	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	American Ecuador	Spanish	5-5 145	NONE		do
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



*Class with party in name (61)
Vine pays (3) -*

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

*To Riship Foreign - same ship
To Riship Foreign - same ship
To Riship Foreign - same ship
To Riship Foreign - same ship
To Riship Foreign - same ship
To Riship Foreign - same ship*

AMERICAN CONSULATE.
TRINIDAD.
BRITISH WEST INDIES. FEB 14 1931

*Seen for the journey to the
United States via the Southern
Islands. - blessed with 66.*



Line Western Line.
Owners Midland Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Manson SS Line, 67 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-24-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES WISWORTH, Master, of the AMER SS "WESTERN OCEAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 24 1931 day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

DATE OF BIRTH
BILL NO. 230156

BILLED

120

I, Paul Ulrich

Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "CRISTOBAL"

"SAILING THEREWITH"

176

solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State and Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Welch
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February 1881

New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the place of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	INDIRECT	TOTAL	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1	60	61	
2	60	61	
3	60	61	
4	60	61	
5	60	61	
6	60	61	
7	60	61	
8	60	61	
9	60	61	
10	60	61	
11	60	61	
12	60	61	
13	60	61	
14	60	61	
15	60	61	
16	60	61	
17	60	61	
18	60	61	
19	60	61	
20	60	61	
21	60	61	
22	60	61	
23	60	61	
24	60	61	
25	60	61	
26	60	61	
27	60	61	
28	60	61	
29	60	61	
30	60	61	
31	60	61	
32	60	61	
33	60	61	
34	60	61	
35	60	61	
36	60	61	
37	60	61	
38	60	61	
39	60	61	
40	60	61	
41	60	61	
42	60	61	
43	60	61	
44	60	61	
45	60	61	
46	60	61	
47	60	61	
48	60	61	
49	60	61	
50	60	61	
51	60	61	
52	60	61	
53	60	61	
54	60	61	
55	60	61	
56	60	61	
57	60	61	
58	60	61	
59	60	61	
60	60	61	
61	60	61	
62	60	61	
63	60	61	
64	60	61	
65	60	61	
66	60	61	
67	60	61	
68	60	61	
69	60	61	
70	60	61	
71	60	61	
72	60	61	
73	60	61	
74	60	61	
75	60	61	
76	60	61	
77	60	61	
78	60	61	
79	60	61	
80	60	61	
81	60	61	
82	60	61	
83	60	61	
84	60	61	
85	60	61	
86	60	61	
87	60	61	
88	60	61	
89	60	61	
90	60	61	
91	60	61	
92	60	61	
93	60	61	
94	60	61	
95	60	61	
96	60	61	
97	60	61	
98	60	61	
99	60	61	
100	60	61	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Class	Total
1st Cabin	1	60	6	
2nd Cabin				
3rd Class				
Total	1	60	6	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" . Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. I. , FEBRUARY 16TH, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		AROSEMENA,	Ella	20	10	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Sp. Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Passport #1688	Panama City, R.P.	January 27th	1931	Panama	Panama City
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24TH, 1931.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Yes or No	Yes or No										
1	Father; Alcibiades Arosemena Avenue #8, Panama City, R.P.	Pa	Phila.	Yes Father	Yes	3 yrs to 1926	Pa.	School; Mt. St. Joseph College	Yes	3 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Lt. Blk Brn None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F.H. FOSTER**, **Master**, of the S.S. "**CRISTOBAL**", from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **STATE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.H. Foster

Master **OFFICER**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **February**, 19**31**.

at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

178

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, CZ

February 16th/31 192

Arriving at Port of

New York

February 24th, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SHARP,	Bernard	40	5	M	M	Russia	Supreme Court, B'klyn, August 1915	200 5th Ave, NYC
2	SHARP,	Dora	38	9	F	M	Syracuse, N.Y.-June 21st, 1888		--do--
3	SHARP,	Martin	12	3	M	S	Brooklyn, NY-December 13th, 1918		--do--
4	SHARP,	Arthur	10	8	M	S	Brooklyn, NY-July 21st, 1920		--do--
5	SWEEK,	Jane F.	47	8	F	M	New York City, N.Y.-July 20th, 1883		9538 115th St, Richmond, Hill, L.I.
6	SAMUELSON,	Anna M.	49	8	F	S	Wilcox, Pa-October 13th, 1881		Wilcox, Elk Co. Pa
7	SNYDER,	Mrs Donald Carl	25	1	F	M	Hopkinton, Iowa-February 16th, 1906		623 Elks Club, Omaha, Neb.
8	VAN VLIET,	Anne R.	37	2	F	M	New York City, N.Y.-January 18th, 1894		326 Washington Ave, Glen Ridge, N.J.
9	WHITEHEAD,	Grady B.	42	11	M	M	Georgia-March 20th, 1889		3805 Hawthorne Ave, Richmond, Va
10	WALKER,	Meriweather L.	61	6	M	M	Lynchburg, Va-September 30th, 1869		256 Beacon St, Boston, Mass
11	WALKER,	Edith Cary	52	1	F	M	Washington, DC-November 4th, 1878		--do--
12	WALKER,	Cary D.	20	3	F	S	Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas-December 24th, 1910		--do--
13	WEIGLE,	William E.	60	2	M	M	Gettysburg, Pa-January 1st, 1871		3232 1st St, N.W. Washington, DC
14	WOOLNOUGH,	Euphemia M.	18	11	F	S	Port Richmond, S.I. NY-April 12th, 1912		108 Van Wagenen Ave, Jersey City, NJ
15	SHORT,	Charles Harley	30	1	M	S	Delaware Co, Ohio-February 9th, 1901		621 3rd St, Nescopic, Pa
16	PASSENGERS FROM PORT AU PRINCE HAITI-FEBRUARY 19TH, 1931								
17	DONAHOE,	Virginia S.	30	2	F	M	Chicago, Ill-December 20th, 1901		5 Ranger Ave, Middletown, Conn
18	GOODWIN,	Ellis Munson	30	2	M	S	Newark, N.J.-December 29th, 1900		75 Congress St, Newark, N.J.
19	HILLS,	Mary	24	1	F	S	Washington, DC-January 27th, 1907		3006 Albermarle St, Wash, DC
20	JUDD,	Nellie E.	63	3	F	M	Lowell, Mass-November 5th, 1863		St. Louis, Mo
21	KROETHER,	William A.	40	10	M	M	New York City, NY-May 5th, 1890		8901 Commonwealth, Blv'd. Bellerose, L.I.
22	KROETHER,	Reina F.	35	10	F	M	New York City, NY-May 14th, 1895		--do--
23	MOWRER,	Enos E.	53	5	M	S	New Providence, Pa-September 11th, 1877		Lancaster, Pa
24	NEWHART,	Marion H.	26	2	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio-December 11th, 1904		3251 Bishop St, Cincinnati, Ohio
25	REESE,	Abram	79	0	M	S	New Providence, Pa-February 11th, 1852		New Providence, Pa
26	SERREM,	Mark M.	38	4	M	M	Jackson, Minn-October 26th, 1892		Raritan, Arsenal, Metuchen, N.J.
27	SERREM,	Edna M.	39	1	F	M	Blair, Neb-April 20th, 1890		--do--
28	SITT,	Ezra	63	7	M	M	July 4th, 1867 Syria	Southern District Court New York City, N.Y. 1900	601 West 115th St, New York City, NY
29	SITT,	Leah	59	11	F	M	March 15th, 1871-England	Husband American Citizen	--do--
30	TAYLOR,	James Gibson Jr.	23	6	M	S	Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas-August 6th, 1907		81 Irving Place, N.Y.C.
31	WALLACE,	Ruth	26	4	F	S	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.-October 24th, 1904		779 No. B'dway, Saratoga Springs, NY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 179

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., FEBRUARY 16TH, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 24TH, 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON,	Raymond	21	0	M	S	Phila, Pa.-February 26th, 1910		85 Hicks Street, B'klyn, NY
2	BARANSKI,	John Benedict	36	5	M	S	New York, N.Y.-September 26th, 1894		313 Wythe St, Portsmouth, Va
3	BRYANT,	Dorothy Nichols	35	0	F	M	Locust Valley, N.Y.-February 3rd, 1931		
4	BARNES,	Rev. Morton A.	54	2	M	S	Plymouth, Conn-December 20th, 1876		Long Branch, N.J.
5	COSIANZO, J	Joseph	22	4	M	S	New York-October 30th, 1908		26nHele St, Clifton, N.J.
6	COOPER,	Irma M.	35	10	F	S	Burlington, Iowa-April 26th, 1895		509 So. Garfield Ave, Burlington, Iowa
7	CLAYTON,	E. St. Clair	55	3	M	M	Parkersburg, W. Va-November 7th, 1875		Shepardstown, W. Va-
8	COONROD,	Judson S.	62		M	W	Utica, N.Y. 1868		1023 Brayton Pk. Pl. Utica, N.Y.
9	DAVIES,	Mrs. John M	39	6	F	M	Worcester, Mass-August 24th, 1891		244 8th Ave, Paterson, N.J.
10	DOLAN,	George A.	42		M	M	New Rochelle, N.Y.-July 10th, 1889		120 Bell Ave, Hasbrouck Hgts, N.J.
11	GLADSTONE,	Beverly	25	5	F	M	New York City, N.Y.-September 28th, 1905		632 Essex St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	GORBY,	Alvin L.	30	2	M	M	Spencer, W. Va-January 31st, 1901		Fort Lewis, Washington
13	GORBY,	Mary Louise	24	9	F	M	Oklahoma, City, Okla-June 20th, 1906		--do--
14	GORBY,	Earl Wilbert	3	11	M	S	Washington, DC-April 26th, 1927		--do--
15	GORBY,	Alvin Russel	2	9	M	S	Oklahoma City, Okla-June 25th, 1928		--do--
16	HARMIS,	Gettel G.	47	5	M	M	Summerville, Pa-December 8th, 1883		229 Lafayette Ave, N.S. Pittsburg, Pa
17	JOHNSTON,	Meredith R.	40	2	M	M	Alton, Ill-January 7th, 1891		Adjutant General, US Army
18	KISALA,	George P.	30	1	M	S	Fitchburg, Mass-February 21st, 1901		50 Belmont St, Worcester, Mass
19	ONDERDONK,	Arthur	50	2	M	M	Yale, British Col. Can.-January 29th, 1881	Parents American Citizens	Shrub Oak-New York-
20	ONDERDONK,	Gertrude B.	36	5	F	M	Mt. Vernon, NY-October 28th, 1895		Oyster Bay-N.Y.
21	PADDOCK,	Doris Johnson	36	1	F	D	Alton, Ill-February 19th, 1895		c/o Maj. M A Johnston, A.C. US Army
22	PADDOCK,	John Pershing	9	9	M	S	Fort Sill, Oklahoma-June 30th, 1921		--do--
23	POSTAL,	C. John	52	1	M	M	Minnesota, February 1st, 1879		5302 Osage Ave, Phila, Pa
24	ROSCOE,	Theodore	24	1	M	S	Rochester, NY-February 20th, 1906		Hotel Imperial, N.Y.C.
25	RILEY,	Walter Ray	36	2	M	M	Franklin, Pa-January 7th, 1895		117 11th St, SE Washington, DC
26	RILEY,	Anna S.	35	2	F	M	Shulesburg, Pa January 17th, 1896		--do--
27	RAPER,	Mrs William K.	45	1	F	M	Elizabeth City, N.C.-February 5th, 1886		Elizabeth City, N.C.
28	SMITH,	Jeanne P.	29	10	F	M	New York City, N.Y.*May 19th, 1901		217 Orange Rd, Montclair, N.J.
29	SANDERS,	Pearl T.	27	4	F	S	Omaha, Neb-November 11th, 1903		
30	SHERIDAN,	John P.	22	4	M	S	New York City, N.Y.-November 5th, 1908		36 Union Sq, NYC

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. H. Foster

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons who have been shipped or engaged on such vessel, and the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, to be paid by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, but such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be exempt from such fine if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-10-28

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

March 3rd, 1951

I, master of the American S. S. "Cristobal"
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 105 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 104 Total crew this date 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 24th, 1931, 192 , consigned to Panama Railroad S/S Line ; is now lying at Pier 65 NR , and is expected to sail March 3rd, 1931, 192 . for Cristobal, CZ via Port au Prince via United States port of Direct . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

31, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

181

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. --ONE

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
42	M	U. S. C.		5-11	170	NONE	
36	M	U. S. C.		5-5	150	"	
36	M	U. S. C.		5-4	145	"	
29	M	U. S. C.		5-7	155	"	
31	M	U. S. C.		5-7	150	"	
28	M	U. S. C.		5-11	155	"	
32	M	U. S. C.		5-8	165	"	
21	M	U. S. C.		5-10	150	"	
40	M	U. S. C.		5-11	165	"	
24	M	U. S. C.		5-9	170	"	
24	M	U. S. C.		5-8	160	"	
24	M	U. S. C.		5-11	165	"	
50	M	U. S. C.		5-6	145	"	
60	M	U. S. C.		5-5	140	"	
64	M	U. S. C.		5-6	150	"	
26	M	U. S. C.		5-9	160	"	
37	M	U. S. C.		5-8	165	"	
40	M	U. S. C.		5-8	170	"	
39	M	U. S. C.		5-11	165	"	
21	M	U. S. C.		5-10	170	"	
39	M	U. S. C.		5-9	165	"	
31	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	
45	M	U. S. C.		5-8	150	"	
39	M	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	5-8	160	"	
45	M	U. S. C.		5-6	150	"	
26	M	U. S. C.		5-11	170	"	
43	M	U. S. C.		5-9	170	"	
30	M	U. S. C.		5-7	150	"	
45	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	
37	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	

Note—Failure to furnish a

107 crew, 44
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel SS. "CRISTOBAL" arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 26, 1931

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			
	FOSTER	FRANK		MASTER			TO BE PAID		
	CRUSER	ARTHUR		1ST OFFICER	2-2-31	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	42
	ST. MARTIN	ALFRED		2ND					36
	REED	TENEYCK		3RD					36
	STRAVERS	JAMES		PURSER	1-27-31				29
	MITCHELL	WALTER		FR.T. CLERK					31
	ULRICH	PAUL		SURGEON	2-3-31				28
	HAMILTON	ANDREW		1ST RADIO	1-27-31				32
	COX	CARLOS		2ND					21
	JOHNSON	THOMAS		CARPENTER					40
	O'CONNELL	ELDRIDGE		BOATSWAIN					24
	GRETCHER	SYDNEY		Q. MASTER					24
	VIBBER	HOWARD							24
	DIAMOND	JOHN			2-2-31				50
	TERRANOVA	PETER		A.B. SEAMAN	1-27-31				60
	TERRANOVA	MICHAEL							64
	VOYER	GEORGE							26
	BARRERA	FRANK							37
	JORGENSEN	ARTHUR							40
	KARLSON	KARL							39
	ANGELL	ALLEN							21
	WAUGH	JOHN							39
	MCCULLEN	HERBERT							31
	SANDSTROM	AUGUST							45
	OMELSHENKO	NICHOLAS							39
	CLOVER	WILLIAM							45
	CALIN	GEORGE		ORD. SEAMAN					26
	SIDLO	FRANK		CH. ENGINEER					43
	EUPER	RAYMOND		1ST ASST.					30
	LINDAHN	ALBERT		2ND					45
	SHOCKLEY	HOBART		3RD					37

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Ulrich	28	American	February 3rd/31 New York
Sydney Gretcher	24	"	"
William Clover	45	"	"
George Voyer	26	"	"
Allen Angell	21	"	"
George Cain	26	"	"
Robert Gates	28	"	"
William Young	28	"	"
Harry Day	31	"	"
Otto Sohomi	33	Germany	"
Frederick O'Sullivan	48	England	"
Purcell Harden	49	American	"
Hans Groth	29	Germany	"
George Rich	29	American	"
Andre Varela	38	Spain	"
Kenneth Verley	31	Panama	"

PANAMA RAILROAD SS. LINE
PANAMA RAILROAD SS. LINE
PANAMA RAILROAD SS. LINE

Local Agents: _____
Immigrant Inspector: _____

105 crew, 44 aliens
121 A S C
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

181

Vessel SS. "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 25, 1931, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			When	Where										
FOSTER	FRANK	MASTER			TO BE PAID OFF AND									
CRUSER	ARTHUR	1ST OFFICER	2-2-31	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	42	M	U. S. C.		5-11	170	NONE	
ST. MARTIN	ALFRED	2ND	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. C.		5-5	150	"	
KEED	TENEYCK	3RD	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. C.		5-4	145	"	
TRAVERS	JAMES	PURSER	1-27-31	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. C.		5-7	155	"	
MITCHELL	WALTER	FRT. CLERK	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. C.		5-7	150	"	
ULRICH	PAUL	SURGEON	2-3-31	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. C.		5-11	155	"	
HAMILTON	ANDREW	1ST RADIO	1-27-31	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. C.		5-8	165	"	
COX	CARLOS	2ND	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. C.		5-10	150	"	
JOHNSON	THOMAS	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. C.		5-11	165	"	
O'CONNELL	ELDRIDGE	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. C.		5-9	170	"	
GRETCHER	SYDNEY	Q MASTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. C.		5-8	160	"	
VIBBER	HOWARD	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. C.		5-11	165	"	
DIAMOND	JOHN	"	2-2-31	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. C.		5-6	145	"	
TERRANOVA	PETER	A. B. SEAMAN	1-27-31	"	"	"	60	M	80. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	140	"	
TERRANOVA	MICHAEL	"	"	"	"	"	64	M	U. S. C.		5-6	150	"	
VOYER	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. C.		5-9	160	"	
BARRERA	FRANK	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. C.		5-8	165	"	
JORGENSEN	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. C.		5-8	170	"	
KARLSON	KARL	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. C.		5-11	165	"	
ANGELL	ALLEN	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. C.		5-10	170	"	
WAUGH	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. C.		5-9	165	"	
MCCULLEN	HERBERT	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	
SANDSTROM	AUGUST	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. C.		5-8	150	"	
OMELSHENKO	NICHOLAS	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	5-8	160	"	
CLOVER	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. C.		5-6	150	"	
CAIN	GEORGE	ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. C.		5-11	170	"	
SIDLO	FRANK	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. C.		5-9	170	"	
EUPER	RAYMOND	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. C.		5-7	150	"	
LINDAHN	ALBERT	2ND	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	
SHOCKLEY	HOBART	3RD	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	

PANAMA RAILROAD SS. LINE

PANAMA RAILROAD SS. LINE

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24, 1931, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	VARELA	ANDRE	/		REF. ENGINEER	1-27-31	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	165	NONE
2	SANJURJO	JOSE	/		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. C.		5-7	170	"
3	JOHNSON	JOHN	/		DK. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. C.		5-8	150	"
4	COLEMAN	HENRY	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	5-8	145	"
5	ABER	DONALD	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. C.		5-8	150	"
6	KERTH	JOSEPH	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. C.		5-11	160	"
7	PILLSBURY	JOSEPH	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. C.		5-9	155	"
8	OLMSTEAD	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. C.		5-9	160	"
9	FERNANDEZ	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	145	"
10	GATES	ROBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. C.		5-11	170	"
11	YOUNG	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. C.		5-9	165	"
FIRST																
12	HOGG	ALEX	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"
13	EVANS	JOSEPH	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. C.		5-7	150	"
14	RAMOS	CHARLES	/		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. C.		5-8	165	"
15	CUARESMA	JOSE	/		W. T.	"	"	"	"	39	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-6	155	"
16	VIEIRO	JUAN	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	150	"
17	PARKER	EARL	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. C.		5-5	145	"
18	MODIA	MANUEL	/		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	"
19	MEGILL	BEGINO	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. C.		6-0	175	"
20	HOVEY	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. C.		5-9	160	"
21	DAY	HARRY	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. C.		5-9	155	"
22	THOMPSON	FRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. C.		5-7	150	"
23	BARRY	CARL	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. C.		5-7	155	"
24	MACKENZIE	JAMES	/		CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. C.		5-9	155	"
25	WOLF	ALOYS	/		2ND "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. C.		5-8	170	"
26	ACKER	ANNA	/		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	U. S. C.		5-6	155	"
27	ANDERS	FRANK	/		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	190	"
28	FILK	WILLY	/		2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	155	"
29	WINKLER	OSWALD	/		3RD "	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	150	"
30	BEITZ	ERIC	/		4TH "	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	"

Line PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel **SS "CRISTOBAL"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 24**, **1931**, from the port of **CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival TO BE PAID OFF AND	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FICHTL	JOSEPH	/		SCULLION	1-27-31	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	150	NONE
2	MULLER	OTTO	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	145	"
3	GUTTWALD	HERMAN	/		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	"
4	WILLRODT	WALTER	/		BAKER	"	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150	"
5	BORSCHFELD	FRED	/		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	"
6	HEBECKER	AUGUST	/		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	190	"
FIRST 7	SCHOLMIL	OTTO	/		2ND "	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	165	"
8	HOHNAU	ALFRED	/		3RD "	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	170	"
9	VERLEY	KENNETH	/		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPAN. AMER.	PANAMA	5-8	160	"
10	BUTTKUS	RICHARD	/		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	170	"
FIRST 11	KUBER	FRED	/		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-0	170	"
12	BARRIO	JUAN	/		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFRICAN	PANAMA	5-7	155	"
13	HELLMOLD	OTTO	/		PORTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	"
14	WINKLER	KURT	/		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150	"
15	GREE	STANLEY	/		HD. WAITER	"	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	"
16	PERIERA	JOSE	/		WAITER & PAINTER	"	"	"	"	38	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-5	145	"
17	HEIDER	REINHOLD	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	170	"
18	PEGLOW	HENRY	/		WAITER	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-0	175	"
FIRST 19	O'SULLIVAN	FREDERICK	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	"
20	BEVERI	ATEO	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. C.		5-11	165	"
21	SCHWARTZBAUER	FRANZ	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	140	"
22	LOWENTHAL	ERWIN	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. C.		5-10	165	"
23	MOHR	ERNEST	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	"
24	LEFFMAN	MAX	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	170	"
25	HARDEN	PURCELL	/		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"
26	LEWIS	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. C.		5-8	150	"
FIRST 27	PARRY	OWEN	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. C.		5-6	150	"
FIRST 28	WERNER	HANS	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	165	"
29	DAVIES	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	"
30	CARTY	MCDONALD	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. C.		5-10	150	"

Line **PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE**
 Owners **PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE**
 Local Agents **PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEB 25 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24, 1931, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
							TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	39	M	U. S. C.		5-7	155	NONE	
FIRST	1	VANDER BURG	PETER	✓	WAITER	1-27-31	NEW YORK		29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	150		
	2	GROPENG IENSER	ALBERT	✓					46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	140		
	3	STUBBINGTON	ARTHUR	✓					30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145		
	4	LUCHETTI	JAMES	✓					31	M	U. S. C.		5-4	165		
	5	DE CAESAR	DOMINICK	✓					29	M	U. S. C.		5-6	150		
	6	DE BLANCO	PASQUALE	✓					34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	155		
	7	EISENBEISS	JOHN	✓					48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150		
	8	AYLETT	ARTHUR	✓					29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	155		
	9	GROTH	HANS	✓					42	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	160		
	10	TOOHEY	JOHN	✓					32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	170		
FIRST	11	STROHMEYER	ERNEST	✓					22	M	U. S. C.		5-8	165		
	12	KANIA	JOSEPH	✓					29	M	U. S. C.		5-6	160		
FIRST	13	RICH	GEORGE	✓												
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
FIRST	20	FLITNEY	JAMES	✓					36	M	U. S. C.		6-1	175		
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Closed with 104 names
F. Russell Englehart
Vice Consul of the U. S.

Closed with 105 names
F. Russell Englehart
Vice Consul of the U. S.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
CRISTOBAL, C.Z. 1931
Date

SEEN
M. Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 105
One hundred five

Line PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24, 1931, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	VANDER BURG	PETER	✓	WAITER	1-27-31	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	39	M	U. S. C.		5-7	155	NONE	
FIRST 2	GROPENGIEHSER	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	150	"	
3	STUBBINGTON	ARTHUR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	140	"	
4	LUCHETTI	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	"	
5	DE CAGAR	DOMINICK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. C.		5-4	165	"	
6	DE BLANCO	PASQUALE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. C.		5-6	150	"	
7	EISENBEISS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	155	"	
8	AYLETT	ARTHUR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	"	
9	GROTH	HANS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	155	"	
10	TOOHEY	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	"	
FIRST 11	STROHMEYER	ERNEST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	170	"	
12	KANIA	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. C.		5-8	165	"	
FIRST 13	RICH	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. C.		5-6	160	"	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
FIRST 20	FLITNEY	JAMES	✓	WORKAWAY	1/16/31	Cristobal	"	"	36	M	U. S. C.		6-1	175		
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port au Prince, Haiti.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Date FEB 9 1931
The validity of this visa expires twenty
months from the date, provided the passport
remains continuously valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port au Prince, Haiti.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Date FEB 19 1931
The validity of this visa expires twenty
months from the date, provided the passport
remains continuously valid for that period.

Closed with 104 names
J. Russell Hughes
Vice Consul of the U. S.

Closed with 105 names.
J. Russell Hughes
Vice Consul of the U. S.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
CRISTOBAL
Date FEB 16 1931
SEEN
M. May
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 105
One hundred five

Line PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-24-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Foster Master, of the Amer. S. S. Cristobal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of Feb.

1931

F. H. Foster
Master, First or Second Officer.

William H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
230154
BILL No. FILED FEB 26 1936

I, MARMADUCE DENSLOW, Surgeon of the S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK AND STATE OF CONNECTICUT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of the aliens.

185

M. H. Denslow

Subscribed before me this 24 day of February, 1936

at NEW YORK

(Signature and Seal of Immigration Officer or other authorized official)

Notwithstanding the fact that the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	HEAD TAX REPORTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	Ex.	U. S.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
1st	10					9				19
2nd										
3rd										
4th										
5th										
6th										
7th	10					9				19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	10	9	19
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	10	9	19

5-0 2-0



S/S American

Marmaduce Denslow

Am 2-24-36

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG (GERMANY)

, FEBRUARY 13th., 1931

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG (GERMANY), FEBRUARY 13th., 1931																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	PETROWSKI	JOSEPH	48		M	M					U. S. A.								
2		PETRAUSKIENE	MARIJONA	28		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	LITHUANIAN	Y	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	06-24	127	40	ICWA	DES MOINES	2.10.1931.	LITHUANIA BIRZAI
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. X. Whitely

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917
at 9

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MARMADUKE H. DENSLOW, Surgeon of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TAENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK AND STATE OF CONNECTICUT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. H. Denslow

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jan, 19 31
at H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG (GERMANY)

FEBRUARY 13th., 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mon.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1		DANNERHOJ	PAULINE	44	F	M. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLAND	GERMAN	POLAND	BRZENKOWITZ 183	4a. HAMBURG	1.19.1931	GERMANY	HAMBURG
2		SCHUERMANN	ELISABETH	25	F	S. SECRETARY	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	GRONAU RP 569067	WASHINGTON	3.30.1930	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		ALBERT	ALFRED	25	M	S. BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN RP 656276	DO	10.16.1930	DO	DO
4		SCHMITT	CHRISTIAN	23	M	S. GARDENER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ELVERSBERG RP 668682	DO	11.29.30	DO	DO
5		SCHAPIRO	LEIB	31	M	M. PHILOLOG	Y	DO	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW 3432	VIENNA	1.2.31	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
6	U.S. CIT.	SCHAPIRO NEE	ETTA	48	F					U.S.A.	NAT.	1901, SUPERIOR COURT, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.				DO	DO
7	U.S. CIT.	BECK	MICHAEL	62	M					U.S.A.	NAT.	11.30.1927, DISTR. COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.				ILL.	CHICAGO
8		BECK	CARCILIA	57	F	M. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	GERMAN	HUNGARY	OBER-RADLING 177	VIENNA	1.5.31	DO	DO
9	210-988	BEUTLER	WILLY	22	M	S. MECHANIC	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	TUNZEN-HAUSEN 209	3-2 RUS LEIPZIG	2.1.31	GERMANY	TUNZEN-HAUSEN
10	219-214	GUENTHER	LAJOS	31	M	S. ARTIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST 2968	3-1 RUS BERLIN	2.23.30	DO	HAMBURG
11		CARLSON	DAGMER	29	F	S. SHOP OWNER	Y	DO	Y	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NISSE-FJOERDA 1077	GOTHENBURG	1.29.31	SWEDEN	NISSE-FJOERDA
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, from HAMBURG (GERMANY), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Withell

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Jan, 19 18

at St. Louis
Missouri
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Sailing from HAMBURG (GERMANY)

FEBRUARY 15th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N. Y., February

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOLM	FRED	39		M	S		6.24.1930. DISTR. COURT, NORTH PLATE, NEBR.	STAPLETON, NEBR.
2	PODLASEK	ANDREW	30		M	M	12.1.1900, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.		10300D AVE., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
3	HAUPTMANN	KARL	36		M	S		3.10.1923, DISTR. COURT, NEW YORK N. Y.	15 WEST 29 ST., NEW YORK N. Y.
4	UJHELY	VALENTINE	34		M	M		5.23.1930, DISTR. COURT, PROVIDENCE R. I.	61 SESSIONS ST., PROVIDENCE R. I.
5	MODROVSKY	FLORIAN	36		M	M		4.15.1919, DISTR. COURT, NEW YORK N. Y.	1353-41ST. LONG ISLAND CITY N. Y.
6	BALTRUNAS	EUGENIA	50		F	WD		4.20.1925, DISTR. COURT, NEW YORK N. Y.	147-16 FERNANDALE AVE, JAMAICA N. Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

190

Vessel "AMERICAN MERCHANT", arriving at New York, N. Y., February 24th, 1931, from the port of HAMBURG, Germany

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When 1931	Where									
1	Nelson	Eric	1	35	Chief Officer	Jan 30th	New York	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	52	M	U. S. Citizen		5/8	180	None
2	Lewis	Harry	2	12	2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	do		6/0	170	"
3	Kaiser	Charles	3	15	3rd "	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	do		5/9	190	"
4	Adolfson	Frederick	4	22	Carpenter	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	do		5/9	170	"
5	Taylor	Albert	5	20	Boatswain	"	"	"	Yes	54	M	do		5/7	180	"
6	Schwartz	Fred	6	18	Seaman A B	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	do		5/10	190	"
7	Shaffer	David	7	4	"	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	do		5/6	170	"
8	Hansen	Hans	8	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	do		5/7 1/2	150	"
9	Donk	Cornelis	9	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	do		5/11	160	"
10	Boasa	Charles	10	5	"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	do		5/4	170	"
11	McKoy	Thomas	11	5	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	do		5/11 1/2	165	"
12	Katterfield	Victor	12	5	"	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	do		5/7	150	"
13	Matteson	Alfred	13	15	"	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	do		5/5	150	"
14	Parry	John	14	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	34	M	Welsh	do British	5/7	160	"
15	Carmel	Benjamin	15	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	U. S. Citizen		5/5	150	"
16	Riopel	James	16	3	"	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	do		5/10	160	"
17	Teiger	Joseph	17	3	Seaman/Ord	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	do		5/5	140	"
18	Swen	Wolfred	18	2	"	"	"	"	Yes	18	M	do		5/8	140	"
19	Ferguson	Carlyle	19	1	Cadet	"	"	"	Yes	19	M	do		5/11	150	"
20	Hopp	Carl	20	1	"	"	"	"	Yes	18	M	do		5/8	146	"
21	Bland	Louis	21	5	Sr Wireless Opr	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	do		5/10 1/2	160	"
22	Rothman	Paul	22	5	Jr "	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	do		5/5	150	"
23	Denslow	Marmaduke	23	10	Doctor	"	"	"	Yes	52	M	do		5/6	150	"
24	Gill	Daniel	24	20	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	do		5/8	170	"
25	Deutch	Edward	25	10	1st Ass't "	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	do		5/11	160	"
26	Watson	Robert	26	10	2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	do		5/11	170	"
27	Cunningham	John	27	10	3rd "	"	"	"	Yes	45	M	do		6/0	180	"
28	Brown	Alfred	28	6	Refr Engr	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	do		5/8	170	"
29	Papay	James	29	1	Deck "	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	do		5/7	160	"
30	Quinn	John	30	5	Electrician	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	do		5/11 1/2	160	"

AMERICAN MERCHANT

FEB 24 1931

U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.
U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.
U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.
Local Agents
11-120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AMERICAN MERCHANT", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., February 19 31, from the port of HAMBURG, Germany

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
						1931										
1	Uthes	Lewis	31	5	Plumber	Jan 30th	New York	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	30	M	German	Germany	5/9	160	None
2	Paskewic	John	32	5	Watertender	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	U. S. Citizen		5/9	170	"
3	Kane	Martin	33	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	do		5/5	165	"
4	Fuerchtenicht	Karl	34	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	do		5/8	150	"
5	Roe	Glen	35	7	O i l l e r	"	"	"	Yes	34	M	do		6/2 1/2	150	"
6	Baines	John	36	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	do		5/6	160	"
7	Miller	Joseph	37	7	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	do		5/4	150	"
8	Aimes	John	38	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	do		5/11 1/2	160	"
9	MacCarthy	John	39	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	do		5/5 1/2	150	"
10	Kuigge	Carl	40	20	"	"	"	"	Yes	55	M	German	Germany	5/8	160	"
11	Wilcox	Robert	41	5	"	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	U. S. Citizen		5/7 1/2	150	"
12	Asbury	Thomas	42	5	"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	do		5/11	145	"
13	Thompson	Joe	43	10	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	do		6/0	160	"
14	Grady	Jack	44	3	"	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	do		5/11	150	"
15	Howard	Paul	45	2	"	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	do		5/7 1/2	145	"
16	Santana	John	46	4	"	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	do		5/5	150	"
17	Rutherford	Jesse	47	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	do		5/6	145	"
18	Danyi	Louis	48	6	"	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	do		5/7 1/2	150	"
19	Wegener	John	49	20	Purser-Steward	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	do		6/3	240	"
20	Fonseca	Manuel	50	10	Chief Cook	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	do		5/6	160	"
21	Putzer	Joe	51	20	2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/2	130	"
22	Jentsch	Charles	52	20	B a k e r	"	"	"	Yes	47	M	do	do	5/5	140	"
23	Gahan	Michael	53	20	Butcher	"	"	"	Yes	50	M	U. S. Citizen		5/9	150	"
24	Busse	Orno	54	20	Pantryman	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	German	Germany	5/3	145	"
25	MacKenzie	Raymond	55	20	W a i t e r	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	U. S. Citizen		5/4	150	"
26	Stillo	Clement	56	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	do		5/6	140	"
27	Reath	John	57	37	"	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	do		5/6	155	"
28	Meyer	Wilhelm	58	48	"	"	"	"	Yes	48	M	German	Germany	5/8	140	"
29	Garman	Jack	59	32	"	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	U. S. Citizen		5/6	130	"
30	Bertram	George	60	36	"	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	German	Germany	5/6	140	"

191

Printed in England.
Line U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.
Owners U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.
Local Agents U. S. LINES OPERATIONS, INC.
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AMERICAN MERCHANT", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., February, 1931, from the port of HAMBURG, Germany

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
						1931											
1	Bricola	Fred	61	10	Waiter	Jan 30th	New York	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	39	M	U. S. Citizen		5/4	150	None	192
2	Wesch	Karl	62	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	do		5/11	140	"	
3	Lee	William	63	15	Mess-man	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	do		5/6	138	"	
4	Stillwagen	John	64	15	"	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	do		6/0	160	"	
5	Johanson	Birger	65	86	"	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	do		5/10	140	"	
6	Rowe	Ida	66	15	Stewardess	"	"	"	Yes	40	F	do		5/5	120	"	
7	Giera	Richard	67	14	Nightwatchman	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	do		5/7	135	"	
8	Vaccaro	Natale	68	10	Soultian	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	Italian	Italy	5/10	125	"	
9	Reith	Paul	69	89	Utility	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5/3	130	"	
10	Mitchell	Ernest F	0	25	Master	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	U. S. Citizen		5/10	170	"	
11	Mr Brieds	William P.	✓	30	Sullivan	Feb. 13, 31	Hamburg	"	"	30	M	U. S. Citizen		5/10	165	"	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 69A.
For the Journey to the United States
via Direct Sea Day
VICE CONSUL
February 13 1931.
Seal and Fee Stamp
No. fee.
Meets 69 Persons.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *E. X. Mitchell* Master of the *S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of February 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 830155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EPHRAIM GARRETT, Surgeon of the S.S. "CARRILLO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CALIFORNIA AND LOUISIANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this TWENTY - FOUR day of FEBRUARY, 1931.

at NEW YORK

E. Garrett

Am 2-24-31

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	U.S. Poss.	Other	U.S. Poss.	U.S. Poss.	U.S. Poss.	U.S. Poss.	U.S. Poss.	
1st CABIN										
CABIN	6				5	9				20
	6				5	9				20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S. Poss.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	11	9	20
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	11	9	20

11 City Cruise Jan 7/16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

S. S. "CARRILLO" Passengers sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, FEBRUARY 15th, 1931.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 24th,

1931.

194

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or other person, or by ship, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether under sentence of any court, military or civil, in any country	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes		No	Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	Is he in transit to another country?			Length of time since last departure from United States	Whether also landed in United States	Whether also landed in United States	Whether also landed in United States	Feet	Inches
1	AUNT: MARCELA MENDOZA AVENIDA CASTELLANA #26 GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			AUNT: LUISA BASING 100 NORTH ST. MIDDELTOWN, N.Y.	NO	PERMITS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2																										
3	NONE KINGSTON, JAMAICA	CANADA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	DEC. 1930	SISTER: MRS. J. D. GIBSON 142 SPADINA RD. TORONTO	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
4	NONE KINGSTON, JAMAICA	CANADA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	DEC. 1930	FATHER: WILLIAM CROWTHER 35 DEN PARK CRES. TORONTO	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
5	NONE KINGSTON, JAMAICA	CANADA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	DEC. 1930	FATHER: WILLIAM CROWTHER 35 DEN PARK CRES. TORONTO	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6	HUSBAND: MR. A. GUNTER GROSSKEYS P.O., JAMAICA	KINGSTON		YES	SELF	YES	NO			SON: C. GUNTER 379 W. 127th St., NEW YORK	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK.	BL.	BL.	NONE	
7	NONE LIMA, PERU	CANADA		NO	SELF	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT		WIFE: MRS. HAROLD KNOWLES 79 GLENMOUNT PK. RD. TORONTO	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	LT.	BL.	NONE	
8	AUNT: MARY JAMIESON GUYSHILL, JAMAICA	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	JAN. 1931	BROTHER: R. O. PETGRAVE 1704 UNDERCLIFF AVE. N.Y.	NO	PERMITS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
9	NONE KINGSTON, JAMAICA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1913	B'KLYN	DEC. 1930	HUSBAND: HAROLD PLUMMER 34 PUTNAM AVE. BROOKLYN	NO	PERMITS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLK.	BL.	BL.	NONE	
10	NONE KINGSTON, JAMAICA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1919	B'KLYN	DEC. 1930	HUSBAND: DAVID ROBINSON 34 PUTNAM AVE. BROOKLYN	NO	PERMITS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLK.	BL.	BL.	NONE	
11	FATHER: MR. C. E. SOARES MONTEGO BAY, JAMAICA	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	JAN. 1931	LINCOLN HOSPITAL E 141-7th BOULEVARD, N.Y.C.	NO	PERMITS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BR.	BR.	BR.	NONE	
12																										
13	FATHER: HATUEY INFANTE CORONA CADEVILLA #1, STIAGO.	MONT-CLAIR		NO	FATHER	YES	NO			GABRIEL FAJADO 251 PEARL ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERMITS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN C. SCOTT MASTER, of the S.S. "CARRILLO", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FOURTH day of FEBRUARY, 1931.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. CARRILLO

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., Jan. 31st., 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., February, 24th., 1931.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BRAUN	ANTHONY	61	M	M	May 19th, 1869. New York, N.Y.		1713 Beverley Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	BRAUN	LILLIAN	44	F	M	July, 3rd, 1886 Springfield, Mass.		do do do
3	HARRIS	MARGARET	51	F	S	January, 3rd, 1880 Rochester, N.Y.		The Normandie, Rochester, N.Y.
4	JACOBY	RALPH	52	M	M	July 9th, 1878. New York, N.Y.		Hotel Bretton Hall, N.Y.C.
5	JACOBY	RAY	35	F	M	October 23rd, 1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		do do do
6	JACOBY	MARY	14	F	S	March 25th, 1916. New York, N.Y.		do do do
7	LEAHY	RAYMOND	39	M	M	June 29th, 1891. New York, N.Y.		Mamareneck, N.Y.
8	LEAHY	BLANCHE	33	F	M	November 10th, 1897. Ipochantic, Mich.		do do
9	LEAHY	ETHEL	32	F	M	May 19th, 1898. New York, N.Y.		Bronxville, N.Y.
10	MAIER	FRED	56	M	M	Jan. 8, 1872 Newark, N.J.		508, Highland Ave. Newark, N.J.
11	MAIER	STEPHINA	56	F	M	Feb. 4th, 1875 do do		do do do
12	PASSENGERS FROM BARRIOS - Feb. 15th, 1931.							
13	TOWER	JOHN	31	M	S	Nov. 27th, 1899 Bangor, Maine.		14, Cushing Rd., Wellesley, Mass.
14	PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON - Feb. 18th, 1931.							
15	CROSS	ROBERT	55	M	M	Mar. 19th, 1875 Boston, Mass.		Osterville, Mass.
16	DRISCOLL	CORNELIUS	66	M	S	July, 21st, 1864. Boston, Mass.		do do
17	LEONARD	JAMES	69	M	S	Jan. 14, 1862 Osterville, Mass.		do do
18	SHORT	ANNE	57	F	S	May, 25th, 1873 New York, N.Y.		2279, Mott Ave. Far Rockaway, N.Y.
19	STUBBINGS	HELEN	30	F	S	July, 25th, 1900 New York, N.Y.		624, W. 139th St. New York, N.Y.
20	TEST	DANIEL	63	M	M	Mar. 28th, 1867 Salem, Ohio.		Loylan, Pa.
21	TEST	MARY	61	F	M	July, 20th, 1869 Salem, Ohio.		do do
22	EMERSON	BLANCHE	40	F	M	May 19th, 1890. Concord, N.H.		97 Morrison Ave., W. Somerville, Mass.
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTES.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1915

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO"

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage or passenger U. S.

(3) NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

SCOTT

CHRISTIAN

ALONZO

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

JOSE

Crew 87 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States SHIP NAME: **CARRILLLO** ARRIVING AT: **NEW YORK** FEBRUARY 24th, 1931, from

LINE	NAME IN FULL		GIVEN NAME	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	WHERE SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	WHEN SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	LENGTH OF SERVICE AT SEA	WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF OR CHARGED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	AGE
	Full name	Given name							
1.	JOHN SCOTT	JOHN	MASTER	MASTER	NEW YORK	Jan. 23, 1931		YES	43
2.	CARL CHRISTIANSEN	CARL	Chief Officer	Chief Off.	do.	do.		do.	34
3.	GEORGE FOSTER	GEORGE	2nd. do.	2nd. do.	do.	do.		do.	24
4.	MURRAY HERRMAN	MURRAY	3rd. do.	3rd. do.	do.	do.		do.	22
5.	REYNOLD KILLIS	REYNOLD	Carpenter	Carpenter	do.	do.		do.	34
6.	JOHN MOHRE	JOHN	Boatswain	Boatswain	do.	do.		do.	31
7.	JOHN MARTIN	JOHN	Q'master	Q'master	do.	do.		do.	35
8.	ALMOND HERR	ALMOND	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	23
9.	MATTHEW STEVENSON	MATTHEW	A.B. Seaman	A.B. Seam.	do.	do.		do.	32
10.	OSWALDO SOROMEA	OSWALDO	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	28
11.	ANTON OOFFIN	ANTON	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	30
12.	JOSE MARTIS	JOSE	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	29
13.	HUBERTO CONFESSOR	HUBERTO	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	26
14.	HERMAN HERNANDEZ	HERMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	34
15.	DONATO THOM	DONATO	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	25
16.	ADRIANO HERNANDEZ	ADRIANO	Ord. Seaman	Ord. Seam.	do.	do.		do.	30
17.	EUSEBIO MARTIS	EUSEBIO	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	29
18.	LUIS TILLARIO	LUIS	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	26
19.	JOHN HENDERSON	JOHN	PURSER	PURSER	do.	do.		do.	27
20.	KARL HAMMER	KARL	Asst. Purser	Asst. Purser	do.	do.		do.	33
21.	EPHRAIM GARRETT	EPHRAIM	Doctor	Doctor	do.	do.		do.	23
22.	PHILIP FUCHS	PHILIP	Chf. Radio	Chf. Radio	do.	do.		do.	35
23.	PERCIVAL GRASSER	PERCIVAL	2nd. do.	2nd. do.	do.	do.		do.	37
ENGINE DEPARTMENT.									
1.	WILLIAM SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM	Chf. Engineer	Chf. Eng.	do.	do.		do.	31
2.	DANIEL BLUM	DANIEL	1st. Asst. Eng.	1st. A. E.	do.	do.		do.	30
3.	MELVIN COLLINS	MELVIN	2nd. do.	2nd. do.	do.	do.		do.	28
4.	BURTON McDONALD	BURTON	3rd. do.	3rd. do.	do.	do.		do.	25
5.	GORDON MANIERRE	GORDON	Jr. Engineer	Jr. Eng.	do.	do.		do.	24
6.	JOSEPH FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH	Donkeyman	Donkeyman	do.	do.		do.	28
7.	ALFONSO QUIROS	ALFONSO	Storekeeper	Storekpr.	do.	do.		do.	24
8.	IGNACIO CONDE	IGNACIO	Oiler	Oiler	do.	do.		do.	25
9.	JOSE GARRIDO	JOSE	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	26
10.	JOSE GARCIA	JOSE	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	25
11.	ANTONIO BALADO	ANTONIO	Fireman	Fireman	do.	do.		do.	30
12.	DOMINGO MERA	DOMINGO	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	28
13.	MANUEL ALONSO	MANUEL	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	27
14.	ANTONIO GERO	ANTONIO	Wiper	Wiper	do.	do.		do.	25
15.	LUCAS YANEZ	LUCAS	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	33
16.	FRANK KARAN	FRANK	Chf. Refr. Eng.	Chf. Refr. Eng.	do.	do.		do.	44
17.	GEORGE CORNWALL	GEORGE	2nd. do.	2nd. do.	do.	do.		do.	25
18.	JOSE LAFONTE	JOSE	3rd. do.	3rd. do.	do.	do.		do.	29
19.	JOSE COSTA	JOSE	Oiler	Oiler	do.	do.		do.	30
20.	JOSE SANCHIS	JOSE	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	25
21.	ANTONIO PANDO	ANTONIO	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	25
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.									
1.	JOSEPH HERNANDEZ	JOSEPH	Chf. Steward	Chf. Steward	do.	do.		do.	36
2.	MARK COSTELLO	MARK	2nd. do.	2nd. do.	do.	do.		do.	46
3.	ANN DRANE	ANN	Stewardess	Stewardess	do.	do.		do.	51
4.	PETER HARTY	PETER	Bar tender	Bar tender	do.	do.		do.	36
5.	CLARENCE JOSEPH	CLARENCE	Chf. Cook	Chf. Cook	do.	do.		do.	35
6.	EUSTACE KENNEDY	EUSTACE	2nd. do.	2nd. do.	do.	do.		do.	51
7.	EUGENE JONES	EUGENE	Fry. do.	Fry. do.	do.	do.		do.	29
8.	EDWIN SAMUELS	EDWIN	Lard. do.	Lard. do.	do.	do.		do.	27
9.	CONSTANTINE WILLIS	CONSTANTINE	Ship. do.	Ship. do.	do.	do.		do.	29
10.	JAMES DARBY	JAMES	Vegt. do.	Vegt. do.	do.	do.		do.	22
11.	MONSIELL SMITH	MONSIELL	Cookmate	Cookmate	do.	do.		do.	21
12.	PERCY FERGUSON	PERCY	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	22
13.	JAMES PHILLIPS	JAMES	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	36
14.	HAROLD BRADY	HAROLD	Endman	Endman	do.	do.		do.	26
15.	GUADALUPE PEREZ	GUADALUPE	Baker	Baker	do.	do.		do.	28
16.	LEMOUEL PRYCE	LEMOUEL	2nd. do.	2nd. do.	do.	do.		do.	58
17.	JOHN SUTHERLAND	JOHN	Butcher	Butcher	do.	do.		do.	22
18.	JAMES THOMPSON	JAMES	Pantryman	Pantryman	do.	do.		do.	44
19.	CHARLES RUSSELL	CHARLES	Storekeeper	Storekeeper	do.	do.		do.	33
20.	CHARLES EDWARDS	CHARLES	Printer	Printer	do.	do.		do.	45
21.	BARTON GRAHAM	BARTON	Linenkeeper	Linenkeeper	do.	do.		do.	27
22.	EDWIN SOLOMON	EDWIN	Messman	Messman	do.	do.		do.	44
23.	ARTHUR RANDALL	ARTHUR	Saloonman	Saloonman	do.	do.		do.	37
24.	ARNOLD HURST	ARNOLD	Asst. Stwd.	Asst. Stwd.	do.	do.		do.	32
25.	SIDNEY CALLENDER	SIDNEY	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	35
26.	EDWARD LOPEZ	EDWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	25
27.	WILLIAM MATTIS	WILLIAM	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	36
28.	EDWARD DUNKER	EDWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	38
29.	ALEXANDER REID	ALEXANDER	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	26
30.	VICTOR O'GILVIE	VICTOR	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	29
31.	HENRY JEANETT	HENRY	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	34
32.	CYRIL SAMPSON	CYRIL	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	47
33.	WILLIAM BLUNT	WILLIAM	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	36
34.	HAROLD BUCHANAN	HAROLD	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	53
35.	CHARLES WHITE	CHARLES	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	28
36.	GEORGE MATTHEWS	GEORGE	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	40
37.	ROBERT MILLER	ROBERT	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	24
38.	REGINAID BAKER	REGINAID	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	28
39.	WILLIAM MILLER	WILLIAM	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	19
40.	MARCO FRANCO	MARCO	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	26
41.	JOHN LORENZO	JOHN	Firem. Messboy	Firem. Messboy	do.	do.		do.	20
42.	IVAN KIRKPATRICK	IVAN	Bellboy	Bellboy	do.	do.		do.	50
43.	GEORGE CORRENT	GEORGE	Barber	Barber	do.	do.		do.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Manuel

Crew 87 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States

S. "CARRILLLO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1917, from

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
		NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid off at date of arrival	Age	
		JOHN		MASTER	Jan. 25, 1917	NEW YORK	do.	42	M
		CARL		Chf. Off.	do.	do.	do.	34	M
		GEORGE		2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M
		MURRY		3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M
		REYNOLD		Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	54	M
		JOHN		Boatswain	do.	do.	do.	31	M
		ARNOLD		Q'master	do.	do.	do.	35	M
		JOHN		do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M
		CARL		do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M
		CORNELIUS		A.B. Seaman	do.	do.	do.	28	M
		FRANCISCO		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M
		JOSE		do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M
		HUMBERTO		do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M
		HERNAN		do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M
		DONATO		do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M
		ADRIANO		Ord. Seaman	do.	do.	do.	25	M
		LEONARDO		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M
		LOUIS		do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M
		JOHN		PURSER	do.	do.	do.	28	M
		KARL		Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	27	M
		EPHRAIM		Doctor	do.	do.	do.	33	M
		PHILIP		Chf. Radio	do.	do.	do.	25	M
		PERCIVAL		2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M
		WILLIAM		Chf. Eng.	do.	do.	do.	27	M
		DANIEL		1st. A.E.	do.	do.	do.	31	M
		MELVIN		2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M
		BURTON		3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M
		GORDON		Jr. Eng.	do.	do.	do.	22	M
		JOSEPH		Donkeyman	do.	do.	do.	26	M
		ALFONSO		Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	24	M

DECK DEPARTMENT.			
1. JOHN SCOTT	MASTER	42	American
2. GARE CHRISTIANSEN	Chf. Officer	34	do.
3. GEORGE FOSTER	2nd. do.	35	do.
4. MURRY NEWMAN	3rd. do.	22	do.
5. REYNOLD KELLS	Carpenter	54	B.W.I.
6. JOHN MORALES	Boatswain	31	D.W.I.
7. ARNOLD ENOS	Q'master	35	American
8. JOHN MARTIN	do.	22	do.
9. CARL PEDERSEN	do.	31	Norwegian
10. CORNELIO SCHORRA	A.B. Seaman	28	D.W.I.
11. FRANCISCO ABRAHAM	do.	30	do.
12. JOSE MARTIS	do.	29	do.
13. HUMBERTO CONFESSOR	do.	29	do.
14. HERMAN HERNANDELA	do.	24	do.
15. DONATO THODE	Ord. Seaman	25	do.
16. ADRIANO EMERENCIANO	do.	29	do.
17. LEONARDO MOLINO	do.	30	do.
18. LUIS LLARDO	do.	33	do.
19. JOHN HENDERSON	PURSER	28	British
20. KARL HAMMER	Asst. Purser	27	American
21. EPHRAIM GARRETT	Doctor	33	American
22. PHILLIP FUCHS	Chf. Radio	25	American
23. PERCIVAL GRASSER	2nd. do.	24	do.
ENGINE DEPARTMENT.			
1. WILLIAM SUTHERLAND	Chf. Engineer	56	American
2. DANIEL BLUE	1st. Asst. Eng.	31	do.
3. MELVIN COLLINS	2nd. do.	30	do.
4. BURTON McDONALD	3rd. do.	36	do.
5. GORDON MANIERRE	Jr. Engineer	22	do.
6. JOSEPH FERNANDEZ	Donkeyman	28	Spanish
7. ALFONSO QUIROS	Storekeeper	24	Costa Rican
8. JOSE GARCIA	Oiler	23	Spanish
9. JOSE GARRIDO	do.	23	do.
10. IGNACIO COME	do.	23	do.
11. JOSEPH VENTURERA	Fireman	20	Mexican
12. DOMINGO MUSA	do.	23	Spanish
13. MANUEL ALONZO	Wiper	27	do.
14. TONY ORRO	do.	27	do.
15. TONY BALADO	Chf. Refrig. E.	46	American
16. JOSE DIAZ	2nd. do.	44	British
17. GEORGE CORNWALL	3rd. do.	25	Spanish
18. JOSE LAVUENTE	Oiler	20	do.
19. JOSE SANCHEZ	do.	29	do.
20. JOSE COSTA	do.	25	do.
21. TONY PARDO	do.	25	do.

STEWARDS			
1. JOSEPH HERNANDEZ	Chf. Steward	36	American
2. MARK COSTELLO	2nd. do.	46	British
3. ANN DEANE	Stewardess	46	do.
4. THOMAS CARMICHAEL	Bartender	48	do.
5. CLARENCE JOSEPH	Chf. Cook	35	American
6. EUSTACE KENNEDY	2nd. do.	35	B.W.I.
7. EUGENE JONES	Fry Cook	31	American
8. WILFRED HARVEY	Larder Cook	35	B.W.I.
9. CONSTANTINO WILLIS	Ship's do.	27	Panamanian
10. GUS ANHOLD	Vegt. do.	25	British
11. MARTIN JONES	Cookmate	20	American
12. PERCY FERGUSON	do.	21	do.
13. SYLVESTER CHAMBERS	do.	21	do.
14. PERCY MENZIES	Endman	21	Panamanian
15. GUADALUPE PEREZ	Chf. Baker	38	Mexican
16. LEONEL PRICE	2nd. do.	28	Costa Rican
17. JOHN SUTHERLAND	Butcher	58	American
18. JAMES THOMPSON	Pantryman	22	do.
19. CHARLES RUSSELL	Storekeeper	44	Panamanian
20. CHARLES EDWARDS	Printer	35	B.W.I.
21. BARTON GRAHAM	Linemaker	45	American
22. EDWIN SOLOMON	Massman	47	B.W.I.
23. ARTHUR RANDALL	Salooman	44	do.
24. ARNOLD HURST	Asst. Steward	37	American
25. SYDNEY CALLENDER	do.	32	B.W.I.
26. EDWARD LOPEZ	do.	35	Honduranian
27. WILLIAM MATTIS	do.	24	Panamanian
28. REGINALD BAKER	do.	24	B.W.I.
29. ALEXANDER REID	do.	38	American
30. HERBERT WILLIAMS	do.	40	B.W.I.
31. WILLIAM MILLER	do.	28	do.
32. GEORGE SAMSON	do.	34	do.
33. HENRY BERNARD	do.	34	American
34. HAROLD BUCHANAN	do.	36	Panamanian
35. CHARLES WHITE	do.	53	American
36. ROBERT MILLER	do.	40	B.W.I.
37. GEORGE RODNEY	do.	34	Panamanian
38. ARTHUR LAYNE	do.	27	B.W.I.
39. GEORGE MATTHEWS	do.	28	American
40. MARCO FRANCO	do.	19	Colombian
41. JOHN LONERGO	Fireman Messboy	46	Spanish
42. IVAN KIRKPATRICK	Bellboy	40	B.W.I.
43. GEORGE CONNERT	Barber	50	American

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

McEwain

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1931, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA 2/4/31 202

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
					1931.											
YES	SCOTT	JOHN	/	MASTER	Jan. 28.	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	CHRISTIANSEN	CARL	/	Chf. Off.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	FOSTER	GEORGE	/	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	REDMAN	MURFET	/	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	ELLIS	REYNOLD	/	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-8	150	None	
YES	MORALES	JOHN	/	Boatswain	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	5-11	155	None	
YES	ENOS	ARNOLD	/	Q'master	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	MARTIN	JOHN	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	PEDERSEN	CARL	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5-7	145	None	
YES	SCHOREA	CORNELIUS	/	A.B. Seam.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	5-7	150	None	
YES	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	6-0	160	None	
YES	MARTIS	JOSE	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	5-8	150	None	
YES	CONFESSOR	HUMBERTO	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	5-5	145	None	
YES	HERNANDEZ	HERMAN	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	5-5	140	None	
YES	THODE	DONATO	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	5-6	150	None	
YES	EMERENCIANO	ADRIANO	/	Ord. Seam.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	5-7	140	None	
YES	MOLINA	LEONARDO	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	5-9	155	None	
YES	ELCARTO	LUIS	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DUTCH	5-7	150	None	
YES	HENDERSON	JOHN	/	PURSER	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6-1	150	None	
YES	HAMMER	KARL	/	Asst. Purs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	GARRETT	EPHRAIM	/	Doctor	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	FUCHS	PHILIP	/	Chf. Radio	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	GRASSER	PERCIVAL	/	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM	/	Chf. Eng.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	BLUE	DANIEL	/	1st. A.E.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	COLLINS	MELVIN	/	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	MCDONALD	BURTON	/	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	MANIERRE	GORDON	/	Jr. Eng.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
YES	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH	/	Donkeyman	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	155	None	
YES	QUIROS	ALFONSO	/	Storekpr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	SP. AMER.	C. RICAN	5-9	150	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Mewable
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1931, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA

203

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1931.											
1	NO.	GARCIA	JOSE	/	Oiler	Jan. 28.	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	145	None	
2	YES	GARRIDO	JOSE	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	None	
3	NO.	GONDE	IGNACIO	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	None	
4	NO.	VENTUNERA	JOSEPH	/	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	None	
5	NO.	MUSA	DOMINGO	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-4	140	None	
6	NO.	ALONZO	MANUEL	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	150	None	
7	NO.	ORRO	ANTONIO	/	Wiper	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	145	None	
8	NO.	BALADO	ANTONIO	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	145	None	
9	YES.	DIAZ	JOSE	/	Chf. Ref. E.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
10	YES	CORNWALL	GEORGE	/	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	None	
11	YES	LA FUENTE	JOSE	/	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	None	
12	NO.	SANCHIS	JOSE	/	Oiler	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	None	
13	NO.	COSTA	JOSE	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	None	
14	NO.	PARDO	ANTONIO	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	140	None	
15	NO.	HERNANDEZ	JOSEPH	/	Chf. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
16	YES	COSTELLO	MARK	/	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	None	
17	YES	DEANS	ANNE	/	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	135	None	
18	YES	CARMICHAEL	THOMAS	/	BARMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	140	None	
19	YES	JOSEPHS	CLARENCE	/	Chf. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	YES	KENNEDY	EUSTACE	/	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-7	140	None	
21	YES	JONES	EUGENE	/	Fry do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
22	NO.	HARVEY	WILFRED	/	Lard. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-5	145	None	
23	YES	WILLIS	CONSTANTINE	/	Ship. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	PANAMAN	5-11	155	None	
24	YES	ARNOLD	GUS	/	Vegt. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-10	160	None	
25	YES	JONES	MARTIN	/	Cooksmate	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
26	YES	FERGUSEN	PERCY	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
27	YES	CHAMBERS	SYLVESTER	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	YES	MENZIES	PERCY	/	Endman	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	PANAMAN	5-6	145	None	
29	YES	PEREZ	GUADELUPE	/	Chf. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-7	150	None	
30	YES	PRYCE	LEMUEL	/	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	C. RICAN	6-0	155	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

W. E. Walsh
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1931, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA

204

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1931.											
1	YES	SUTHERLAND	JOHN	/	Butcher	Jan. 28.	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	58	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	THOMPSON	JAMES	/	Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
3	YES	RUSSELL	CHARLES	/	Storekpr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	PANAMAN	5-11	165	None	
4	YES	EDWARDS	CHARLES	/	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-6	140	None	
5	YES	GRAHAM	BARTON	/	Linenkpr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
6	YES	SOLOMON	EDWIN	/	Messman	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-9	145	None	
7	YES	RANDALL	ARTHUR	/	Saloonman	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-6	140	None	
8	YES	HURST	ARNOLD	/	Asst. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
9	YES	CALLENDER	SYDNEY	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-7	140	None	
10	YES	LOPEZ	EDWARD	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	HONDURAN	6-0	145	None	
11	YES	MATTIS	WILLIAM	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	PANAMAN	5-6	150	None	
12	NO.	BAKER	REGINALD	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-7	145	None	
13	YES	REID	ALEXANDER	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
14	YES	WILLIAMS	HERBERT	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-5	145	None	
15	YES	MILLER	WILLIAM	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-5	140	None	
16	YES	SAMPSON	CYRIL	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-4	145	None	
17	YES	BERNARD	HENRY	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
18	YES	BUCHANAN	HAROLD	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	PANAMAN	5-8	150	None	
19	NO.	WHITE	CHARLES	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	YES	MILLER	ROBERT	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-5	140	None	
21	YES	RODNEY	GEORGE	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	PANAMAN	5-7	140	None	
22	YES	LAYNE	ARTHUR	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-7	145	None	
23	YES	MATTHEWS	GEORGE	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	FRANCO	MARCO	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	COLOMBIA	5-4	140	None	
25	NO.	LORENZO	JUAN	/	Firem. M.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	None	
26	YES	KIRKPATRICK	IVAN	/	Bellboy	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	BRITISH	5-9	135	None	
27	NO.	CORRENT	GEORGE	/	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba.

Feb. 4, 1931

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

General American Ports

Signature

CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Immigrant Inspector

SERVICE NO.

FEE \$

Signature

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Signature



Not to be placed on board hereof. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN C. SCOTT MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "CARRILLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FOURTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 31.

Master, JOHN C. SCOTT

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Carrillo, arriving at NY, FEB 24 1931, 19 , from the port of Santiago 205

[illegible]

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-24-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Scott Master, of the SS. AKRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1931

W. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF RECEIPT: FEB 26 1951
CALL NO: 80151
FEB 26 1951

206

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 1987

at Kingston, Jamaica

No fee
Prescribed

10-12-1918

(Name and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Closed with

Page - (1) Name

Norm - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

tion officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
for some officer authorised to administer oaths.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—52

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	✓	✓	✓
2nd Cabin			
Third Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Deck	✓	✓	✓

S/S
 Martin
 (Colon) & Co.

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARTINIQUE

Passengers sailing from

KINGSTON Jamaica B.W.I.

February 17th, 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		RYAN	Peter John Gerard	28	M	Writer	yes English	yes	British Irish free State	Irish Ireland Dublin	RP. 676021	Wahh. Dec 31. 30	680046	808 West End Ave N.Y.C.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

08-13
G. C. Infarolo, Ins. Insp.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N. Y.

January Feb. 24 1931

19

207

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States							Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States			Feet	Inches
1	William Ryan, 174 Clinton Road, Dublin I.F.S	N.Y.	52W49S	yes	Self	25.yes	1924	Jan 17/31	1930	N.Y.C	1931	G.R.McCann 52W49St.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	dark grey brown	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Hudson, Master of the SS. Watkinson, from Kingston, Pa. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Hudson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Febr., 1931
at New York

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N.B. Kupper, Surgeon of the Martinique, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Republic of Colombia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 10th day of February, 1931

at Bananguilla, Colombia



service.

N.B. Kupper
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARTINIQUE

Passengers sailing from PTO. COLOMBIA,

FEB. 11, 1931

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT 464187	RIERA-ALEÑA	RICARDO	24	VI	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN/FRENCH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	02-34 SPAIN	MADRID	TEMP. 33	BQVILLA	FEB. 5, 1931		COLOMBIA	BQVILLA
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1071

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Febr. 24.

1931

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

209

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Hudgins, Master of the S. S. Washington, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Febr., 1931
at New York

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

210

S. S. MARTINIQUE

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

FEB. 14th

192³¹

Arriving at Port of New York, February

24

192³¹

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sella	John B.	37	2	M	M		Arundel County, Md. Sept. 27, 1918.	108-22 35th Ave., Corona, L.I.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

G. C. Infante, Ins. Insp. N. B. Hudgins master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**See list of races on back hereof.*
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24 citizens, of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel **MARTINIQUE**, arriving at, **New York**, **Feb. 24**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Knute Petersen	26	Norwegian	Jan. 30, 1931, N.Y.
NOTE: The above man was left in the hospital at Cristobal, C.Z. on Feb. 14th, 1931.			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nils Nilsen	35	U S A	New York, Jan. 30, 1931.
G. A. Lindblom	38	U S A	" " " " "
J. A. Nyland	24	Holland	" " " " "
D. E. Harriman	31	U S A	" " " " "
Jose machado	29	Spanish	" " " " "
Nathan Whittle	27	Panamanian	" " " " "
S. Monae	26	U S A	" " " " "

NOTE: The following seamen were paid off at Puerto Colombia, Colombia by mutual consent before the American Consul.

Kiso Nakamuri	48	Japanese	New York, Jan. 30, 1931.
Allan J. Howell	26	British	" " " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(1) Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR DEPARTED
Hudgins	William B.	/		Master	1/30/31
Holmes	Christian	/		1st Mate	1/30/31
Hagart	Robert I.	/		2nd "	1/30/31
Haskins	Frank C.	/		3rd "	1/30/31
Hawyer	Theodore W.	/		Radio	1/30/31
Lehls	Nick	/		Boat'n	1/30/31
Petersen	Knute	/		1st	1/30/31
Nilsen	Magnus	/		"	1/30/31
Strandlund	Nils	/		"	1/30/31
Caloritis	John	/		"	1/30/31
Lindblom	Gustav A.	/		"	1/30/31
Nyland	Jack A.	/		"	1/30/31
Stevens	Joseph	/		Cadet	1/30/31
Churchill	Ernest D.	/		Chief Eng.	1/30/31
Littlejohn	James H.	/		1st Asst. Eng.	1/30/31
Harriman	Dale E.	/		2nd "	1/30/31
Thurber	Karl	/		3rd "	1/30/31
Stevens	Richard	/		Oilier	1/30/31
Bailey	Daniel V.	/		"	1/30/31
Ellingwood	Charles	/		"	1/30/31
Presares	Benito	/		Fireman	1/30/31
Fraser	Joe	/		"	1/30/31
Machado	Jesse	/		"	1/30/31
Maloney	Roland	/		Steward	1/30/31
Nakamuri	Kiso	/		2nd Steward	1/30/31
Hall	John	/		Cook	1/30/31
Whittle	Nathan	/		Utility	1/30/31
Howell	Allan J.	/		Message	1/30/31
Jenkins	Leon	/		"	1/30/31
Logan	Harry	/		Message	1/30/31
Mc Rae	Swinford	/		"	1/30/31
Wagner	George	/		"	1/31/31

AMERICAN CONSUL
Port au Prince, Haiti
(City) (Country)
For reporting to the United States
by the Agent, **Colombian S.S. Co.**
Agent, **Colombian S.S. Co.**
Date, **Feb. 24, 1931**
Signature, **G. C. C. C.**
U. S. Immigration Service

Line
Owners
Local Agent

Citizens, & aliens.

(Am) Crew 30

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

212

Vessel MARTINIQUE, arriving at New York, Febr. 24, 1931, from the port of Kingston, Feb. 17/31

(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Higgins William B.	✓		Master	1/30/31	New York	Paid off	Yes	58	M	English	U S A	5'11	175	
Holmes Christian	✓		1st Mate	1/30/31	"	"	"	41	M	English	U S A	5'8	155	
Taggart Robert I.	✓		2nd "	1/30/31	"	"	"	51	M	English	U S A	5'9	150	
Hawkins Frank G.	✓		3rd "	1/30/31	"	"	"	30	M	English	U S A	5'8	155	
Hauver Theodore W.	✓		Radio	1/30/31	"	"	"	28	M	English	U S A	5'8	145	
Ketala Nick	✓		Boat'n	1/30/31	"	"	"	35	M	Greek	U S A	5'7	140	
Petersen Knute	✓		A B	1/30/31	"	"	"	24	M	Scandinav.	Norway	5'8	135	Paid off Due to illness to go to hospital Feb. 15/31. H.B.H.
Nilsen Magnus	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	35	M	Scandinav.	Norway	5'6	145	
Orenlund Nils	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	34	M	Finnish	Finland	5'5	135	
Caloritis John	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	34	M	Greek	U S A	5'4	160	
Lindblom Gustav A.	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	38	M	Scandinav.	U S A	5'0	185	
Nyland Jack A.	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5'8	155	
Smekens Joseph	✓		Cadet	1/30/31	"	"	"	18	M	English	U S A	5'0	150	
Shurhill Ernest D.	✓		Chief Eng.	1/30/31	"	"	"	46	M	English	U S A	5'9	215	
Littlejohn James H.	✓		1st Asst. Eng.	1/30/31	"	"	"	27	M	Scottish	U S A	5'7	160	
Harrison Dale E.	✓		2nd "	1/30/31	"	"	"	31	M	English	U S A	5'11	190	
Thurber Karl	✓		3rd "	1/30/31	"	"	"	25	M	English	U S A	5'7	150	
Stevens Richard	✓		Oilier	1/30/31	"	"	"	22	M	English	U S A	5'8	155	
Bailey Daniel V.	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	38	M	English	U S A	5'10	140	
Ellingwood Charles	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	24	M	English	U S A	5'10	140	
Presares Benito	✓		Fireman	1/30/31	"	"	"	54	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4	160	
Fraser Joe	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	36	M	Sp. Amer.	U S A	5'7	165	
Machado Jose	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	160	
Maloney Roland	✓		Steward	1/30/31	"	"	"	37	M	African	British	5'6	155	
Kakamura Kiro	✓		2nd Steward	1/30/31	"	"	"	48	M	Japanese	Japan	5'8	135	Discharged, Jan. 11, 1931.
Hall John	✓		Cook	1/30/31	"	"	"	32	M	African	British	5'4	120	
Whittle Nathan	✓		Utility	1/30/31	"	"	"	27	M	African	Panamaian	5'7	150	
Howell Allan J.	✓		Messman	1/30/31	"	"	"	25	M	African	British	5'7	155	Discharged, Jan. 10, 1931.
Jenkins Leon	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	22	M	African	U S A	5'8	160	
Logan Harry	✓		Messboy	1/30/31	"	"	"	27	M	African	U S A	5'5	135	
Mc Rae Swinford	✓		"	1/30/31	"	"	"	24	M	African	U S A	5'6	140	
Wagner George	✓		"	1/31/31	"	"	"	51	M	W. Indian	U S A	5'6	155	

Closed with 32 pages

J. Russell Hughes
Vice Consul of the U. S.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port au Prince, Haiti.
(City) (Country)
Per the Consul to the United States
at Port au Prince, Haiti, this 24th day of February, 1931.
Agents: J. Russell Hughes
Date: Feb. 24, 1931
The validity of this document ceases to exist if the date of expiration is not continued to be valid for that period.



No fee American vessel

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector



Route Peterson
Feb. 14th, 1931.
NOTE: The above was left in the hospital at Cristobal, C.Z. on Jan. 30, 1931, N.Y.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Hildgren, Master of the S. S. Montenegro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. B. Hildgren
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Febr., 1931

G. C. Ingarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Matunigue, arriving at New York, N.Y. February 24, 1931, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica, Feb. 17/31 B. W. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No.	Evans	Waldemar	✓	R. B.	2/17/31	Kingston, Jamaica	Boat	Yes	24	M.	German	German	5'5	135	None.	None.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J. C. Tufarolo
In. Insp.

American Consulate,
Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

Via

Primo
(Name)

Date February 17, 1931.

No Fee Rec'd



with view of thirty (30) cell told

Line Columbian S.S. Corporation
Owners Columbian S.S. Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Co., Kingston, Jm.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-24-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Huchman, Master, of the St. Martin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Febr., 1931

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. B. Huchman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

10-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
10th March 1921

I, master of the Italian S. S. Tristo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th March 1921, consigned to Tristo & Quattrone; is now lying at Rem & Franklin, and is expected to sail 10th March 1921, for Genoa via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **214**
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Loro Domenico</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>16.8.30 Genoa</u>
<u>Petersen August</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>2.3.21 Philadelphia</u>



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<u>Jaime Lando</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Italian</u>			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edoardo Bartol
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid changed at arrival	Whether able to Read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks peculiarities or disease
	yes	42	man	Ital.	Italian	6	1.80	
		44				5.5	160	
		30				5.5	140	
		30				5.5	130	
		23				5.5	125	
		31				5.5	145	
		49				6	145	
		38				5.5	140	
		40				5.5	140	
		26				5.5	140	
		23				5.5	130	
		24				5.5	130	
		35				5	120	
		19				5.5	140	
		18				5	130	
	yes	32				5.5	170	
		34				5.5	140	
		29				5	130	
		23				5	130	
		28				5	130	
	yes	26				5.5	140	
		37				5	130	
		28				5.5	130	
		36				5.5	160	
		40				5.5	130	

Discharged
from 15
G.C.D.

Discharged
from 15
G.C.D.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW
all aliens
representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board
from the port of Calcutta, India, 2/21

Local Agent Tristo & Quattrone
14-1280

G. E. DuFresne
U.S. Immigration Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

(1)

No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

Local Agent
14-1240

Indra & Co. Inc.

G. E. T. Inc.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. M. M. M.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-14613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
St. Lawrence 1921

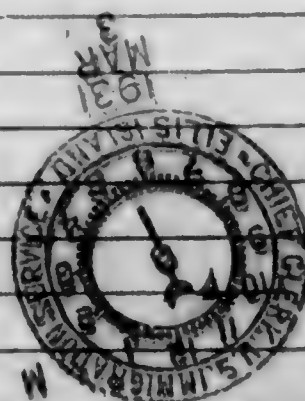
I, master of the *Staham* S. S. *Staham*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival *45* Number of seamen deserted *2*
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *43*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *24th February* 1921, consigned to *V. M. & Co. Inc.*; is now lying at *St. Lawrence*, and is expected to sail *28th February* 1921, for *St. Lawrence* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: *215*

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Harriette Ramonets</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Staham</i>	<i>22/1/21</i> <i>Staham</i>
<i>Paralagun Fernando</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Staham</i>	<i>22/1/21</i> <i>Staham</i>



14-14613

from the port of *Port*

Representatives of any vessel have

AS-MEMBERS OF

Staham

Representatives of any vessel ha

Steven J. Berkley, from the port of West

New York 542419 II, from the port of Port

AS MEMBERS OF

Stat. C

NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to Read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
					When shipped	Where					
BARTOLI	STEFANO	1615	25 years	Captain	22/12/28	Leghorn	no	yes	42	man	Ital
MCQUILLICH	ROMANO	1436	24	Chief Mate	18/1/30	Genoa	no	"	44	"	"
SEPPILLI	GIORGIO	2274	44	Second	20/7/28	"	no	"	30	"	"
RIDOLFI	VITO	4409	41	First	8/3/29	Trieste	no	"	30	"	"
ADRESI	FRANCESCO	8960	4	Apprentist	10/6/30	Leghorn	no	"	23	"	"
CORRALI	GIROLAMO	31805	44	Fireman	7/12/27	Genoa	no	"	31	"	"
STABBE	IGLIO	10299	26	Chief Engineer	6/12/25	"	no	"	49	"	"
CITILIA	RAIMONDO	7614	12	1st	28/3/30	"	no	"	38	"	"
MAIO	MARIO	9659	22	2nd	27/3/30	"	no	"	40	"	"
GIORGIO	GIORGIO	7171	5th	"	29/5/29	"	no	"	28	"	"
RICCOLI	RICCOLI	4889	39	Boatsman	6/3/28	Leghorn	no	"	56	"	"
ANGELO	ANGELO	16219	39	Seller	19/8/25	Genoa	no	"	51	"	"
MITCHELL	MITCHELL	5254	8	"	3/1/30	Genoa	no	"	26	"	"
PIATO	PIATO	69652	7	"	1/4/30	Naples	no	"	24	"	"
STEFANO	STEFANO	13996	22	"	13/6/30	"	no	"	35	"	"
ALDO	ALDO	6877	"	"	21/5/30	Genoa	no	"	19	"	"
GRONATTA	GRONATTA	9576	5	Boy	1/11/30	Genoa	no	yes	10	"	"
GIUSEPPE	GIUSEPPE	72631	"	"	27/6/30	"	no	"	19	"	"
ALFREDO	ALFREDO	70638	15	Deckman	27/12/24	Genoa	no	"	38	"	"
PASQUALE	PASQUALE	12004	21	Pitman	25/6/28	Naples	no	"	34	"	"
RAIMONDO	RAIMONDO	18703	8	"	3/8/27	"	no	"	29	"	"
ANTONIO	ANTONIO	28639	3	"	1/11/30	Genoa	no	"	23	"	"
ALFREDA	ALFREDA	46290	42	"	17/12/27	Naples	no	"	58	"	"
ANTONIO	ANTONIO	8256	25	"	20/10/26	"	no	"	45	"	"
PAOLO	PAOLO	46604	40	"	22/8/29	Genoa	no	yes	26	"	"
ROBARTO	ROBARTO	9202	21	"	31/8/30	"	no	"	37	"	"
GIUSEPPE	GIUSEPPE	16098	44	"	3/1/30	"	no	"	28	"	"
PASQUALE	PASQUALE	9689	24	"	18/10/28	Naples	no	"	34	"	"
ANGELO	ANGELO	13638	19	"	1/9/30	Genoa	no	"	40	"	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

216

Hired under Act of Congress of February, 5, 1917, United States immigration laws, representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ISARCO"

arriving at

New York, Feb. 24/1931, from the port of Palermo, Feb. 2/31

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to Read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks peculiarities or disease
Family name	Given name				When day-month-year	Where									
BARTOLI	STEFANO	1615	25 years	Captain	22/12/28	Leghorn	no	yes	42	man	Ital. Nord	Italian	6	1,80	
MCULLIGICH	ROMANO	1435	24	Chief Mate	18/1/30	Genoa	no	"	44	"	"	"	5,5	160	
SEPIELLI	GIORGIO	2274	41	Second	20/7/28	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	5,5	140	
RIBOLLI	VITO	4409	41	First	8/3/29	Trieste	no	"	30	"	"	"	5,5	130	
ADDESI	FRANCESCO	8960	4	Apprentist	10/6/30	Leghorn	no	"	23	"	Sud	"	5,5	125	
GORSALE	GIROLAMO	31985	44	Wireless	7/12/27	Genoa	no	"	31	"	Nord	"	5,5	145	
STABON	IGINIO	10299	26	Chief Engineer	6/12/25	"	no	"	49	"	"	"	6	145	
GIIVILLIA	RAIMONDO	7614	12	1st.	28/3/30	"	no	"	38	"	"	"	5,5	140	
PIRELLA	MARIO	9559	22	2nd	27/3/30	"	no	"	40	"	"	"	5,5	140	
GIORGIO	GIORGIO	7171		5th	22/5/29	"	no	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	140	Discharged Genoa
VALENTINI	NICOLO'	4060		Boatsman	8/3/28	Leghorn	no	"	54	"	"	"	5	140	Discharged Genoa
ABONDI	ANGELO	16219	39	Sailor	19/8/25	Genoa	no	"	51	"	"	"	5,5	140	
GIUFFRÈ	ANGELO	12430		"	15/3/28	Trieste	no	"	23	"	"	"	5,5	130	
GIUGNI	ETTORE	5254	8	"	3/1/30	Genoa	no	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	130	
VERBAO	PAOLO	89552	7	"	1/4/30	Naples	no	"	24	"	Sud	"	5,5	130	
MALIZANO	STEFANO	13996	22	"	13/6/30	"	no	"	35	"	"	"	5	120	
ROSSETTI	ALDO	6877		"	31/5/30	Genoa	no	no	19	"	Nord	"	5,5	140	Discharged Genoa
MALIZANO	GIORATTIA	9576	5	Boy	1/11/30	Genoa	no	yes	18	"	Sud	"	5	130	Discharged Genoa
GRADALSI	GIUSEPPE	77431		"	31/5/30	"	no	"	19	"	Nord	"	5,5	130	Discharged Genoa
OSKILLI	ALFIDIO	70638	15	Donkymen	27/12/24	Genoa	no	"	32	"	"	"	5,5	170	
MALANCA	PASQUALE	12004	21	Fireman	25/5/28	Naples	no	"	34	"	Sud	"	5,5	140	
ORMA	RAIMONDO	18703	8	"	3/5/27	"	no	"	29	"	"	"	5	130	
ASSALACQUA	ANTONINO	28539	3	"	1/11/30	Genoa	no	"	23	"	"	"	5	130	
ANGUSO	ANDREA	46280	42	"	17/12/27	Naples	no	"	58	"	"	"	5	130	
CAMPORA	ANTONINO	8256	25	"	20/10/28	"	no	no	43	"	"	"	5	130	
RIAZANO	PAOLO	86004	40	"	22/8/29	Genoa	no	yes	26	"	Nord	"	5,5	140	
ILLO	ROSARIO	9202	21	"	31/5/30	"	no	"	37	"	Sud	"	5	120	
MATEMPO	GIUSEPPE	15098	44	"	3/1/30	"	no	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	120	
ANCA	PASQUALE	9689	22	"	18/10/28	Naples	no	"	36	"	"	"	5,5	160	
IMBOLO	ANGELO	13882	19	"	1/9/30	Genoa	no	"	40	"	"	"	5,5	130	

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Indica & Quattrone

J. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Idarco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb., 1931

G. C. Infante
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Etelano March
Master First or second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L. St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

217

Required under Act of Congress of February, 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Y. S. S. C. O.*

arriving at

New York, Feb. 24, 1931

from the port of

Palermo, Feb. 2/31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to Read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When month day year	Where									
1	SPORTIELLO	Giro	3771	36 years	Fireman	8/7/29	Rome	no	yes	48	man	Ital. Snd	Italian	5,5	130	
2	CANEPA	Edeardo	77617	4 "	Coalpass	10/23/29	"	no	"	28	"	" Nord	"	"	"	
3	PICARO	Lorenzo	7757	26 "	"	10/23/29	"	no	"	35	"	" Snd	"	"	140	
4	GRANUTRAPAN I	Salvatore	25999	9 "	"	1/3/30	"	no	no	26	"	" "	"	"	125	
5	BALESTRIERO	Giuseppe	48415	23 "	"	1/3/30	"	no	yes	41	"	" Nord	"	"	135	
6	PAHE	Ermete	32741	8 "	"	4/11/30	"	no	"	24	"	" "	"	5	130	
7	PARIBONE	Silvio	30307	12 "	Steward	3/21/30	"	no	"	36	"	" "	"	5,5	130	
8	GIUBRICH	Agostino	285	11 "	"	3/1/29	Monfalcone	no	"	27	"	" "	"	"	135	
9	POGGIO	Armando	77367	4 "	2nd "	8/7/29	Genova	no	"	19	"	" "	"	"	130	
10	SCIARONE	Antonino	45225	2 "	Boy	2/8/29	"	no	"	16	"	" Snd	"	5	120	
11	DE NIAGH	Giuseppe	26095	20 "	Cook	11/3/30	"	no	"	33	"	" Nord	"	5,5	135	
12	SGRO	Domenico	10609	4 "	Boy	8/16/30	"	no	"	25	"	" Snd	"	"	"	
13	PASSALUNGA	Vittorio	78340	3 "	"	1/13/31	"	no	"	18	"	" Nord	"	5	140	
14	STAGHARO	Leisard	36343	3 "	"	1/13/31	"	no	"	17	"	" "	"	5,5	135	
15	RODI	Francesco	41079	11 "	Coalpass	1/13/31	"	no	"	24	"	" Snd	"	"	150	
16	De Gregorio	Vittorio	13094	16 "	Sailor	1/20/31	"	no	"	29	"	" Nord	"	"	140	
17	Mauriello	Raimondo	17069	11 "	Boy	1/22/31	"	no	"	21	"	" Snd	"	5	130	
18	Casubolo	Antonino	34041	22 "	Boats man	1/22/31	"	no	"	41	"	" "	"	5,5	140	
19	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>New York</i> (City) (Country) SEEN For the return to the United States <i>Signature</i> Date <i>Feb. 22, 1931</i> Seal and Fee Stamp Service No. <i>125</i> Fee. <i>\$2-</i></div>															
20																
21																
22																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Master of the Isarco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Febr, 1931

J. C. Dufarob
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Stefano Marchi
Master First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L. \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carco, arriving at New York, Feb 24, 1931, from the port of Palermo, Feb. 2/31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morelli	Antonino	66740	13 years	3rd Engineer	28-1-1930	Naples	no	yes	31	m	Italian	Italian	5.5	1.60	
2	American Consulate General # 590															
3	Naples	Italy														
4	SEEN															
5	For the journey to the United States															
6	Italian ports															
7	date January 29, 1931															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AND NONE COLLECTED

List
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-24-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Isarco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Febr.

1931

G. C. DeFarole
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Stefano Bartol
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO. OF VESSELS
 220169
 BILL NO. 220169 DATED MAR 2 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. B. Milbourne, Surgeon of the S. S. MUNARGO, Therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Md.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

219

L. B. Milbourne

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

FEB 25 1931

W. J. Hagan

Inspector

Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S.	A.	I.	C.	H.	N.	E.	G.	W.	O.	
1st Cabin	1											56
2nd Cabin												1
3rd Cabin												
TOTAL	1											57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	56	56
2nd Cabin	0	1	1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Cabin			
Total	10	57	57

13 left Coahuila
 93 leave Co.

Munargo

5/5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

C R U I S E

S. S. Munargo. Passengers sailing from New York, Feb 13, 1931., 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 25th., 1931., 19

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. MURPHY, of the S. S. MURPHY, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Murphy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 25 day of 1931,
at NEW YORK

P. J. Langan
Immigration Officer.

16-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for a farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifest and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, state what ground)."

In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. B. Millbourn, Surgeon of the S. S. MUNARCO, Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1931 day of 19, 1931
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LUKARGO Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, FEBRUARY 22ND, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Richardson	Thomas A.	49		M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Grand Valley	Ex order			Canada	Toronto	
2	TRANSIT	Richardson	George	18		M	S	Student	"	5-21084	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	Ex order			"	"	
3	TRANSIT	Richardson	Muriel W.	45		F	M	Wife	"	4-11079	"	Canada	"	Canada	Brockville	Ex order			"	"	
4	TRANSIT	Somerville	Isabel	23		F	S	Student	"	2-31031	"	Canada	"	Canada	Hamilton	Ex order			"	"	
5	TRANSIT	Hogg	Elizabeth	45		F	M	Wife	"	1-21072	"	Canada	"	U.S.A.	Syracuse, N.Y.	Ex order			"	"	
6	TRANSIT	Pennington	Bertha	40		F	M	Wife	No	Ill wife of citizen	No	Bahamas	"	Bahamas	Long Is.	657653	Wash. DC, 12/21/30		9.9	Philadelph.	
7										Complete											
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Herbert J. Conley
Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 25TH

19 31

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town														
1	Sarnia, Canada. Bro. R.P. Richardson,	Cda. via NY	Cda. Toronto	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1930 N.Y. 1930 Dec.	In transit to Canada.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr. Bro. Blue	None
2	427 Russell Hill Rd. Toronto Grandmother Mrs. Webster,	Cda. via N.Y.	Cda. Toronto	Yes Father	Yes Yes 1931 N.Y. 1931 Dec.	Do Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Fr. Bro. Blue	"
3	Mother Do Do Do 631 Carleton Ave. Montreal	Do	Cda. Toronto	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1930 N.Y. 1930 Jan.	Do Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr. Fr. Blue	"
4	Father F.A. Somerville, Argyle Ave. Ottawa, Cda.	Do	Cda. Montreal	Yes Father	Yes Yes 1931 N.Y. 1931 Jan.	Do Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr. Bro. Blue	"
5	Husband Fred Hogg, 226 Long Isl. Bahamas.	Do	Cda. Ottawa	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1931 N.Y. 1931 Dec.	Do Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr. Bro. Blue	"
6	Father Samuel Carrol, Pa. Phila-	Do	Pa. Phila-	No Self	Yes Yes 1930 Pa. 1930 Dec.	Husband Clark Pennington	No	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr. Bro. Blue	"

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. L. A. I., of the S. S. MUNARGO, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. L. A. I.
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 25 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

P. J. H. A. I.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. B. Melbourne, Surgeon of the S. S. MUNARDO, Therapist, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this FEB 25 1931 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

P. J. Hagan

Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb 25th 31, 19

224

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. O'Leary, of the S. S. MUNARCO, from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. O'Leary
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of FEB 25 1931,
at NEW YORK

P. J. Hagan
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

S. S. MUNARCOV. 245 sailing from Habana, Cuba February 20th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, via Miami & Nassau, 1931

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HATCH	HERBERT	61		M	W	April, 18, 1870- Vernon, Conn.		Jamestown, R.I.
2							<i>Respectfully</i>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

226

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Manargo Voy. 245 Sailing from Havana, Feb. 20th, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York Via Miami-Nassau Feb. 25th, 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hendrickson	Roscoe T.	46		M	M	Emberton, N.J. Aug. 19, 1884		68 Washington St Long Branch, N.J.
2	Connolly,	Sylvester	39		M	S	Brooklyn NY Dec 16, 1892		433 Baitbridge St Brooklyn NY
3	Levinson	Harry	31		M	M	" " April 7, 1899		486 Brooklyn Av Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Levinson	Tessie	31		F	M	" " Oct 19, 1899		" " "
5	Miller	Elsie	39		F	S	Milton, Iowa March 8, 1891		32 Jane St., New York NY
6	Reis	Ben	47		M	S	New York NY Feb 28, 1884		110 W 86th St New York NY
7	Smith	Kate	35		F	M	" " " June 10, 1896		56 Bennet Av " " "
8	Shank	Mimmie	41		F	M	" " " Aug 12, 1889		110 W 86th St " " "
9	Rosenberg	Charles	75		M	W	New York N Y June 13, 1855		845 E 155th St " " "
10							<i>D. J. Manargo</i>		
11							<i>Inspector 8 25</i>		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1A

227

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REARMO Sailing from MASSAU, BAHAMAS, FEBRUARY 25TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 25TH, 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Benjamin	John J.	31		M	M	New York City. July 8, 1899		210 East 8th St. New York City.
2	Benjamin	Eleanor G.	32		F	M	New York City. January 4, 1899		Do Do Do
3	Wilkinson	Doris D.	21		F	S	Kansas City, Mo. October 28, 1909		43 Woodcliff Rd. Boston Highlands
4	Bates	Chester	47		M	M	New York City. January 21, 1884		135 William St. New York City.
5	Bates	Anna	45		F	M	New York City. December 24, 1885		Do Do
6	Bates	Rose	22		F	S	New York City. May 8, 1908		Do Do
7	Quay	Richard R.	26		M	S	New York City. October 28, 1904		161 East 10th St. New York City.
8	Schurr	Albert	64		M	M	Germany Aug. 6, 1866	Fathers Papers Sup Ct NYC	157 Harrison St East Orange NJ
9	Schurr	Susan	40		F	M	New Yprk, NY May 22, 1891		" " " "
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Note: Passenger shown on line #3 did not embark

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

228

S. S.

MEXARGO

Sailing from

NASSAU, BAHAMAS

FEBRUARY 22ND, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 25TH, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pope	John	24		M	M	Detroit, Mich. August 4, 1906		50 Vanderbilt Ave. New York City.
2	Pope	Helen	23		F	M	New York City. November 5, 1907		Do Do
3	Merian	Richard	26		M	S	Switzerland December 2, 1904	Born of American parents.	Bedford, Mass.
4	McCarthy	Marjery	28		F	M	New York City. October 24, 1902		Hotel SHERRIDAN SQ. New York City.
5	Pratt	Frank	40		M	S	New York City. December 23, 1890		435 East 57th St. New York City.
6	Inglis	Marion C.	47		F	M	Boston, Mass. October 30, 1883		Richmond Rd. South Euclid, Ohio.
7	Hitchcock	Mary S.	52		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. October 11, 1878		10917 Magnolia Drive, Cleveland, O.
8	Van Dusen	Samuel C.	69		M	M	New York City. January 27, 1862		132 East 35th St. New York City.
9	Kilbourn	Horace O.	45		M	M	New Haven, Conn. June 17, 1885		125 East 74th St. New York City.
10	Kilbourn	Helen	41		F	M	Syracuse, N.Y. June 23, 1899		Do Do Do
11	Lawrence	J. Wilnot	58		M	S	Dumfries, Neb. June 20, 1873		25 Washington St. Malden, Mass.
12	Chase	E. Rowland	32		M	M	Waterbury, Conn. July 8, 1898		192 Columbia Road, Waterbury, Conn.
13	Chase	Anna B.	28		F	M	Waterbury, Conn. April 11, 1902		Do Do Do Do
14	Gardener	Percy	65		M	M	New York City. August 15, 1865		316 West 102nd St. New York City.
15	Luther	Janet	27		F	S	Letoy, N.Y. May 27, 1903		85 Ledyard Rd. Hartford, Conn.
16	Thomas	Sarah	26		F	S	Fall River, Mass. December 16, 1904		6 Craigie Circle, Cambridge, Mass.
17	Hunt	Wilson E.	56		M	M	Rockland, Mass. December 13, 1875		337 Pleasant St. Malden, Mass.
18	Noyes	Lawrence	37		M	S	St. Paul, Minn. May 26, 1893		52 Vanderbilt Ave. New York City.
19	Murphy	Katherine	39		F	S	Springfield, Mass. October 10, 1892		1160 2 5th Ave., New York City.
20	Wenman	Byrd	22		M	S	New York City. May 19, 1908		42 West 58th St. New York City.
21	Tackett	Peggy A.	23		F	S	Chase City, Va. May 11, 1907		Chase City, Va.
22	Baker	Drewry	33		M	S	Norfolk, Va. January 15, 1898	Uniontown, Pa. June 19, 1920	101 Park Ave. New York City.
23	Klein	Samuel S.	36		M	S	Hungary May 2, 1894		1252 S. Negley St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
24	Ellery	William H.	51		M	M	Port Huron, Mich. October 29, 1879		59 Pineapple St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Hague	Edith	40		F	M	Detroit, Mich. September 13, 1890		136 East 64th St. New York City.
26	Mason	Harry A.	40		M	M	Dryden, N.Y. April 19, 1890		35 - 5th Ave., New York City.
27	Quinn	James T.	27		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. January 13, 1904		73 Stanton St. Rahway, N.J.
28	Quinn	Clara G.	26		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 9, 1904		Do Do Do Do
29	Rowland	William	49		M	M	Baltimore, Md. June 11, 1881		291 Lincoln St. New Britain, Conn.
30	Matheway	Elizabeth M.	42		F	M	Lakeville, Conn. June 14, 1888		Farmington, Conn.

Note: Passenger shown on line #21 Did not embark

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

229

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Feb. 25, 1931

CRUISE

S. Manargo Voy 245

Sailing from New York

Feb 12, 1931, 19, Arriving at Port of New York Via Nassau, Miami Havana, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Voigt	Bessie	42		F	M	New York, NY March 14, 1889		535 W 110 St NYC
2	Walters	Kenneth	36		M	M	Framingham, Mass Nov 8, 1893		15 Buckminster Road Leominster Mass
3	Weinstock	Lew	52		M	M	Austria Feb 27, 1879	Sou Dist New York Dec 6, 1904	1275 E 9th Bklyn NY
4	Weinstock	Sara	56		F	M	New York, N.Y. March 24, 1884		" " " " "
5	Wackham	Claretta	39		F	M	Mattatuck, NY May 21, 1891		Mattatuck, NY
6	Wiggin	Leslie	42		M	S	Brookfield Mass Nov 25, 1888		24 Beverly St Melrose Mass
7	Barry	Constance	30		F	S	New York, NY June 13, 1900		1043 Clay Ave NYC
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

230

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MUNARGO**

Sailing from **New York Via Nassau**

Feb 13, 1931

Arriving at Port of **New York**

Feb 25, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alderman	Abraham	38		M	M	New Haven Conn May 4, 1892		623 Elsworth Av New Haven Conn
2	Alderman	Ruth	34		F	M	Rochester NY Aug 18, 1896		" " " " "
3	Bardes	Elizabeth	35		F	M	Brooklyn NY Jan 17, 1895		2759 Bedford Av Bklyn NY
4	Bender	Martin	26		M	M	New York NY Dec 23 1905		575 Riverside Drive, NY
5	Bender	Mildred	24		F	M	" " " July 21, 1901		" " " " "
6	Branowski	John	38		M	M	Poland Sept 20, 1891	Essex County Ct Newark N.J. 1920	224 12th Av Newark N.J.
7	Branowski	Sofia	36		F	M	" May 10, 1895	Husbands Papers	" " " " "
8	Bube	Bath	21		F	S	Elizabeth N J Feb 13, 1910		Roselle Park N J
9	Byrne	Kathryn	25		F	S	New York NY Feb 25, 1905		104 West 190 N Y C
10	Callahan	John	52		M	M	New Haven Conn Sept 8, 1878		42 Bishop St New Haven Conn
11	Caplan	Albert	34		M	M	" " " July 15, 1897		610 Elsworth Av " " "
12	Caplan	Ethel	32		F	M	New York N Y Oct 20, 1899		" " " " "
13	Carroll	James	35		M	M	" " " June 1, 1895		271 E 164 N Y C
14	Carroll	Mary	30		F	M	" " " Sept 18, 1901		" " " " "
15	Cohen	Frank	46		M	M	Russia Feb 5, 1884	Fathers Papers	86 Halsey St Bklyn NY
16	Cohen	Herman	39		M	M	"	Fathers Papers	477 Empress Blvd Bklyn NY
17	Cohen	Anna	42		F	M	New York NY Feb 10, 1889		415 Central Pk West N Y C
18	Cosgriff	Michael	55		M	S	Sheffield Mass Sept 7, 1875		159 George St Bristol Conn
19	Crockett	Marion	34		F	M	Cambridge Mass Dec 13, 1896		Malden Mass
20	Curran	Edward	52		M	S	Medford Mass June 3, 1898		24 Central Av Medford Mass
21	Curtis	Rosa	30		F	M	New York NY May 1, 1900		749 West End Av N Y C
22	Elias	Thomas	32		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa. March 10, 1899		423 St Claire St Pittsburg Pa
23	Elias	Matilda	26		F	M	McKeyesport Pa Aug 29, 1905		" " " " "
24	Fleet	Elizabeth	40		F	S	Cutohogue N Y May 2, 1890		Cutohogue, N.Y.
25	Florman	Gertrude	26		F	S	New York N Y Nov 9, 1905		415 Central Av Jersey City NJ
26	Gander	Frank	24		M	M	" " " Oct 9 1906		Elmhurst, L.I. NY
27	Gander	Florence	20		F	M	" " " June 4, 1910		" " " " "
28	Giamatti	Frahois	30		M	M	Salvador, C.A. Dec 19, 1900	White Plains NY Sup Ct Jan 26, 1928	9 W. Bway Tarreytown NY
29	Giamatti	Betsy	26		F	M	Montclair N J Feb 2, 1905		" " " " "
30	Gilbert	Irene	48		F	S	Russia Dec 20, 1883	Municipal Ct NY 1927	76 W 82 N Y C

Note: Passenger shown on Line #10 disembarked in Nassau

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

231

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CRUISE
S. S. MUNARGO

Sailing from New York Via Nassau Feb. 13, 1931, 19, Arriving at Port of New York

Feb 25, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Muntz	George	45		M	M	France April 22, 1886	Sup Ct Brklyn 1913	25 Bway N Y C
2	Muntz	Adelle	45		F	M	Chester Pa. Feb 7, 1886		159 Roosevelt Av Phila Pa.
3	Nick	Harry	42		M	M	Phila. Pa. Aug 25, 1888		" " " "
4	Nick	Bertie	45		F	M	Phila Pa March 16, 1885		Haverstraw N Y
5	Osmansky	David	44		M	M	New York N Y. Nov 22, 1886		Malden, Mass
6	Page	Beulah	24		F	M	Malden Mass. Nov 22, 1908		Taylor NY
7	Potter	Leslie	55		M	M	Taylor NY March 10, 1875		" "
8	Potter	Myron	80		M	M	Taylor NY Dec 10, 1850		Park Slope Ridgewood NJ
9	Quakenbush	Edwin	52		M	M	New York N Y June 8, 1878		" " " "
10	Quakenbush	Anna	46		F	M	Brooklyn NY June 1, 1886		542 Senator St Bklyn NY
11	Richard	Theresa	44		F	M	New York NY Nov 30 1887		1532 Ocean Av Bklyn NY
12	Rees	Alvin	21		M	S	Brooklyn NY Feb 1, 1910		" " " "
13	Rees	Lillian	48		F	M	" " Jan 12, 1882		Hartford Conn
14	Rosenfield	Max	43		M	M	Russia May 22, 1888	Hartford Conn US Dist Ct 1912	" "
15	Rosenfield	Caroline	40		F	M	Hartford Conn April 10, 1886		509 Morris St Orange NJ
16	Schulze	Margaret	30		F	S	Orange NJ Feb 15, 1900		53 Loring St Lawrence Mass
17	Sellars	George	43		M	M	Scotland June 25, 1887	Lawrence Mass Sup Ct 1911	404 E 189 N Y C
18	Seiler	Ann	28		F	S	New York N.Y. May 4, 1902		125 E 1st Av Roselle NJ
19	Shangle	Mildred	26		F	S	Roselle, N.J. Aug 4, 1904		Bridgewater N Y
20	Shanks	Sanders	39		M	M	New York N.Y. May 27, 1891		Same
21	Shanks	Marjorie	32		F	M	" " Feb 2, 1901		Elmhurst L.I. NY
22	Shea	Anne	25		F	S	" " Sept 9, 1905		20 S 11th Av Mt Vernon NY
23	Shiel	Richard	51		M	M	" " July 21, 1879		Same
24	Shiel	Catherine	46		F	M	" " Dec 17, 1886		1617 President St Bklyn NY
25	Soklof	Samuel	46		M	S	Russia July 28, 1884	Fathers Papers 1892	172 Greenwood Av East Orange NJ
26	Stevenson	Henry	28		M	M	East Orange N.J. " 27, 1902		Same
27	Stevenson	Edith	24		F	M	Newark NJ Aug 12, 1906		Litchfield Conn
28	Stoddard	Fred	69		M	M	Litchfield Conn Nov 19, 1861		Same
29	Stoddard	Ida	67		F	M	Brooklyn Pa. Sept 19, 1863		309 Brower Av Rockville Center NY
30	Johnston	Mae	35		F	M	Brooklyn NY Oct 10, 1895		

Note: Passengers shown on lines 20 & 21 Disembarked at Miami

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

232

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

M U N A R G O

Sailing from New York via Nassau & Hav., Feb 13, 1931, 19, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 25th 31, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Gardy	Elbert	36		M	M	Lawrence Mass July 22, 1898		Northandover, Mass 4202 Layton St Jackson Hgts N Y
2	Hale	Ethel	22		F	S	Brooklyn NY July 18, 1908		" " "
3	Hale	Grace	18		F	S	" " July 22, 1912		" " "
4	Hartung	Anna	50		F	S	" " June 24, 1880		731 E 51 Bklyn NY 299 Brower Av Rockville Center NY 47 Myrtle Terrace Winchester Mass
5	Hanser	Bertha	44		F	M	New York NY July 6, 1886		" " "
6	Howard	Alan	35		M	M	Boston Mass June 24, 1895		" " "
	Howard	Emma	34		F	M	Everett Mass April 24, 1896		Stratford NY
	Helterline	William	39		M	M	Stratford N Y July 7, 1891		" "
	Helterline	Hilda	39		F	M	Aqueduct N Y June 30, 1891		80 Walnut St Winchester Mass.
10	Howard	Paul	35		M	M	Boston Mass June 24, 1895		" " "
11	Howard	Dorothy	38		F	M	New London N.H. Aug 5, 1892		1822 Bklyn Av Bklyn N Y
12	Hough	Grace	35		F	M	Brooklyn NY Aug 17, 1895		38 86th Bklyn NY
13	King	Tillie	43		F	M	" " Nov 5, 1887		183 80th Bklyn NY
14	Lally	Frank	50		M	M	Ireland March 11, 1880	Sup Ct Aug 4, 1904 N Y C	" " "
15	Lally	Margaret	45		F	M	" " Nov 9, 1885	By Marriage	552 Senator St Bklyn NY
16	Larty	Louise	45		F	M	England June 30, 1886	" "	Forest Hills, N Y 2231 Chatfield Drive Cleveland Ohio
17	Lau	Frieda	44		F	M	New York N Y May 19, 1886		" " "
18	Leininger	Charles	28		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio March 19, 1903		" " "
19	Leininger	Hugh	25		M	S	" " May 6, 1906		Ridgewood NY
20	Lorenz	Marie	50		F	M	Germany March 2, 1880	Boston Mass Sup Ct 1886	8257 Austin St New Gardens NY
21	Lord	Elsie	33		F	S	New York N Y Nov 12, 1898		120 E 31 N Y C
22	Marion	Alfred	27		M	S	Switzerland March 6, 1903	American Born	2895 Grand Concourse N Y C
23	Miller	Elizabeth	22		F	S	Providence R.I. June 9, 1908		Pelham Manor N Y
24	Miller	Carlyn	20		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. March 21, 1910		141 Bagel Av N Y C
25	Moldow	Martin	28		M	M	New York N.Y. Nov 30, 1902		" " "
26	Moldow	Jeannette	24		F	M	" " " April 4, 1906		94 Oakview Av Maplewood NJ
27	Moffett	Harold	38		M	M	Newark NJ Jan 16, 1893		" " " "
28	Moffett	Edna	33		F	M	" " Nov 18, 1897		1857 Walton Av N Y C
29	Moskowitz	Sidonia	27		F	S	New York N Y April 14, 1903		393 Cambridge Av Buffalo N.Y.
30	Muehlischel	Gustav	32		M	S	Buffalo, N Y Aug 27, 1897		
Note -							Passengers on Lines - 19-21-22 Disembarked at Miami		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

233

S. S. **MUNARGO**

Sailing from **Miami**

, Feb 21, 1931, Arriving at Port of **New York**

Feb 25, 1931

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mohaghan	John	60		M	M	Newark NJ Oct 26, 1868		935 Ocean Av Abrion NJ
2	Monaghan	Mary	38		F	M	New York, NY Aug 5, 1893		" " "
3	Cahill	Helen	29		F	M	Newark, NJ July 21, 1902		" " "
4	De Vaney	Dorothy	13		F	S	" " Jan 11, 1917		" " "
5	Monaghan	Jeame	5		F	S	New York City, N.Y. April 21, 1926		417 LaFayette Av Palmerton Pa
6	Sparling	Francis	27		M	S	Somerville, NJ Aug 31, 1904	Utica NY Aug 4, 1914	1 Jordan Rd Utica NY
7	Williams	John	55		M	M	Leeds, England Aug 4, 1876		812 Park Ave New York NY
8	De St. Aubin	Francis	33		M	M	Chicago Ill. May 21, 1898		98 Brookville Road Indianapolis, Ind
9	Gilbreath	Ethel	26		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. May 2, 1904		570 W 156 St N Y C
10	Unger	Katherine	44		F	M	Longbranch NJ July 15, 1886		41 Camon St Poughkeepsie N Y
11	Michaels	John	40		M	S	Poughkeepsie NY Jan 29, 1891		214 E 90th St N Y C
12	Haltmark	Theodore	25		M	S	New York N Y Aug 7, 1905	Brooklyn NY May 24, 1907	Port Washington L I
13	Williamson	Charles	49		M	S	Denmark, Jan. 5, 1883		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908

11-1408

Y07. 346

237

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
											39
39											40
40											41
41											42
42											43
43											44
44											45
45											46
46											47
47											48
48											49
49											50
50											51
51											52
52											53
53											54
54											55
55											56
56											57
57											58
58											59
59											60
60											

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST
OF THE
American _____ (Insert rig)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1900 11-1407

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Voy. 246

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steam Ship called the Munargo
of New York (Insert rig) , bound for West Indies (Insert name of vessel)
whereof W.W. Clark (Insert sailing port) is Master. 236

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
201	Robert Griewe	Scotland Nat	U S	34	5	10	Lt	Br	Chf Stwd	W 211 E 55 N Y C	1
202	Percy Charlton	Eng. Nat	U S	22	5	8	"	"	2nd "	444 Drummond Rd Southampton Eng.	2
203	Jose San Pedro	Spain	Spa	62	5	7	"	"	2nd Cab	S Dolores Jijon Spain	3
204	Mordica Mesa	B. Hond.	G B	32	5	7	Colored		Chf Cook	W 300 W 151 N Y C	4
205	Joseph Cox	Mo.	U S	41	5	8	"		2nd "	WM 263 8th Av N Y C	5
206	Stanley Archenbeau	Jamaica	G B	29	5	12	"		3rd "	F S Colon, C.Z.	6
207	Emanuel Atley	Jamaica	G B	38	5	10	"		Yeg "	W M 127 Willes St Bklyn NY	7
208	George Smith	Jamaica	G B	30	5	8	"		Crew "	Louise Brice 809 St Nicholas Av NYC	8
209	Ike Fields	La.	U S	41	5	10	"		Pantry	WG 2310 Soniat NOLA	9
210	Mickey Williams	N.C.	U S	26	5	7	"		2nd "	SM 2577 8th Av NYC	10
211	Sam Baker	St. Thomas	U S	34	5	8	"		3rd "	M Jones 811 Garrett St Phila Pa	11
212	Humbert Bennett	Fla.	"	29	5	7	"		Butcher	1721 Conti St M.O.	12
213	John Moore	V.I.	U S	30	5	9	"		Baker	WF 310 W 155 N Y C	13
214	William Phillips	B W I	G B	25	5	9	"		2nd "	S V 2127 Dean St Bklyn NY	14
215	Philip Humphreys	Jamaica	U S	41	5	9	"		Strkpr	W Elfrida 114 E 110 N Y C	15
216	Fred Christiansen	Germany	U S	58	6	6	Lt	Br	Linens	D Frieda 810 Bloomfield St Hoboken NJ	16
217	Mary Kent	Nfld.	G B	47	5	6	"	"	Stwdss	BE 1041 81 St Bklyn	17
218	Lela Lorber	Texas	U S	26	5	3	"	"	"	J A Galloway Jourdantown, Texas	18
219	Ernest Mills	England	G B	40	5	7	"	"	Barber	B W Rose 3218 Ave M Bklyn NY	19
220	Alfonson Durant	Barbados	G B	32	5	6	Colored		Printer	W G 2828 Gravier St NOLA	20
221	Joseph De Cicco	New York	U S	38	5	7	Lt	Br	Barber	WV 1635 81 Bklyn NY	21
222	Peter Vasilaky	Egypt	U S	29	5	6	"	"	Dk Stwd	3218 Av M Bklyn NY	22
223	Allen Neilson	B W I	U S	35	5	7	Colored		Porter	S Kelly 200 Bradhurst Av N Y C	23
224	Frank Berreaul	Canal Zone	U S	30	5	7	"		Scullery	MT 1407 5th Av N Y C	24
225	Albert Wilder	D C	U S	25	5	2	Colored		Scullery	MR 1730 Mandin St Phila Pa	25
226	William Nottingham	Va.	U S	35	5	4	"		Dishes	Irene Madison 468 Lenox Av N Y C	26
227	Buster Collins	Fla.	U S	17	5	8	"		"	MP 1508 E 19 Jax. Fla.	27
228	Cephas Braithwaite	Barbados	G B	35	5	6	"		Messman	WO 1796 3rd Av N Y C	28
229	Wilford Gilbert	Jamaica	U S	29	5	6	"		"	SH 123 W 43 N Y C	29
230	Samuel Johnson	S C	U S	25	5	8	"		"	S Hemmings 611 E 111 NYC	30
231	Ernest Esdee	B W I	G B	24	5	6	"		Scullery	TJ St. Kitts BWI	31
232	Ivan Merias	Panama	Pan	27	5	7	"		Messboy	U Ivan 289 Edgcombe Av N Y C	32
233	Juan Chavez	Porto Rico	U S	24	5	7	"		"	W E San Juan, P.R.	33
234	David Andrews	Texas	U S	24	5	6	"		Bellboy	Cousin R 222 W 122 N Y C	34
235	George Holder	Bermuda	G B	22	5	6	"		"	P W Pembroke, Bermuda	35
236	Frank Valdes	Fla.	U S	24	5	8	"		"	WP 24 E 112 N Y C	36
237	Clarence Harris	La.	U S	24	5	7	"		Sal Stwd	MR 11 W 123 N Y C	37
238	Jaber Scott	Costa Rica	C R	34	5	9	"		Waiter	WA 216 W 124 N Y C	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
30											39
31											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

ster, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: _____

Customhouse _____

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908

11-1408

NEW YORK
JAN 10 1909

CREW LIST

Form 710-A, 710-B, and 710-C, Rev. Mar. 1, 1933
and 710-D and 710-E, Customs Regulations of 1933

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Voy. 246

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steam Ship called the Munargo
of New York (Insert sailing port), bound for West Indies
whereof W.W. Clark is Master. 237

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
239 ₁	Thos Martin	La.	U.S.	26	5	9	Colored		2nd Butcher	446 Manhattan Ave N.Y.C.	
240 ₂	Julian Mesa	Span Hond	Spa	23	5	7	Colored		Waiter	FY Tels Span Hond	2
241 ₃	Halbion Wills	Demerara	G B	48	5	6	Colored		Waiter	DD 60 W 128 NYC	3
242 ₄	Arthur Burnett	Barbados	G B	24	5	8	Colored		Waiter	WB 152 W 145 N.Y.C.	4
243 ₅	Lester Forbes	Panama	U.S.	20	5	10	Colored		Waiter	" " " "	5
244 ₆	Norman Percy	Jamaica	G B	26	5	8	Colored		Waiter	WM 216 W 133 N.Y.C.	6
245 ₇	Wilmot Gordon	Jamaica	G B	27	5	7	Colored		Waiter	W Inez 55 W 114 NYC	7
246 ₈	Braxton Conway	Virginia	U.S.	35	5	7	Colored		Waiter	1200 N 1st Richmond Va.	8
247 ₉	Oscar Holford	Barbados	U.S.	26	5	6	Colored		Waiter	B Chas. 45 Bradhurst Av NYC	9
248 ₀	George Russell	Jamaica	G B	24	5	7	Colored		Waiter	WA 150 Lenox Av NYC	10
249 ₁	Sammuel Burke	B.W.I.	G B	35	5	9	Colored		Waiter	WM 220 W 141 NYC	11
250 ₂	Albert Lopez	Porto Rico	U.S.	24	5	6	Colored		Waiter	SA 248 W 142 NYC	12
251 ₃	Thomas Evelyn	B.W.I.	U.S.	43	5	7	Colored		Waiter	WL 365 W 118 NYC	13
252 ₄	Charles Dummett	Brit. Guano	G B	46	5	8	Colored		Waiter	BG 7 W 131 NYC	14
253 ₅	Robert Price	Span. Hond	Spa	34	5	10	Colored		Waiter	WB Centard St NOLA	15
254 ₆	James Edwards	Barbados	G B	62	5	8	Colored		Waiter	WL 982 W Church Jax Fla.	16
255 ₇	Ernest Trotmen	B.W.I.	G B	47	5	7	Colored		Waiter	WA 151 W 145 NYC	17
256 ₈	Lester Rice	New York	U.S.	38	5	7	Lt	Br	Waiter	216 W 124 NYC	18
257 ₉											19
258 ₀	Monien Rhoades	Pa.	U.S.	32	5	10	Lt	Br	Musician	ME 5504 Spruce St Phila	20
259 ₁	Sidney Stern	New York	U.S.	25	5	9	Lt	Br	Musician	MI 326 E 77 N.Y.C.	21
260 ₂	Robert Schriner	Pa.	U.S.	27	5	6	Lt	Br	Musician	233 Franklin St Lancaster	22
261 ₃	David Corn	Indiana	U.S.	27	5	7	Lt	Br	Musician	ADM Petersburg, Ind.	23
262 ₄	Terence Bowen	Panama	Pan	19	5	7	Colored		Smullery	MA 80 E 116 NYC	24
263 ₅	James Lindon	Louisiana	U.S.	43	5	7	Colored		Waiter	W 401 W 152 NYC	25
264 ₆	Morton Marshall	Mass.	U.S.	39	5	8	Colored		Waiter	WB 201 W 118 NYC	26
265 ₇	Allen Trotmen	B.W.I.	G B	19	5	10	Colored		Bellboy	W Louise 201 W 144 N.Y.C.	27
266 ₈	Charles McKenzie	Jamaica	G B	35	5	10	Colored		Waiter	WO 223 W 124 N.Y.C.	28
267 ₉	Sterling Preddie	South Car.	U.S.	42	5	7	Colored		Waiter	W 25 W 140 N.Y.C.	29
268 ₀	Andre Noel	Fr. W.I.	U.S.	42	5	7	Colored		Waiter	FM Martinique, Fr. W.I.	30
269 ₁											31
270 ₂	Jeff Robinson	South Car.	U.S.	30	5	9	Colored		Waiter	206 W 130 NYC	32
271 ₃	David Burke	Barbados	G B	48	5	9	Colored		Waiter		33
272 ₄	George Thompson	B.W.I.	G B	32	5	9	Colored		Waiter	WR 2 W 129 NYC	34
273 ₅	Theophilus Foster	Florida	U.S.	19	5	7	Colored		Dishes		35
274 ₆	Selfield Morgan	Barbados Hat	U.S.	37	5	7	Colored		Waiter	BJ 365 W 118 N.Y.C.	36
275 ₇	John Cancell	Cuba Hat	U.S.	38	5	7	Lt	Br	1st Stwd	FJ 57 Wilson Av Havana	37
276 ₈	Earl Goosley	Mass	"	42	5	9	"	"	Waiter	2094 5th ave N.Y.	38

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

S. S. MUNARGO

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1911

[illegible]

Uncle Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereon at the time of the arrival officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of such alien employees who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving ashore, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report of the same is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of its liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

94-2423

[illegible]

94-1612

REF

9—, from the port of YACRETT, N. I.

Delivered under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Lining-up room - 00000000

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832

1ST OR M.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Y + D 145 06.26.78 Olive 572

Sheet No.

239

Serial No.	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
50	M			U S C				
34	M			"				
23	M			"				
45	M			"				
46	M			"				
52	M			"				
30	M	Spanish	Spain					
27	M	"	"					
22	M		U S C					
28	M		"					
25	M		"					
39	M		"					
21	M	Spanish	Spain					
41	M	"	"					
42	M	"	"					
25	M	"	"					
43	M	"	"					
29	M	"	"					
30	M	Italian	Italy					
45	M	Spanish	Spain					
36	M	"	"					
19	M		U S C					
19	M		"					
19	M		"					
19	M		"					
44	M		"					
26	M		"					
54	M		"					
24	M		"					
16	M		"					

• Also list of rooms on back inside.

Notes.—Follow to fourth floor or second information on floor plan. (2), (3), (7), and (8) is payable by a fine of ten dollars for each of the other three.

1ST OR M.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Total crew 136 U.S.C. 78 Aliens 52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

Vessel S.S. Minerva

arriving at NEW YORK

FEB 25 1931

19 from the port of NASSAU N. P. 7/77/31

239

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Clark	William	✓	Master	Jan 1	New York	No	Yes	50	M		U S C				
	King	Laurence	✓	Chf Off	"	"	"	"	54	M		"				
	Walsh	James	✓	1st "	"	"	"	"	25	M		"				
	Haslund	Aage	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M		"				
	Allen	William	✓	3rd "	Feb 12	"	"	"	46	M		"				
	Nilson	August	✓	Capt	Jan 1	"	"	"	53	M		"				
	Seigas	Antonio	✓	Boat	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain				
	Fernandez	Domingo	✓	" Mate	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"				
	Hassel	Mervyn	✓	Q M	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C				
	Pierce	Albin	✓	"	Feb 12	"	"	"	28	M		"				
	Herdman	Peter	✓	"	Jan 1	"	"	"	25	M		"				
	Smyth	Thomas	✓	Watchman	Jan 16	"	"	"	39	M		"				
	Gonzalez	Antonio	✓	A B	Jan 1	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain				
No	Oliveria	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"				
	Rivas	Augustin	✓	"	Feb 12	"	"	"	42	M	"	"				
	Garcia	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"				
Yes	Millan	Jose	✓	"	Jan 1	"	"	"	42	M	"	"				
	Morales	Santos	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"				
No	Sammertin	Alex	✓	"	Feb 12	"	"	"	30	M	Italian	Italy				
	Lopez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain				
Yes	Perez	Antonio	✓	"	Jan 1	"	"	"	38	M	"	"				
	Cobb	Fred	✓	O S	"	"	"	"	19	M		U S C				
	Consavage	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"				
	De Camp	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"				
	Baldwin	Clifton	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"				
	Avery	Morris	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	44	M		"				
	Huffines	Joseph	✓	Asst "	"	"	"	"	26	M		"				
	Milbourne	Leander	✓	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	54	M		"				
	Belem	Joseph	✓	Sr Radio	"	"	"	"	24	M		"				
	Lord	Wilfred	✓	Jr "	"	"	"	"	18	M		"				

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport such seaman by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may, in his discretion, permit him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable for such expense if such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

The provisions of this Act shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and as to all aliens arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

240

Vessel S.S. MUNARCO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 25 1931, 19, from the port of NASSAU, N. P.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Buckingham	George	✓	Chf Eng	Jan 1	New York	No	Yes	41	M		U S C				
2	"	Seel	Albert	✓	1st Asst	Jan 29	"	"	"	35	M		"				
3	"	Crosbie	John	✓	Jr " "	Jan 1	"	"	"	29	M		"				
4	"	Lang	Carl	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M		"				
5	"	Young	Harry	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M		"				
6	"	Ferguson	Laurance	✓	Yeoman	"	"	"	"	20	M		"				
7	No	Oaslaen	Ole	✓	Dr Eng	Feb 12	"	"	"	27	M	Scand	Norway				
8	Yes	Shikara	Richard	✓	Plumber	Jan 1	"	"	"	28	M	Germany	German				
9	"	Dahlman	Gustav	✓	Elect	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scand	Sweden				
10	"	Genter	Arthur	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M		U S C				
11	"	Bruce	Gene	✓	Oilier	"	"	"	"	31	M		"				Arrived @ Havana
12	"	Barney	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		"				
13	"	Ferguson	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M		"				
14	"	Moore	Orlan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		"				
15	"	Hallgren	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		"				
16	"	Mc Lure	Carl	✓	W T	Jan 29	"	"	"	24	M		"				
17	"	Morales	Raphael	✓	"	Jan 1	"	"	"	49	M		"				
18	No	Romay	Juan	✓	"	Feb 12	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain				
19	Yes	Garcia	Francisco	✓	Fireman	Jan 1	"	"	"	28	M	"	"				
20	No	Rivera	Carlos	✓	"	Feb 12	"	"	"	25	M	Porto Rico	U S				
21	Yes	Cid	Ramon	✓	"	Jan 1	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain				
22	"	Rodriguez	Augustin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"				
23	"	Tobio	Mamel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"				
24	"	Wolmy	Alex	✓	"	Jan 30	"	"	"	39	M	Estonian	Estonian				
25	"	Soto	Juan	✓	Piper	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain				
26	No	Dominguez	Antonio	✓	"	Feb 12	"	"	"	29	M	"	"				
27	Yes	Grieve	Robert	✓	Chf Stwd	Jan 1	"	"	"	34	M		U S C				
28	"	Charlton	Percy	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M		"				
29	"	San Pedro	Jose	✓	" Cab	"	"	"	"	62	M	Spanish	Spain				
30	"	Moss	Mordian	✓	Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	Alf Blk	B. Nord				

Like _____
 Owner _____
 Local Agents _____

Robert J. Conley
 Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

045

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 28 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 24 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MEXARGO, arriving at NEW YORK

[FEB 25 1931]

19 from the port of NASSAU, N. P.

241

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Cox	Joseph	✓	2nd Cook	Jan 1	New York	No	Yes	41	M	Alf Blk	U S C				
2	"	Archenbeau	Stanley	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	B W I				
3	"	Tynes	Theophilus	✓	Veg "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	U S C				
4	"	Smith	George	✓	Crew "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	B W I				
5	"	Fields	Ike	✓	Pantry	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	U S C				
6	"	Williams	Mickey	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	U S C				
7	"	Baker	Sam	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	U S C				
8	"	Sauviers	Josiah	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	B W I				
9	"	Moore	John	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U S C				
10	"	Phillips	William	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	B W I				
11	"	Thompson	Philip	✓	Stoker	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	U S C				
12	"	Christiansen	Fred	✓	Linens	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	U S C				
13	"	Kout	Mary	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	F	Blk	England				
14	"	Lorber	Lela	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	U S C				
15	"	Mills	Ernest	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	40	M	British	England				
16	"	Durant	Alfonso	✓	Printer	"	"	"	"	32	M	Alf Blk	B W I				
17	"	De Cicco	Joseph	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	B W I				
18	"	Vasilaky	Peter	✓	Dr Stwd	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	U S C				
19	"	Heilsken	Allen	✓	Porter	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	B W I				
20	"	Wilder	Albert	✓	Soullery	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	U S C				
21	No	Pottinham	William	✓	Dishes	Feb 12	"	"	"	25	M	"	U S C				
22	Yes	Collins	Buster	✓	"	Jan 1	"	"	"	17	M	"	U S C				
23	"	Braithwaite	Cephas	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	B W I				
24	"	Gilbert	Wilford	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	U S C				
25	"	Johnson	Samuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	U S C				
26	"	Carter	Arthur	✓	Soullery	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Panama				
27	"	Merias	Ivan	✓	Meatboy	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"				
28	"	Stirup	Leonard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	B W I				
29	"	Andrews	David	✓	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	U S C				
30	"	Magarino	Mitchell	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U S C				

Line _____
 Owner _____
 Local Agents _____

Herbert J. Conley
 Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 619) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon as time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) That an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Munargo, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 25 1931, 19, from the port of NASSAU, N. P. 242

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Valdes	Frank	✓	Bellboy	Jan 1	New York	No	yes	24	M	Alf Blk	U S C				
2	"	Harris	Clarence	✓	Sal Stwd	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	U S C				
3	"	Scott	Jabez	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	Costa Rica				
4	"	Sinclair	Adrian	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	B W I				
5	"	Moss	Julian	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	Span Hond				
6	"	Wills	Halbion	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	B W I				
7	"	Fouly	Evan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U S C				
8	"	Forbes	Lester	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U S C				
9	"	Percy	Norman	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	U S C				
10	"	Gordon	Wilmot	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	B W I				
11	No	Conway	Braxton	✓	"	Feb 12	"	"	"	35	M	"	U S C				
12	Yes	Helford	Oscar	✓	"	Jan 1	"	"	"	26	M	"	U S C				
13	"	Russell	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	B W I				
14	"	Keene	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	U S C				
15	"	Lopez	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	West Indies				
16	"	Evelyn	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	B W I				
17	"	Dunnott	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	B W I				
18	"	Pirce	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	Span Hond				
19	"	Edwards	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	B W I				
20	"	Trotman	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	B W I				
21	"	Tice	Lester	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	U S C				
22	No	Eyus	Robert	✓	SCULLERY	Feb 12	"	"	"	46	M	"	U S C				
23	Yes	Remington	Walter	✓	Musician	Jan 1	"	"	"	23	M	"	U S C				
24	"	Schmitt	Fred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	U S C				
25	"	Schriner	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U S C				
26	"	Corn	David	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U S C				
27	"	Linden	James	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	U S C				
28	No	Marshall	Morton	✓	"	Feb 12	"	"	"	39	M	"	U S C				
29	Yes	Trotman	Allen	✓	Bell Boy	Jan 1	"	"	"	19	M	"	B W I				
30	"	Mc Kenzie	Charles	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	B W I				

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying them to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
NEW YORK port of the United States

Vessel S S Munargo

arriving at

FEB 25 1931

19

from the port of

NASSAU, N. P.

243

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Freddie	Sterling	✓	Waiter	Jan 1	N Y	No	Yes	42	M	Alf Blk	U S C				
2	"	Noel	Andre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	U S C				
3	"	Chaves	Juan	✓	Scullery	Jan 29	"	"	"	24	M	"	U S C				
4	"	Robinson	Jeff	✓	Waiter	Jan 15	"	"	"	30	M	"	U S C				
5	"	Burke	David	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	U S C				
6	"	Foster	Theophilus	✓	Dishes	Jan 30	"	"	"	19	M	"	U S C				
7	No	Belfield	Morgan	✓	Waiter	Feb 12	"	"	"	37	M	"	U S C				
8	Yes	Lehon	Angel	✓	Workaway	Feb 18	Havana	Pd Off	"	39	M	Arg. Nat	Arg Nat.				reship foreign
9	No	Fleming	Courtney	✓	Waiter	" 17	Miami	No	"	42	M	Alf Blk	U.S.C				
10	No	Rison	Eddie	✓	"	" 17	"	No	"	31	M	"	"				
11	No	Bennett	Hubert	✓	2nd Butcher	" 21st	"	No	"	29	M	"	"				
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE Nassau, Bahamas No. 336		Closed with crew of 130 Fee \$ none		Herbert J. Conley Inspector												
13	SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Argentine</i> <i>Armando L. Linares</i> Vice Consul Date FEB 22 1931 Validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport remains valid for that period.																
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

List _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1228

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-25-31 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

S. S. MUNARCO

I, W. S. Munarco, of the U. S. S. Munarco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 2 1931 day of FEB 25 1931, 19

P. J. Flanagan

Immigration Inspector.

Crew - 130
Transit 129 + 40

129
40
169

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 356) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 18. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the Immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10638

Feb 24-25-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... SEP 20 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 20 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

February 25 - 26 - 27 - 1931.

Dates	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
25	Patria	Marseilles via Provid.	25
	Gulfbird	Las Piedras Venez.	2
	Fredriksborg	Cienfuegos	1
	Gulfpenn	Las Piedras Venez.	2
	Missourian	Los Angeles via Canal	1
	Wytheville	Rotterdam Holland	3
26	Bermuda	Hamilton, Bermuda	28
	Duchess of York	Hamilton, Bermuda	23
	Manuel Arnue	Vigo, Spain	26
	Sixsola	Kingston, Jamaica	6
	Lara	Maracaibo Venez.	6
	F. H. Wickett	Aruba	3
	Liberty	Le Havre, France	3
	Platano	Puerto Cortes, Hond.	5
	Granada	La Ceiba, Hond.	2
	Cubano	Trinidad	3
	Christian Krogh	Kingston, Jamaica	1
	Gunny	Port Padre	1
	Liverpool Maru	Hamburg	2
	Arthur W. Sewall	Aruba	1
	Acardo	Curacao	2
	Ardenhall	W. Hartkpool	2
	Frangoula B. Goulondris	Odessa Russia	2
27	Pan America	Hamilton, Bermuda	12

10639

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10639
Feb 26-27-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... SEP 20 1943....., 194.....
SEP 20 1943

Eric S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 20 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 27 1931
WILL NO 113161

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the St. Patria employed by American Mergers
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB 1931
at New York

William C. C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
1	5			6
8	1	14	2	30
31	0	1	13	61
40	10	1	3	97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Class	1	6
2nd Class	11	30
3rd Class	48	61
Total	60	97

3 St. Patria
10639

Barone Carmine
10639

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PATRIA Passengers sailing from MONACO, February 8th 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FOURNIER	Albert	56	✓	m	m	chemist	yes	french	engl	yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Namur	NQ. 16	Nice Jan. 27th 1931	France	Menton
2		FOURNIER	Lucy	45	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	french	engl	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	S. Francisco	Passport No. 347 issued	Nice Oct. 6th 1930	-	-
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ NEW YORK, 25th February, 1931

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													
1	Graville Bedford Casa Yvonne - Monti	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes 1901	mother in law Meldiondon	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue - none
2	-	Cal.	S. Francisco	-	-	-	born in U.S.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Henrich Primer of the S/S Patria, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Henrich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PATRIA Sailing from ALGIERS, Feb. 13th 1931, 1931, Arriving at Port of New-York February 25th 1931, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TROEDSSON	Pauline	30		f		Passp. No. 313649 Wash. Nov. 16th 1930	daughter of American Citizen	630 W. 168 St. New-York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PATRIA Sailing from Monaco, Febr. 8th 1931, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York, 1931, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SAYRE	Alfred	67	✓	m	m	Eddington Pa. June 1st 1863	Passport No. 281554 Washington June 23rd 1930	2332 E. Park Av. Philadelphia Pa.
2	SAYRE	Ray	67	✓	f	m	Buckingham Pa. Feb. 19th 1863	- same as above -	- as above -
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PATRIA Sailing from Marseilles, February 7th, 1921, Arriving at Port of New-York, February, 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WHITE	Sarah	78		f	w	Gatesville NC July 6th 1852	Passp.No.159314 Wash.Jan.28th 1929	647 Newark Av. Elizabeth N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the s.s. PATRIA employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Just in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1931

at New York

William C. Cook
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from Maxcella

Feb. 7th 1931

19

[illegible]

Aliens 800-222-1222

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, Feb. 25th 1931, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
1	friend Harold Smith 10 rue Marceau- Tunis	Kans	Sedgwick	no	foster father	-	no	-	Guardian Stephen Kiser Admiral, Foster travelling with father	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair bond brown- none
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. Hume, First Mate, of the ss. PATRIA, from Marville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stemmer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1931
at New York

William C. Ellis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Berone Carmine, Surgeon of the SS "PATRIA" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, second in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB 1931 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PATRIA

Passengers sailing from PALERMO

, February 11th 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 16	COCCHIARA	Caterina	50	✓	f	m	housekeep	no	husband USC	no	Italian	South Ital.	Italy	Palermo	HQ. 1203	Palermo	Jan. 27th 1931	Italy	Palermo
2		SEBITA	Giovanni (son)	8	✓	m	s	-	no	school boy	no	Italian	South Ital.	Italy	Palermo	HQ. 1204	Palermo	Jan. 27th 1931	Italy	Palermo
3		LI ROSI	Filippa	55	✓	f	m	housekeep	no	joining son	no	Italian	South Ital.	Italy	Vizzini	Q. 2000	Palermo	Jan. 29th 1931	Italy	Vizzini
4		BALISTRERI	Francesco	58	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South Ital.	Italy	Bagheria	Q. 2006	Palermo	Feb. 3rd 1931	Italy	Bagheria
5		SCORSONE	Maria (wife)	55	✓	f	m	housekeep	no	joining son	no	Italian	South Ital.	Italy	Bagheria	Q. 2007	Palermo	Feb. 3rd 1931	Italy	Bagheria
6		MORREALE	Pasqua	40	✓	f	m	housekeep	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South Ital.	Italy	S. Margherita	HQ. 1236	Palermo	Feb. 2nd 1931	Italy	S. Margherita
7		MANSUETO	Maddalena	16	✓	f	s	housekeep	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South Ital.	Italy	Tomaso Natale	HQ. 1282	Palermo	Feb. 10th 1931	Italy	Tomaso Natale
8		RINI	Giuseppe	62	✓	f	m	housekeep	no	joining son	no	Italian	South Ital.	Italy	Caccamo	Q. 2018	Palermo	Feb. 10th 1931	Italy	Caccamo
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

•

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the St. Patrick, employed by James H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1934,
at New York

William C. C.
James H. H.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Patria Passengers sailing from Palermo, 11 FEB. 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if stamp is placed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Palilla	Stefano	32	✓	m	merobant	no	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Siculiang	R.P. 645925/	Washington	2/9/1931	99	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

15

Arriving at Port of New-York, February, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, public or private, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether the alien is a member of the United States							Whether the alien is a member of the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	wife Di Vittoria Vita. Sicilians-- Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	60	yes	1923 NOV	son Leonardo Palilla & Jane 9512 Fourth Ave Brooklyn	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. HARRISON, Master, of the ss. PATRIA, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Carmin, Surgeon of the SS "Patria" employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB 1931, 19

at New York

(Signature)
(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

List

13

S. S. P A T R I A. *Passengers sailing from* N A P L E S, FEBRUARY 10th, 1931

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Alarms	1,000,000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

[illegible]

3448

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henrietta Pirm Master, of the S/S "Patris", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Pirm
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931, 19
at New York

William E. Galt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

PATRI

sailing from Marseilles

Febr. 7th

1931

Arriving at Port of New-York February 25th

1931

Number **10**

14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	REED	Calvin	23	m	s	Waterloo Iowa June 9th 1908	Passport No. 216663 Wash. April 30th 1930	101 Park Av. New-York City
2	KISER	Stephen	45	m	m	Andale-Kansas Nov. 16th 1885	Passport No. 31 Tunis July 16th 1928	150 5th Av. New-York City
3	KISER	Karen	45	f	m	Wife American citizen <i>married 1918</i>	Passport as above	- as above -
4	REED, Calvin, 23, m, s, Waterloo Iowa June 9th 1908, Passport No. 216663 Wash. April 30th 1930, 101 Park Av. New-York City							
5	FIVARS	Rose	25	f	s	Braddock Pa. Nov. 15th 1906	Passport No. 310441 Wash. Sept. 4th 1930	5711 Northumberland St. Pittsburgh Pa.
6	FRIEDLANDER	Ruth	24	f	s	McKeesport Pa. Feb. 13th 1907	Passport No. 311418 Wash. Sept. 8th 1930	1006 Burton Av. Cincinnati Ohio
7	<i>Satona, Insp FEB 25 1931 9^{am}</i>							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24	KISER Jack line 4 transferred on list No. line 1							
25	<i>Edwards</i>							
26	<i>Decker</i>							
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12¹⁵

S. S.

PATRIA

sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY

10th19³¹

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 25th19³¹

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BIAGIARELLI	IDA	27	F	S	New Haven Conn December 14th 1903	passport N. 792 Roma Jan 22th 1931	sister Ida Biagiarelli 16 Christopher St NEW HAVEN CONN
2	BRIGANTI	BRUNO	25	M	S	New York Apr. 14th 1906	passport N. II Pernambuco Brasile Dec 27th 930	3540 Rochambeau Ave BRONX NEW YORK
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

16

S. S. PATRIA sailing from MONACO, February 8th, 1931, Arriving at Port of New-York February 25th, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DURAN	Leo	48	m		Passp. No. 50 Yokohama Sept. 3rd 1930	New-York July 14th 1927	1 Park Avenue New-York City
2	DURAN	Germaine	51	f		Passp. No. 51 Yokohama Sept. 3rd 1930	New-York July - 1925	1 Park Avenue New-York City
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PATRIA"

sailing from

Lisbon

15th February, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York

1931

17

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Silva	Manuel Anthony	29		M	Passport No. 325768 - Wash. Nov. 14th 1930 <i>S. Diana, Disp. FEB 25 1931</i>	Brooklyn N.Y. July 1930 <i>- 8th</i>	1833 Troy Ave. New York N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

PATRIA

sailing from

Palermo

Feb. 11th

1931

Arriving at Port of New-York February 25th

1931

14 18

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
C	1	LI CAUSI	Luisa	16	f	s	New-York Aug. 1st 1915	Pass. No. 2434 Palermo Dec. 2 1930	2217 24th Str. Astoria N.Y.
	2	CINQUEMANI	Luigi	20	m	s	Bessemer Ala. Aug. 31 1910	Passp. No. 2434 Palermo Dec. 2 1930	30 Irving Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
	3	CINQUEMANI	Giuseppa (sister)	18	f	s	Bessemer Ala. April 13 1912	Passp. as above -	- as above -
	4	RUSSO	Carlo	41	m	m	Passp. No. 2330 Palermo Oct. 13 1930	Naturalized in Bklyn Mch 4 1904	1932 3rd Av. New-York
	5	RUSSO	Antonietta (wife)	42	f	m	Wife American Citizen	Passp. No. 2330 Palermo Oct. 13th 1930	as above -
	6	RUSSO	Carmela (daughter)	20	f	s	New-York Apl. 15th 1910	Passp. as above -	as above -
C	7	RUSSO	Giuseppe (son)	18	m	s	father American citizen	Passp. as above -	as above -
	8	RUSSO	Francesco (son)	16	m	s	as above	Passp. as above -	as above -
C	9	RUSSO	Stefana (daughter)	9	f	s	as above	Passp. as above -	as above -
	10								
	11								
	12								
	13								
	14								
	15								
	16								
	17								
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

FEB 25 1931 - 8:45 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the s.s. "Patia" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4.2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Second in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB 1931, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 80 **38**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PATRIA". Passengers sailing from Lisbon, 15th February, 1931

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 28th, 1931

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

38

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, political party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States
		State	City or town				Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time since landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States										
1	his wife Elvira Cunha, Setubal, Portugal	N. J.	Newark	yes	himself	30	yes	1928 Sept	Newark N. J.	his friend Mario Teixeira	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	his wife Ana J. Santos	N. J.	Bayonne	yes	himself	30	yes	1930 N. J.	Bayonne N. J.	his friend Abilio Marques	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
3	Andresinha, Portugal	N. J.	Bayonne	yes	himself	30	yes	1928 Sept	Bayonne N. J.	his brother Jose P. Faustino	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
4	his father Francisco P. Faustino, Murtosa, Portugal	N. J.	Newark	yes	himself	30	yes	1928 Sept	Newark N. J.	his brother-in-law Domingo	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
5	his wife Palmira Pereira, Murtosa, Portugal	N. J.	Newark	yes	himself	30	yes	1928 Sept	Newark N. J.	his friend Manuel Cardoso	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
6	his father Francisco G. Canido, Arcos Val Vez, Portugal	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	himself	30	yes	1930 Sept	Palmerton Pa.	his friend Jose Soares	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
7	his wife Deolinda Alves, Taboa, Portugal	N. J.	Newark	yes	himself	30	yes	1930 Sept	Newark N. J.	his wife Laura Nunes	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
8	his father Jose M. G. Nunes, Gouveia, Portugal	Pa.	Erie	yes	himself	30	yes	1931 Jan.	Erie Pa.	his friend Antonio Moraes	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
9	his wife Custodia Corveia, Vila Real, Portugal	N. Y.	Yonkers	yes	himself	30	yes	1928 Sept	Yonkers N. Y.	his brother-in-law Antonio	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
10	his wife Palmira Fernandes, Murtosa, Portugal	N. J.	Newark	yes	himself	30	yes	1930 Sept	Newark N. J.	Friend David Pedrosa	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
11	wife Rosa S. Valerie, Lisbon - Portugal	N. J.	Bayonne	yes	himself	30	yes	1930 Sept	Bayonne N. J.	192 Broadway Bayonne N. J.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Carmin, Surgeon of the U.S. "Patris" employed by owner Hoxf, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB 1931, 19 3

at New York

William C. C. C.
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. PATRIA. Passengers sailing from LISBON, February 16th, 1931

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 25th, 19 31

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

22

37

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4890

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L'Henrietta Rimm, of the S/S "Patia", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Aug in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931,
at New York

William E. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom one passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S "Patris" employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Second in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931, 19

at New York

William C. C. C.
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. PATRIA. Passengers sailing from Palermo, February 11th 1931, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 25 1931, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

34

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for new passport, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily b. Length of stay when alien intends to remain in the United States c. Whether alien intends to leave the United States within a specified period of time d. How to prove a and b and c (Time, as reported by alien? or, in what case, as stated)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a society, organization, or association, the purpose or object of which is to advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a society, organization, or association, the purpose or object of which is to advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Salvatore Vitansa S-Marco d'Alunzio- Italy	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	25	yes 1920	cousin Basilio Monastra 3128 Wille Av. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	
2	father in law -as above-	N.Y.	New-York	yes	husband	193	no	cousin- as above -	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark black	none	
3	grandfather -as above-	N.Y.	New-York	yes	father	-	no	uncle- as above -	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair brown	none	
4	grandfather -as above-	N.Y.	New-York	yes	father	-	no	uncle- as above -	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair brown	none	
5	mother Rosaria Ginex S.Stefano Quisquina-Italy	N.Y.	New-York	yes	husband	25	no	husband Cammarata Antonino 343 E.76 St. New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	rosy brown	none	
6	grandmother- as above-	N.Y.	New-York	yes	father	-	U. S. C.	father -as above -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7	Sister Magherita Mistretta Castellamare - Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	25	no	father Leonardo Mistretta 452 Metropolitan Av. Bklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	rosy brown	none	
8	mother Vita Monaco Massara del Vallo-Italy	Mich.	Detroit	yes	husband	25	no	husband Vincenzo Minando 3355 Arndt Str. Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	rosy brown	none	
9	cousin Michele Fonte Caltanissetta- Italy	Conn.	Ausonia	no	father	25	no	father Michele Pasciana 196 Beaver Str. Ausonia Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark black	none	
10	wife Antonina Migliore Borgetto - Italy	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	25	yes 1913	nephew Giuseppe Tacormina 1468 2nd Av. New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark white	none	
11	mother Rizzo Maria Alcane - Italy	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25	yes 1913	father in law Pietro Bellanca 2004 Lafayette Str. E. Detroit	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	
12	grandmother-as above-	Mich	Detroit	no	father	-	yes born	grandfather- as above -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	grandmother- as above-	Mich	Detroit	no	father	-	yes born	grandfather- as above -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14	mother in law-as above-	Mich	Detroit	no	husband	25	yes 1926	father in law-as above-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	dark black	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, d'Heureux Pierre, of the "Patria", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Heurion
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931,
at New York

William C. Gidy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bonnie Carmine, Surgeon of the SS "Patric" employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB 1931, 19

at New York

William C. [Signature]
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **33**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Patria. Passengers sailing from Palermo, 11 FEB. 1931, 19

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Albans	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 1931, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	How long alien intends to remain in the United States						Feet	Inches		
1	wife Giulia Insecco Tommaso Natale - Palermo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 1913/20 N.Y.	cousin Giacomo Carollo 181 First Ave New York	never seen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown
2	wife Rachela Carrara Pozzallo-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes 1907/1908 N.Y.	cousin Carmelo Colombo 119 President St Brooklyn N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown
3	wife Giuseppe Insecco Pozzallo-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes 1913/20 N.Y.	brother Salvatore Insecco 118 President St Brooklyn N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown
4	wife Giuseppe Insecco Pozzallo-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes 1913/20 N.Y.	brother in law Giuseppe Insecco 118 President St Brooklyn N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown
5	mother Assita Laporta Pozzallo-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes 1913/20 N.Y.	cousin Emanuele Insecco 118 President St Brooklyn N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown
6	wife Amado Grazia Riposto - Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes 1920 1930 N.Y.	home 99 2nd Str. Brooklyn NY	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Lawrence Pison master of the SS "Patric", from Moraville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931,
at New York

William C. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" employed by owner thereof,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourth in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931,

at New York

William C. Coker
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING THE STATUS OF THE PASSENGERS.

List .

30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

P A T R I A

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY

10th

, 19₃₁

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 25th, 1931

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

28

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1448

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L'Heureux Pien ^(Whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) master of the "Patria", from Marsilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB 1931, 1931
at New York

William C. C.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]. If alien is unable to read and claims the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry must be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the names of subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the name of a person may mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the name of a person may mean "Francian."

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In the same way, an English, Swiss, or other alien by the head of country might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or to the person with admixture of blood of the African race.

"African (black)" refers to the African negro, whether born in Africa, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

NOTES: 1. The number of cases is not equal to the number of respondents because some respondents did not answer the question about the number of cases.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Carmin, Surgeon of the U.S. "Patric" employed by owner thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, kind in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PATRIE Passengers sailing from Naples, February 10th 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GIULIANI	SALVATORE M. Rosa	62	f	w housekeep	no	rejoin son no	Italian	South Ital.	Italy	Arma	Q. 958	Naples	Jan. 17th 1931	Italy	Arma
2		GIUSEPPE	MANZO Teofila Filomena	48	f	m housekeep	no	rejoin husband no	Italian	Polish	Poland	Turosal	Q. 3424	Naples	Feb. 5th 1931	Italy	Cancellio Arma
3		MANZO	Angelina	14	f	s domestic	yes	Italian yes	AMERICAN	born Newark	Jan. 27th 1916	-	-	-	-	-	-
4		MANZO	Anna	12	f	s	-	-	AMERICAN	born Newark	Nov. 11th 1918	-	-	-	-	-	-
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

Arriving at Port of New-York

Notes.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L'Henrietta Piron, of the S/S "Patia", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931,
at New York

William C. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barone Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" employed by owner through
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, second in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB, 1931

at New York

William C. C. C.
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. P A T R I A. Passengers sailing from N A P L E S, F E B R U A R Y 10 T H, 1931

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FE3R UARY 25 th

1951

32

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L'Heureux Pierre master of the S/S "Patria", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1931, at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 2 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 6 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 7 (Nationality).—Question 7 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 9 (Country of birth).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Russia, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
Column 10 (Country of birth).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 to 13.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 14 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 15 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 16 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 17 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (definitely or No (no ticket)).
Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 19 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1905, Philadelphia.
Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 22 to 25.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such authorization should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Carmine, Surgeon of the S/S "Patria" employed by owner thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB 1931.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ~~PATRIA~~

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

February 10th 1931 . 19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . .	
U.S. citizens . . .	
Americans . . .	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 25th 1931

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay								Whether alien intends to remain in the United States				
1	wife Luigia Visiosa MINTURNO - Italy	Pa.	Phila.	yes	son Mariano	yes	1921	Pa.	son Roberto Mariano 1129 Cross Str. PHILA. Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none
2	wife Apicella Raffaella S. BARTOLOMEO IN GALDO Italy	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	son Giuseppe	yes	1905	N.Y.	son Spallone Giuseppe 2172 Home Av. Mt. Oliver PITS.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none
3	mother Anna Capuano MONTE DI PROCI DA Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	100	no	-	husband Matturo Antonio 131 Union Str. Bklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none
4	grandmother-as above -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	-	no	-	father-as above -	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	none
5	grandmother-as above -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	-	no	-	father-as above -	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark	light brown	none
6	grandmother-as above -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	-	no	-	father-as above -	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
7	nephew Giannattasio Raffaele SOLOFRA-Avellino -Italy	N.J.	Camden	no	son Donato	45	no	-	so Di Maio Donato 614 S. 5th Str. CAMDEN N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	grey brown	none
8	mother Scola Angelina AQUAVELLA - Italy	Mont.	Livingston	no	husband	35	no	-	husband Cieri Angelino 408 N.K. Str. Livingston Mont.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L'Heureux Pierre Mager, of the SS "Patia", from Manizilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of FEB 1931, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely in indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the consular clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the alien is to be enabled to read and write. If alien is unable to read and write, the following question should be stated: "Is alien able to read and write?"

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the race or people as given in said list.

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The word "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in that country. If alien should show the country and city or town of last residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Answers should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (Y) or No (N) (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—1 answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has the authority for such reapplication should be given.

answering question 30, if alien has been deported, authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Carmine, Surgeon of the ss. PATRIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 19 31

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. PATRIA Passengers sailing from Marseilles, Feb. 7th 1931, 19

FEB 25 1934

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

36

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. Humeaux Piere, Master, of the 24 PATRIA, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Humeaux
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1937
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **26**
37

8. S. PATRIA sailing from NAPLES, February 10th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 25th, 1931

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PARENTE	Domenico	39		m		Passp. No. 142490 Wash. Nov. 19th 1929	Cleveland Ohio Dec. 13th 1919	Iorio Carmine Clinton Av. 6910 Cleveland Ohio
2	FUSCO	Pietro	24		m		Waterbury Conn. March 27th 1907	Passap. N. 329720 Wash. Dec. 2nd 1930	Home Camp St. Oakville Conn.
3	PESCE	Angelina	41		f		wife American citizen	Passap. No. 1645 Naples Nov. 6th 1930	husband Pesce Francesco 424 River St. Patterson N.Y.
4	PESCE	Edilia	7		f		Portland Jan. 27th 1924	- as above -	father- as above -
5	PESCE	Yolanda	4		f		Boston Mass. Feb. 23rd 1927	- as above -	father- as above -
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

gan J. Scam...

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **32**
38

S. S. PATRIA sailing from Palermo February 1931 Arriving at Port of New-York February 1931

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GIURCINA	Vito Sebastiano	17	✓	m	✓	born in New-York May 17th 1914	Certificate of birth No. 38535 N.Y. 1930 12 Sept	186 Grand St. Columbus Bk. New-York
2	MONACHINO	Salvatore	22	✓	m	✓	born in New-York March 6th 1909	Passp. No. 2551 issued Palermo Feb. 9 1931	292 1/2 South 20 St. Newark N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*gan
J. Scamuzza
Imp*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **20**

39

S. S. **PATRIA** sailing from **Marseilles** Febr. 7th, 19 **31**, Arriving at Port of **New-York** February 25th, 19**31**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HONLOCHER	William C.	25	✓	m	✓	St. Louis Miss. Oct. 19th 1906	Passp. No. 324807 Wash. Nov. 10th 1930	4527 37 N.E. St. Seattle Wash.
2	LANCOUR	Adore	23	✓	m	✓	Duluth Minnesota June 27th 1908	Passp. No. 324808 Wash. Nov. 10th 1930	4416 Greenwood Av. Seattle Wash.
3	RUFFUS	Telemakos	21	✓	m	✓	Son of American Citizen	Passp. No. 163526 Wash. Feb. 12th 1930	3513 Woolsey Av. Astoria L.I.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9a J. Scammon

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Feb-3 meals - 9.00

—, from

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 41

S. S. PATRIA

FABRE LINE

arrived February 25, 1931, 19

M.

from Feb-60 meals - 9.0.11p

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			No. PRESENT.	DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
32 ^c	1 RINI-CORDONE Giuseppa	2	cab 16	8	ITALY PHY DEF LPC	12:45	FEDER	7/16 11 Ec				7/14 8r 78 10 ⁵										3	2	3 ^a
42m	2 BIONDO Giovanni	33	1	"	PERMIT?	"	SCARINI					7/15 31 78 3 ²⁵												
40m	3 FIORDILINO Angelo	34		"	UN READ LPC	"	DIANA	7/15 41 78																
42f	Mc Meggis Maria											7/15 41 78 4 ⁰⁵												
12f	Fiordilino Maria																							
3f	Francesca																							
21 ^c	4 SANTOS Manuel Soares	38	9	PORT	FRAUD PERMIT	"	DIANA	7/16 96 Ec 3/3 1 fo																
43m	5 LA PORTA Leonardo	33	5	ITALY	PERMIT?	"	SCARINI					7/16 115 Ec 10 ⁵⁵												
23m	6 FIGUEIREDO, Valeriano	37	1	BRA	VISA	"	FLANN					7/16 84 Ec 9 ⁵⁰												
45m	7 GIVO Francesco	1	3	ITALY	NO VISA ILIT LPC STOW	3:10	FLANN	7/16 56 78																
38m	8 DE NOBILE Carmine	1	1	"	NO VISA LPC STOW	"	"	7/16 56 78																
39m	9 GALLONARDO Franco	1	2	"	"	"	"	7/16 60 78																

99134/84v
Landed 7/18-10 am
7/15 41 78 4⁵
7/16 96 Ec 3/3 1 fo
7/16 115 Ec 10⁵
7/16 84 Ec 9⁵
7/16 56 78
7/16 56 78
7/16 60 78
Now Incl app 3/4/31-9³⁰ Patria
do 3/4/31-9³⁰ Patria
do 3/4/31-9³⁰ Patria

3 2 3
3 2 3
3 3 4-7-1
1 - 1
1 - 1
3 3 4-7-1
4.3 3
3 3 4-7-1
4.3 3
3 3 4-7-1
4.3 3

SUPPLEMENTARY

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "MISSOURIAN", arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB. 25, 1931, from the port of BALBOA, C. Z. FEB 17 31 LOS-ANGELES -CAL.

42

MISSOURIAN

FEB 25 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	JOHNSON	ALLEN, J.	✓ 1 1/2 YEARS WORKAWAY		FEB. 17/31	BALBOA	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'10"	152		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date FEB 17 1931
SEEN
1 Sheets. 1 Entries.
H. J. Kaine
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line AMERICAN-HAWAIIAN-LINE
Owners AMERICAN-HAWAIIAN-S-S-CO.
Local Agents BRIDGEST-NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-25-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Seaman, of the MS Mission, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feb, 1931

P. J. Magan

Immigrant Inspector.

Seaman
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Chas. Miller	40	U. S.
Peter Gibson	37	"
Harry Caudle	26	"
Oscar Sundmark	33	"
Abraham Mathisen	39	"
Ludwig Hellman	26	Germ.
Fred Schmidtowski	43	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. M. Alexander
Master

D. M. Alexander
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

24-2613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
19000 000 0-20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

February 27th

GULFPENN

I, master of the U. S. S. S. GULFPENN
(Nationality)
from port of Las Piedras, Yona, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
41 Number of seamen deserted. --

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted --
 Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 26th, 1931, consigned to GULF REFINING COMPANY; is now lying at Bayonne, N. J., and is expected to sail February 27th, 1931 for Las Piedras, Venezuela via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL
issued to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

726

21.5

OF CREW

45

Sheet No.

2, from the port of LAO 1120

45 / 1EDRAS

2000-01-01

All Aliens to working / 2000

* See list of races on back hereof.
• Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1906

EMARKS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Returned under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

part of the United States

19, from the port of LAS VEGAS VEGAS

Urban Klipride
Arthur Williams
John Belcourt
Alex Hughes
Vern Osborn
Kurt Dunger
Angus Pajoloso

Feb. 9, 1931

Nationality

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

Feb. 27, 1931. 19

I, master of the American Tanker S. S. Gulf Penn

from port of Las Piedras, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	.....
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	.....
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 25, 1931, consigned to Gulf Refining Co., _____; is now lying at Pier 3 Bayonne, N.J., and is expected to sail Feb. 27, 1931, for Las Piedras Venezuela. United States port of _____ Direct. First port of call in United States voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

44

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

MAR 27 1961

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1913

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Other name and no.	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, disease
54	62	m.	W.D.	W.D.	57	122	
"	51	"	Scand	W.D.	56	150	
"	46	"	Scand	W.D.	58	155	
"	46	"	Swedish	W.D.	57	142	
"	23	"	W.D.	W.D.	600	155	
"	42	"	Scand	W.D.	57	145	
"	44	"	Spain	Spain	57	152	
"	59	"	Scand	W.D.	56	160	
"	41	"	Scand	W.D.	58	150	
"	27	"	W.D.	W.D.	57	148	
"	32	"	Irish	W.D.	56	144	
"	24	"	Scand	Norway	57	142	
"	39	"	Scandin	Spain	56	143	
"	27	"	German	German	57	150	
"	35	"	Scand	Norway	56	105	
"	31	"	Austrian	British	57	156	
"	31	"	English	British	58	149	
"	53	"	German	W.D.	56	135	
"	46	"	Scand	W.D.	57	156	
"	47	"	Scand	W.D.	56	142	
"	23	"	W.D.	W.D.	57	150	
"	39	"	W.D.	W.D.	58	162	
"	49	"	British	W.D.	57	142	
"	40	"	English	W.D.	57	160	
"	37	"	W.D.	W.D.	56	145	
"	35	"	Scand	W.D.	57	140	
"	37	"	German	W.D.	56	142	
"	23	"	W.D.	W.D.	56	139	
"	33	"	W.D.	W.D.	56	160	
"	20	"	W.D.	W.D.	57	148	

* See list of races on back hereof

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

Total *U.S. C.*
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel *GULFERN*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *FEB 25 1931*, 19 *fr*

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
	Family name	Given name			When 1931	Where			
yes	Alexander	Davis W	✓	Master	✓	Sct. 10 Philadelphia	✓	yes	52
yes	Brown	Karl D.	✓	1st mate	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	51
yes	Rog.	John	✓	2nd "	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	46
yes	Crickson	Shedore	✓	3rd "	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	46
yes	Moore	Leonard	✓	Radio	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	23
yes	Pettison	Ernest	✓	Capt.	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	42
NO	Laureys	Antonio	✓	35 Boat	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	44
yes	Malmgren	Chas F.	✓	Q. B.	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	59
yes	Kilbride	Urban	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	41
yes	Morgan	Larry A	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	27
NO	Stefanow	Pete	✓	A.B.	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	32
NO	Nilsen	Gunnar	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	24
NO	Sanchez	Manuel	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	39
yes	Barber	Alexander	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	27
NO	Sunde	Karl	✓	Q. S.	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	35
NO	Wilson	John	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	31
yes	Williams	Arthur	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	31
yes	Richer	Otto	✓	Ch Eng	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	55
yes	Halland	Thomas	✓	Q. S.	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	46
yes	Olson	Carl F.	✓	2nd "	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	47
yes	Sporer	William A	✓	3rd "	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	23
yes	Reynolds	Will A	✓	Master	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	39
yes	Balfour	John	✓	Steward	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	44
NO	Paleologo	Angel	✓	2nd "	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	40
yes	Brynes	Gerald	✓	Steward	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	37
NO	Hughes	Alex	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	38
yes	Bork	Willi	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	37
yes	Fletcher	Arthur	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	23
yes	Nance	George	✓	Steward	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	33
yes	Babeski	Edward	✓	"	✓	" 10 "	✓	"	20

Exp. Feb. 20
Exp. Feb. 20
Exp. Feb. 20
Agent

Master
Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Urban Kilbride	41	Canadian Nat.	Philadelphia 2-10-31
Arthur Williams	31	England	Philadelphia 2-10-31
John Balfour	49	Scotland Nat	Philadelphia 2-10-31
Angel Paleologo	40	Egypt Nat	Philadelphia, 2-10-31
Alex Hughes	38	Ireland Nat	Philadelphia, 2-10-31
Vern Osborn	40	U.S.A.	Philadelphia 2-10-31
Kurt Demger	28	Germany	Philadelphia, 2-10-31

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Charles Miller	40	Russia Nat			
Peter Gibson	36	Australian Nat			
Harry Caudle	26	U.S.A.			
Sundmark, Oscar	33	Sweden Nat.			
Ludwig Hellman	26	Germany			
Fred Schmidtowski	43	Germany			
Abraham Mathisen	39	Norway			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. H. Alexander
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

45

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GULF PENE, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 25 1931, 19, from the port of LAS TIERRAS VENEZUELA 4/17/31

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When 1931	Where										
yes	Alexander	David M	✓	Master	Feb 10	Philadelphia	paid off	yes	52	m.	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	122		
yes	Pisson	Carl O.	✓	1st mate	10	"	"	"	52	"	Scand	W.S.	5'6	150		
yes	Berg	John	✓	2nd "	10	"	"	"	46	"	Scand	W.S.	5'8	155		
yes	Crickson	Theodore	✓	3rd "	10	"	"	"	46	"	Finnish	W.S.	5'7	142		
yes	Moore	Leonard E	✓	Radio	10	"	"	"	23	"	W.S.	W.S.	6'00	155		
yes	Pettison	Ernest	✓	Capt.	10	"	"	"	42	"	Scand	W.S.	5'7	145		
no	Loerzo	Antonio	✓	35 Bosn	10	"	"	"	44	"	Spain	Spain	5'7	152		
yes	Malmgren	Chas F	✓	Q.M.	10	"	"	"	59	"	Scand	W.S.	5'6	160		
yes	Kilbride	Urban	✓	"	10	"	"	"	41	"	Canada	W.S.	5'8	150		
yes	Morgan	Larry A	✓	"	10	"	"	"	27	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	148		
no	Stefonoe	Pete	✓	A.B.	10	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	W.S.	5'6	144		
no	Nilsen	Gunnvald	✓	"	10	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Norway	5'7	142		
no	Sanchez	Marcelo	✓	"	10	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	143		
yes	Gisbert	Alexander	✓	"	10	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'7	150		
no	Sunde	Karl	✓	A.S.	10	"	"	"	35	"	Scand	Norway	5'6	155		
no	Wilson	John	✓	"	10	"	"	"	31	"	Australia	British	5'7	156		
yes	Williams	Arthur	✓	"	10	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5'8	149		
yes	Richter	Otto	✓	Ch Eng	10	"	"	"	53	"	German	W.S.	5'6	138		
yes	Kalland	Thormod	✓	1st Asst	10	"	"	"	46	"	Scand	W.S.	5'7	156		
yes	Olson	Carl J	✓	2nd "	10	"	"	"	47	"	Scand	W.S.	5'6	142		
yes	Sporow	William A	✓	3rd "	10	"	"	"	23	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	150		
yes	Reynolds	Will A	✓	Mechanic	10	"	"	"	39	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	162		
yes	Balfour	John	✓	Pumpman	10	"	"	"	49	"	Scottish	W.S.	5'7	142		
no	Paleozo	Angel	✓	2nd "	10	"	"	"	40	"	Egypt	W.S.	5'7	160		
yes	Boppus	Gerald	✓	Stacker	10	"	"	"	37	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	145		
no	Burghes	Alex	✓	Chief	10	"	"	"	38	"	Ireland	W.S.	5'7	140		
yes	Bork	Willi	✓	"	10	"	"	"	37	"	Germany	W.S.	5'6	142		
yes	Gletcher	Archie	✓	"	10	"	"	"	23	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6	139		
yes	Nance	George	✓	Truman	10	"	"	"	33	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'8	150		
yes	Babeski	Edward	✓	"	10	"	"	"	20	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	148		

all aliens to report to

Walter Brown
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dr. Alexander, of the Master Luffkenn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Feb., 1931
Walter J. [Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GULF PENN, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 25 1931, 19, from the port of LAS TIERRAS VENEZUELA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Osborn	Wm	✓	Fireman	Feb 10	Philadelphia	Dis. off	yes	40	m	W.S.	W.S.	58	150		
2	no	Williams	James	✓	Wiper	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	W.S.	W.S.	57	142		
3	yes	McCormick	Joseph	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	58	142		
4	yes	Demger	Kurt	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	56	150		
5	yes	Pell.	Frank	✓	Steward	" 10	"	"	"	29	"	W.S.	W.S.	55	140		
6	yes	Wegman	Charles	✓	Sh. Cook	" 10	"	"	"	25	"	W.S.	W.S.	59	150		
7	yes	Williams	Arthur	✓	2nd	" 10	"	"	"	26	"	W.S.	W.S.	510	152		
8	yes	Minott	Dora	✓	Messman	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	W.S.	W.S.	55	146		
9	yes	Ruffin	George	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	19	"	W.S.	W.S.	56	135		
10	yes	Fleming	Frank	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	22	"	W.S.	W.S.	56	138		
11	yes	St. Clair	William	✓	Utility	" 10	"	"	"	25	"	W.S.	W.S.	57	145		
12					Kurtis												
13					Wm												
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

all aliens to resign

on American Council
at Port of departure

Line Gulf Ref Co
Owners Gulf Ref Co
Local Agents Gulf Ref Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-25-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DM Alexander, of the Ship Gulf Penn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of Febr., 1931

DM Alexander
Master, First or Second Officer.

Walter Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(Danish)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel *S.S. Frederiksborg*, arriving at *New York*, Feb. 25, 1931

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl Sovik	26	Norwegian	New York 22-12-30.
Enoch Hansen	26	"	Norfolk 7-11-30.
Holger Johansen	21	Danish	Boston 25-11-30.

(2) State whether alien or citizen of U. S.		(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on ship	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be shipped or engaged at port of arrival
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	
Yes		Wendt.	Christen	4	Master	1-4-29	N. A. A.	No
		Andersen	Thorhild	15	T. Mate	9-2-29		
		Thomsen	Peter	26	"	2-25-29		
		Hansen	Svend P.	7	Radio Oper.	1-1-29		
		Pedersen	Johannes	30	T. Engineer	10-17-29		
		Lorentzen	Johannes	7	"	10-20-29	Boston	
		Ryden	Anders	5	"	2-16-29	N. A. A.	
		Vestergaard	Laurits	"	Steward	7-8-30	N. A. A.	
No.		Sovik	Karl	7	Cook	12-22-29	New York	
No.		Clemmensen	Carl A. J.	2	Fireman	12-20-29	New York	
Yes.		Hansen	Enoch	9	Sailor	1-20-29	Boston	
"		Jensen	Carl	3	do.	12-17-29	N. A. A.	
"		Skogun	Galmar	2	do.	5-23-30	N. A. A.	
"		Andersen	Revald	12	do.	11-16-30	Boston	
"		Johansen	Holger	8	do.	10-20-29	Boston	
No		Meyer	Viggo	4	do.	12-19-29	New York	
Yes.		Renning	Jyggve	4	Donkeyman	3-26-30	N. A. A.	
"		Larsen	Carl	"	Fireman	4-2-30	Norfolk	
"		Hansen	Ligvald	"	do.	10-20-29	Boston	
No.		Hansen	Peter	5	do.	1-9-31	Mobile	
"		Svensen	Erlend A.	6	Coalpasser	1-9-31		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TRINIDAD
FEB 8 - 1931

Here for the journey to the
United States
Spede Schwan
American Vice Consul



(21 in. new all told)

Spede Schwan
Feb 25/31

Local Agents
C. A. Christensen

(Daniel)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

48

Vessel S.S. Frederiksborg, arriving at New York, Feb. 25, 1931, from the port of Copenhagen

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Wendt.	Christian J. M.	4	Master	1-4-29	N. Orleans	No	Yes	58	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	160		Total crew 21 all aliens
-	Anderseu	Thorhild M.	15	T Mate	9-7-29	---			33	-	-	-	5'6"	160		
-	Thomsen	Peter	26	T do.	7-25-29	---			41	-	-	-	5'6"	150		
-	Hansen	Svend P.	7	Radio Oper.	1-1-29	---			30	-	-	-	6'0"	200		
-	Pedersen	Johannes M.	30	T Engin.	10-17-28	---			59	-	-	-	6'0"	240		
-	Lorentzen	Johannes H.	7	T do.	10-20-30	Boston			31	-	-	-	5'9"	150		
-	Pyder	Anker	5	T do.	2-16-29	N. Orleans			28	-	-	-	5'6"	140		
-	Vesterager	Laurits	11	Steward	7-8-30	N. Orleans			29	-	-	-	5'9"	150		
No.	Sims	Karl	7	Cook	12-22-30	New York			25	-	-	Norwegian	5'8"	145		
No.	Clemmensen	Carl A. J.	2	Measman	12-20-30	New York			28	-	-	Danish	5'4"	130		
Yes.	Hansen	Gnooch.	9	Sailor.	10-20-30	Boston			25	-	-	Norwegian	5'4"	200		
-	Jensen	Carls	3	do.	12-19-29	N. Orleans			20	-	-	Danish	5'6"	140		
-	Skogen	Gjalmar	2	do.	5-23-30	N. Orleans			27	-	-	Norwegian	5'9"	145		
-	Anderseu	Olwald.	12	do.	11-10-30	Baltimore			29	-	-	Danish	5'9"	165		
-	Johansen	Holger	8	do.	10-20-30	Boston			22	-	-	---	5'8"	150		
No	Meyer	Viggo	4	do.	12-14-30	New York			18	-	-	---	5'5"	130		
Yes.	Rønning	Trygve	4	Donkeyman	3-26-30	N. Orleans			26	-	-	Norwegian	5'10"	175		
-	Larsen	Carl	11	Fireman	4-20-30	Profolk.			26	-	-	Danish	5'6"	138		
-	Hansen	Ljovald	11	do.	10-20-30	Boston			29	-	-	Norwegian	5'6"	152		
No.	Hansen	Peter	5	do.	7-9-31	Mobile			23	-	-	Danish	5'9"	153		
-	Svensson	Erland A.	6	Coalpasser	7-9-31	---			20	-	-	Swedish	5'11"	167		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
TRINIDAD,
WEST INDIES

FEB 8 - 1931

Seen for the journey to the
United States

[Signature]
American Vice Consul



American Consulate,
at New York, Jan 17 1931
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via West Indian Ports & Curacao



Fee: \$2. Paid in U. S. Currency

21 in crew all told

(21 in crew all told)

[Signature]
Feb. 25 1931
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C. A. Christensen

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. S. Fredericksburg do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1931

Haugeland

U. S. Immigration Inspector.

C. W. Warden
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Angston Jan-15-1931
Santo Domingo Jan-22-1931
St Vincent Jan-29th-1931
Port of Spain Feb 3-1931
Curacao Feb 7-1931
Cunfuegos Feb 16-1931*

*E. Hansen ordered detained aboard in
New York was paid of in Pastan 17/10/1920
on account of sickness.
Victor Meike paid of in Mobile the 9th January 1931
because he was not aboard ship
should sail, his money was given to the
shipping master. I did not want to make him
a deserter because I believe his intention was
to go with the ship*

C. W. Warden
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S.
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Paul*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 25th*

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be off or discha- ged at port of ar- rival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
<i>Truitt</i>	<i>Edward</i>				<i>1931</i>		
<i>Tanaka</i>	<i>Karl</i>						
<i>Thomaldson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>						
<i>Heise</i>	<i>Adolf</i>						
<i>Schmittensen</i>	<i>Peter</i>						
<i>Olson</i>	<i>Alf</i>						
<i>Alf</i>	<i>Johannes</i>						
<i>Walker</i>	<i>Harold</i>						
<i>Mosman</i>	<i>Samuel</i>						
<i>Trapp</i>	<i>Herbert</i>						
<i>Tanaka</i>	<i>Conelius</i>						
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Christ</i>						
<i>Himberg</i>	<i>Lorus</i>						
<i>Spindlen</i>	<i>Frank</i>						
<i>Schalm</i>	<i>William</i>						
<i>Wheeler</i>	<i>Alfred</i>						
<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Albert</i>						
<i>Lockstead</i>	<i>Conrad</i>						
<i>Schultz</i>	<i>John</i>						
<i>Truitt</i>	<i>James</i>						
<i>Lylander</i>	<i>Charles</i>						
<i>Hummel</i>	<i>Karl</i>						
<i>Christ</i>	<i>Douglas</i>						
<i>Wiedemann</i>	<i>Hubert</i>						
<i>Brown</i>	<i>William</i>						
<i>Holzman</i>	<i>Salomon</i>						
<i>Paraskovskiy</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>						
<i>Strasser</i>	<i>Frank</i>						
<i>Shields</i>	<i>James</i>						
<i>Hegerman</i>	<i>Otto</i>						

Ref. to Sec. 21, Act of Feb. 6, 1917.

Agents

Arthur J. ...
Immigration Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>G. Oramas</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>	<i>Feb. 9th 1931</i>
<i>G. Oram</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>" " "</i>

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

U.S.
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. S. S. S.*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 25th*

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be off or dis- charged at port of ar- rival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
<i>Edward</i>	<i>Edward</i>						
<i>Harl</i>	<i>Harl</i>						
<i>Olaf</i>	<i>Olaf</i>						
<i>Abel</i>	<i>Abel</i>						
<i>Peter</i>	<i>Peter</i>						
<i>Olaf</i>	<i>Olaf</i>						
<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>						
<i>Harold</i>	<i>Harold</i>						
<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Samuel</i>						
<i>Herbert</i>	<i>Herbert</i>						
<i>Constance</i>	<i>Constance</i>						
<i>Christ</i>	<i>Christ</i>						
<i>Lorus</i>	<i>Lorus</i>						
<i>Frank</i>	<i>Frank</i>						
<i>William</i>	<i>William</i>						
<i>Alfred</i>	<i>Alfred</i>						
<i>Albert</i>	<i>Albert</i>						
<i>Leonard</i>	<i>Leonard</i>						
<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>						
<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>						
<i>Charles</i>	<i>Charles</i>						
<i>Harl</i>	<i>Harl</i>						
<i>Douglas</i>	<i>Douglas</i>						
<i>Hubert</i>	<i>Hubert</i>						
<i>William</i>	<i>William</i>						
<i>Salomon</i>	<i>Salomon</i>						
<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>						
<i>Frank</i>	<i>Frank</i>						
<i>Shields</i>	<i>Shields</i>						
<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>						
<i>Otto</i>	<i>Otto</i>						

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Oramas</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Port Rican</i>	<i>Feb. 9th 1931</i>
<i>Frank</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>" "</i>

Form 550
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF *New York*, *Feb 25th*, 1931
To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. *S. S. S. S.* Line.
Permitted to the possession of the Acts of February 5, 1917, Dec-
ember 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations
issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
admit on board *9th S. S. S.*
(If date of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being
invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the
reverse side hereof:
NAME *William Scholten*
STATUS ON BOARD *Seaman*
Remarks *He has established he
has no intention to aban-
don his calling*

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
United States
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature)
Master
(Initial of person signing receipt)
(OVER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel *S. Gulfbird*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 25th*, 1931, from the port of *Las Piedras, Venezuela* *1/17/31*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>Perrio</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>18</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>Feb. 9th</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>156</i>	
<i>Tanhti</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>16</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>205</i>	
<i>Thorsvaldson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>16</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Therise</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>6</i>	<i>Rad. Ofr.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>15</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>152</i>	
<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Ole</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>11</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>Are</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>6</i>	<i>Q. Master</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'1"</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>Walker</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Mossman</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>Troyer</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>10</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Tan Thiet</i>	<i>Bomelius</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Christ</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Hinsborg</i>	<i>Lorenz</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>162</i>	
<i>Svensen</i>	<i>Knut</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>Schalm</i>	<i>William</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>7</i>	<i>Ordered detained on board. Has not established his age and nationality to satisfy the collector.</i>											
<i>Ubbesen</i>	<i>Aksel</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>Sackstad</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>18</i>	<i>Chief Eng.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>Schultz</i>	<i>John</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>20</i>	<i>1st Asst</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>Britt</i>	<i>James</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>8</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'4"</i>	<i>205</i>	
<i>Rylander</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>15</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Rennekehl</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>6</i>	<i>Jr. Eng.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>Prisset</i>	<i>Douglas</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>4</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Brit</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>139</i>	
<i>Biedermann</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>13</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Brown</i>	<i>William</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>6</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>Holzman</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>6</i>	<i>Storekeeper</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>137</i>	
<i>Araskewopolos</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>10</i>	<i>Oilier</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>134</i>	
<i>Strasser</i>	<i>Furt</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>132</i>	
<i>Shields</i>	<i>James</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Hegerman</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>9</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>Ger.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>137</i>	

Gulf Bldg. 21 State St. N.Y.C.

Agents

Walter R. ...
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Edwin Master of the Am. M. S. Gulfbird, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel *Am. S. Greylord*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 25th*, 1931, from the port of *Las Piedras, Venezuela*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fearn	Robert	✓	12	Fireman	Feb. 9th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	Brit.	5'6"	132	
2	Oramas	Fernando	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Span Am.	Venez.	5'7"	135	
3	Sandier	Bertel	✓	11	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Swed.	5'9"	140	
4	Kicks	Dexy	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	147	
5	Foyt	Walter	✓	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	U.S.	5'8"	140	
6	Fayne	Thomas	✓	21	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	136	
7	Haskins	Delmar	✓	6	2nd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
8	Denton	Joseph	✓	7	Missman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	128	
9	Haray	James	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	154	
10	Wright	Joseph	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Pan.	5'7"	140	
11	Christie	Pauline	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	
12	Stim	B. Nap	✓	25	Master	"	"	"	"	4	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	140	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

All alien to verify in

I hereby certify that there is no
American consular at Las Piedras

B. Nap

Line *Grey Lf. Co 21 Fats. Str. N.Y.C.*
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-25-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. J. Stein, Master of the *Gen. M. S. Gulfbird*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Feb. 1931
Montet
 Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S.S. WYTHEVILLE sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 12TH 1931, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 25, 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DE CARY	JEAN EUGENE	38	6	M	S	MONTREAL <CANADA> JULY 10TH 1891	45 661500 Hammond Feb. 25-1931	NEW-YORK, 2688 BROADWAY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18/10/2018

Am 2-25-34

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin			
Tourist and			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

March 10, 1931..... 192

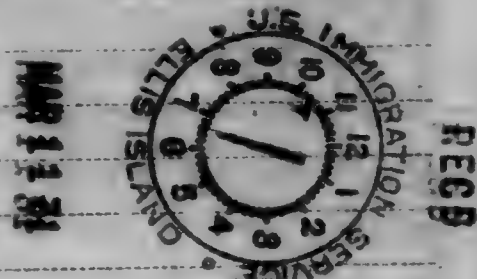
I, master of the American S. S. WINDVILLE
(Nationality.)
from port of LEAWY, I. I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>43</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>42</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>41</u>	Total crew this date	<u>41</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 25, 1931, 192, consigned to Black Diamond S.S. Corp.; is now lying at Pier #2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail March 10, 1931, 192, for Rotterdam, Holland via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

FRAMER SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. J. Pundugast
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be held in the ship's company in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may deem necessary to be furnished to the immigration officer; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were employed thereon at the time of arrival but who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report and deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or to report to such customs officer of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien arriving and departing, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2072

14-0012

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
 2. from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND - Feb. 12-1931

८५

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether mated at trial	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
35	Yes	36	Male	Irish	U S A	5 9	180	Total cases 44 all alive under 3 in SC women all alive to nothing further
34	"	"	"	English	"	6	170	
32	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	175	
31	"	"	"	Polish	"	5 6	155	
28	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	5 4	145	
50	"	"	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5 9	150	
51	"	"	"	English	U S A	5 7	150	
44	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	175	
29	"	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	5 10	160	
32	"	"	"	English	U S A	5 8	165	
29	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	155	
27	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	155	
40	"	"	"	Scand.	"	5 7	170	
38	"	"	"	English	"	5 6	150	
28	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	160	
19	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	145	
20	"	"	"	"	"	6	155	
43	"	"	"	Irish	"	5 9	200	
35	"	"	"	Dutch	"	6	190	
26	"	"	"	English	"	5 10	165	
29	"	"	"	Scand.	"	5 6	165	
36	"	"	"	Scand.	"	5 10	180	
18	"	"	"	English	"	5 6	145	
52	"	"	"	Scand.	"	5 7	160	
29	"	"	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5 6	160	
32	"	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	165	
32	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	160	
33	"	"	"	P. I.	P. I.	5 4	180	
33	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	170	
22	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	145	

Total Cases 47
11 Absent
33 in SC school
no. work over

Adeline
John - Terry

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

and under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel S/S WITHWILL, arriving at NEW YORK, February 25, 1931

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged or not
				Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Prendergast					Philip J.		15 years	Master	Jan. 25, 1931	New York	Full
Mundy					Merlin V.		15	Chief Mate			
Shelton					William W.		10	End Mate			
Potinsky					Peter A.		10	3rd Mate			
Feldman					Edward L.		8	Radio			
Oederson					John		12	Carpenter			
Bingley					Thomas C.		15	Boatman			
Smallwood					Caleb		15	A. B.			
Meyer					Christian		8	"			
Handley					George		8	"			
Farguhar					Robert A.		7	"			
Elliott					Forest		6	"			
Wickens					Peder		10	"			
Harrobin					John		8	"			
Panacht					John		6	"			
Putnam					Willard		2	O. S.			
Eder					Joseph		2	"			
Baffery					James J.		15	Chief Engineer			
Feelen					Jack		10	1st Asst. Engr.			
Mersen					Alexander J.		8	2nd "			
Milaon					Karl		10	3rd "			
Johnson					Jasper		8	Oiler			
Mannion					Edmund		5	"			
Pettersson					John		10	"			
Correia					Antonio		6	Purser			
Juncide					Rafino		8	"			
Vidal					Antonio		8	"			
Soligon					Florencio		9	"			
Daguison					Manerto		8	"			
Odel					Felix		7	"			

Harry Lindh
Feb. 25-1931

American Diamond Lines
Owner: U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents: Black Diamond S. S. Corp.
14-1340

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Pedersen	50	Norwegian	Jan. 25, 1931 New York
George Handley	52	U. S. A.	" "
Forest Elliott	27	"	" "
John Harrobin	52	"	" "
Willard Putnam	19	"	" "
Joseph Eder	20	"	" "
Alexander Mersen	28	"	" "
John Pettersson	52	"	" "
Rafino Juncide	52	Spanish	" "
Manuel Rey	29	Spanish	" "
Ralph San Miguel	25	P. I.	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1340

Line
Owner

Local Agents: Black Diamond S. S. Corp.

Harry Lindh Feb. 25-1931
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

105)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

and under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S WITHEWILLE, arriving at NEW YORK, February - 25, 1931, from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND - Feb. 12 - 1931

55

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Prendergast	Philip J. ✓		15 years	Master	Jan. 25/31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	Male	Irish	U S A	5 9	180	Total crew 44 11 aliens 33 U S C included no. unknown all aliens to be ship foreign
Mandy	Melvin V. ✓		15	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	6	170	
Shelton	William W. ✓		10	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	175	
Potinsky	Peter A. ✓		10	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	"	5 6	155	
Feldman	Edward L. ✓		8	Radio	"	"	"	"	28	"	Hebrew	"	5 4	145	
Pederson	John ✓		12	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5 9	150	
Bingley	Thomas C. ✓		15	Boatman	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	U S A	5 7	150	
Smallwood	Galeb ✓		15	A. B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 9	175	
Mayer	Christian ✓		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5 10	160	
Handley	George ✓		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	U S A	5 8	165	
Farquhar	Robert A. ✓		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	155	
Elliot	Forest ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	155	
Wikström	Peder ✓		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5 7	170	
Harrobin	John ✓		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5 6	150	
Pasnacht	John ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	160	
Futnam	Willard ✓		2	O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	145	
Ender	Joseph ✓		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	155	
Baffery	James J. ✓		15	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5 9	200	
Peelen	Jack ✓		10	1st Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	6	190	
Morsen	Alexander J. ✓		8	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5 10	165	
Wilson	Karl ✓		10	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5 6	155	
Johnson	Jasper ✓		8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5 10	160	
Mannion	Edmund ✓		5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5 6	145	
Pettersson	John ✓		10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scand.	"	5 7	160	
Carreira	Antonio ✓		6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5 6	160	
Juncida	Rufino ✓		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	165	
Vidal	Antonio ✓		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	160	
Seligon	Florencio ✓		9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	P. I.	P. I.	5 4	150	
Dagnison	Manerto ✓		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8	170	
Odol	Felix ✓		7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	145	

American Diamond Lines

Owner, U. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents, Black Diamond SS. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Cryptonite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1931

Harry L. Smith
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Prudgess
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S WYTHEVILLE, arriving at NEW YORK

February 25, 1931, from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND

Feb. 13-1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Fernando	Luis ✓		8 years	Fireman	Jan. 23/31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5 5	150	
32	Ray	Mamel ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	160	
33	Orme	Ignacio ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 5	155	
34	Repil	Felip ✓		6	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	29	"	P. I.	P. I.	5 1	140	
35	Siemensma	Timothy ✓		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5 8	160	
36	Toray	Nick ✓		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	150	
37	Daniels	Nathan ✓		20	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	Hebrew	U S A	5 3	165	
38	Mariano	Pat ✓		10	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	Italian N.	Italian	5 6	170	
39	Kelly	Arthur ✓		8	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	U S A	5 6	160	
40	Algado	Juan ✓		6	M. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	P. I.	P. I.	5 7	145	
41	Agaton	Bail ✓		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	160	
42	Vera Cruz	Urbano ✓		8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 7	155	
43	San Nigol	Ralph ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	150	
44	MONGELLUZZO	ALBERT MICHAEL ✓								21		Pur. in Soc. City - U.S.		5-8	155	
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM.															
16	SEEN FEB 12 1931															
17	for the journey to the															
18	United States via <u>direct</u>															
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND															
20	American Vice-Consul, Egmont C. von Tresckow, Consul of the United States															
21	forty four (44) names															
22	no fee prescribed															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

unusually (Repatriation) Febr. 12 Roland

Harry Lind

Line American Diamond Line
Owners U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond S/S Corp.

Harry Lind Feb. 25-1931
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-25-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Sigmund, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

February, 1931

Hans J. Lind

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

P. J. Prudgast
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

2C
Cards Punched 3/4/31
Clerk EC
Cards Recd 3/4/31
Cards Issued
Clerk EC

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1931
at New York

EDWARD

Imp

an 2-26-31

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
12	16360	1	2	391
	3			3
TOTAL	12	16363	1	394

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	31	360	391
2nd Cabin		2	2
3rd Cabin			
Total	31	363	394

14-2 15-10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERTHA, 24th FEBRUARY, 1911.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 26th FEBRUARY, 1931.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Davis, Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McM. Davis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1931
at New York

EWAT 625
Immigration Officer.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Food for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, elementary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," as race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Elder

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1931

at New York

Sproule

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BENJAMIN" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Butterfield Robert	37	m	s	Elevator Operator	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	African	Bermuda Sandy's Parish	Re-Entry #672020	Washington 8th Dec. D. C. 1930.		U.S.A. New York
2		Harris Denise	41	f	m	none	yes English	yes France	French	France Paris				U.S.A. Newburgh
3		Ostban Emily	52	f	m	Domestic	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Newhaven	Re-Entry #671054	Washington 5th Dec. D. C. 1930.		U.S.A. Huntington
4		Simmons Inez	35	f	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	African	Bermuda Paget				U.S.A. New York
5	TRANSIT 563344	Marshall John K.	54	m	m	Mamfr.	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Durham				Canada Peterboro
6	TRANSIT 563345	Marshall Jean	45	f	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Newfrew				Canada Peterboro
7	TRANSIT 563346	Ure Wilfred	39	m	m	Civil Engineer	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Scottish	Canada Woodstock				Canada Woodstock
8	TRANSIT 563347	Ure Corinne	29	f	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada Cayuga				Canada Woodstock
9		Berg John	23	m	s	Clerk	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Pauls Bay				U.S.A. Englewood
10		Moore Lillian	31	f	s	Saleslady	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Chester				U.S.A. Stamford
11		Way Henry F.G.	60	m	a	Insurance Agent	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Toronto				U.S.A. Rye
12		Jelley William	71	m	w	Merchant Bank	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland Limerick				U.S.A. Newark
13		Dent David	36	f	s	Clerk	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Gateshead				U.S.A. New York
14	TRANSIT 563348	Lockhart J. Watson	35	m	s	Acct.	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Peterborough				Canada Montreal
15	TRANSIT 563349	Peters Alfred W.	28	m	s	Stock-Broker	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
16	TRANSIT 563350	Glass Frank F.	40	m	m	Prof. Golfer	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Scottish	Scotland Musselburgh				Canada Montreal
17	TRANSIT 563351	Sawyer Joseph	56	m	m	Architect	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	French	Canada Three Rivers				Canada Montreal
18	TRANSIT 563352	Sawyer Marie L.	58	f	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	French	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
19	TRANSIT 563353	Michaud Gerard	33	m	m	Public	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	French	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
20	TRANSIT 563354	Michaud Yvonne	29	f	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	French	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
21	DIPLOMAT 563355	Fogg William	47	m	m	Commissioned Gunner	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Whitstable	Transit #64	Hamilton, Feb. 19th 1931.		Bermuda H.M. Dockyard
22	563356	Fogg Beatrice	45	f	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Whitstable	Transit #64	Bermuda, 19th Feb. 1931.		Bermuda H.M. Dockyard
23	563357	Fogg Beatrice	17	f	s	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Whitstable	Transit #64	Bermuda, 1931.		Bermuda H.M. Dockyard
24	UNDER 16 563358	Fogg Arthur	13	m	s	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Whitstable	Transit #64	Bermuda, Feb. 19th 1931.		Bermuda H.M. Dockyard
25	UNDER 16 563359	Fogg Leslie	11	m	s	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Whitstable	Transit #64	Bermuda, 1931.		Bermuda H.M. Dockyard
26	TRANSIT 563360	Taylor Bertram W.	26	m	s	Biological	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
27		O'Mahony Grace D.	33	f	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England London				U.S.A. Brooklyn
28		Zurcher Melanie	46	f	s	Wid	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Swiss	Switzerland Zug				U.S.A. New York
29		Wright Herbert W.	38	m	s	Valat	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Hartford				U.S.A. Hartford
30	TRANSIT 563361	Ford Dr. Carlton	43	m	m	Physician	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Hamilton				Canada Montreal

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 26th FEBRUARY, 19 31.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, domestic or foreign)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Davis

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1931
at New York

W. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 61

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U. S. "BETHLEHEM" sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 24th FEBRUARY 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 26th FEBRUARY 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Sexton	Marion J.	41	m		1889 Allegheny, Pa.		4725 Forest Ave., Portland, Me.
2	Sexton	Laura H.	20	f	s	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		4725 Forest Ave., Portland, Me.
3	Gernick	Peggy	20	f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		111-01-41st. Ave., Corona, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

WPAH-OT Imp 9 AM

Lines 4-30 inclusive left blank.

E. G. Muller
Berset

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BRAND"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, DENMARK

, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 26th FEBRUARY, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smith	James C.	53		m		1877 Chilhowre, Va.		3 Maple Terrace, Charleston, S.C.
2	Hall	Wesner	50		m		1880 Charleston, S.C.		675 E-81st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Lewis	Myrtle	25		f		1905 Hartford, Conn.		160 S-Whitney St., Hartford, Conn.
4	Farley	Mary	42		f		1888 Washington, N.Y.		240 W-73rd St., New York, N.Y.
5	Grain	Francis	56		m		1872 Boston, Mass.		23 Dreed St., Boston, Mass.
6	Foley	Peter J.	52		m		1879 Medway, Mass.		Harrison Ave., Boston, Mass.
7	MacNamon	Thomas P.	61		m		1869 Lowell, Mass.		Wentury Court, Boston, Mass.
8	Deherty	James F.	62		m		1868 Woburn, Mass.		Washington St., Woburn, Mass.
9	McKittick	Hildegard	65		f		1865 St. Louis, Mo.		45 Holder St., Cambridge, Mass.
10	McKittick	Margaret	35		f		1895 St. Louis, Mo.	Naturalized 1925 in the Supreme Court, Boston, Mass.	45 Holder St., Cambridge, Mass.
11	Gordon	Edmond A.	62		m		1868		5 Appleton St., Watertown, Mass.
12	Gordon	Margaret L.	52		f		1876 Mendville, Pa.		5 Appleton St., Watertown, Mass.
13	Williams	Eleanor W.	31		f		1899 Morgantown, W.Va.		224 W-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
14	Jones	Jessie	63		f		1867	Husband U.S. Citizen.	54 Ritchie Drive, Yonkers, N.Y.
15	Lyden	Eugene	27		m		1903 Chicago, Ill.		6830 Jeffery Ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Lyden	Natalie	24		f		1904 Chicago, Ill.		6830 Jeffery Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	McBride	Ethel	35		f		1895 Jersey City, N.J.		Warwick Ave. & East Drive, New York, N.Y.
18	McBride	Margaret	60		f		1870 Philadelphia, Pa.		36-82nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Baez	Charles	71		m		1839	Naturalized 1908 in the Court of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y.	1221 Albernade Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Baez	Caroline	63		f		1867 New York, N.Y.		1221 Albernade Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Jenkins	Robert	24		m		1906 New York, N.Y.		275 Warburton Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
22	Hayes	Bertha	56		f		1874 Washington, D.C.		614 2nd St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
23	Waten	Matel	58		f		1872 Chicago, Ill.		1802-22nd St., Washington, D.C.
24	Hart	Julian E.	82		m		1830 New York, N.Y.		32 West 14th Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Kaslett	Arnold D.	33		m		1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		234 E-Spenser Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
26	Clark	Joseph F.	31		m		1899 Wilkes-Barre, Pa.		106 E-Carfield Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
27	Hirsch	Leopold	25		m		1901 New York, N.Y.		1127 E-4th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Leoram	Dorthea	23		f		1901 New York, N.Y.		45 E-23rd St., New York, N.Y.
29	Leoram	Alice	23		f		1907 New York, N.Y.		45 E-23rd St., New York, N.Y.
30	Valentine	Mary D.	62		f		1868 Bellefonte, Pa.		122 W-Springfield Ave., Williamsport, Pa.

Lines 9 & 10 - McKittick Hildegard & Margaret - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

EPATIN my 9 am

E. G. Muth
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 28th FEBRUARY, 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Patterson	Robert C.	49		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		316 W-30th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Patterson	Alla B.	47		f	m	1883 Cresskill, N.J.	Naturalized 1914 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	316 W-30th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Kavanagh	Supert	49		m	m	1881		St. Moritz Hotel, New York, N.Y.
4	Kavanagh	Edith	49		f	m	1881 Spuyten Duyvil, N.Y.		St. Moritz Hotel, New York, N.Y.
5	Kavanagh	Edith	15		f	s	1915 Spuyten Duyvil, N.Y.		St. Moritz Hotel, New York, N.Y.
6	Lewis	Arthur L.	39		m	m	1891 Buffalo, N.Y.		264 Liddlesex Rd., Buffalo, N.Y.
7	Lewis	Ethel	33		f	m	1897 Buffalo, N.Y.		264 Liddlesex Rd., Buffalo, N.Y.
8	Leub	Charles J.	57		m	m	1873 Buffalo, N.Y.		764 Lafayette Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Leub	Irene	42		f	m	1888 Buffalo, N.Y.		764 Lafayette Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
10	Coulthurst	Lilian C.	56		f	w	1874 Lynn, Mass.		94 Elmwood Rd., Swampscott, Mass.
11	Smith	Lejorie	31		f	m	1899 Swampscott, Mass.		114 Elmwood Rd., Swampscott, Mass.
12	Crawford	Robert W.	65		m	m	1865 New York, N.Y.		89 Sherland Ave., New Haven, Conn.
13	Crawford	Adelaide	64		f	m	1866 Wallingford, Conn.		89 Sherland Ave., New Haven, Conn.
14	Wilson	Carlens	42		f	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		37 E-8th. St., East Orange, N.J.
15	Bell	Alice	64		f	m	1865 Tarrytown, N.Y.		122 Beverly Rd., Montclair, N.J.
16	Patten	Karl W	35		m	m	1895 Haverhill, Mass.		Dartmouth St., Beverly, Mass.
17	Patten	Ellenor	29		f	m	1901 Haverhill, Mass.		Dartmouth St., Beverly, Mass.
18	McMillen	Charles	51		m	m	1879 Fremont, Ohio.		731 Barkley Ave., Orange, N.J.
19	Odell	Clinton	53		m	m	1877 Rochester, N.Y.		2019 E-14th St., Minneapolis, Minn.
20	Odell	Amy	50		f	m	1888	Married U.S. Citizen.	2019 E-14th St., Minneapolis, Minn.
21	Harris	James A.	66		m	m	1864 Philadelphia, Pa.	Naturalized 1920 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1804 E-14th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Pembroke	Charles	37		m	m	1893		614 Westbury, N.Y.
23	Vanderwater	William C.	44		m	m	1886 Princeton, N.J.		Springdale Rd., Princeton, N.J.
24	Vanderwater	Ruth L.	40		f	m	1890 E-Orange, N.J.		Springdale Rd., Princeton, N.J.
25	Blackburn	Flornce B.	28		f	s	1902 Newark, N.J.		103 Oakland Terrace, Newark, N.J.
26	Hankins	Mercedes	38		f	m	1892 Asbury Park, N.J.		Darwin Ave., Asbury Park, N.J.
27	Connell	Jack G.	21		m	s	1909 Englewood, N.J.		Dunroast Ave., Englewood, N.J.
28	Gronney	Joseph	24		m	s	1906 Englewood, N.J.		Dunroast Ave., Englewood, N.J.
29	Beltz	Harry	51		m	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		West Long Branch, N.J.
30	Snyder	Frank K.	47		m	m	1883 New York, N.Y.		1834 Caten Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 19 & 20 - Odell Clinton & Amy - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

WATSON Imp 9 am

E. J. M. Miller
Currier

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

64

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BRUNDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BRUNDA

24th FEBRUARY 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 26th FEBRUARY 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Miller	A. Stanley	31		m	m	1899 Boston, Pa.		29 Clearman Place, Belleville, N.J.
2	Miller	Barbara	29		f	m	1901 Charlottesville, Va.		29 Clearman Place, Belleville, N.J.
3	Toland	William G.	45		m	m	1885 San Francisco, Cal.		146 De Grae Ave., Newark, N.J.
4	Toland	Morie	43		f	m	1887 Los Angeles, Cal.		146 De Grae Ave., Newark, N.J.
5	Spriggs	Arrest L.	52		m	m	1878 Rome, N.Y.		1107 W-George St., Rome, N.Y.
6	Spriggs	Marjory	32		f	m	1898 Rome, N.Y.		1107 W-George St., Rome, N.Y.
7	Gerwig	Stuart L.	37		m	m	1893 Rome, N.Y.		211 W-Fine St., Rome, N.Y.
8	Gerwig	Anne A.	31		f	m	1899 Factoryville, Pa.		211 W-Fine St., Rome, N.Y.
9	Van Cleve	Barret	56		m	m	1874 Corona, N.J.		125 Monte Vista Place, Ridgewood, N.J.
10	Van Cleve	Jane	56		f	m	1874 Clifton, N.J.		125 Monte Vista Place, Ridgewood, N.J.
11	Van Cleve	Margaret	22		f	s	1908 Clifton, N.J.		125 Monte Vista Place, Ridgewood, N.J.
12	Groden	Gwendolyn	42		f	m	1887	Richard U.S. Citizen.	619 Grove St., Evanston, Ill.
13	Martin	Charles	27		m	s	1903 Ansonia, Conn.		40 Oak Ave., Shelton, Conn.
14	Monahan	Thomas J.	31		m	s	1899 Derby, Conn.		156 Hawthorne Ave., Derby, Conn.
15	Germann	Donald	26		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		109 E-6th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Germann	Anne	36		f	m	1894 Columbus, Ohio.	Naturalized 1896 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	108 E-6th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Finale	Demetrius	51		m	m	1879	Richard U.S. Citizen.	99-17 Shore Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Finale	Ankin	48		f	m	1882		316 Pelissade Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
19	Halliday	Ellen	54		f	m	1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		316 Pelissade Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
20	Halliday	Margbeth	20		f	s	1910 Yonkers, N.Y.		1185 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Stattenheim	Minore	25		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		389 Sigourney St., Hartford, Conn.
22	Mather	Laura L.	33		f	s	1882 Hartford, Conn.		725 Baylun Ave., Hartford, Conn.
23	Hubbard	Grace H.	46		f	s	1882 Hartford, Conn.		200 E-8th St., Hartford, Conn.
24	Crouse	Charles Jr.	25		m	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		520 Main St., Hingham, Mass.
25	O'Connell	L. Fred	61		m	s	1870 Hopedale, Mass.		1201 Stillwell Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Siegel	Leo	31		m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		1901 Stillwell Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Siegel	Charlotte	25		f	m	1905	Father U.S. Citizen.	2306 Storrie Ave., Utica, N.Y.
28	Gosling	William A.	26		m	s	1904 Yorkville, N.Y.		1238 Laurel St., Utica, N.Y.
29	Stadt	Harry	31		m	s	1904 Utica, N.Y.		161 Lincoln St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Saporita	Charles A.	39		m	s	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		

Line 12 - Groden Gwendolyn - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E.L. Miller
Agent

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

65

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ELIUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BARBUDA, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 26th FEBRUARY, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hilton	Lewis	31		m	m	1899 Hartford, Conn.		1515 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
2	Hilton	Kathleen	25		f	m	1905 Belchertown, Mass.		1515 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
3	Overson	John A.	57		m	s	1873 Towanda, Pa.		109 Main St., Towanda, Pa.
4	Thompson	James L.	24		m	m	1906 Albany, N.Y.		308 E-79th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Thompson	Anne G.	22		f	m	1908 Wilmington, Del.		308 E-79th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Bostwick	William A.	27		m	s	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		47 Seaplane Rd., Glenville, N.Y.
7	Itzhner	George J.	29		m	s	1901 Hoboken, N.J.		8625 E-75th St., Woodlawn, N.Y.
8	Leyer	George	32		m	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9004-107th Ave., Queens Park, N.Y.
9	Leyer	Lillian	29		f	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9004-107th Ave., Queens Park, N.Y.
10	Kuhn	James L.	49		m	m	1881 Pittsburgh, Pa.		2697 Scarborough Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
11	Kuhn	Marguerite B.	47		f	m	1883 Pittsburgh, Pa.		2697 Scarborough Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
12	Nuss	Amalie	40		f	m	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		148 Harding St., New Britain, Conn.
13	Nuss	Larie	12		f	s	1918 New Britain, Conn.		148 Harding St., New Britain, Conn.
14	Davis	Francis M.	43		m	m	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		100 Condon St., Belmont, Mass.
15	Coll	Kathleen	28		f	s	1902 Washington, Conn.		320 E-75th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Robinson	John J.	27		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		3 Grace St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Robinson	Beatriz K.	29		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		3 Grace St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Floch	Marie	64		f	m	1866 Newfield, N.J.		Grove St., Clifton, N.J.
19	Meyer	Catherine	67		f	m	1863	Husband U.S. Citizen.	50 De Mot Ave., Clifton, N.J.
20	Schnaider	Antoinette	59		f	m	1871 Jersey City, N.J.		90 Main St., Paterson, N.J.
21	Lumbar	J. Edward Jr.	29		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		3 E-37th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Lumbar	Lawline	26		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		3 E-37th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Williams	Ernest	44		m	m	1886 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		3427-73th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
24	Williams	Helen	38		f	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		3427-73th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
25	Engel	Irving L.	39		m	m	1891 Birmingham, Ala.		1193 Per Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Engel	Katherine	33		f	m	1897 New Haven, Conn.		1193 Per Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Whitehead	Walter	27		m	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		1825-57th Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Caffrey	William L.	41		m	m	1890 Lawrence, Mass.		142-5th St., Stamford, Conn.
29	Caffrey	Bernice	33		f	m	1897 Bloomington, Ill.		142-5th St., Stamford, Conn.
30	McGuinn	Mary J.	37		f	s	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		2318 Archwood Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

GPA 76000 Day 9 AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 66

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BRANDY"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, CANADA

, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 25th FEBRUARY, 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Peterson	J. Whitney	38		m		1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1086 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Peterson	Clementine	27		f		1903 Greenwich, Conn.		1086 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Dooley	Dr. Harry J.	43		m		1888 Chicago, Ill.		723 N. Elmwood Ave., East Elmhurst, Ill.
4	Dooley	Marion C.	35		f		1895 Rockford, Ill.		723 N. Elmwood Ave., East Elmhurst, Ill.
5	Culhane	Thomas H.	62		m		1868 Cherry Valley, Ill.		1325 N. Church St., Rockford, Ill.
6	Culhane	Catherine	62		f		1868 Chicago, Ill.		1325 N. Church St., Rockford, Ill.
7	Weston	James	40		m		1890 New York, N.Y.		1404 E. 1st St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
8	Beckerle	William J.	47		m		1890 New York, N.Y.		228 Liberty Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Flynn	George	49		m		1890 New York, N.Y.		1404 E. 1st St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
10	Alexander	Milton	40		m		1890 New York, N.Y.		331 Elysian St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	Wilson	Tom B.	53		m		1877 Troy, N.Y.		7115 Leade St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	Fiske	Eben H.	45		m		1885 Waltham, Mass.		300 Edgevale Rd., Baltimore, Md.
13	Phillips	Charles L.	41		m		1889 Baltimore, Md.	Naturalized 1927 in the District Court, Baltimore, Md.	300 Edgevale Rd., Baltimore, Md.
14	Phillips	Gladys	23		f		1897		Arcola, N.J.
15	Holdrop	Hattie A.	53		f		1877 Washington, D.C.		Arcola, N.J.
16	Holdrop	Margaret	25		f		1905 Arcola, N.J.		Arcola, N.J.
17	Williams	Florence	33		f		1897 Quarryville, N.J.		436 Highland Ave., Orange, N.J.
18	Williams	Walter	11		m		1919 Newark, N.J.		436 Highland Ave., Orange, N.J.
19	Westler	Walter R.	59		m		1872 Minneapolis, Minn.		403 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis, Minn.
20	Westler	Lewie	54		f		1875 Minneapolis, Minn.		403 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis, Minn.
21	Lorchhead	Gora	57		f		1873 Detroit, Mich.		3808 McCallum St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Lorchhead	Mildred	24		f		1906 Detroit, Mich.		3808 McCallum St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Brandt	Isabelle	30		f		1900 New York, N.Y.		1340 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Frankel	Dorothy	30		f		1900 New York, N.Y.		13 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Kennedy	Grace	38		f		1894 New Canaan, Conn.		Labbitsville Rd., Millbrook, N.Y.
26	Kennedy	Priscilla	11		f		1919 Longhemp, N.Y.		Labbitsville Rd., Millbrook, N.Y.
27	Ullschneider	Florence	26		f		1894 New York, N.Y.		65 Lenox Ave., Lynbrook, N.Y.
28	Burch	Anna	63		f		1867	Husband U.S. Citizen.	65 Lenox Ave., Lynbrook, N.Y.
29	Kloffel	Harrison	41		m		1899 Coraeton, Pa.		115 W. 10th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Sprague	Florence	34		f		1896	Father U.S. Citizen.	47 Church St., Greenwich, Conn.

ED A H H A J m y 9 15 a m

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

67

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

24th FEBRUARY, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 26th FEBRUARY, 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ryan	Dr. Edward P. R.	50	m	m	1869 Indianapolis, Ind.		8 W-40th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Ryan	Mabel G.	40	f	m	1880 Fayetteville, Ark.		8 W-40th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Bristol	Mabel A.	25	f	s	1900 Meriden, Conn.		152 Britannia St., Meriden, Conn.
4	Katchkiss	Emily	30	f	s	1900 Wallingford, Conn.		32 Green St., Meriden, Conn.
5	Wagstaff	George B	44	m	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		21 W-38th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Wagstaff	Dorothy T	23	f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		21 W-38th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Wagstaff	Dorothy	8	f	s	1902 Islip, N.Y.		21 W-38th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Levitan	Paul B.	30	m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		24 W-35th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Herendson	E. Chase	24	f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		50 W-18th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Horowitz	Max B.	23	m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.	married May 1921 Western U.S. Citizens.	1549 W-8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Horowitz	Cecil	27	f	m	1903		1549 W-8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Horowitz	Libby	24	f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		1549 W-8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Smith	Dr. Eldridge W.	57	m	m	1873 Brooklyn, N.Y.		30 E. 10th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Smith	Annie E.	57	f	m	1873 New York, N.Y.		30 E. 10th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Le Blanc	Talbot W.	31	m	m	1900 Flatbush, N.Y.		372 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Le Blanc	Margaret	24	f	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		372 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Bridlin	William T.	50	m	m	1880 Walkerton, Va.		1846 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Lyde	Virginia	43	f	m	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		43 W-32nd St., New York, N.Y.
19	Hogan	Ellen	45	f	s	1885 Millerstown, Pa.		17 W-64th St., New York, N.Y.
20	McCarroll	John	28	m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		24 E. Crescent St., Astoria, N.Y.
21	McCarroll	Vivian	22	f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		24 E. Crescent St., Astoria, N.Y.
22	Miller	Dorothy	27	f	m	1903 New Haven, Conn.		201 Concord St., New Haven, Conn.
23	Mulligan	William	35	f	s	1895 Somerville, Mass.		31 Strathmore Rd., Franklin, Mass.
24	Epstein	Abraham	43	f	m	1887 Upton, Mass.		134 Thayer St., Southbridge, Mass.
25	Baers	Bertha L.	42	f	m	1888 Southbridge, Mass.		28 South St., Southbridge, Mass.
26	Hauth	Markert J.	32	m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		1640 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Hauth	J. Louise	30	f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		1640 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Michel	Cartrude	22	f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		4857 N. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
29	Michel	Rose	21	f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		4857 N. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
30	Aster	Harry W.	30	m	s	1900 New Haven, Conn.		101 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.

Line 9 - Herendson E. Chase - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

EPSTEIN May 9 am

E. G. Mutt
P. Mutt

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

68

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 28th FEBRUARY, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Arnstein	Max	55		m		1875 New York, N.Y.		1457 Carol St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Arnstein	Rebecca	51		f		1879 Wilmington, N.C.		1457 Carol St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Nash	Arthur A.	30		m		1900 New York, N.Y.		1423 Albany Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Nash	Gally	27		f		1903 New York, N.Y.		1423 Albany Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hewlett	Samuel T.	43		m		1887 West Haven, Conn.		406 Main St., Bridgeport, Conn.
6	Hewlett	Marjorie W.	40		f		1890 Long Hill, Conn.		406 Main St., Bridgeport, Conn.
7	Stevens	Charles W.	54		m		1876 Danbury, Conn.		205 Main St., Danbury, Conn.
8	Stevens	Marguerite	36		f		1893 Weston, Conn.		205 Main St., Danbury, Conn.
9	Dond	Helen	32		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		323 Washburn Parkway, New York, N.Y.
10	Reizen	Max	37		m		1893 New York, N.Y.		1623 E. Division St., Detroit, Mich.
11	Stora	Francis F.	30		m		1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Water Court, Greenwich, Conn.
12	Stora	Carol	30		f		1900 Jersey City, N.J.		Water Court, Greenwich, Conn.
13	Miller	Mahlon D.	37		m	s	1893 St. Louis, Mo.		Parmer Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
14	Brooks	Bernita	31		f	s	1899 Minneapolis, Minn.		Garf Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
15	Balen	Albert	36		m		1894 New York, N.Y.		94 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Balen	Elizabeth	31		f		1895 New York, N.Y.		94 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Balen	Betty	2		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		94 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Reichman	Evelyn	31		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		1830 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Reichman	Frederic	18		f	s	1912 New York, N.Y.		1830 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Christiansen	Naren	53		f	s	1877	Naturalized 1900 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	780 Jan Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Frederiksen	Blair	43		f	s	1897	Naturalized 1908 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	810 Bay Ridge Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Strong	Arthur	52		m		1876 New York, N.Y.		225 Riverside Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Conston	Dwight	52		m		1878 Buffalo, N.Y.		1422 Highland Ave., Watertown, N.Y.
24	Wilmington	James	36		m	s	1894 Fall River, Mass.		78 Pine St., Fall River, Mass.
25	Quirk	Edward L.	36		m	s	1894 Fall River, Mass.		291 Westmore St., Fall River, Mass.
26	Stephen	Charles	33		m		1897 Laurel Springs, Pa.		Laurel Springs, Pa.
27	Smith	Elizabeth	37		f	s	1892 Mt. Vernon, Ind.		7 W. 24th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Facey	Walter	34		m	s	1906 Boston, Mass.		42 Central St., Gardner, Mass.
29	Devereaux	Richard	51		m		1875 Clifton Springs, N.Y.		12 Walter Rd., Clifton Springs, N.Y.
30	Devereaux	Jack Jane	13		f	s	1917 Chicago, Ill.		12 Walter Rd., Clifton Springs, N.Y.

Line 22 - Strong Arthur - crossed out Passenger did not sail.
Line 26 - Stephen Charles - crossed out Passenger did not sail.

E. L. Muller
Purser
G. M. J. 1931

Richard Lynch
Inspector E. 351 1931

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S.S.

"EMERITA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, NEW YORK, 24th FEBRUARY, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 24th FEBRUARY, 1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pratt	Alison	39		f	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		326 E-70th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Harris	William	33		m	m	1897 Newburgh, N.Y.		R.D.S., Newburgh, N.Y.
3	Gluck	Mae	45		f	m	1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		280 E-73rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Singer	Wilbur	35		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		4485 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
5	Seixar	John	23		m	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		2406 2-111th Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Seixar	Beatrice	19		f	m	1911 New York, N.Y.		2406 2-111th Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	De Bois	Charles E.	32		f	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		412 Wyndwood Rd., Pelham Manor, N.Y.
8	De Bois	Florence M.	32		f	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		412 Wyndwood Rd., Pelham Manor, N.Y.
9	Hartman	Andrew J.	27		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		6187 Wetherole St., Flushing, N.Y.
10	Hartman	Marjorie J.	25		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		6187 Wetherole St., Flushing, N.Y.
11	Bader	William B.	27		m	m	1906 Indianapolis, Ind.		71 Leicester Rd., Roseton, N.Y.
12	Bader	Eileen G.	20		f	m	1910 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		71 Leicester Rd., Roseton, N.Y.
13	Kerr	George H.	71		m	w	1852 Philadelphia, Pa.		The Belvedere Apt., Wilmington, Del.
14	Kerr	J. Willard	43		m	m	1887 Wilmington, Del.		213 Sherman Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
15	Doyle	Ellen E.	38		f	e	1892 Mallon, Mass.		25 Windingway St., Boston, Mass.
16	Erler	Eugene W.	46		m	m	1882 Newark, N.J.		119-5th St., Newark, N.J.
17	Erler	Lillian	47		f	m	1883 New Brunswick, N.J.		119-5th St., Newark, N.J.
18	Severe	Raymond	28		m	m	1897 Baltimore, Md.		254 T. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Isill	James S.	70		m	m	1860 Philadelphia, Pa.		1033 Elythe Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
20	McCarthy	Albert	24		m	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		134 E-40th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Hertz	John D.	60		m	m	1870 Hockley, Pa.		15 Ely St., Stamford, Conn.
22	Hertz	Mary J.	37		f	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		15 Ely St., Stamford, Conn.
23	Klein	Leah	33		f	m	1891 Newark, N.J.		525 Elizabeth Ave., Newark, N.J.
24	Klein	Eleanor	29		f	m	1896 Boston, Pa.		525 Elizabeth Ave., Newark, N.J.
25	Bartle	E. Sheldon	31		m	m	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		5302 Mealy Ave., Roxbury, Pa.
26	Bartle	Frances	27		f	m	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		5302 Mealy Ave., Roxbury, Pa.
27	Field	Paul J.	27		m	m	1898 Nashua, N.H.		Nashua, N.H.
28	Howard	Thomas	32		m	s	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		Grayson Hotel, Guilford, Me.
29	Franchini	Stephen	28		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		237 Adam St., Newark, N.J.
30	Franchini	Ida	25		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		237 Adam St., Newark, N.J.

Line 27 - Field Paul - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Richard J. L. Frank, Insults, 9th Street, New York, N.Y.

#28 EMERITA Imp 9th St

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BENJAMIN"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BRANCA

24th FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Crater	Arthur	45		m	m	1885 Newark, N.J.		51 Ellery Ave., Irvington, N.J.
2	Crater	Olive F.	42		f	m	1888 Newark, N.J.		51 Ellery Ave., Irvington, N.J.
3	Spencer	Ida	39		f	s	1891 Knox, Mo.		5 Dracmore Rd., Brookline, Mass.
4	Holden	Jane	41		f	s	1889 Barre, Vt.		1813 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
5	Schleim	Murray	32		m	m	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		485 Vassar Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Soullard	Vincent	35		m	m	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		41 Carmel Cemetery Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Galick	Donald	45		m	m	1885 Scranton, Pa.		632 Monroe Ave., Scranton, Pa.
8	Pethick	Ford C.	30		m	s	1900 Carbonado, Pa.		824 Delaware St., Scranton, Pa.
9	Barnes	Prof. Karl	37		m	m	1893 Washington, D.C.		122 College Ave., Ithaca, N.Y.
10	Gause	Lewis H.	38		m	m	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		246 West Upsal St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Gause	Jane	29		f	m	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		246 West Upsal St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Thorsell	Thelie	34		f	s	1896 Superior, Wisc.		Hotel Ogden St., Minneapolis, Minn.
13	Richards	Clarence G.	44		m	m	1883 Newark, N.J.		15 Porter Ave., Newark, N.J.
14	Richards	John L.	43		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		15 Porter Ave., Newark, N.J.
15	Johns	Carlton	25		m	m	1905 Minn., Minn.		1008 Sherman Ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Johns	Lila	23		f	m	1904 Westby, Wisc.		1008 Sherman Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	Hermann	Jacob J.	40		m	m	1890 Boston, Mass.	Naturalized 1928 in the Federal Court, New Haven, Conn.	1140 Center St., Boston, Mass.
18	Kupell	Manuel	28		m	m	1903 New Haven, Conn.		130 Western Ave., Norwalk, Conn.
19	Kupell	Beatrice	27		f	m	1903 New Haven, Conn.		130 Western Ave., Norwalk, Conn.
20	Leikes	Richard	45		m	m	1884 Chicago, Ill.		155 W-111th St., Chicago, Ill.
21	Leikes	Annette	35		f	m	1898 Chicago, Ill.	Naturalized 1928 in the District Court, Waterbury, Conn.	155 W-111th St., Chicago, Ill.
22	Romanicello	Charles	30		m	m	1900		118 Brynside Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
23	Romanicello	Jennie	20		f	m	1910 New Haven, Conn.		118 Brynside Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
24	Salinger	Hattie	35		f	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		314 E-77th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Baron	Rose	31		f	s	1899 Chicago, Ill.		1314 Cornell St., Chicago, Ill.
26	Lynn	Melon	31		f	s	1907 Chicago, Ill.		436 W-111th St., Chicago, Ill.
27	Davenport	Charline	30		f	m	1900 Denver, Col.		2 Stanton St., Danville, N.Y.
28	Davenport	Ralph Jr.	29		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		2 Stanton St., Danville, N.Y.
29	Sweeney	Walter	30		m	m	1900 Boston, Mass.		5 Thurston St., West Boston, Mass.
30	Sweeney	Alice	30		f	m	1907 Brooklyn, Mass.		5 Thurston St., West Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, or a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931

71

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Raymond	Benjamin W.	37	✓	✓	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		146-47th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Marie	Edith W.	35	✓	✓	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		42-23rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Marie	William L.	33	✓	✓	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		42-23rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Sales	George Jr.	32	✓	✓	1890 New York, N.Y.		155 Clinton St., New Adams, N.Y.
5	Sales	Joseph	26	✓	✓	1894 New York, N.Y.		155 Clinton St., New Adams, N.Y.
6	Sales	James	14	✓	✓	1916 New York, N.Y.		155 Clinton St., New Adams, N.Y.
7	Grace	Joseph E.	50	✓	✓	1879 Great Neck, N.Y.		Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
8	Grace	James	41	✓	✓	1888	Father U.S. Citizen. Naturalized 1923 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
9	Beatrice	Charles	45	✓	✓	1885		Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
10	Quill	Calvin	40	✓	✓	1890 Norfolk, Va.		340 Marine Hotel, New York, N.Y.
11	James	William D.	35	✓	✓	1895	Father U.S. Citizen. Naturalized 1905 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	Hotel Cohan, New York, N.Y.
12	Robert	James W.	32	✓	✓	1899		362 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
13	Robert	John	27	✓	✓	1904 New York, N.Y.		332 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
14	Robert	Marion	25	✓	✓	1906 New York, N.Y.		332 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
15	Constance	John	20	✓	✓	1910	Father U.S. Citizen.	332 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
16	John	Edith	18	✓	✓	1912 New York, N.Y.		340 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Grace	Marion	17	✓	✓	1914	Father U.S. Citizen.	170 E. 57th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Marion	Grace	16	✓	✓	1915 Baltimore, Md.		1603 E. Lombard Ave., Baltimore, Md.
19	Marion	John W.	14	✓	✓	1916 Chicago, Ill.		16 Bayley Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
20	Marion	William	13	✓	✓	1917 Chicago, Ill.		16 Bayley Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
21	Charles	William	12	✓	✓	1918	Father U.S. Citizen.	172-48th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Charles	William	11	✓	✓	1919 New York, N.Y.		172-48th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Lyons	Josephine	10	✓	✓	1920 New York, N.Y.		31 Orlando St., Springfield, Mass.
24	Lyons	John	9	✓	✓	1921 Springfield, Mass.		31 Orlando St., Springfield, Mass.
25	Robert	William	8	✓	✓	1922 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Terrace Gardens Apts, Flushing, N.Y.
26	Robert	John	7	✓	✓	1923 Flushing, N.Y.		Terrace Gardens Apts, Flushing, N.Y.
27	Van Dyke	John Jr.	6	✓	✓	1924 New York, N.Y.		305 De Faw Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Van Dyke	John	5	✓	✓	1925 New York, N.Y.		305 De Faw Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Marie	William	4	✓	✓	1926 New York, N.Y.		64 E. 10th Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Marie	William	3	✓	✓	1927 New York, N.Y.		64 E. 10th Ave., New York, N.Y.

Line 16 - Miss Edith - considered Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Miller
Passenger

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector, 7, 8, 10 & 11 SPARTAN Map 9/15/31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

72

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"REXMA" "

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

, 24th DECEMBER, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 24th DECEMBER, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smith	Margaret	45	✓	f	n	1885 New York, N.Y.		6340-76th St., Woodhaven, N.Y.
2	Streckland	Ethel	24	✓	f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		6340-76th St., Woodhaven, N.Y.
3	Dana	Abbie	48	✓	f	m	1882 Boston, Mass.		25 Spear St., Quincy, Mass.
4	Dana	Barbara	24	✓	f	s	1906 Boston, Mass.		25 Spear St., Quincy, Mass.
5	Martin	Edna	25	✓	f	s	1905 Boston, Mass.		400-6 St., Quincy, Mass.
6	Gurtis	Frances G.	64	✓	f	m	1866 Boston, Mass.		24 Mt Vernon St., Boston, Mass.
7	Zabinski	Mary	30	✓	f	s	1902 Scranton, Pa.		188 Elizabeth Ave., Newark, N.J.
8	O'Brien	Frank J.	42	✓	m	m	1889 Bridgeport, Conn.		111 Third St., Bridgeport, Conn.
9	Daly	Helen A.	22	✓	f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		233 E 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Krong	Raymond	40	✓	m	m	1890	Naturalized, 1926 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	28 E 63rd St., New York, N.Y.
11	Krong	Ellie	30	✓	f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		28 E 63rd St., New York, N.Y.
12	Adrade	Elizabeth	24	✓	f	s	1907 Haverford, Pa.		30 E 64th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Tegan	John M.	32	✓	m	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		138 E 35th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Farritt	Charles R.	34	✓	m	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		114 E 130th St., Bronx, N.Y.
15	Wise	Henry	57	✓	m	m	1873 Richmond, Va.		18 E 73rd St., New York, N.Y.
16	Wise	John A.	25	✓	m	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		18 E 73rd St., New York, N.Y.
17	Jashman	Thomas	65	✓	m	m	1865 Brooklyn, N.Y.		121 E 34th St., Long Beach, N.Y.
18	Jashman	Margaret	58	✓	f	m	1872 Brooklyn, N.Y.		121 E 34th St., Long Beach, N.Y.
19	Jashman	Marie	19	✓	f	s	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		121 E 34th St., Long Beach, N.Y.
20	Lee	Essie	48	✓	f	m	1882 Savannah, Ga.		3812 Montrose Blvd., Houston, Texas
21	Lee	Sylvia	52	✓	f	m	1879 Parkersburg, W. Va.		101 Franklin Ave., Houston, Texas
22	Lee	Marjorie	16	✓	f	s	1914 Houston, Texas		3812 Montrose Blvd., Houston, Texas
23	Terry	Dorthea	20	✓	f	s	1910 Houston, Texas		116 Montrose Ave., Houston, Texas
24	Boyce	Arthur G.	47	✓	m	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		240 Forest St., Danvers, N.Y.
25	Boyce	Edna G.	43	✓	f	m	1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		240 Forest St., Danvers, N.Y.
26	Heck	Margaret	35	✓	f	m	1895 Waltham, Mass.		65 E 73rd St., New York, N.Y.
27	Heck	Geri	2	✓	m	s	1928 Jamaica Plain, Mass.		65 E 73rd St., New York, N.Y.
28	McGermick	Frank	35	✓	m	m	1895 Oakland, Mich.		1144 E 1st St., Chicago, Ill.
29	Murphy	Mary	21	✓	f	s	1910 Portchester, N.Y.		202 Olive St., Portchester, N.Y.
30	Kelly	Margaret	21	✓	f	s	1910 Portchester, N.Y.		212 William St., Portchester, N.Y.

Line 6 - Francis Gurtis - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Line 9 - Baby Helen - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Line 26 & 27 - Marguerite & Geri - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1273

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Drakeford	James M.	48	✓	m	✓	1882 Camden, N.J.		Hotel Imperial, New York, N.Y.
2	Drakeford	Katherine	31	✓	f	✓	1899 Livingston, N.J.		Hotel Imperial, New York, N.Y.
3	Pflugfelder	William H.	26	✓	m	✓	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Whitehall Blvd., 3rd City, N.Y.
4	McIntosh	Louis	29	✓	m	✓	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		736-67th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Schoen	Gustave	51	✓	m	✓	1872 New York, N.Y.		170 W. 14th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Schoen	Fanny	51	✓	f	✓	1879 New York, N.Y.		170 W. 14th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Merz	Fred C.	29	✓	m	✓	1901	Naturalized 1928 in the Federal Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	301 Ricker Ave., W. 24th St., N.Y.
8	Merz	Charlotte	24	✓	f	✓	1906 Lancaster, Pa.		301 Ricker Ave., W. 24th St., N.Y.
9	Carneater	Lena	65	✓	f	✓	1862 Wrentham, Mass.		3 Walnut St., Boston, Mass.
10	Ferguson	Gertrude L.	30	✓	f	✓	1900 Spencer, Mass.		33 Cherry St., Spencer, Mass.
11	Dodge	Priscilla	52	✓	f	✓	1877 Brooklyn, N.Y.		265 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Bushnell	Priscilla	24	✓	f	✓	1906 New York, N.Y.		125 E. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
13	Haselberg	Philip V.	23	✓	m	✓	1907 Baltimore, Md.		5511 Garrison Blvd., Baltimore, Md.
14	Haselberg	Betty	23	✓	f	✓	1907 Baltimore, Md.		5511 Garrison Blvd., Baltimore, Md.
15	Gratton	Larry	23	✓	m	✓	1907 New York, N.Y.		732 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Gratton	Ann	21	✓	f	✓	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		632 Madison St., New York, N.Y.
17	Parham	Charles	53	✓	m	✓	1867 Buffalo, N.Y.		615 Marshall Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
18	Parham	Kate	57	✓	f	✓	1875 Cumberland, Md.	Naturalized 1911 in the Federal Court, Boston, Mass.	615 Marshall Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
19	Kimball	Fredrick	52	✓	m	✓	1881		572 Oak St., W. Newton, Mass.
20	Kimball	Fanny E.	55	✓	f	✓	1875 Boston, Mass.		572 Oak St., W. Newton, Mass.
21	Kimball	Virginia	23	✓	f	✓	1907 Boston, Mass.		572 Oak St., W. Newton, Mass.
22	Kiley	Elmer	29	✓	m	✓	1901 New York, N.Y.		4 Apple St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Swad	Byron L.	40	✓	m	✓	1890 New York, N.Y.		311 E. 14th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Palmer	Robert S.	41	✓	m	✓	1884 New York, N.Y.		612 E. 14th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Greer	William L.	30	✓	m	✓	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		634 Concord Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
26	Greer	Louise	31	✓	f	✓	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		634 Concord Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
27	Dezman	Philip	36	✓	m	✓	1904 New York, N.Y.		500 E. 134th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Breanan	William	30	✓	m	✓	1900 New York, N.Y.		448 E. 134th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Dixon	Mabel	37	✓	f	✓	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		711 E. 134th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Thompson	Harry J.	33	✓	m	✓	1897 Van Hook, N.Y.		1430 Madison Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13 74

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ELAUDA" Sailing from HALLIFAX, CANADA, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 26th FEBRUARY, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reaves	Vernard	30		m		1900 Norfolk, Va.		13754 14th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Cwenhoven	Charles W.	51	✓	m		1879 New Brunswick, N.J.		Lafayette St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Cwenhoven	Billy	46	✓	f		1884 Duluth, Minn.		Lafayette St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Robinetto	Edward R.	51		m		1878 Baltimore, Md.		1421 Talent St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Barnes	Charles	51	✓	m	s	1877 Dedham, Mass.		Madison St., North End, Mass.
6	Jane	Benjamin R.	46	✓	m	m	1884 La Crosse, Wis.		23 Centre St., Syracuse, N.Y.
7	Jane	Goldie E.	44	✓	f	m	1886 Jefferson City, Mo.		23 Centre St., Syracuse, N.Y.
8	Corey	John	51	✓	m	s	1879 Detroit, Mich.		316 West 4th Ave., Detroit, Mich.
9	Chrensbury	Mary V.	40	✓	f	m	1890 Cambridge, Mass.		11 Centre St., Exeter, N.H.
10	Chrensbury	George E.	41	✓	m	s	1912 Lowell, Mass.		11 Centre St., Exeter, N.H.
11	Parke	Andrew	58	✓	m	s	1877	Naturalized 1898 in the N.Y. County Court, New York, N.Y.	410 E. 10th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Parke	Mary E.	48	✓	f	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		410 E. 10th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Carroll	Josephine	25	✓	f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		608 3rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Livingston	Alice	23	✓	f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		152 E. 10th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Unter	Isel	40	✓	m	m	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		2094 Main St.,
16	Rosenvelt	George	43	✓	m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		1001 14th Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Richard Lynch, Inspector #13 SPA + 150 Indg 9/13/31								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 1 - Reaves Vernard - crossed out Passenger did not sail.
Line 4 - Robinette Edward - crossed out Passenger did not sail.
Lines 17-30 inclusive left blank.

E. G. Muller
Clerk

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
 Form 68-11-20

Page 150.

Port of New York
May 20. 1921 19

I, master of the Ship S. S. 188 Peru
from port of Hamilton Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	263	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	269

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 26, 1908, 1908, consigned to
Jones & Mansfield; is now lying at Pier N.R., and is
expected to sail May 25, 1908, 1908, for _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

REF

14-1611

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and the amount of wages they are to be paid off and discharged; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to furnish such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arrivals and departures, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3613

from the port of Manila, Luzon

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

3431 ~~total~~
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 303

37

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

20

34370
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative port of the United States

Vessel U.S. "SERRA", arriving at NEW YORK CITY, May 20, 1917, 19 1917, from NEW YORK

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid per diem or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Remarks
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where		
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	HENRY	/		MASTER	20.11.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES
SHAW	WILLIAM	/		STAFF CAPT.				
STANLEY	STANLEY	/		CHIEF OFFICER				
LESLIE	LESLIE	/		Jr. 2nd.				
ARTHUR	ARTHUR	/		3rd. 3rd.				
MURDOCH	MURDOCH	/		2nd. V.T.O.				
EVIL	EVIL	/		FOUNDER				
ROBERT	ROBERT	/		2nd.				
THOMAS	THOMAS	/		3rd.				
LESLIE	LESLIE	/		CLERK				
DOUGLAS	DOUGLAS	/		CORDEON				
BARRELL	BARRELL	/		CARPENTER				
MERBERT	MERBERT	/		BOOTH WATE				
JOSEPH	JOSEPH	/		"				
ARNOLD	ARNOLD	/		"				
WILLIAM	WILLIAM	/		Q'MASTER				
WILLIAM	WILLIAM	/		BOON				
JAMES	JAMES	/		A.B.				
JAMES	JAMES	/		"				
JAMES	JAMES	/		"				
LARIE	LARIE	/		"				
GEORGE	GEORGE	/		"				
HENRY	HENRY	/		"				
JOHN	JOHN	/		"				
JAMES	JAMES	/		"				
MERBERT	MERBERT	/		"				
JOHN	JOHN	/		"				
LIONEL	LIONEL	/		"				
EVA	EVA	/		MECHANIC				

James J. Sullivan
John J. Sullivan
James J. Sullivan

H. J. Malcorie

Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomson	46	U.S.A.	New York 20. 11. 1916
McWilliams	24	Irish	"
Lawman	20	"	"
Gruber	55	Polish (German)	"
Levy	28	Polish	19. 12. 1916
Grady	17	U.S.A.	14. 1. 1917
Engman	24	"	20. 1. 1917

278

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

76

Vessel U.S. "ROMBA", arriving at NEW YORK CITY, May 20th 1918, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	HENRY		MASTER	20.11.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	170	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	WILLIAM		STAFF CAPT.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	176	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	STANLEY		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	175	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	LESLIE		JR. 2ND.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	ARTHUR		SR. 3RD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	MURDOCH		2ND. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	175	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	MURDOCH		FURGER	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	170	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	EMIL		2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	ROBERT		3RD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	170	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	THOMAS		GLENE	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	165	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	LESLIE		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	128	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	DOUGLAS		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	163	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	MAXWELL		DOOR MATE	"	"	"	"	55	"	AFR. BLK	SCOTCH	5-6	176	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	MURDOCH		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	BRITISH	5-7	169	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-0	180	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	ARNOLD		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	WILLIAM		DOOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	146	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	WILLIAM		A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-4	150	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	171	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	LAURIE		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	143	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	155	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	121	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	200	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	170	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-0	170	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	156	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	LIONEL		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	156	✓
JEFFRIES-DAVIS	EVAN		NEEDMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓

Local Agents

James P. Kelly & Co.
Orlando, Fla.

H. M. Malcom
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

77

Vessel **U.S. "BENJAMIN"**, arriving at, **New York City**, **FEB 26 1931**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BENJAMIN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FORD	ALFRED			DECKMAN	20.11.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-4	140	✓
2	JACKSON	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	139	✓
3	MC GOVERN	GEORGE			MESSANGER	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓
4	WRIGHT	JOHN			CLERK	29.11.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
5	GRIFFITHS	CORNELIUS			A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-10	160	✓
6	MC GURN	GERALD			H.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	130	✓
7	HARRAFORD	WILLIAM			CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160	✓
8	RICE	FREDERICK			DECK. MATE	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
9	ALLEN	WILLIAM HENRY			A.B.	6.12.30	"	"	"	49	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-8	160	✓
10	CONZALE	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
11	BAILEY	STANLEY			1ST. W.T.O.	13.12.30	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	179	✓
12	MORRIS	JOHN			A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-9	150	✓
13	STUART	JAMES			"	20.11.30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
14	STARK	WILLIAM			Q'MASTER	20.12.30	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	156	✓
15	WOOD	HERBERT			H'MAN	25.12.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	165	✓
16	MC GOVERN	WILLIAM			HOOP. ORG'LY	31.12.30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
17	BIRCH	CLIFFORD			DR. 2ND. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	150	✓
18	CORKE	GEORGE			JR. 3RD. "	10.1.31	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	180	✓
19	LEWIS	CHARLES			A.B.	17.1.31	"	"	"	48	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-8	150	✓
20	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			CADET	24.1.31	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	✓
21	NICHOLSON	CHARLES			Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	21	"	CANADIAN	"	5-8	160	✓
22	CLARK	CHARLES			CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	146	✓
23	PARRIS	BRADFORD			A.B.	2.2.31	BENJAMIN	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-11	178	✓
24	BELL	RUSSELL			A.B.	7.2.31	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
25	DONOVAN	JOHN			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	159	✓
26	SMITH	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
27	WHITEHEAD	CHARLES			3RD. W.T.O.	14.2.31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
28	JAMES	HENRY			A.B.	21.2.31	New York	NO	YES	27	"	AFR. BLK.	British	5-10	160	✓
29	JAMES	ANTHONY			O.B.	"	"	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5-10	158	✓
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Malone
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

78

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEB 26 1931, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MILROY	WILLIAM	/		CHP. ENGR.	20/11/30	New York	No	Yes	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	166	/
2	HARRY	JOSEPH	/		STAFF C/E	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	160	/
3	WALKER	EDWARD	/		Jr. 2ND	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	150	/
4	JONES	HARRY	/		Jr. 3RD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	182	/
5	HADWELL	HERBERT	/		Sr. 4TH	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	/
6	HARVEY	RICHARD	/		Jr. 4TH	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	160	/
7	JOHNSTON	ARTHUR	/		5TH ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	150	/
8	NEVISON	WALTER	/		6TH "	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	149	/
9	McLEAN	DUNCAN	/		7TH "	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"	5.11	150	/
10	BELL	JAMES	/		Jr. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	145	/
11	O'DONNAN	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	130	/
12	MONTGOMERY	RICHARD	/		DECK REGR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	"	5.5	146	/
13	CLARKE	ANDREW	/		CHP. BAR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5.4	139	/
14	SHEPHERD	STANLEY	/		2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	140	/
15	WHICHER	SYDNEY	/		REGR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	150	/
16	COUCH	WILLIAM	/		CHP. ELSTN.	"	"	"	"	45	"	IRISH	"	6.0	179	/
17	CAMPBELL	HUGH	/		3RD "	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	145	/
18	STRAUGHAN	WILLIAM	/		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	130	/
19	CAVANAH	JAMES	/		Ldg. MND.	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	150	/
20	MART	THOMAS	/		STEAMPR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	144	/
21	CAM	THOMAS	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5.4	146	141	/
22	McTAVIN	ARTHUR	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0	153	/
23	REYNOLDS	MICHAEL	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	130	/
24	TRAVERS	HENRY	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	139	/
25	CROBIN	DAVID	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	150	/
26	HARVEY	ALBERT	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	150	/
27	McGOWAN	ALEXANDER	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	149	/
28	BARKLEY	EDWARD	/		MND.	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFRIC. BENT	"	5.8	180	/
29	SMITH	ANDREW	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	160	/
30	HOOB	ALEXANDER	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	148	/

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

H. Malone
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel N.Y. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, FEB 26 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	TAYLOR	ROBERT			OILER	20/11/30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	170	
2	ROBERTSON	JAMES			2ND ELOTH	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	160	
3	GIBBS	THOMAS			EN ST. C/E	24/11/30	BERMUDA	"	"	41	"	"	"	6.3	160	
4	SULLIVAN	WILLIAM			VIPER	5/12/30	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	IRISH	"	5.5	164	
5	FARRELL	JOHN			Jr. Engr.	13/12/30	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	180	
6	CHILTON	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	130	
7	McINERY	JOHN			VIPER	20/12/30	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5.10	160	
8	GALLAGHER	MICHAEL			VIPER	26/12/30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	169	
9	SAUL	WILLIAM			Sr. 2nd Engr	10/1/31	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	
10	HODGMAN	GEORGE			Sr. 3rd Engr.	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	150	
11	WILSON	PATRICK			VIPER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	158	
12	SMITH	IAN			Jr. ELOTH	24/1/31	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	140	
13	MONROE	THOMAS			VIPER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	160	
14	QUINN	ANDREW			OILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5.9	157	
15	SHERMAN	HOMER			Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	149	
16	BROCKEN	EDWARD			VIPER	31/1/31	"	"	"	21	"	"	5.10	5.10	150	
17	FRENCH	JAMES			Jr. Engr.	7/2/31	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5.10	160	
18	HUNT	ELLIOT			MESSEMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFR. BLK. U S A	"	5.9	150	
19	MURRAY	GEORGE			Jr. Engr.	14/2/31	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	159	
20	MELLI	TAVIO			VIPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5.10	150	
21	MARTIN	ROBERT			VIPER	21.2.31	NEW YORK	no	yes	21	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	148	
22	QUINN	CORNELIUS			VIPER	-40-	-40-	no	yes	24	"	IRISH	-40-	5.8	160	
23	WILLIAMS	KENNETH			MESSEMAN	-40-	-40-	no	yes	26	"	AFR. BLK.	U.S.A.	5.10	160	
24	STEIN	ANDREW			7th. Engr.	-40-	-40-	no	yes	32	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	158	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

H. Amalony
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21
 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S. "DERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEB 26 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, Bermuda 80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE	/		CHIEF STWD.	20/11/30	New York	No	Yes	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	178	
2	WILSON	EDWARD	/		2ND STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	165	
3	GREENE	CYRIL	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	143	
4	CUMMINGS	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	160	
5	WILLIAMS	HARRY	/		BARKEPPER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	170	
6	DUYER	WILLIAM	/		ASST -SO-	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	169	
7	BROADFOOT	ROBERT	/		STREPR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5.11	170	
8	BERNARD	GEORGE	/		ASST -SO-	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	160	
9	BROOKFIELD	LOUIS	/		LINERKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	130	
10	SMITH	ELDER	/		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	170	
11	JEROME	FRED	/		ASST DK -SO-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	140	
12	SNAB	GEORGE	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	145	
13	SMITH	JOHN H.	/		ASST LBBY	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	145	
14	WALSH	JOHN	/		HEAD WATER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8		
15	DUNE	MERBERT	/		2ND -SO-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	150	
16	CLAPHAM	RICHARD	/		LOUNGE STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.2	169	
17	STACEY	JOHN	/		LIBRARY "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	115	
18	GREENE	JOHN	/		SMOKE R "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	130	
19	DEARING	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	136	
20	JONES	FRANK	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	140	
21	VENNER	PERCY	/		A	A	A	A	A	30	"	"	"	5.4	138	
22	SMITH	CYRIL	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	130	
23	SMITH	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11	170	
24	JONES	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	140	
25	HACKETT	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	132	
26	WILSON	JACK	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	140	
27	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	/		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.3	150	
28	EVERETT	HENRY	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	3.7	145	
29	SUMPTON	EDGAR	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	139	
30	BEULAND	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	145	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Malone
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel Bermuda, arriving at, NY, FEB 26 1931, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTS	RICHARD	/		Asst Stew.	20/11/30	New York	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	130		
2	BARFOOT	DANIEL	/		"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.4	179		
3	MUSTERT	CORNELIUS	/		"	"	"	"	17	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.7	130		
4	HALE	ALFRED	/		"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	142		
5	HIGGINS	MICHAEL	/		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	120		
6	PERRIN	FRANK	/		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	182		
7	GRIFFITHS	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	149		
8	QUINN	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	140		
9	ROBERTS	FRANK	/		"	"	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	160		
10	FOX	ALBERT	/		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	135		
11	PENNING	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	140		
12	STEDENS	NORMAN	/		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	170		
13	BURGESS	ERNEST	/		"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6.1	160		
14	HODSON	GEORGE	/		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	160		
15	VINCENT	GEORGE	/		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160		
16	LANGDON	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	160		
17	BATES	CYRIL	/		"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	164		
18	GOSBARD	CLARENCE	/		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	140		
19	COLVIN	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	143		
20	COX	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	143		
21	ROSS	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	160		
22	STORER	ROBERT	/		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	130		
23	WILTON	HILS	/		"	"	"	"	38	"	SWEDISH	U. S. A.	5.11	167		
24	BRANDON	STELLA	/		"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140		
25	CHRISTIAN	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	140		
26	HEMS	ERIC	/		Asst Stew	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	136		
27	HARRIS	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160		
28	MORCROFT	REX	/		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	145		
29	CHAMBER	RUSSELL	/		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	140		
30	FRANKLIN	ALBERT	/		"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	140		
	CHAMBER	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Malone
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel **M.S. "MURRAY"**, arriving at **New York City**, **FEB 26 1931**, 19, from the port of **Hamilton, Bermuda**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Cashman	Gerold			Asst. Stwd	20/11/30	New York	Do	Do	18	M	Irish	British	5-7	164	✓
2	Hill	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-8	150	✓
3	Picard	Alce			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	120	✓
4	Thomson	Levend			"	"	"	Yes	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.O.	5-9	160	✓
5	Widman	Albert			Capt. Stwd	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	English	British	5-11	160	✓
6	Rosen	Thomas			Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
7	Hunter	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	164	✓
8	Ryan	Frank			Writer	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	155	✓
9	James	William A.			Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5-9	155	✓
10	Woods	James			Ball Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
11	Williams	Warren			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-8	105	✓
12	Shorter	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	116	✓
13	Portman	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	U.S.A.	U.S.O.	5-4	115	✓
14	Korreck	John			Chf. B.R. Stwd	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5-4	150	✓
15	Hartley	Bert			B.R. Stwd	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-0	170	✓
16	McWilliams	John			"	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	Scottish	"	5-5	140	✓
17	Willis	Harold			"	"	"	Yes	"	40	"	English	"	5-8	140	✓
18	Kasala	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	140	✓
19	Strefford	Sydney			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
20	James	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	164	✓
21	Glaspyel	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
22	Young	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-9	150	✓
23	De Marco	Gabriel			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scottish	"	5-8	132	✓
24	Boushan	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-8	143	✓
25	Alexander	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
26	Bosson	William			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	200	✓
27	James	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	156	✓
28	James	John			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
29	Korreck	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
30	Carter	James			Deck stwd	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓

29

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

H. H. Malone
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

83

Vessel S.S. "Dorinda", arriving at New York City, FEB 28 1931, 19 , from the port of Bahia, Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Schofield	James			S.R.Stud	20.11.30	New York	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-10	180	✓
2	Wing	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	180	✓
3	Cabana	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	✓
4	Taylor	Selwyn			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
5	Brown	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	120	✓
6	Horton	David			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
7	Hill	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	157	✓
8	Cowan	James			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	167	✓
9	Foot	James			M.R.Stud	"	"	"	"	24	"	Afr. B look	"	5-9	140	✓
10	Duggin	Rosie			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-0	180	✓
11	Cooper	Kelly			Chf. E.M.R.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
12	Smith	Joseph			E.M.R.Stud	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	180	✓
13	James	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
14	Young	Leslie			Englar	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
15	McKibbin	George			Officer's stud	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-4	120	✓
16	Holme	Cyril			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	144	✓
17	James	William			H.V.M.M.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	125	✓
18	Hoodman	Frank			Asst. stud	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
19	Harfoot	Harold			S.P.Attat	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	170	✓
20	Hleese	William			Cyn Attat	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
21	Embridge	Elizabeth			Student	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5-4	160	✓
22	Thomas	Agnes			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
23	Lynn	Anne			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-5	200	✓
24	Therogood	Anne			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-7	140	✓
25	Reginald	Ellen			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	140	✓
26	O'Brien	Anne			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5-4	150	✓
27	Roberts	Robert			Chief pants	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
28	Robson	Sydney			2nd. pants	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	180	✓
29	Woff	John			Br. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	140	✓
30	Savagen	George			asst. pants	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	155	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. J. Malone
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

130
8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

84

Vessel "BEMUDA", arriving at New York, FEB 28 1931, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HEWITT	FRANK			ASST PANTS	20/11/30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	125	
2	LAWSON	FRANK			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	130	
3	DE SANTOS	MANUEL			ASST STUB	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	150	
4	BLTYNE	WILLIAM			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	59	"	IRISH	"	5.4	164	
5	REWMAN	RODERIGO			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	146	
6	HENDERSON	GARRETT			PANTY SOLD	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR BLK	U.S.A.	5.10	137	
7	NORMAN	LUTHER			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	131	
8	SAUNDERS	MILTON			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.A.	5.7	147	
9	WASHINGTON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.A.	5.6	137	
10	WALKER	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.A.	5.7	150	
11	EAGLES	GEORGE			CHEF	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	
12	AGAR	JOHN			EX CHE F	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.A.	5.5	146	
13	JONES	ARTHUR			ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	
14	HANNA	GEORGE			FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5.6	140	
15	BAILEY	HARRY			ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	
16	RANKIN	ALBERT			VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	147	
17	REEVES	WOMM			EX. VEG	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	140	
18	MURRAY	PHILLIP			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	
19	MANNEN	CHARLES			FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	145	
20	DAVIES	ARTHUR			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	145	
21	RYAN	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5.6	134	
22	MARTIN	JOSEPH			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	156	
23	BROUGHTY	SYDNEY			CHEF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	176	
24	ELFORD	ERNEST			2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	168	
25	BRADY	JULIO			ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFR BLK	U.S.A.	5.5	130	
26	TODD	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	BRITISH	5.7	149	
27	ANDERSON	WILLIAM			A. COOK BAKER'S SOLE	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	
28	MURDER	GILBERT			CHEF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	140	
29	MILLER	THOMAS			ASST -SO-	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	140	
30	ANDERSON	PERCY			ASST -SO-	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	154	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. H. Malone
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See 8 U.S.C. 154.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "TAMMARA", arriving at New York City, FEB 26 1931, 19 , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Huggins	Thomas			Crew Cook	20.11.30	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Afr. Black	British	5-10	180	✓
2	James	Albert			Kit, Sola	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	164	✓
3	Cartor	James			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
4	McIntosh	William			Chief Rm. Glass stud	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	180	✓
5	Burke	Patrick			Rm. Gl. Rmte	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
6	Pilene	Peter			Barber	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
7	Pilene	Billy			Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5-4	109	✓
8	Madan	George			Barmanster	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.S.	5-9	180	✓
9	Garber	August			Musician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	180	✓
10	Reeves	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	155	✓
11	Faria	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	140	✓
12	Dempsey	Anthony			Chf. Laundry	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	145	✓
13	Smith	Valentine			asst."	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5-5	152	✓
14	Wilson	James			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-9	160	✓
15	Perry	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	126	✓
16	Marding	George			Scup cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	175	✓
17	Stasichor	Henry			Asst stud	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	170	✓
18	Wilkins	Frank			"	15.12.30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	160	✓
19	Neely	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	146	✓
20	Birchall	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	166	✓
21	Brown	Cyril			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	160	✓
22	B'are y	Mary			R.R.Stud	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	162	✓
23	acton	O'Charles			a. deck stud	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
24	King	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
25	Sinclair	Douglas			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5-7	132	✓
26	Bells	Julio			musician	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.S.	5-5	140	✓
27	Fennage	norman			R.R.Stud	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5-5	124	✓
28	Salthouse	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5-8	148	✓
29	Jeffries	Frederick			Asst stud	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	156	✓
30	Bond	William			Asst baker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. H. Maloney
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 26 1931

86

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at, New York, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	GIBBONS	THOMAS			ASST. STWD.	13.12.30	New York	No	Yes	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	165	
2	CARTER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	140	
3	WHITFIELD	NORMAN			B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	153	
4	LIME	ALBERT			ASST. PANTS	20.12.30	New York	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	139	
5	MILLER	JOHN			ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	139	
6	RINGTON	SAMUEL			REV. SOLR.	"	"	"	"	39	"	AFR. B.L.	U.S.A.	5.8.4	130	
7	POPE	JOHN			BELLS	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	126	
8	PHILLIPS	GEORGE			ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
9	GREIFER	MICHAEL			MUSICIAN	29.12.29	"	"	"	34	"	AUSTRALIAN	U.S.A.	5.5	140	
10	ROLD	WILLIAM			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	156	
11	PIRES	CAROL			ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	170	
12	BOVELL	JAMES			CREW COOK	26/12/30	"	"	"	41	"	AFR. B.L.	"	5.4	140	
13	MURRAY	FRANCIS			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	125	
14	ANGELL	MICHAEL			ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	160	
15	McHAFFIE	ALEXANDER			ST. CHG/STWD	"	"	"	"	43	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	200	
16	FIDDY	WILLIAM			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	140	
17	OAKMAN	REUBEN			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	
18	McMULTY	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	35	IRISH	"	"	5.10	160	
19	BOLTON	ALFRED			ASST. LDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	124	
20	QUIROLO	FELIX			ASST. PANTS	31.12.30	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	153	
21	TAYLOR	FRANK			ASST. STWD.	31.12.30	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	130	
22	BRUCE	WYNDON			CREW COOK	27.1.31	BERMUDA			32		AFR. B.L.	BRITISH	5.6	165	
23	RAYMENT	HENRY			ASST. STWD.	3.1.31	New York	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	
24	HORROCKS	BOBBY (WORMAN)			BELLS	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	103	
25	HELME	CYRIL			ASST. BARBER	17.1.31	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	180	
26	GORMAN	PETER			LARGER COOK	17.1.31	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	150	
27	HAMMOND	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	160	
28	LESLIE	HENRY			LDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	160	
29	MARCHANT	WALTER			ASST. C.H.P.O.T.R	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	IR. F. S.	5.7	124	
30	MURPHY	STANLEY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	138	
	BRUCE	CARROLL			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	32		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	160	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

H. Amalona
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel N.Y. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEB 26 1931, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BEATY	CARSON	✓		BELL-BOY	17.1.31	New York	Yes	Yes	17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.0	110	✓
2	COLOMBO	JOSEPH	✓		ASST STWD.	22.1.31	New York	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	163	✓
3	BROOKS	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.7	163	✓
4	Mc.CULLOUGH	JOHN	✓		"	23.1.31	"	"	"	22	"	ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE	5.4	135	✓
5	TOPPER	SON	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	150	✓
6	Mc. INTOSH	LEONARD	✓		PAINT SOLN.	31.1.31	"	"	"	23	"	AFK. BLK	U.S.A.	5.6	170	✓
7	BORNER	FREDERICK	✓		ASST. LDR'M	"	"	"	"	37	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	✓
8	COLLEY	WALTER	✓		LARGER COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	WELSH	"	5.6	145	✓
9	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		D.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	150	✓
10	DOUGAN	THOMAS	✓		H'MAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	139	✓
11	BENHAM	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. BR'KPR	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCANDAV'N	U.S.A.	5.2	144	✓
12	LITTLE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD.	7.2.31	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	162	✓
13	Mc.DONALD	MATTHEW	✓		KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	28	"	AFK. BLK.	BRITISH	5.6	150	✓
14	PHELPE	LEONARD	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	136	✓
15	HALL	ALFRED	✓		KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	152	✓
16	DAVSON	THOMAS J.	✓		ASST STWD	14.2.31	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	180	✓
17	HILFIKER	EDWARD	✓		H'MAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	125	✓
18	JONES	HENRY B.	✓		H.W'MAN	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	187	✓
19	BAKER	JAMES	✓		KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	35	"	AFK. BLK.	"	5.2	149	✓
20	ANTOINE	ROSE	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	37	"	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5.5	143	✓
21	LIPNEY	ROBERT	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	143	✓
22	HAYWOOD	HENRY	✓		2ND BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	30	"	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5.6	140	✓
23	DOOLEY	GEORGE	✓		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	145	✓
24	WACKIN	ARNIE	✓		BAKERS SOLN	"	"	"	"	56	"	SCOTCH	"	5.7	175	✓
25	BURGESS	MARSHEN	✓		KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	34	"	AFK BLACK	"	5.4	135	✓
26	RYAN	SYLVESTER	✓		H.W'MAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	154	✓
27	ESPOSITO	DON	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	137	✓
28	ELICHRIST	JOHN	✓		A. STWD	21.2.31	New York	Yes	Yes	51	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	175	✓
29	WATTS	JOHN	✓		-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	Yes	16	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	150	✓
30	WATTS	JOHN	✓		Bake Soln	-do-	-do-	Yes	Yes	28	"	English	BRITISH	5.5	144	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Malone
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

72

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1296

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel E.V. "Dumaine", arriving at, New York, FEB 26 1931, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Tomarillo	Salvatore			Laundryman	21.2.31	New York	no	yes	44	m	Italian	Italian	5.7	155	
2	Robert	Basil			Officer steward	-10-	-10-	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5.6	145	
3	Ryde	William			A. steward	-10-	-10-	no	yes	25	m	-10-	-10-	5.11	155	
4	Williams	William			A. steward	-10-	-10-	no	yes	20	m	-10-	-10-	5.4	150	
5	Strickland	Arthur			A. steward	23.2.31	Bermuda	no	yes	27	m	English	British	6.0	160	
6	Young	SAMUEL			E.M.R. Steward	26	N	N.	YES	24	m	SEA R. R.	SEA	5.7	150	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. A. Malone
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

2-26-31

Signature of _____
Master, First or Second Officer

EPA 6600

~~American Consulate~~. Hamilton, Bermuda.

Clay Morrall,
Vice Consul of the United States.

Corrected 10th 3rd.

line 5 Sherry is 12
12 9 6 1/2
r. 29 1/2 1/2 1/2
June 24 1912

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Barb. Is.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via air
24-193
(The validity of this visa expires twenty
months from this date, provided the passport
continues to be valid in that period.)

No. 253. Fee of \$2.00
Paid in American Funds.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

603
73
543

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

DEAL NO.

MAR 2 1931

I, E.F.D. OWEN, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

E.F.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. Lond.

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 19 31

New York

Sherrington

Immigration

2-26-31

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S.	Foreign	U.S.	Foreign	U.S.	Foreign	U.S.	Foreign	
1st Cabin									
2nd Cabin									
3rd Cabin									
Unassigned									
TOTAL	4								231

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	46	185	231
3rd Cabin			
Unassigned			
TOTAL	46	185	231

1 Cruise Pass
n/c counted

26-4 103-1

3/5 Duchess

British

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"

Passengers sailing from

New York

21

February

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	NOT COUNTED	WEBER.	WILLIAM.	59		M	M	General Agent.	Yes	English	5-2662	Great Britain.	English	England	Liverpool	London	Cruise Passenger.			Canada	Montreal, P.Q. X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, Master, of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. N. Stuart
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931,
at New York
Sherrington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. OWEN, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

E. F. D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. Eng.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931
at New York

SURGEON.

Shorrock
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUNDEE OF YORK" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, CANADA, 24th FEBRUARY, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if none, state language of subject) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	MORRIS LINCOLN	43	M	M	Designer.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	England, Newport, Mon.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
2	TRANSIT	MORRIS BLANCH	43	F	M	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	England, Cardiff.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
3	TRANSIT	MORRIS LINDSAY	20	M	S	Student	Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	Canada, Montreal.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
4	UNDER 16	MORRIS ROSEMARY	14	F	S	Student	Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	Canada, Montreal.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
5	TRANSIT	WALSH KATHLEEN	32	F	S	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	Irish	Canada, Sherbrooke.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
6	TRANSIT	WALSH AYE	30	F	S	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	Irish	Canada, Sherbrooke.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
7	TRANSIT	CHARTON PIERRE	46	M	M	Engineer.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	French	France, Corbeil.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
8	TRANSIT	CHARTON ALICE	36	F	M	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	French	Canada, Montreal.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
9	TRANSIT	LANCOT GUSTAVE.	47	M	M	Archivist.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	French	Canada, St. Omer.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
10	TRANSIT	LANCOT MARIE	37	F	M	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	French	Canada, Montreal.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
11	TRANSIT	SHENKMAN SADIE	24	F	S	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	Hebrew	Canada, Ottawa.	Ex order			Canada Ottawa. X
12	TRANSIT	CAFLAN MIRIAM	23	F	S	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	Hebrew	Canada, Ottawa.	Ex order			Canada Ottawa. X
13														
14	TRANSIT	BAYLIS INEZ	44	F	S	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	Canada, Montreal.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
15	TRANSIT	MONAIT ALICE J.	49	F	S	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	Scottish	Canada, Fredericton.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
16	TRANSIT	CARLING WILFRED H.	34	M	M		Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	Canada, Montreal.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
17	TRANSIT	CARLING URSULA EMMA	30	F	M	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	Canada, Montreal.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
18	TRANSIT	MCCARTHY GRACE	61	F	M	None.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	Canada, Montreal.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
19	TRANSIT	DOUGLAS JAMES REESON	54	M	M	Retired.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	Canada, Amherst.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
20	TRANSIT	GORMAN CYRIL H.	48	M	M	Broker.	Yes English	Yes Canada.	English	Canada, Halifax.	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
21	TRANSIT	HALKETT ANDREW	54	M	M	General Supt.	"	"	"	Ottawa	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
22	TRANSIT	HALKETT BERTHA R.	50	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Hamilton	Ex order			Canada Montreal. X
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Complete

FEB 26 1931

Robert L. Conley
Inspector

as charfield
No. 13 Blank.
PURSER
for
TPK

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26th FEBRUARY, 1931.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Friend, J.I. Brown, 85 Columbia Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	P.Q.	Westmount.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	85 Columbia Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. Brn.	
2	Friend, J.I. Brown, 85 Columbia Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	P.Q.	Westmount.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	85 Columbia Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brn. Gr. Hazel.	
3	Friend, J.I. Brown, 85 Columbia Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	P.Q.	Westmount.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	85 Columbia Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
4	Friend, J.I. Brown, 85 Columbia Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	P.Q.	Westmount.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	85 Columbia Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
5	Father, J.H. Walsh, 170 Bowen Ave., Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q.	Sherbrooke.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	Father, J.H. Walsh, 170 Bowen Ave., Sherbrooke, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Med. Br. Bls.	
6	Father, J.H. Walsh, 170 Bowen Ave., Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q.	Sherbrooke.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	Father, J.H. Walsh, 170 Bowen Ave., Sherbrooke, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med. Br. Bls.	
7	Father-in-law, Senator P.J. Beil's, 9085 La Salle Blvd., Montreal.	P.Q.	Montreal.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	9128 La Salle Blvd., Montreal, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
8	Father, Senator P.J. Beil's, 9085 La Salle Blvd., Montreal.	P.Q.	Montreal.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	9128 La Salle Blvd., Montreal, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
9	Brother-in-law, Justice LeTourneau, 421 Argyle Ave., Montreal.	P.Q.	Montreal.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	185 Dail Ave., Ottawa, Ont.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
10	Brother, Justice LeTourneau, 421 Argyle Ave., Montreal.	P.Q.	Montreal.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	185 Dail Ave., Ottawa, Ont.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
11	Father, Wolf Shemman, 271 Laurier Ave., Ottawa.	Ont.	Ottawa.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 wk. N.Y.C.	271 Laurier Ave., Ottawa, Ont.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Brn.	
12	Mother, Dora Carlan, 424 Cassperer St., Ottawa.	Ont.	Ottawa.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 wk. N.Y.C.	424 Cassperer St., Ottawa, Ont.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
13	Father, Samuel M. Baylis, 3374 University Ave., Montreal.	P.Q.	Montreal.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	3374 University Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
14	Brother, C.V. Christie, 87 Edgemoor Ave., Montreal.	P.Q.	Montreal.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	3346 St. Peter St., Montreal, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Brn.	
15	Father, J.H. Walsh, 170 Bowen Ave., Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q.	Sherbrooke.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	236 Kensington Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
16	Mother, J.H. Walsh, 170 Bowen Ave., Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q.	Sherbrooke.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	236 Kensington Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
17	Brother, J.H. Walsh, 170 Bowen Ave., Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q.	Sherbrooke.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	236 Kensington Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
18	Brother, J.H. Walsh, 170 Bowen Ave., Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q.	Sherbrooke.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	236 Kensington Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
19	Brother, J.H. Walsh, 170 Bowen Ave., Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q.	Sherbrooke.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	236 Kensington Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
20	Wife, Margaret J. Carlan, 69 Edward St., Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Halifax.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 3 days N.Y.C.	69 Edward St., Halifax, N.S.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Brn. Brn. Brn.	
21	Brother, Dr. Norman Halkett, Dept. of National Defence, Ottawa.	Alta.	Calgary	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 day N.Y.C.	939 -19th Avenue West, Calgary, Alta.	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fr. Grey Blue	
22	B-in-law: "	"	"	Yes	Husband	" " " "	"	in transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn. "	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, Master, of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.N. Stuart
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931

at New York
Shoreline
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. D. OWEN, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 19 31
at New York
Shomking
Quincy
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SURGEON.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

List

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from PARVIA, 14th February, 1921.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		SOUTHAM	WILLIAM	47	M	M	Vice President Southam	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	London				Canada	Montreal
2		SOUTHAM	W. SOUTHAM	28	M	S	Purchasing agent	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	London				Canada	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	O'DELL	JANE C.	70	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	04-80			Canada	Toronto
4	TRANSIT	BAUCKHAM	JANE	65	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
5	TRANSIT	PROOVLER	ALBERT	59	M	W	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton				Canada	Hamilton, Ont.
6	TRANSIT	DYMES	EDWIN J.	57	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec				Canada	Quebec
7	TRANSIT	HARN	MORAN	26	F	S	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec				Canada	Quebec
8		HOWARD	JAMES H.	59	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Liverpool				Canada	Niagara Falls
9		HOWARD	EMILY	54	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Liverpool				Canada	Niagara Falls
10		SPINK	JAMES F.	39	M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Rainham	08-19			U.S.A.	Chicago
11		SPINK	EMILY	41	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Rainham				U.S.A.	Chicago
12	UNDER 16	SPINK	DOUGLAS	9	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Ireland	Belfast				U.S.A.	Chicago
13		TURPIN	STEPHEN	43	M	M	Stock-broker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
14		TURPIN	LINDA	40	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
15	TRANSIT	DU MOULIN	PHILLIP	30	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Victoria	04-80			Canada	Walterville
16	TRANSIT	DU MOULIN	AGNES	26	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	London	04-80			Canada	London
17		FRANKEL	ADRIEN	27	F	S	Real Estate	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Samost	08-27			U.S.A.	New York
18	TRANSIT	CONNAUGHTON	MICHAEL J.	33	M	S	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	04-13			U.S.A.	New York
19	TRANSIT	DUFFORT	HARRY J.	42	M	M	Contractor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gloucester	04-17			Canada	Toronto
20		O'DELL	EDITH	46	F	S	Editor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London				U.S.A.	New York
21		HINDER	ANNIE	35	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
22	TRANSIT	CHROMBIE	KEITH	29	M	M	Advertising	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	St. Catherine	04-8			Canada	Montreal
23	TRANSIT	CHROMBIE	BERTHA	26	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Montreal
24	TRANSIT	WALKER	CHARLES	53	M	W	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Grillia				Canada	Toronto
25	TRANSIT	IRWIN	ALAN	34	M	M	Publicity Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	London				Canada	Montreal
26	TRANSIT	IRWIN	FRANCES	38	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kingston				Canada	Montreal
27	UNDER 16	IRWIN	BARBARA	10	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Montreal
28	UNDER 16	IRWIN	ANN	6	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Montreal
29		WALSH	JOHN E.	70	M	M	Vice Pres-Railway	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Quebec				Canada	Quebec
30		WALSH	MARY	70	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Quebec				Canada	Quebec

Nos. 1, 2, 13, 14 & 21 Not on board.

Nos. 1. Southam, 2. Southam, 13. Turpin, 14. Turpin & 21. Hinder did not embark.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

ASBhatfield
for PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

94

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, Master, of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.N. Stuart
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 19 31
at New York

Sherrington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from BERMUDA, 24th February 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26th February, 1921

395

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BUCKLEY.	WILLIAM R.	43	✓	M	✓	Richmond, Va. October 26th, 1897.		315, Norfolk Avenue, Lynchburg, Va.
2	BUCKLEY.	MARY P.	35	✓	F	✓	Lynchburg, Va. January 20th, 1898.		315, Norfolk Avenue, Lynchburg, Va.
3	DAY.	JOHN C.	46	✓	M	✓	Asbury Park, N.J. 16th August, 1884.		316, Mt. Prospect Avenue, Newark, N.J.
4	DAY.	FRANCIS.	45	✓	F	✓	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4th October, 1885.		316, Mt. Prospect Avenue, Newark, N.J.
5	O'CONNOR.	JOHN J.	55	✓	M	✓		Holyoke, Mass. Supreme Court, 1898.	Holy City Home, Holyoke, Mass.
6	HOWELL.	WILLIAM.	50	✓	M	✓	Brooklyn, N.Y. 21th August, 1890.		65, Prospect Street, Framingham, Mass.
7	HOWELL.	MAUDE.	51	✓	F	✓	Oswego, N.Y. 22nd November, 1879.		65, Prospect Street, Framingham, Mass.
8	DUNN.	THEODORE W.	58	✓	M	✓	Osborn, Ohio. 9th October, 1872.		2309, Edison Beach, Port Huron, Mich.
9	DUNN.	ISABEL.	57	✓	F	✓	Detroit, Mich. 18th February, 1874.		2309, Edison Beach, Port Huron, Mich.
10	LEWIS.	JAY R.	50	✓	M	✓	Machias, Me. 15th March, 1880.	Naturalized through parents. born abroad during temporary absence of parents.	73, Fairfield Avenue, Holyoke, Mass.
11	LEWIS.	ELIA B.	46	✓	F	✓			73, Fairfield Avenue, Holyoke, Mass.
12	GRAY.	CHARLES E.	43	✓	M	✓	Ayer, Mass. 24th October, 1892.		401, Overbrook Rd., Ridgewood, N.Y.
13	GRAY.	CHRISTINE B.	37	✓	F	✓	Detroit, Mich. 15th December, 1893.		401, Overbrook Rd., Ridgewood, N.Y.
14	GRAY.	REBECCA E.	17	✓	F	✓	Ridgewood, N.Y. 15th August, 1917.		401, Overbrook Rd., Ridgewood, N.Y.
15	GILBERT.	WILLIAM L.	52	✓	M	✓	Barham, N.Y. 25th July, 1878.		81, Grand Street, Cobleskill, N.Y.
16	GILBERT.	WILSON M.	53	✓	F	✓	Cobleskill, N.Y. 29th August, 1879.		81, Grand Street, Cobleskill, N.Y.
17	OSSELEY.	JOHN P.	37	✓	M	✓	Baltimore, Md. 16th September, 1892.		41, Tracy Avenue, Batavia, N.Y.
18	ANNABAL.	ROUSSELL C.	36	✓	M	✓	Batavia, N.Y. 5th September, 1894.		Byron Rd., Batavia, N.Y.
19	HORTON.	HARRIETT.	42	✓	F	✓	Yonkers, N.Y. 23rd February, 1899.		64, Westview Avenue, Tuckahoe, N.Y.
20	DAY.	EDWARD	50	✓	M	✓		Newark, Conn. District Court, 1898.	Wellesley Hills, Mass.
21	DAY.	WILLIAM	53	✓	F	✓		do marriage.	Wellesley Hills, Mass.
22	RYAN.	JOSEPH.	54	✓	M	✓	Batavia, N.Y. 28th September, 1896.		13, Union Street, Batavia, N.Y.
23	HARE.	STANLEY.	34	✓	M	✓	Fulton, N.Y. 1st August, 1896.		41, Jackson Street, Batavia, N.Y.
24	FOY.	JOHN.	57	✓	M	✓	Moosup, Conn. 24th October, 1897.		145, Bennington Street, Lawrence, Mass.
25	FOY.	ETHEL.	53	✓	F	✓	Lawrence, Mass. 16th January, 1893.		145, Bennington Street, Lawrence, Mass.
26	CASEY.	MARY E.	54	✓	F	✓	Lawrence, Mass. 27th July, 1896.		1, Tremont Street, Lawrence, Mass.
27	RAILEY.	WALTER A.	63	✓	M	✓	Philadelphia, Pa. 16th January, 1868.		275, Old Lancaster Road, Merion, Pa.
28	BOGAN.	JOHN.	66	✓	M	✓	Philadelphia, Pa. 27th July, 1864.		618, W. Upcall Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
29	BOGAN.	ANNA.	58	✓	F	✓	Philadelphia, Pa. 18th November, 1872.		618, W. Upcall Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
30	GUILLOCHMAN.	BERTIE.	26	✓	F	✓	New York, N.Y. 3rd December, 1904.		516, Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.

Nos. 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 24, 25 & 26 Not on board.

Nos. 12 Gray, 13. Gray, 14. Gray, 20. Park, 21. Park, 24. Fox, 25. Fox & 26. Casey did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCRESS OF YORK"

Sailing from HAMILTON, PUERTO RICO

1921.

1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

96

1921.

1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PARADISE.	THOMAS J.	35		M		Quincy, Mass. 25th Feb., 1896		201 Bedford Ave., Little Neck, N.Y.
2	PARADISE.	MARGUERITE M.	20		F		Quincy, Mass. 25th Aug., 1900.		201 Bedford Ave., Little Neck, N.Y.
3	SAGER	SAMUEL	36		M		New York City, N.Y. 20th Feb., 1892.		740 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
4	SAGER	LILLIAN	34		F			By marriage.	740 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
5	COOKMAN	ROBERT	26		M		Fitchburg, Mass. 10th Jan., 1905		406 Elwood St., Fitchburg, Mass.
6	COOKMAN	MADON	24		F		Philadelphia, Pa. 23rd Mar., 1906.		406 Elwood St., Fitchburg, Mass.
7	COOKMAN	EDNA	50		F		Fitchburg, Mass. 11th Sept., 1860		406 Elwood St., Fitchburg, Mass.
8	ROBIN	NEWCOMBE W.	34		M		Haverhill, Mass. 14th Feb., 1897		118 South St., Haverhill, Mass.
9	HUEY	THEODORE M.	52		M		Westchester, Pa. 16th Aug., 1878		30 South St., Haverhill, Mass.
10	HUEY	CHARLOTTE	52		F			By marriage.	106 S. 4th St., Westchester, Pa.
11	DOYLE	BEATRICE.	46		F			By marriage.	106 S. 4th St., Westchester, Pa.
12	DUVAL	FREDERICK	32		M			By marriage.	120 S. 4th St., Westchester, Pa.
13	DUVAL	SALLY	26		F		Chicago, Ill. 12th Nov., 1904.	Federal Court, New York City, 1922.	208 East Ave., New York City, N.Y.
14	HARTY	JOSEPH	24		M		Boston, Pa. 28th March, 1906.		208 East Ave., New York City, N.Y.
15	SINCLAIR	GADSDEN	24		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 17th Jan., 1907		1130 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
16	WARDING	ROBERT	26		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 7th Nov., 1904.		9 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
17	TAY	ROBERT	31		M		Washington, D.C. 8th Dec., 1889		1744 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
18	PAGE	HOWARD JR.	22		M		Springfield, Mass. 3rd Mar., 1903		17 A Forest St., Cambridge, Mass.
19	PAGE	ELISA	26		F		East Orange, N.J. 5th Sept., 1904		17 A Forest St., Cambridge, Mass.
20	WALKER	DONALD M.	37		M			U.S. District Court, E.I. April 1917	20 Irving Ave., Providence, R.I.
21	MEAL	GEORGE H.	40		M		Newport, R.I. 10th Dec., 1889.		257 Algonquin Ave., Providence, R.I.
22	BOTSFOED	FRANK E.	49		M		Newark, N.J. 4th Apr., 1886.		507 E. 170th St., New York City, N.Y.
23	BOTSFOED	HARRIAN.	48		F		Stanford, Conn. 15th Apr., 1892.		507 E. 170th St., New York City, N.Y.
24	WHITAKER	MARGARET	36		F		Cincinnati, Ohio. 22nd Dec., 1895		4418 Carnegie Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
25	GUSTIS	FRANK.	34		F		Boston, Me. 23rd Jan., 1887		25 1/2 Tenth St., Boston, Me.
26	MILLER	SUBINNE.	72		M		St. Louis, Mo. 4th Mar., 1898.		218 North St., Greenville, S.C.
27	PARQUETTE	ISABEL M.	30		F		St. Louis, Mo. 6th Dec., 1900.		270 North Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
28	ROUSMANIENE	JOHN E.	55		M		Boston, Mass. 14th Oct., 1877		111 E. 81st St., New York City, N.Y.
29	HOCK	WILLIAM H.	44		M		Adrian, Mich. 18th June, 1886		148 Hill St., Littleton, Colo.
30	WHIRPLE	VALEDA.	29		F		Fort Jackson, N.Y. 4th Nov., 1901		50 North Ave., New York City, N.Y.

No. 17 Not on board.

No. 17. Tew, did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

Sailing from

NEW YORK

24th May, 1921

El.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1921

97

C	No. Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
C	1	BATCHELOR	FRANK	42	M		Lapeer, Mich.	30th May, 1921.	Central Square Apt., Mt. Lebanon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
	2	BATCHELOR	EDNA J.	44	F		Windsor, Ohio.	11th July, 1920	Central Square Apt., Mt. Lebanon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
	3	BATCHELOR	WILLIAM	29	M		New York City, N.Y.	21st Apr., 1908	5210 Kossuth Ave., New York City, N.Y.
	4	BATCHELOR	ANNA J.	30	F		New York City, N.Y.	15th Nov. 1909	59 Hollywood Ave., Forestwood, N.Y.
	5	BATCHELOR	WILLIAM	38	M		Yorwalk, Conn.	16th Feb., 1895	25 Prospect Place, Tuckersville, N.Y.
	6	BATCHELOR	EDNA J.	37	F		Yorwalk, New York.	31st May, 1894	Lowell Road, Yonkers, New York.
	7	BATCHELOR	EDNA	31	F		Leeds, N.Y.	7th Dec., 1899	111 Oak St., Binghamton, N.Y.
	8	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F		New York City, N.Y.	13th Jan., 1905	111 Oak St., Binghamton, N.Y.
	9	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				111 Oak St., Binghamton, N.Y.
	10	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F		Princeton, Pa.	31st Jan., 1901	510 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
	11	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	12	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	13	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	14	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	15	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	16	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	17	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	18	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	19	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	20	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	21	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	22	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	23	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	24	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	25	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	26	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	27	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	28	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	29	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	30	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	31	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	32	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	33	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	34	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	35	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	36	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	37	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	38	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	39	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	40	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	41	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	42	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	43	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	44	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	45	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	46	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	47	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	48	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	49	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	50	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	51	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	52	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	53	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	54	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	55	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	56	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	57	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	58	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	59	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	60	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	61	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	62	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	63	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	64	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	65	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	66	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	67	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	68	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	69	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	70	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	71	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	72	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	73	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	74	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	75	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	76	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	77	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	78	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	79	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	80	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	81	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	82	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	83	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	84	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	85	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	86	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	87	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	88	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	89	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	90	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	91	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	92	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	93	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	94	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	95	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	96	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.
	97	BATCHELOR	EDNA	28	F				Princeton, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *4*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from B. R. M. U. D. A., 24th February, 192³¹_{xx}, Arriving at Port of N. E. W. Y. O. R. K. 26th February, 192³¹_{xx}

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOWKER.	CLARENCE.	56		M		Bath, Me. 3rd August, 1874.		173, Concord Street, Portland, Me.
2	BOWKER.	MYRTLE.	54		F		Presque Isle, Me. 17th January, 1877.		173, Concord Street, Portland, Me.
3	MOORE.	DON L.	47		M		New York, N.Y. 20th December, 1893.		Essex Falls, N.J.
4	MOORE.	EDITH J.	46		F		Jersey City, N.J. 4th March, 1894.		Essex Falls, N.J.
5	WILSON.	SAMUEL E.	49		M		Harrisburg, Pa. 25th September, 1881.		365, S. 18th Street, Harrisburg, Pa.
6	WILSON.	DOROTHY E.	31		F		Harrisburg, Pa. 20th February, 1900.		365, S. 18th Street, Harrisburg, Pa.
7	WALLNSTEIN.	MAX W.	63		M		New York, N.Y. 15th December, 1867.		985, E. 24th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	WALLNSTEIN.	ELIZABETH.	53		F			By father's papers.	985, E. 24th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	WALSH.	EDWARD J.	41		M		New York, N.Y. 25th April, 1899.		2825, Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.
10	WALSH.	MARIE.	36		F		New York, N.Y. 2nd January, 1895.		2825, Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.
11	LOMAS.	FRANK.	52		M			Federal Court Baltimore, Md. 1923.	1631, Chilton Street, Baltimore, Md.
12	LOMAS.	EDNA.	42		F			Federal Court Baltimore, 1923.	1631, Chilton Street, Baltimore, Md.
13	BEAUMONT.	MARTHA C.	69		F		Utica, N.Y. 28th February, 1870.		4918, 94th Street, Long Island City, N.Y.
14	BEAUMONT.	GRACE H.	58		F		Utica, N.Y. 13th November, 1872.		4426, Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	TANVER.	NETTIE.	50		F		Westerley, R.I. 15th February, 1921.		732, Plainfield Street, Providence, R.I.
16	JARMAN.	ELIZABETH.	65		F		Rushville, Ill. 5th March, 1885.		417, W. Washington Street, Rushville, Ill.
17	Mc KIN.	HARRIET.	61		F		Rushville, Ill. 4th September, 1869.		417, W. Washington Street, Rushville, Ill.
18	HILLER.	ETHEL.	36		F		Carbondale, Pa. 20th June, 1894.		187, E. Main Street, Fort Laramie, W.Y.
19	TRAYNORD.	THOMAS C.	72		M		Albany, N.Y. 16th July, 1853.		1111, Melrose Avenue, Melrose Park, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	TRAYNORD.	ROSE E.	68		F		Philadelphia, Pa. 8th August, 1892.		1111, Melrose Avenue, Melrose Park, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	LOVE.	ROY B.	45		M		Rochester, Ind. 9th October, 1887.		7119, Card Lane, Pittsburgh, Pa.
22	LOVE.	MADE E.	43		F		Wauwasee, Ill. 18th February, 1891.		7119, Card Lane, Pittsburgh, Pa.
23	BEAUMONT.	EDNA.	60		F		Philadelphia, Pa. 20th November, 1873.		208, N. Latch Lane, Merion, Pa.
24	BEAUMONT.	BERTIE E.	55		F		Wilmington, Del. 8th December, 1875.		208, N. Latch Lane, Merion, Pa.
25	MARSHALL.	ARTHUR E.	29		M		Delaware, N.Y. 28th June, 1901.		51, Hillsitt Ave., Delaware, N.Y.
26	SOED.	FRANCIS E.	49		M		Ithaca, N.Y. 15th October, 1892.		North Troop Street, Ithaca, N.Y.
27	Mc DANIELS.	CLARE.	47		F		Torhammock, Pa. 18th March, 1883.		124, E. Court Street, Ithaca, N.Y.
28	TAN VER.	AMANDA E.	41		F		Burdette, N.Y. 9th June, 1899.		124, E. Court Street, Ithaca, N.Y.
29	KING.	EDITH E.	56		F		Binghamton, N.Y. 28th June, 1874.		1218, Park Street, Syracuse, N.Y.
30	QUICK.	ALICE.	52		F		Concord, N.H. 21st May, 1873.		187, Washington Road, Syracuse, N.Y.

Nos. 7, 8, 11 & 12 Not on board.

Nos. 7, Wallenstein, S. Wallenstein, M. Lomas & 12. Lomas did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

99

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

No. 1 Not on board. No. 1. Owens, did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK Sailing from BERMUDA, 24th February, 192³, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26th February, 192³

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAVENDER.	LESLIE.	30		M		New York, N.Y. 27th August, 1900.		3405, Putnam Place, New York, N.Y.
2	HAVENDER.	HELENE.	26		F		New York, N.Y. 27th December, 1904.		3405, Putnam Place, New York, N.Y.
3	HAVENDER.	GLORIA.	2		F		New York, N.Y. 26th November, 1926.		3405, Putnam Place, New York, N.Y.
4	HITCH.	ABELINE.	25		F		Orange, N.J. 20th March, 1905.		c/o Miss Woolston, Chestnut Hill, Pa.
5	HITCH.	ABRIE.	62		F		New York, N.Y. 24th April, 1863.		c/o Miss Woolston, Chestnut Hill, Pa.
6	LANG.	MARY E.	14		F		Philadelphia, Pa. 19th November, 1916.		6, Prince Street, Rochester, N.Y.
7	DOERFEL.	WILLIAM.	49		M		Hammoncton, N.J. 12th December, 1861.		586, Central Avenue, Hammoncton, N.J.
8	DOERFEL.	ALICE.	51		F		Williamstown, N.J. 3rd August, 1879.		586, Central Avenue, Hammoncton, N.J.
9	WALLER.	GEORGE P.	46		M		Oscosola, Neb. 27th March, 1884.		8, Avenue du Square, Villa Montmorency, Paris.
10	WALLER.	FLORENCE S.	45		F		Sioux City, Iowa. 24th December, 1885.		8, Avenue du Square, Villa Montmorency, Paris.
11	HALLARD.	VIRGINIA S.	22		F		Los Angeles, Cal. 31st July, 1903.		8, Avenue du Square, Villa Montmorency, Paris.
12	CRIBER.	HARRIET M.	60		F		Pittsburgh, Pa. 14th November, 1870.		1130, Shady Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	CRIBER.	ELEANOR T.	34		F		Pittsburgh, Pa. 14th June, 1896.		1130, Shady Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	MACFARLANE.	HELENE.	25		F		Pittsburgh, Pa. 23rd March, 1896.		Woodland Road, Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	LEWIS.	JOHN E. JR.	31		M		Philadelphia, Pa. 29th May, 1899.		2316, Delancey Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	LEWIS.	ADA.	30		F		Philadelphia, Pa. 25th February, 1900.		2316, Delancey Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	MC CARTHY.	MARION.	33		F		Boston, Mass. 6th February, 1898.		120, Corey Street, West Roxbury, N.Y.
18	MC CARTHY.	BERNICE.	28		F		Boston, Mass. 26th March, 1902.		91, Grayfield Avenue, West Roxbury, N.Y.
19	BRISQOE.	CHRISTIAN M.	49		M		Atlanta Ga. 30th January, 1882.		33, N. 9th Street, New York, N.Y.
20	BURCHARD.	STEWART.	52		M		New York, N.Y. 1 July, 1879.		169, Fisher Avenue, Brookline, Mass.
21	BURCHARD.	CORINNE.	53		F		Boston, Mass. 26 Octr, 1881.		169, Fisher Avenue, Brookline, Mass.
22	NEUBERT.	BENNET C.	61		M		East Marion, N.Y. 18th September, 1862.		184, Bellevue Avenue, Upper Montclair, N.J.
23	NEUBERT.	MARY E.	48		F		Greensport, N.Y. 10th September, 1882.		184, Bellevue Avenue, Upper Montclair, N.J.
24	OTTIER.	FLORA.	40		F		Schassett, Mass. 14th February, 1901.		184, Bellevue Avenue, Upper Montclair, N.J.
25	PORTER.	ELIZABETH.	68		M		Phoenixville, Pa. 20th December, 1862.		204, Lincoln Avenue, Newark, N.J.
26	COTTER.	MAURICE J.	40		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 19th August, 1890.		934, Woodlawn Street, Scranton, Pa.
27	COTTER.	MURIEL J.	29		F		New York, N.Y. 3rd March, 1901.		934, Woodlawn Street, Scranton, Pa.
28	WHEELER.	HENRY.	44		M		Washington, D.C. 18th December, 1866.		30, W. 44th Street, New York, N.Y.
29	THAYER.	JEANNE.	41		F		Somerville, Mass. 24th December, 1889.		1100, Beacon Street, Brookline, Mass.
30	PUSEE.	CLARA.	45		F		Syracuse, N.Y. 27th August, 1885.		Southern Pines, N.C.

Nos. 4, 5 & 6 Not on board.

Nos. 4, Hitch, 5, Hitch & 6, Lang did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1931.

101

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

24th Dec., 1921

Arriving at Port of

New York, 26th Dec., 1921

1921 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GREEN	CLIFFORD	34		M	S	Newton, Mass. 30th Nov., 1896.		100 Brainerd Rd., Allston, Mass.
2	EVANS	BRUCE S.	41		M	S	Boston, Mass. 16th Mar., 1889.		25 Linden Ave., Belmont, Mass.
3	FRASER	MARY J.	38		F	S	Boston, Mass. 20th Dec., 1892.		1380 Commonwealth Ave., Allston, Mass.
4	O'SHEA	LOUISE	47		F	S	Boston, Mass. 22nd Sept., 1884.		311 Foster St., Boston, Mass.
5	KIRCHER	HERBERT	32		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. 17th Aug., 1898.		1384 Calver Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
6	KIRCHER	BASILIDES	30		F	M	Coldwater, N.Y. 21st Oct., 1900.		1384 Calver Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
7	MARTIN	FRANCOIS	27		F	S	Franklin, N.Y. 7th Jan., 1904.		30 West Main Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
8	HANCOCK	ALBERT	13		M	S	Charles River, Mass. 21st Apr., 1912		Dover, Mass.
9	JOHN	CHARLES E.	50		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 14th Feb., 1881.		1015 North 2nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	JOHN	WILLIAM	40		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 10th Oct., 1891.		1015 North 2nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	YOUNG	WILLIAM W.	55		M	S	Burlington, N.J. 28th Dec., 1878.		196 Martine Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
12	WIMM	LOYAL	16		M	S	Springfield, Mass. 30th Oct., 1914.		307 Eastern Ave., Springfield, Mass.
13	SCHNEIDER	WYLAN	34		F	M	Bornell, N.Y. 8th July, 1896.		625 Dean St., Schenectady, N.Y.
14	BUTLER	HELEN	32		F	M	Schenectady, N.Y. 4th Apr., 1898.		1073 Lexington Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.
15	SCHAEFFER	WILLIAM	46		M	M	Reading, Pa. 10th Sept., 1884.		Perkalomen Avenue, Reading, Pa.
16	SCHAEFFER	HELEN	39		F	M	Reading, Pa. 24th Mar., 1892.		"
17	SCHAEFFER	HICKEY	18		F	S	Reading, Pa. 11th Apr., 1913.		"
18	REHR	CAROLINE	46		F	S	Reading, Pa. 21st Jan., 1885.		1645 "
19	THAYER	JAMES	41		F	M	Greenville, N.J. 24th Dec., 1889.		1100 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
20	WAKEMAN	DAVID	51		M	M	Greenville, N.J. 29th March, 1879.		412 Ridgewood Avenue, Glenridge, N.J.
21	"	ELDORA	55		F	M	Calleion, Ohio. 25th Jan., 1875.		"
22	BRADLEY	HARRY	42		M	M	Buller, Ky. 26th Feb., 1889.		34 Hilltop Road, Chestnut Hill, Pa.
23	"	MAXINE	19		F	M	Fort Wayne, Ind. 24th Jan., 1913.		"
24	DUNN	HELEN C.	40		F	S	Boston, Mass. 19th Nov., 1890.		29 Humwell Avenue, Brighton, Mass.
25	DUNTON	ELIZABETH B.	45		F	M	Boston, Mass. 27th Nov., 1885.		York Harbour, Maine.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Nos. 9, 10, & 19. Not on board Nos. 9, July, 10, July & 19. Thayer did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Envoy 360 /

aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

, arriving at NEW YORK, ALBANY

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether read	Age	Sex	Race*
Family name				When	Where				
STEWART	Donald H.	27 years	Master.	14-1-41, Liverpool	"	"	46	M	Scotts
ELSON	Almonster G.	27 " Out of Order.	"	"	"	"	28	M	English
JONES	Edward J.	22 1st	"	"	"	"	43	M	Welsh
WILSON	Thomas H.	20 2nd	"	"	"	"	44	M	English
ARMSTRONG	Robert	22 2nd	"	"	"	"	27	M	"
SMITH	Bernard G.H.	11 4th	"	"	"	"	22	M	"
PARSONS	Derry	11 6th	"	"	"	"	22	M	"
PORTER	James V.	10 1st Vice-Comd.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotts
CLARK	William J.	17 2nd	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish
DAVIDSON	Bertie	12 2nd	"	"	"	"	20	M	English
WILLIAMS	George T.	24 1st Mate.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"
BALDWIN	Charles S.	10 2nd	"	"	"	"	18	M	"
CHRISTIE	Alfred S.	7 2nd Mate.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"
JOHN	Malcolm	11 1st Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	20	M	English
WILLIAMS	David E.	8 2nd Mate.	"	"	"	"	20	M	English
ROBERTS	Bertie	6 months 2nd	"	"	"	"	22	M	English
JOHN	Ellie	17 2nd Telegrapher	"	"	"	"	22	F	Scotts
LEWIS	Walter	27 2nd	"	"	"	"	24	F	English
ARMSTRONG	Harriet	47 2nd Asst. B.	"	"	"	"	20	F	Scotts
ASPIN	Caroline E.	10	"	"	"	"	22	F	English
SMITH	Eric S.	27 2nd	"	"	"	"	20	M	English
SMITH	Ernest E.	8 2nd Asst. B.	"	"	"	"	20	M	English
WILLIAMS	Robert S.	27 2nd	"	"	"	"	22	M	"
SMITH	Elizabeth E.	9 2nd	"	"	"	"	24	F	English
SMITH	George J.	14 2nd	"	"	"	"	24	M	English
SMITH	David	4 2nd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"
SMITH	George	24 2nd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"
SMITH	Joseph	24 2nd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"
SMITH	Henry J.	20 2nd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"
SMITH	Charles	8 2nd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"

(1)

No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

Owners

Executive Products, Inc.,

36053 6/15

John J. Quinn
Immigrant Inspector

• Bar
Note

Crew 360

Sheet No. 103

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HUMBER OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th February, 1921, from the port of RAVENNA, HUNGARY.

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	SWAN	Donald H.	22 years	Master.	18.1.21.	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	M	Scots	British	5'9	160	Nil.	✓
	HAUSE	Alexander G.	20 "	Chief Officer.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5'9	200	Nil.	✓
	JONES	Robert J.	22	1st "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5'4	145	Nil.	✓
	WILSON	Thomas L.	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5'8	154	Nil.	✓
	ARTHUR	Robert	22	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	141	Nil.	✓
	SMITH	Norman G.H.	11	4th "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	140	Nil.	✓
	PARRONS	Perry	11	5th "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	160	"	✓
	POTTS	James W.	18	1st Wireless Operator.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scots	"	5'9	160	"	✓
	CLARK	William J.	27	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5'9	180	"	✓
	SANDERSON	Norman	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'9	175	"	✓
	PHILLIPS	George F.	24	Painter.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'9	180	"	✓
	TAYLOR	Charles S.	18	Joiner	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	190	"	✓
	GRAYFIELD	Alfred S.	7	Sur. Att.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10	188	Scar. forehead.	✓
	JOHN	Malvern	11	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	28	M	Welsh	"	5'7	187	Nil.	✓
	WISMAN	David E.	2	Sur. Att.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'9	190	"	✓
	BORRITS	Norman	6 months	As.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'8	140	"	✓
	YOUNG	Ella	7 1/2	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	22	F	Scots	"	5'8	120	"	✓
	LEWIS	Winifred	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	English	"	5'7	115	"	✓
	AUCHINCLOSS	Margaret	4 1/2	Ship Att.	"	"	"	"	30	F	Scots	"	5'8	144	"	✓
	ABRAHAM	Caroline M.	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	English	"	5'8	124	"	✓
	OWEN	Eric D.	2 1/2	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5'6 1/2	150	"	✓
	HEX	Oruben H.	8	Dispenser.	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5'8	144	"	✓
	BAYLIS	Robert S.	2 1/2	Asst. Att.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7	144	"	✓
	HUGHES	Katherine M.	9	Nursing Sister	"	"	"	"	24	F	Welsh	"	5'4	144	Nil. rt. side of mouth.	✓
	HUGHES	George J.	14	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'8	144	Nil.	✓
	GOTTIER	David	4	Asst. Mate	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10	160	"	✓
	ALLEN	George	25	Boys Mate	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10	200	Scars. tattoo marks on both hands.	✓
	SMART	Joseph	25	Asst. Mate.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	190	"	✓
	WHEELER	Randy J.	20	Asst. Mate.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'11	240	Nil.	✓
	BRUNETT	Theodore	5	Asst. G.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6	127	"	✓

30

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

Owners
Local Agents

360 53 off

John D. Biey
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel **"WHEELS OF YOK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **2/14**, 19**18**, from the port of **LONDON, ENGLAND.**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.E.	CHURCH	John	20	Boys Police	18.1.18	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'10 1/2	201	Nil.	
2	"	CHURCH	Henry	18	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	148	"	
3	"	THORP	William	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'2	120	"	
4	"	WOLFOED	William C.	21	L. H.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	145	Flag on Rt. Shoulder.	
5	"	CLARK	Joseph	22	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11	147	Nil.	
6	"	IRVINE	James	20	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10	240	"	
7	"	CANN	Patrick	20	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'4	150	"	
8	"	ALLEN	Louis	20	Longtrimmer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4	164	Flowers on left Arm & Rt. forearm.	
9	"	ALLEN	Wilfred	11	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'1	140	Nil	
10	"	CHURCH	Thomas	20	L. H.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'5	122	"	
11	"	CATHERALL	Thomas	17	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	155	Tattoo on left arm.	
12	"	JONES	Griffith	24	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'2	164	Tattoo rt. and left arm.	
13	"	HEARON	John P.	20	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6	145	Nil.	
14	"	HILLER	Arthur W.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6	135	"	
15	"	CAMPBELL	Thomas	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	150	"	
16	"	KNIGHT	Henry W.	12	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	120	"	
17	"	MOORE	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'5	152	Tattoo on Rt. arm.	
18	"	TUNER	Cyril P.	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'0	120	Nil.	
19	"	CLARK	James	11	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	140	"	
20	"	JENNIS	Arthur	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	125	"	
21	"	GALLAGHER	William J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9	120	Tattoo on both arms.	
22	"	CURRIE	Robert	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'5	125	Tattoo left hand.	
23	"	FIVEPATRICK	James	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	147	Nil	
24	"	DAVIS	Francis G.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11	125	"	
25	"	HOWARD	William	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4	145	"	
26	"	LINTON	Adam	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'4	120	Tattoo on left hand.	
27	"	MORRIS	Charles	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	170	Nil	
28	"	WEDGWOOD	Joseph	20	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9	175	"	
29	"	ROBINSON	William F.	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9	120	"	
30	"	DOYLE	Daniel	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5'10	100	Tattoo on chest.	

Line **4140**
Owners **4140**
Local Agents

John P. Biey
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel "HUMBER OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of HAMILTON, NEWBRUNSWICK.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at last	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.R.	GANEY	Robert	24	Stellar	14.1.11.	Liverpool.	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'8	160	Nil	
2	"	O'SHEA	Michael	20	A. B.	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5'7	200	"	
3	"	OWENS	Henry	2	A. B.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'3	147	"	
4	"	LANK	William	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'8	110	"	
5	"	PARK	Alexander	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	120	"	
6	"	CARTER	Alfred E.	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	110	"	
7	"	HILLS	Thomas	2	"	"	"	"	"	10 1/2	M	"	"	5'0	105	"	
8	"	BOUGHTON	William J.	15 months	"	"	"	"	"	13	M	"	"	5'3	125	"	
9	"	CLUNAS	William	2	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	128	"	
10	"	CLARKIN	Peter	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'2	92	"	
11	"	HIMMER	Thomas	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'0 1/2	150	"	
12	"	CHAMBER	William	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8	125	"	
13	"	EDWARDS	Arthur	6 months	Boatman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5'8	140	"	
14	"	ANDERSON	David W.	2 yrs	Mariner	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotts	"	5'7	125	"	
15	"	HEWERTY	Matthew	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5'7 1/2	178	Appendix scar.	
16	"	TIERNALS	Howard O.	5	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	144	Scar on left	
17	"	ROBINSON	Jack	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	141	Scar on right	
18	"	HEVIN	Joseph	7	H. A. A.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11	231	Nil	
19	"	KELLY	John Thomas	30	Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	215	"	
20	"	VALLS	Robert	29	Asst. En.	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scotts	"	5'11	210	"	
21	"	GREEN	Robert	24	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	172	"	
22	"	KEER	John	18	1 X 2	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'8	147	"	
23	"	HARRIS	Allen	14	2 X 2	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5'8	184	"	
24	"	ROBERTS	Arthur Cecil	19	3rd	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8	145	"	
25	"	MOORE	Frank	15	1 X 3	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	180	"	
26	"	MAHOLAN	Henry Buchanan	5	2 X 3	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotts	"	6'0 1/2	184	"	
27	"	CROW	Reginald E.	7	4th	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'4	143	"	
28	"	SWITCH	Sydney	7	1 X 4	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	180	"	
29	"	NATIONALS	Arthur Elak	3	2 X 4	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scotts	"	5'9 1/2	140	"	
30	"	MOORE	William Campbell	5	5th	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	140	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
ditto
dittoJohn P. Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

201

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel "EMERALD OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, 2/26, 1922, from the port of HAMILTON, NEWBRUNSWICK.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.M.	SMITH	Sam E.	5	1st St. Eng.	12.1.21.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	27	M	English	British	5'6"	147	Nil	✓
2	"	OWAN	Andrew McMillan	2	2nd St. Eng.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5'6"	152	"	✓
3	"	MARTIN	Alfred	3	6th Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'8"	152	Operation near on lower right jaw.	✓
4	"	PARNELL	Frederick John	2	7th	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'6"	128	Nil	✓
5	"	HILL	Joseph	12	8th	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11"	174	"	✓
6	"	FINER	John	12	9th	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	126	"	✓
7	"	SMITH	Gerrig Johnson	14	1st Electr.	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'6"	161	"	✓
8	"	HEE	Tom	13	2nd	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"	✓
9	"	HILL	John Albert	4	2nd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	146	"	✓
10	"	STEWART	William Arthur	2	6th	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5'11"	170	"	✓
11	"	STIMING	John	12	9th	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	142	"	✓
12	"	RECORDE	David	16	1st St. Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6"	126	Scar on right cheek.	✓
13	"	STEVENSON	William	4	2nd St. Eng.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	180	Nil.	✓
14	"	ARMITAGE	James Lawrence	1	Chief Eng.'s Writer.	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5'7"	154	"	✓
15	"	BENFORTH	Jeremiah	22	Stoker	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6'0"	200	Clasped hands on R. wrist	✓
16	"	CAYANAGE	Patrick	20	Stoker	"	"	"	"	43	M	Irish	"	5'8"	180	1st Joint off little finger right hand.	✓
17	"	FAIRLOUGH	William	20	Ref. Stoker	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	"	5'7"	144	Nil	✓
18	"	MERY	Thomas	20	St. Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7"	182	"	✓
19	"	COMERTON	Joseph	20	St. Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5'6"	160	"	✓
20	"	GROGAN	John	20	Stoker	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5'8"	196	"	✓
21	"	POWER	Thomas	20	St. Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	157	Back of legs left arm & crucifix R. arm.	✓
22	"	WOODS	Thomas	20	Stoker	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8"	154	Nil.	✓
23	"	MERY	James	20	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'6"	148	"	✓
24	"	STANLEY	Stephen	22	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6"	161	Tattoo on right arm.	✓
25	"	FLOOD	Henry	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'10"	210	Nil.	✓
26	"	CONNOR	John	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Irish	"	5'8"	170	"	✓
27	"	MCARDER	John	24	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"	✓
28	"	MORGAN	Henry	20	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	"	5'9"	180	"	✓
29	"	DALY	Patrick	22	Mr. Attnd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5'8"	160	"	✓
30	"	ROBINSON	Stephen	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'7"	140	"	✓

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

201

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel **"HARRIS OF NEW YORK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **2/26**, 19**22**, from the port of **HAMBURG, GERMANY**.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	P.L.	HARRIS	Thomas	1	Mar. 1922.	M.L.R. Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'9	140	Nil	✓
2	"	CHAMBERLAIN	Thomas	2	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	120	"	✓
3	"	BRACE	Robert J.	2	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	140	"	✓
4	"	O'BRIEN	John	2	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'1	160	"	✓
5	"	HARRIS	Thomas	4	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	140	Ship on back of right hand.	✓
6	"	O'BRIEN	John	2	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10	170	Nil	✓
7	"	HARRIS	John	2	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	151	"	✓
8	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7	120	"	✓
9	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	142	"	✓
10	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'11	190	"	✓
11	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'4	120	"	✓
12	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	144	"	✓
13	"	WILLIAMS	John P. J.	2	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7	140	"	✓
14	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	120	"	✓
15	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	120	"	✓
16	"	WILLIAMS	John P.	2	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5	120	"	✓
17	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	142	"	✓
18	"	WILLIAMS	John Peter	2	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5	120	"	✓
19	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	174	"	✓
20	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	Stew.	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5	120	"	✓
21	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	160	Abdominal Operation scars.	✓
22	"	WILLIAMS	Harry	2	Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	167	"	✓
23	"	WILLIAMS	William R.	2	Steward	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9	200	Nil	✓
24	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	Stew.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	147	"	✓
25	"	WILLIAMS	Robert G.	2	Stew.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	144	"	✓
26	"	WILLIAMS	John	2	Stew.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	125	"	✓
27	"	WILLIAMS	Robert Stew.	2	Stew.	"	"	"	25	M	Welsh	"	5'4	125	"	✓
28	"	WILLIAMS	Harry Stew.	2	Stew.	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'8	140	"	✓
29	"	WILLIAMS	William	2	Stew.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	140	"	✓
30	"	WILLIAMS	John William	2	Stew.	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'9	140	"	✓
																30

30

Line
Owner
Local Agents

John D. Biery
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

701

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel ROCKERS OF YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/26, 1921, from the port of HAMILTON, NEBRUDA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED, OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.	
		Family name	Given name	Years		When	Where										
1		P.J.	JONES	Imane Newton	7/12	Asst. Barke.	14.1.21, Liverpool	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'9	164	Nil	✓
2		"	ADAMS	Perival George	5	Ch. Stm's Wrtr	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	172	Finger amputated, L. Hand.	✓
3		"	ROBERTSON	Herbert	20	Deck Stud.	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'11 1/2	185	Nil	✓
4		"	ROSE	William	8	Asst. do.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	140	"	✓
5		"	SIMBERT	William Albert	14	Asst. do. and Baglar	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'6	142	"	✓
6		"	LITTLEJOHN	Thomas Francis	18	Saloon Stud.	20.2.31 NEW YORK	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	184	"	✓
7		"	LEONARD	Arthur	25	Asst. D.R. Stud.	16.1.31 LIVERPOOL.	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	181	"	✓
8		"	ROBERTS	Osma	50	Cabin Waiter	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'6	176	Stiff thumb.	✓
9		"	McDONOUGH	John	20	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7	140	Nil	✓
10		"	BAKENDALE	Robert	4	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	135	"	✓
11		"	O'HANE	Lawrence	20	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	154	"	✓
12		"	COVENTRY	Edward	15	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6	128	"	✓
13		"	WHITHEAD	Robert	14	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9	148	"	✓
14		"	WINDISON	Walter	14	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'8	144	"	✓
15		"	CHAYNE	Leslie	20	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'2	114	"	✓
16		"	MURKINIS	Alfred	14	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10	154	"	✓
17		"	ALLENHOFF	Charles	8	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	150	"	✓
18		"	BURKE	Edmund Gordon	7	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11	144	"	✓
19		"	McKENNIE	Donald Conacher	25	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scottish	"	5'8 1/2	140	"	✓
20		"	BAKER	James	19	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'1	175	"	✓
21		"	DUFFY	Matthew	20	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8	140	2	✓
22		"	ASHWORTH	George Henry	23	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6	130	"	✓
23		"	KIR	Thomas	19	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7	140	"	✓
24		"	GRINWIS	William Phillip	4	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10	147	"	✓
25		"	HARRY	Thomas	11	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	140	"	✓
26		"	FULCHER	Charles Walter	3	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10	140	"	✓
27		"	MANN	Ernest Alfred	7	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8	148	"	✓
28		"	PRICE	Leonard	5	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11	148	"	✓
29		"	HALL	Frank	20	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7	140	"	✓
30		"	BULLIN	William	10	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	148	"	✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
4110
4110

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

201

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DOCKNESS OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, 2/26, 1922, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

109

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED, OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.R.	McFARLANE	Donald	8	Cdn. Waiter.	16.1.21.	Liverpool.	No	Yes.	20	M	English	British	5'2	115	Nil.	✓
2	"	KEE	John Joseph	9 months	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	154	Tattoo marks on both arms.	✓
3	"	KIRK	Francis	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5'6	121	Nil.	✓
4	"	THOMSON	Albert	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5'11	154	"	✓
5	"	TURNOCK	Christopher	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6'0 1/2	160	"	✓
6	"	OWEN	John William	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'2 1/2	140	Mole on L. cheek.	✓
7	"	McGARTHY	Regina	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5'8	140	Nil.	✓
8	"	TELFORD	Sydney James	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'8 1/2	142	Small scar on R. wrist.	✓
9	"	SQUANCE	Charles	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5'7	141	Scar R. knee. Puncture wound left abdomen.	✓
10	"	ROBINSON	Charles William H.	8	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5'7	134	Nil.	✓
11	"	STANLEY	Thomas	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	144	"	✓
12	"	KELLY	William	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	123	"	✓
13	"	REINLE	Frederick A.	8	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5	129	"	✓
14	"	MORAN	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5'8	154	"	✓
15	"	CARR	James Thomas	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5'8	152	Birth mark on cheek and on hip.	✓
16	"	McBAGHER	Robert Bruce	24	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scottish	"	6'0 1/2	165	Nil.	✓
17	"	READ	Ernest Robert	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'7	105	"	✓
18	"	PEYTON	Sydney Frederick	11	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10	156	"	✓
19	"	LACE	John	20	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	156	"	✓
20	"	KENNEDY	Edward Gerard	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9	150	"	✓
21	"	MARDOCH	George	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	150	"	✓
22	"	JONES	Henry Edward	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	180	"	✓
23	"	MOLROD	Samuel	23	Bedroom Stud.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	5'9	154	"	✓
24	"	MOLAN	John	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5'2	120	"	✓
25	"	MOLAN	Edward	6	Cabin Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	145	"	✓
26	"	SHARKEY	William	16	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	140	"	✓
27	"	POWELL	James Thomas	9	First Dining Room Stud.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11	156	"	✓
28	"	HUGHES	William Henry	3	Staff Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7	140	"	✓
29	"	CONCORAN	Terence Joseph	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	142	"	✓
30	"	MARSH	George	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	145	"	✓

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

201

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel "DUCHESS OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, 2/20, 1922, from the port of HAMILTON, NEWFOUNDLAND.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS.
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	P.E.	PIERCE	Arthur Lewis	4	Staff Waiter	16.1.21	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5'8	160	Nil	
2	"	SWAIN	William Stanley	8	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9	118	"	
3	"	WEIGHT	Joseph	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'11½	184	"	
4	"	MOORE	Thomas	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6½	114	"	
5	"	ALCOCK	Edward	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9	140	"	
6	"	HOOKER	Albert John	14	Staff Sted.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7½	142	"	
7	"	CLARY	George	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	122	"	Scar over left eye.
8	"	BROOKS	George Frederick	21	Staff Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'4½	184	"	Nil
9	"	PHILLIPS	Harold	12	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10½	164	"	War wound right shoulder & heart
10	"	EASTMAN	Benjamin	15	Co. Asst.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'9½	142	Nil	
11	"	EVANS	George Henry	25	Ch. B. R. Sted.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7	168	"	
12	"	HITCHCOCK	Charles	25	Bedroom Sted.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10½	180	"	
13	"	REYDON	Anthony Percival	24	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7	154	"	
14	"	BRENNAN	Fred	35	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7	177	"	Scat of Arms
15	"	PECK	Arthur	22	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6	176	Nil.	
16	"	FISHER	Alfred William	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9½	148	"	
17	"	DANIELS	Arthur	17	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9	150	"	Tattoo on left arm.
18	"	WILSON	Arthur	18	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'7	140	Nil.	
19	"	CLARY	John Watson	24	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10½	184	"	
20	"	GALLAGHER	Rugh	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	Irish	"	5'8	160	"	
21	"	STAPLETON	William	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	"	5'8	160	"	
22	"	MILSON	Alfred	14	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6	180	"	
23	"	HEWITT	Edward Charles	24	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9	190	"	
24	"	SEEDON	Henry	15	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6	140	"	
25	"	MASSEY	George Henry	54	"	"	"	"	"	2	68	M	"	5'7½	164	"	
26	"	ANDERSON	Thomas	24	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8	140	"	
27	"	CATTERALL	Henry	20	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7½	140	"	
28	"	MARONEY	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5'7	180	"	
29	"	HANSON	Reginald	15	Boys Sted.	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'6	180	"	
30	"	FLACK	James	29	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'11	180	"	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel S.S. "WHELAN OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, 2/26, 1921, from the port of HAMILTON, BRITISH.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service in months	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.E.	WEEK	Harold	21	Booth Sted.	14.1.21. Liverpool.	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'6	120	Nil.		
2	"	RIDDER	Albert	12	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9	142	"	Building & Union Jack tattooed on	
3	"	COX	John	22	Sted.	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	122	"	Rt. forearm.	
4	"	SHEAKWOOD	William Albert	21	Asst.	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	147	Nil.		
5	"	HUGHES	Edward	20	Lounge Sted.	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	120	"		
6	"	WHITE	James George	12	Asst.	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	122	"		
7	"	TILLESLEY	Wilfred	12	Brasserie Sted.	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5	141	"	Scars on left forearm.	
8	"	JONES	David Alfred	15	Catroom Sted.	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'4	120	Nil.		
9	"	PENTON	Thomas	15	Captain's	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5	140	"		
10	"	HOLLIDAY	Herbert Joseph	2	Officers'	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9	120	"		
11	"	STAKE	Edward	5 months	Asst.	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'2 1/2	122	"	Made on rt. side of face.	
12	"	BRADSHAW	William	1	Officers' Boy	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6	115	Nil.		
13	"	QUINN	Brian Gerald	21	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'3	110	"		
14	"	DEWE	Sydney	7	Engine Sted.	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'0	160	"		
15	"	DONLIT	Alfred Cecil	5 months	Asst. do.	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	154	"		
16	"	COUNLEY	James	1	do. do.	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5'	122	"		
17	"	WRIGHT	Joseph	1	Engine Boy.	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'9	134	"		
18	"	HENRY	Fred	2	do.	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'4	116	"		
19	"	GOUGH	Frederick	5	Cabin Boy.	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7	140	"		
20	"	IRWIN	John	21	Boots	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	120	"		
21	"	McGOWAN	John Godfrey	1	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5'9 1/2	124	"	Appendix near.	
22	"	CATWELL	Clifford	9	Left Attnd.	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'7	116	Nil.		
23	"	AIRD	John	2	Syn. Instruct.	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	144	"	First joint of L. hand missing.	
24	"	BLAIR	Joseph	20	Boilman	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	5'9	160	Nil		
25	"	STONE	Wilfred	2	Boilboy	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	4'11	98	"		
26	"	GRAY	John	5 months	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'2 1/2	98	"		
27	"	COLLIER	John Henry	10	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4'11 1/2	102	"		
28	"	BORNE	George James	21	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'8	80	"		
29	"	HURST	Eric	2	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	112	"		
30	"	CUMMING	Colin	7 months	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'0	89	"		

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

111

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER:

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 888) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel **S.S. "HUGHES OF YORK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **2/26**, 19**21**, from the port of **HAMILTON, CANADA.**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									REMARKS.
1	P.E.	SOLEY	Lawrence	16	Boilboy	16.1.21	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	4'10 1/2	84	Nil.
2	"	MULLEN	John	11	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'10 1/2	88	"
3	"	ALMIDON	George Henry	16	Platman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	150	"
4	"	CATTELL	Herbert	1	Asst. St.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7	122	"
5	"	HUGHAN	John	25	Painter	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7	140	"
6	"	JORDAN	Edward	7	Joiner	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	152	"
7	"	SILE	Amie	12	Head Stewardess	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'5	152	"
8	"	JOHNSTON	Janet	12	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5'7	126	"
9	"	FRANKLIN	Constance Mary	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5'5	130	"
10	"	DAVIS	Dorothy	7	"	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5'0	122	"
11	"	KILGALLIN	Mary Anita	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'5	114	"
12	"	LAVENDER	Gertrude	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5'4	112	"
13	"	McKAY	Etta	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'6	121	"
14	"	ROGAN	Mary Elizabeth	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5'5	154	"
15	"	JACKIES	Mary Ellen	19	"	"	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5'0	126	"
16	"	ROXBALL	Elsie	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5'2	129	"
17	"	WILLIAMSON	Frances Winifred	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5'7	117	"
18	"	ROTHMAN	Marion	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'6	140	"
19	"	HANSEN	Alice Louise	6	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5'3	150	"
20	"	THOMAS	Gladys Mary	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5'0	95	"
21	"	KLUGE	Jessie Baillie	2	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5'9	180	"
22	"	McDONALD	Jessie	11	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5'5	120	"
23	"	MELDRUM	Bessie	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5'8	114	"
24	"	DEAN	Mabel	5	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5'5	140	"
25	"	REDMOND	Sarah	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5'4	120	"
26	"	DAVIS	Thomas Byron	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'5	90	"
27	"	PEARSON	Charles W.	20	Night Stew.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7	180	"
28	"	HIGHTON	George Henry	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'7	147	"
29	"	ANDERS	Charles	11	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	140	"
30	"	TAYLOR	Gordon	2	Stew's Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'4	112	"

Line **Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,**
Owners **ditto**
Local Agents **ditto**

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

511

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel "KINGS OF ICE" , arriving at NEW YORK , 2/16 , 1922, from the port of HAMILTON, CANADA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.E.	EVANS Robert	25	Bedroom Stew	16.1.21 Liverpool	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'9	170	Nil.	
2	"	WRIGHT Samuel-	11	Cabin Waiter	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	160	Tat on left arm.	
3	"	ENDON Walter	19	"	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8	154	Nil.	
4	"	ROBERTSON Ernest	46	"	" "	"	"	61	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	148	"	
5	"	JONES Frederick Arthur	32	"	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	150	"	
6	"	SHERWOOD Joseph	25	Stuff Waiter	" "	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'4	160	"	
7	"	KELLY William	8	Bellman	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	155	Scar on right cheek.	
8	"	SCHEWSON Victor	7	Barber	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	130	Nil.	
9	"	EMMITT Mary	1	Hairdresser	" "	"	"	30	F	"	"	5'4	112	"	
10	"	FINNIGAN Kathleen	18	Stewardess	" "	"	"	42	F	"	"	5'2 1/2	125	"	
11	"	SHEVLEN George	16	Plat. Scullin's	" "	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5'6	130	"	
12	"	ROBINSON George	2	"	" "	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'9	180	"	
13	"	THOMASLEY Ernest	4	Asst. Plat. - gen.	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	144	"	
14	"	WADDELL James	28	Chef.	" "	"	"	51	M	Scotts	"	5'6	225	"	
15	"	HURSTON Harry	18	Cook	" "	"	"	39	M	English	"	5'5	154	"	
16	"	JOYCE Peter	24	Asst. Cook	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	126	"	
17	"	SMITH Samuel	14	Larder Cook	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	164	"	
18	"	DAVIS George H.	16	Asst. Cook	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	195	"	
19	"	GOLL Arthur H.	7	Veg. Cook	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11	163	"	
20	"	SPOFFORTH Joseph	8	Asst. do.	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	154	"	
21	"	POWELL John	8	Relief Cook	" "	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	180	"	
22	"	COLLINS Frederick	8	1st A/ "	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	122	"	
23	"	CASS John	30	2nd A/ "	" "	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5'2	184	"	
24	"	WEEK Frederick	10	Petty Mess Gk.	" "	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'11	160	"	
25	"	McDONALD Neil	10	Asst. Cook	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'0	112	"	
26	"	MORRIS Charles J.	5	"	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	134	"	
27	"	HUGHES Edward R.	5	"	" "	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'6	140	"	
28	"	BRADLEY Walter	24	"	" "	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'10 1/2	145	Slight impediment in speech	
29	"	LLOYD Benjamin	3	"	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6	140	Nil	
30	"	HUGHES Ronald	5	"	" "	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	140	"	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel "SUCCESS OF YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, 2/26, 1921, from the port of HAMILTON, CANADA.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service on sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.E.	FLIN	Frank	12	Asst. Cook	16.1.21. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	22	M	English	British	5'4	120	Nil		
2	"	BENNETT	William A.	5 months	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	120	"		
3	"	SPARK	Robert	5	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	150	"		
4	"	THORNTON	Henry	20	Boiler Cook	"	"	"	65	M	"	"	5'8	130	"		
5	"	BUCHANAN	Thomas D.	14	A/Boiler Cook	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6	147	"		
6	"	SHARROCK	John	11	Sculleryman	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5	142	"		
7	"	JONES	Robert	1	Cook's Boy	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5	108	"		
8	"	THORNTON	Arthur	nil	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'6	112	"		
9	"	LONGMAN	Cyril	5 months	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	108	"		
10	"	RAIN	Alfred G.	21	Chf. Baker	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	161	"		
11	"	GOUGH	Herbert	2	2nd	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	160	"		
12	"	NOVATT	William E.	1	3rd	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6	132	"		
13	"	GAY	George G.	5	4th	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6	150	"		
14	"	CUMMINGHAM	Hugh	12	5th	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	140	"		
15	"	CHAMBERLAIN	Ernest	nil	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10	136	"		
16	"	McNIVEN	William	17	Chf. Butcher	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'4	160	"		
17	"	KNIGHT	Robert	21	2nd	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	184	"		
18	"	BLISS	Edward	2	3rd	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9	144	"		
19	"	BOND	Thomas	5 months	Asst.	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7	143	"		
20	"	ROBINSON	Douglas	5	4th	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	140	"		
21	"	WILLIAMS	Charles A.	17 months	Asst.	"	"	"	21	M	Welsh	"	5'7	138	Operation scum lef & arm.		
22	"	BARROW	George	14	Chf. Pantry	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5'7	131	Nil		
23	"	SMALLWOOD	Frank	14	1st A/C. Pantry	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'4	150	"		
24	"	GAVIN	John H.	2	2nd	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5	120	"		
25	"	ALLEN	Michael	5 months	Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9	145	"		
26	"	RILEY	Herbert	24	1st.	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'1	116	"		
27	"	DEATY	Edward	5	Asst.	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	150	"		
28	"	SMITH	Joseph	5 months	Pantry Boy.	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'6	98	"		
29	"	TURLEY	Thomas	25	3 Cl. Pantry	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	130	"		
30	"	ROBINSON	Archibald R.	1	Asst. do.	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	142	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

ditto
ditto

John R. Bailey
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE:--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

411

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employ-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, native
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examination), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahamian.	Magyar.
Banman.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hawaiian.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel **"HUGHES OF YORK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **2/26**, 19**21**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service At sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	P.L.	KELLY	Thomas	Pl. Sculleryman	16.1.21. Liverpool.	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'4	155	Nil.	
2		CLAPHAM	John R.					27	M			5'8	115	Deformed thumb nail left hand.	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*John P. Biery
Inspector*

2

Line **Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,**
Owners **41 000**
Local Agents **41 000**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L. E. STUART, MASTER of the "AMERICAN OF YORK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of Feb 19 31
Shorr King
Immigrant Inspector.

R. H. Stuart
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrill
Vice Consul of the United States.

13 sheets
360 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Free
Date 2-24-31
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue, provided the passport remains valid for that period.

No. 255. Fee of \$2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

211

35

22
29
30
26
29
27
22
25
21
231

360
13

FORM OF AFFIDAVIT

OFFICE OF SURGEON

FILE NO 280164

FEB 28 1931

I, FRANCISCO DE BOLARIN

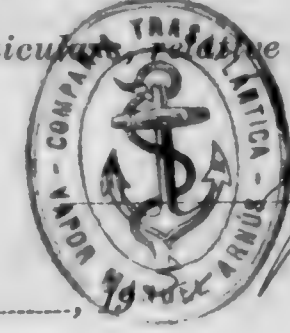
MANUEL ANTONIO

SAILING FROM

solemnly, sincerely, and truly I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116



Francisco de Bolarin

sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

AGE	SEX	RACE OR PEOPLE	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
			Under 16	16 to 18	18 to 21	21 to 25	25 and over	
✓			10	1			1	16
10			3				3	16
11	✓		3				✓	20
✓ 3	1		✓ 16	1			9	✓ 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.A.	Total
1st Cabin	6	10	16
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	13	3	16
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	3	17	20
Total	32	36	68

30 Transit Jan 24

2-1
6-3
6-1
6-1
6-1

Manuel Antonio

2-26-31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 26th, 1931

117

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person or persons in the employ of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a political party, or is in the employ of a person or persons in the employ of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is in the employ of a secret society, or is in the employ of a person or persons in the employ of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society, or is in the employ of a religious society, or is in the employ of a person or persons in the employ of a religious society	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person or persons in the employ of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a political party, or is in the employ of a person or persons in the employ of a political party			Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is in the employ of a secret society, or is in the employ of a person or persons in the employ of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society, or is in the employ of a religious society, or is in the employ of a person or persons in the employ of a religious society	Feet	Inches
1	My father Tomas M. Jerez	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Myself	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fairgraybrown	none
2	do	do	do	do	My husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do brownbrown	do
3	My wife Josefa C. Malaga	do	do	do	Myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do brownblue	do
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TRANSIT

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.


GOVERNMENT'S PREVIOUS ACTION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLAREA, Surgeon of the "MANUEL ARRIAS" SAILING THERREITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1911
at M


Francisco de Dolarea

William C. C. C.
Immy C. C.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1931

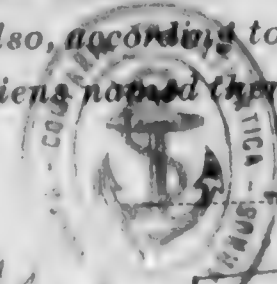
119

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches			
1	My wife Adela Lluch Dr. Castelo 7 Madrid	Spain	Madrid	No	Myself	800	NO	NO	NO	Ansonia Hotel New York	Yes 6 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	fair	gray	blue	none
2	My father Jose Pereira Lagunillas 21 Malaga	N.Y.	New York	Yes	My father	do do do	do	do	do	My mother Matilde R. Pereira 1949 Second Ave. New York	Permanently	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1 6	dium	brown	brown	do
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES, MASTER, of the "MANUEL ARNOLD", from VIGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1931
at Williamstown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLARCA, Surgeon of the "MANUEL ARNOLD" SAILING THROUGH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July

at U.S.



Francisco de Dolarca

William C. Lick

James L. Lick

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. MANUEL ARNUS

Passengers sailing from

C A D I Z

FEBRUARY 12th, 1931

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1931

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or other place of confinement, or whether ever deported, and by authority of what law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien ever before in or under the jurisdiction of the Government of the United States, or of any other country, or whether ever deported, and by authority of what law?	Whether alien ever before in or under the jurisdiction of the Government of the United States, or of any other country, or whether ever deported, and by authority of what law?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	My mother Matilde P. de Monreal Hermosilla 4 Madrid D.C.	Washington	Yes	Myself	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Naval Attaché to the Spanish Embassy Washington	Yes	2 years	No	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fair	blonde	blue	none	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES, MASTER, of the "M. A. H. M. L. A. R. H. U. S.", from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 19 27
at William
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLAREA, Surgeon of the "MANUEL ARMUS", SAILING THERETO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DE CLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb
at William City



Francisco de Dolarea

William City
James L. Lugo

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS** Passengers sailing from **VALENCIA**, **FEBRUARY 8th**, 19**31**

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	GARCIA	TERESA R.	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	P. 650957 655168	Washington	Sep.- 23 1930	U.S.	New York
2		GARCIA	RUFINO	10		M	S	Student	do	English	do	U.S.B	do	U.S.	Greesburg	January 4th 1921			do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1931

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

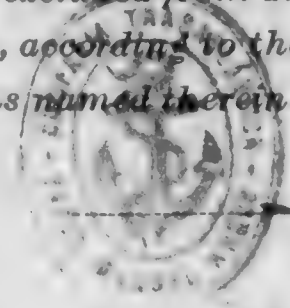
123

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES, MASTER, of the "MANUEL ARNUS", from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1920

at 1 *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLAN, Surgeon of the "MANUEL A. RIVERO" sailing from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of C.A.D.I. UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 26 day of 24
at NY
William E. Edwards
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



Francisco de Dolan

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES, MASTER, of the "MANUEL ARNOLD", from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931
at San Francisco

William J. Lee
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

Sailing from **VALENCIA**, **FEBRUARY 24th 1921**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 24th 1921**



126

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GIRSAU	JUAN	60		M			June 1924 Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y.	501 E 21 st Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	GIRSAU	FRANCES	53		F		January 29th 1878 New York N.Y.		do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10th Landing

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

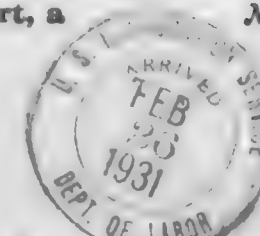
Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS** Sailing from CADIZ, FEBRUARY 12th 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1921



No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERDU	MANUEL	70		M	W	June 3th 1861 New York		601 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S. S. MANUEL ARNUS

Sailing from

V I G O

FEBRUARY 14th 1921

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 24th 1921

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	EVERS	HELLIE	27		F	S	July 28th 1893 Chicago Ill.		18144 Yale Ave. Chicago Ill.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10¹⁵ J. J. J. J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S.S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

Sailing from **M.A.L.A.G.A.**, **FEBRUARY 10th 1921**, Arriving at Port of **M.A.L.A.G.A.**, **FEBRUARY 24th 1921**



No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REQUENA	MIGUEL	40		M		April 19th 1890 San Juan P.R.		1949 Second Ave. New York
2	REQUENA	LUISA R.	41		F			By marriage	do
3	REQUENA	ROSIFINA	16		F		March 13th 1914 New York		do
4	REQUENA	MIGUEL	11		M		October 17th 1919 New York		do
5	BERRERA	MATILDE R.	18		F		September 21th 1912 New York		do
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10639 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 20 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Special Agent in Charge

SEP 20 1943
Date

Robert S. Brown
Special Agent in Charge
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10639 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 20 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

SEP 20 1943
Date

W. E. Brown
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLARE, Surgeon of the "MANUEL ARNUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Lib
at My



Francisco de Dolare

William L. L. L.
Immer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 26 th, 1931

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

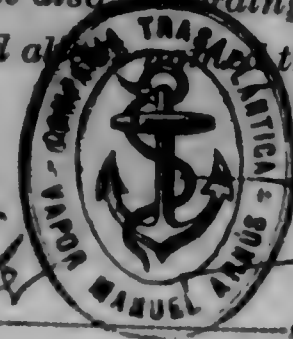
[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES, MASTER, of the "MANUEL ARNIS", from VIGGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931

at

William L. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLAREA, Surgeon of the "MANUEL ARNUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July at Arlegui City
Manuel Arnus
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL ARNUS.

Passengers sailing from **V I G O**

FEBRUARY 14 th, 1931

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **12**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1931

123

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES, MASTER, of the "MANUEL ARNUS", from VIGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens herein is correct and true in every respect.



[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLAREA, Surgeon of the "MANUEL ARBUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of VADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this

26 day of July



Francisco de Dolarea

at

My

William L. Lister

James L. Lister

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1951

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

135

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES, MASTER of the "MANUEL ARNUS", from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb
at San Francisco
William E. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **10**

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

sailing from **CADIZ**

FEBRUARY 12th, 1931

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

FEBRUARY 24th, 1931

136

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	HIGGINS	CLARENCE A.	25		M	S	February 9th 1906 Lakeside Washington <i>10-30-30 J. H. H. L.</i>	551	Waterville Washington
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9** 137

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

sailing from **BARCELONA**, **FEBRUARY 7th 1931**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **FEBRUARY 26th 1931**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MORAN	MERCEDES	9	F	S	May 23 rd 1921 Sunhall Penna.	534 2nd St	218 W 14 Street New York
2	MORAN	EMILIO		M	S	October 16 th 1922 New York		do
3						10 ³⁰ am		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLAREA
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice
UNIVERSITY
each of the aliens named herein, and that the
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26
at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall

Form 550 138
NOTICE TO SHIPPER, DETAIN ON BOARD, DEPORTABLE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF N. Y. Feb 26 1931
To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Manuel Ojeda
Spanish Royal Mail Line.
Forward to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, Dec-
ember 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations
issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being
invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the
reverse side hereof:
NAME STATUS IN VESSEL
Detain on board your vessel
all the following passengers
in transit to the U. S.
Pierre Elie
Marques
Marsena
Marsena
March
March
March
March
Cupola
Cupola
Cupola
Cupola
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Guthrie
Guthrie
Alvarez
Alvarez
Miguel
Miguel
BY DETENTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICERS IN CHARGE
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
Signature
(Title of person taking receipt)
(OVER)

SAILING THEREWITH, do
experience as a Physician
D I Z

a personal examination of
in number, according
to the mental and physical

Francisco de Dolarea

changes that may have occurred en route in
or cases.

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Sworn to before me this 26 d

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is made.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed by the master of the vessel.

[illegible]

Sec. 11. **WIND.** • • • Incursions of storms may render a temporary removal of stock essential to the safety of the animals in any place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it be deemed a sale of the animals. **WIND, MADNESS, SPIRIT, CURSE, OR OATH.** • • • The removal of the animal upon such sale shall be deemed a sale of the animal, in case such animal remains on board, would under the provisions of this act.

Sec. 12. **WARRANT.** • • • Whenever a temporary removal of stock, or a removal or transportation of stock through travel and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of such stock, shall be required by a justice of the peace, or a removal and all expenses arising during such removal, penalties therein provided for, shall be paid by the party requiring such removal, and the removal shall be made and returned to the care of the time or to the place of destination, and the expenses in inclose those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or station, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisions of this act, shall be paid by the party requiring such removal, and the removal shall be paid in the manner specified in this act.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 20, 1908

Sec. 19. No alien shall be admitted from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (b) The master, purveyor, or owner, manager, or agent, of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any seaman employed on such vessel until such time as the master, purveyor, or owner, manager, or agent, is satisfied that such seaman is free from any infectious disease, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such health officer, shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$1,400 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No such fine shall be granted or clearance pending the determination of the liability to such fine, and no such fine shall be levied or collected, except if such clearance is granted, and such fine shall be levied and collected, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with such surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien person did not appear upon the arriving manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

↑ When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the delivery is accomplished. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public, and at the expense and responsibility of the steamship company. Aliens who have been held for their medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other

personal examination of
in number, according
e mental and physical

that may have occurred en route in

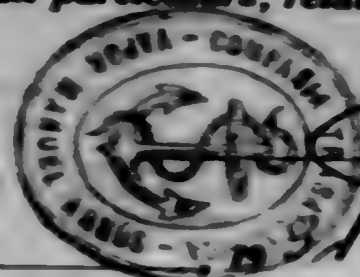
African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak,
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE JOLAR, Surgeon of the NAVY ARMY SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July at San Francisco



Francisco de Jolar

William C. Cady

James L. Cox

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahamian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahk.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **18**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 26 th, 1931

140

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid for his passage, or whether it was paid for by some other person, or by some organization, society, club, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 or more, or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Where?		Yes	No	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet					Inches							
1	My father Elias Havana	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Myself	Yes	NO	NO	NO	TRANSIT FOR CUBA	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	black	black	none
2	My mother Estaquia Caceres	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	brown	brown	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	do	brown	brown	do	
4	My wife Margarita Mallorca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	brown	brown	do
5	My aunt Maria Lorida	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	brown	brown	do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	brown	brown	do
8	My son Antonio Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	do
9	My husband Anastasio Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do
10	My son Jaime Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	brown	do
11	My father Pedro Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do
13	My father Jose Monforte	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	do
14	My father Manuel Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do
15	My father Felipe Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES, MASTER of the "MANUEL ARNUS", from VIGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said alien therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1931,
at William Eds
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLANEA, Surgeon of the "MANUEL ARRIAGA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July at San Francisco



Francisco de Dolanea

William C. Cook
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES MASTER, of the "MANUEL ARNUS", from VICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July
at Valparaiso
Immigration Officer.



Antonio M. Vives
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE DOLAREA, Surgeon of the "MANUEL ARRIETA" SAYING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July
at San Francisco
Thomas J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **14**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

Passengers sailing from **MALAGA**

FEBRUARY 10th, 1931

Passengers sailing from MALAGA, FEBRUARY 10th, 1931																					
1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1	UNDER 16	MUNOZ Molina	AGUSTINA	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	06-9/12	Brasil	Novalima	103. (7)	Malaga	Feb.- 9 1931	Spain	Lubrin
2		Munoz LOPEZ	MIGUEL	12		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	07-34	Spain	Lubrin	1.21 (8)	do	do	do	
3		SANCHEZ	MARIA ANGELES	35		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	20-	do	Albox	2. 105	do	Dec.- 15 1930	do	Albox
4	UNDER 16	LIRIA	TRINIDAD	12		F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	20-	do	do	2. 106	do	do	do	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

[Handwritten signature]
FEB 23 1931

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1931

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVES MASTER, of the "MANUEL ARNUS", from MALAGA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931

at

William C. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCISCO DE BOLARIN, Surgeon of the ARMED, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CAROL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2000 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb



Francisco de Bolarin

at San Francisco
William C. [Signature]
Immigration [Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **13615**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1931

146

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Indicate whether by the alien, his family, or by any other person, or by any company, society, association, or government)	Whether he is a native of the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No			Yes	No	Feet	Inches
1	Manuel Perez Cordal (Guinea)	N.J.	Newark	He	My husband	Yes	N.J.	My husband David Perez	Returning home	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fair	Brown	None
2	do	do	do	do	My father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	Brown	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	8	do	Brown	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	8	do	Brown	do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO M. VIVER, MASTER, of the "TRINIDAD", from V I G O, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931, at my Office.



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

147

arrived Feb. 26 1931

19

M.

from Feb-10 meals-G.O.M.

157

[illegible]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were shipped, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer, by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver clear lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing, when such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-34

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

Port of _____

~~FEB 27 1931~~, 19

I, master of the Spanish S. S. MANUEL AMES
from port of Vigo, Spain (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

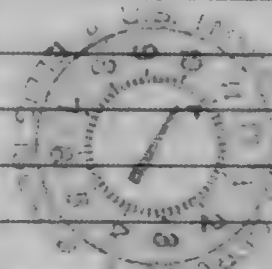
Total crew at time of arrival 159 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 159

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 26, 1931, consigned to SPANISH ROYAL MAIL LINE AGENCY, Inc.; is now lying at PIER 8 E. R., and is expected to sail FEB 27, 1931, 192, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

148

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			 FEB 28 1911

14-1611

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927)

Mod. V. 81 ter. (6000-4-1927)

ation papers.
e made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the
on board upon arrival

Vessel **MANUEL ARNUS** arriving at *New York*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIP
	Family name	Given name		
1	Vives Orts	Antonio M.	Captain	27/8
2	Quintana M. de Alegria	Epifanio	Chaplain	25/7
3	Dolarea Velasco	Francisco de	Doctor	30/8
4	Villaverde Cortes	Enrique	Parser	do
5	Euflex R. Campina	Guillermo	2nd. do	2/4
6	Aguirre Olosaga	Celestino de	Chief-Officer	22/5
7	Marques Escardo	Hector	2nd. do	27/1
8	Dias de Guizarro	Luis	3th. do	5/2
9	Rivero Angulo	Jose M.	5th. do	19/10
10	Lopez Salazar	Eduardo	Ass. do	2/12
11	Babuglia Lebron	Jesus	Chief-Engineer	do
12	Linar Parra	Manuel	2nd. do	do
13	Marques Chesio	Mannel	3th. do	30/8
14	Alegre Gutierrez	Blas	4th. do	2/12
15	Sandovala Romero	Jose	5th. do	30/8
16	Gonzalez Gonzalez	Mannel	5th. do	do
17	Prats Arquillo	Antonio	5th. do	do
18	Pifero Rio	Rafael	Electrician	2/12/30
19	Amat Amat	Rafael	Wireless Operator	30/11/28
20	Cervino Aguirre	Marcelo	do do	do
21	Vives Luchoro	Jose	Boatswain	2/12/30
22	Rodriguez Fernandez Domingo		2nd. do	6/7/28
23	Maristany Olivera	Francisco	Carpenter	2/7/27
24	Maristany Olivera	Francisco	Carpenter	2/7/27
25	Chacopino Aracil	Julian	Watchman	do
26	Perello Linares	Jose V.	Sailor	2/9/28
27	Linares Orts	Vicente	do	do
28	Orts Correa	Gines	do	do
29	Garcia Martinez	Vicente	do	9/7/27
30	Espasa Pla	Manuel	do	2/7/26

Form 500
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York* 1931

To the Owner, Agent, Consulate, Master or Officer in Charge of the
88 *Manuel Arnus* *Spanish* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1928, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the appropriate sections of the Customs and Border Protection the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being directed to the appropriate sections of the Customs and Border Protection the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
Shias Alhadi ✓
Gabriel B. B. B. ✓
Maria P. P. ✓
Maria P. P. ✓

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
William C. C.
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
Manuel Arnus
(Signature)
(Type of person signing notice)

(OVER)

14-5000

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW 159

atives of any vessel having such aliens 150

Vigo Spain

157

UNITED STATES

1931

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

157

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

ation papers.
e made upon

Total Crew 159

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MANUEL ARNUS** arriving at *New York 2/26*, 1921, from the port of *Vigo Spain*

150

157

13

1931

Philadelphia

action papers.
as made upon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Vives Orts	Antonio M.	Captain	27/8/29	Barcelona	no	60	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	152	no	154	1900
2	Quintana M. de Alegria	Epifanio	Chaplain	23/7/30	Cadix	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	164	no	96	1924
3	Belares Velasco	Francisco de	Doctor	30/8/29	Barcelona	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no	81	1924
4	Villaverde Cortes	Enrique	Barber	do	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no	70	1902
5	Núñez R. Campaña	Guillermo	2nd. do	2/4/27	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	274	1927
6	Aguirre Olosaga	Celestino de	Chief-Officer	22/5/29	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no	420	1901
7	Marqués Escardo	Hector	2nd. do	27/12/27	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no	10	1910
8	Días de Guíjarro	Luis	5th. do	5/2/31	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no		
9	Rivera Angulo	Jose M.	5th. do	19/10/28	Barcelona	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	200	1922
10	Lopez Salazar	Eduardo	4th. do	2/1/30	Cadix	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	no	126	1930
11	Baughia Lebrón	Jesus	Chief-Engineer	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	146	1907
12	Kinar Parra	Manuel	2nd. do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no	3	1922
13	Marques Ghesie	Manuel	5th. do	30/8/29	Barcelona	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	136	no	305	1908
14	Alegre Gutierrez	Blas	4th. do	2/12/30	Cadix	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no	62	1909
15	Sanchez Ponce	Jose	5th. do	27/8/29	Barcelona	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	42	1920
16	Gonzalez Gonzalez	Manuel	5th. do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	129	no	295	1912
17	Prats Arquillo	Antonio	5th. do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no	149	1919
18	Pinero Rio	Rafael	Electrician	2/12/30	Cadix	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	93	1924
19	Amat Amat	Rafael	Wireless Operator	30/11/28	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	125	no	125	1919
20	Gervine Aguirre	Marcelo	do do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no	132	1919
21	Vives Luchore	Jose	Boatswain	2/12/30	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no	17	1889
22	Rodriguez Fernandez Dominge		2nd. do	6/7/28	Barcelona	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	17	1895
23	Sanchez Gutierrez	Manuel	5th. do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	42	1924
24	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco	Carpenter	2/7/27	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	9	1915
25	Chacopine Aracil	Julian	Watchman	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	no	18	1910
26	Perelle Linares	Jose V.	Sailor	2/9/28	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	18	1912
27	Linares Orts	Vicente	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no	36	1914
28	Orts Correa	Cinas	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no	15	1913
29	Garcia Martinez	Vicente	do	9/7/27	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no	119	1913
30	Espasa Pla	Manuel	do	2/7/26	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	40	1897

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 rev. (5000-4-1927).

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 rev. (5000-4-1927).

1931

UNITED STATES

Philadelphia.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____.

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ation papers.
e made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manuel Arnes, arriving at NY, FEB 26 1931, 192, from the port of 151

UNITED STATES

Philadelphia

ation papers.
e made upon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Ibarra Restall	José	Sailor	14/7/28	Barcelona	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no	32	1908
2	Linares Devasa	Francisco	do	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no	16	1914
3	Abeljan Mannebo	Manuel	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no	59	1909
4	Elorans Isquierdo	Vicente	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no	259	1906
5	Moncho Andres	Juan B.	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	86	1911
6	Roman Peña	Manuel	do	25/7/30	Cádiz	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no	30	1896
7	Moral Geliana	Manuel	do	2/7/25	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no	23	1911
8	Braves Castro	Jesus	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no	93	1924
9	Simon Cortes	Luis	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	37	1899
10	Gutierrez Sais	Felix	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	312	1916
11	Sanchez Rumbal	José	do	4/9/29	Barcelona	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no	37	1914
12	Calve Ortega	José	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	68	1913
13	Linares Sallas	Pedro	do	22/5/28	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	13	1919
14	Pemier Perez	Luis	do	4/9/29	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	18	1913
15	Lopez Lopez	Antonio	do	31/10/29	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	166	1921
16	Marques Garcia	Francisco	do	4/9/29	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	131	no	63	1916
17	Elorot Hugueralas	Vicente	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	no	145	1926
18	Arias Perez	José	do	22/5/28	Cádiz	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	129	no	168	1923
19	Dominguez Villar	José	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	75	1928
20	Garrero Vargas	Fernando	Fireman	14/3/30	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	935	1916
21	Martin Hernandez	Diego	do	31/10/29	Barcelona	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	68	1907
22	Martinez Gonzalez	Manuel	do	25/7/30	Cádiz	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	83	1918
23	Fernandez Romero	Manuel	do	21/5/28	Barcelona	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	12	1914
24	Sanchez Sallas	José	do	22/5/28	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	13	1919
25	Llado Rigo	Sebastian	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	6	1910
26	Martinez Mufos	Manuel	do	24/2/26	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	144	no	379	1906
27	Medrano Mendes	Elisardo	do	25/7/30	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no	60	1896
28	Bassa Linares	Francisco	do	24/2/28	do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no	121	1905
29	Sanchez Sallas	José	do	22/5/28	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	13	1919
30	Belade Budisa	Marcelino	do	2/12/30	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	312	1912

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

UNITED STATES

Philadelphia

ation papers.
e made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manuel Armas, arriving at NY, FEB 28 1931, 192, from the port of

152

UNITED STATES

1/3

Philadelphia

ation papers.
e made upon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Alonso Blanco	Ramon	Fireman	23/7/30	Cadix	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no	421	1919
2	Alcala Roldan	Jose	do	24/2/26	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no	108	1911
3	Parra Peña	Francisco	do	2/12/30	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	125	1910
4	Parde Garcia	Jose	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	51	1907
5	Alfonso Lascab	Jose M.	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	155	1919
6	Tambla Cuenca	Juan	do	14/3/30	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	358	1918
7	Ramon Gutierrez	Jose	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no	358	1918
8	Muñoz Martinez	Jose	do	23/7/30	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	151	1912
9	Lima Adame	Jose	do	do	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	212	1908
10	Parga Perillo	Jose	do	2/12/30	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	137	no	22	1922
11	Cubelo Campo	Angel	do	23/7/30	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	102	1913
12	Rey Lopez	Antonio	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no	57	1918
13	Ramon Garcia	Alfonso	do	2/12/30	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	171	1910
14	Tadeo Vasquez	Juan	do	14/3/30	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no	69	1922
15	Lojo Vilar	Jose	do	2/12/30	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no	130	1927
16	Prieto Gallo	Antonio	do	14/3/30	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	152	no	37	1923
17	Ramon Gutierrez	Jose	do	2/12/30	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	358	1918
18	Gago Rial	Mamel	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	126	1920
19	Paraja Avivar	Jose	do	27/4/29	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	36	1913
20	Ramon Gutierrez	Jose	do	2/12/30	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	358	1918
21	Gonzalez Moreira	Camilo	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	96	1929
22	Ramon Gutierrez	Jose	do	2/12/30	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	358	1918
23	Ramon Gutierrez	Jose	do	2/12/30	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	358	1918
24	Paria Cortajosa	Luis	do	14/3/30	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	131	1923
25	Tocino Bedelin	Antonio	do	2/12/30	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	131	no	123	1924
26	Castano Gonzalez	Jesus	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	22	1922
27	Riego Gandon	Francisco	Chief-Steward	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	29	1894
28	Mata Montes	Rafael	2nd. do	4/5/29	Barcelona	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no	39	1912
29	Sebastian Rey	Barrera	Butler	24/8/28	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	10	1908
30	Miranes Calderon	Cipriano	2nd. do	30/12/28	Cadix	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no	145	1910

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

papers.
de upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manuel Amos, arriving at NY, FEB 26 1931, 192, from the port of 153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Rais Paine	Ramon	3th. Butler	30/2/29	Cadiz	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no	90 1921
2	Contreras Simancas	Florencio	Chief-Cook	23/7/30	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	923 1924
3	Molina Torres	Roque	2nd. do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	159 1907
4	Collantes Anillo	Francisco	2nd. do	2/7/28	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	73 1913
5	Prats Calafell	Vicente	2nd. do	14/3/30	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no	73 1917
6	Bosch Calafell	Rafael	3th. do	2/7/26	Barcelona	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	139	no	12 1918
7	Garcia Sanchez	Luis	3th. do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	16 1916
8	Martinez Rozano	Jose	Ass. do	30/11/29	Cadiz	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	134	no	295 1913
9	Palmer Quar <u>Pujol</u>	Lorenzo	Soullion	13/2/29	Barcelona	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	178 1909
10	Puga Peña	Jose	do	23/7/30	Cadiz	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	82 1922
11	Jimenez Barragan	Jeronimo	do	2/12/30	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	121	no	288 1902
12	Tejeiro Gonzalez	Luis	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	134	no	185 1927
13	Rubio Lopez	Vicente	Baker	2/7/26	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no	288 1908
14	Santos Velasquez	Mmanuel	Ass. do	23/7/30	Cadiz	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	33 1919
15	Fernandez Rojo	Hipolito	Pastry-Cook	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	134	no	499 1914
16	Ramirez	Jose	do	24/7/28	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	34 1927
17	Amador Gomez	Jose	do	27/11/28	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	268 1923
18	Salinas Moreno	Jorge	Clothier	24/7/28	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	145 1923
19	Lopez Lima	Romualdo	Ass. Surgeon	30/8/29	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no	60 1928
20	Villanueva Bouson	Jesus	Horse	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	123	no	30 1909
21	Vila Trabal	Concepcion	do	2/7/26	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	- -
22	Salomo Portas	Dolores	Waitress	23/7/30	Cadiz	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no	- -
23	Rodriguez Garcia	Concepcion	do	24/2/28	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	- -
24	Fernandez Fernandez Juan		Barman	2/7/26	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	10 1904
25	Cirilo Jofre	Julian	Printer	14/3/30	Cadiz	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	134	no	285 1929
26	Navarro Gil	Rafael	Steward	2/7/26	Barcelona	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	452 1904
27	Brunet Fernandez	Miguel	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	429 1907
28	Gonzales Sehorane	Ramon	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	452 1904
29	Garcia Maranjo	Juan	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	139	no	10 1915
30	Serrano Carmelo	Gemaro	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no	106 1908

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____.

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

papers.
de upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manuel Amis arriving at NY FEB 9 6 1931 . 192 . from the port of

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Iglesias	Rafael	Steward	8/8/26	Cadix	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	152	no	28	1910
2	Tatay Garcia	Antonio	do	24/3/28	Barcelona	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	no	277	1915
3	Gutierrez Alvarez	Ramon	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no	166	1911
4	Rimohard Valverdu	Luis	do	6/10/28	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	144	no	17	1919
5	Maresco Losano	Rafael	do	2/7/26	Cadix	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	128	no	63	1917
6	Parra Ruiz	Manuel	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no	134	1917
7	Goubrechef Ruiz	Angel	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	274	1913
8	Ortega Lopez	Luis	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	74	1914
9	Delgado Romero	Jose	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	94	1914
10	Fuertas Vian	Rogelio	do	27/4/29	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no	1163	1919
11	Carmen Momprade	Francisco	do	1/3/27	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	72	1916
12	Corrales Blanco	Cayetano	do	27/4/27	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no	102	1919
13	Casals Bona	Luis	do	24/3/28	Barcelona	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no	818	1917
14	Sanchez Carrasco	Francisco	do	2/12/30	Cadix	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	42	1904
15	Roca Rivas	Erasmo	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no	143	1915
16	Beranjano Munoz	Fernando	do	4/9/29	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	100	1927
17	Dias Oliete	Ricardo	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	1092	1917
18	Martinez Garcia	Isidro	do	23/7/30	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	11	1914
19	Martinez Garcia	Isidro	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	11	1914
20	Romero Camacho	Francisco	do	11/10/28	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no	165	1914
21	Calvo Rojo	Jesus	do	23/4/29	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	512	1916
22	Alonso Fuentes	Jose	do	4/9/29	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	205	1924
23	Rivas Rodriguez	Jose	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	266	1926
24	Ceva Navarro	Jose	do	22/5/29	Barcelona	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	21	1911
25	Hernandez Garcia	Salvador	do	2/12/30	Cadix	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	137	no	1404	1925
26	Subirach Bosch	Jose	do	4/9/29	Cadix	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	259	1909
27	Celis Mata	Alfonso	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	133	no	963	1914
28	Roca Rivas	Erasmo	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no	143	1915
29	Lopez Ripoll	Jose	do	24/3/28	Barcelona	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	133	1926
30	Riera Esteve	Jose	do	12/2/29	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	91	1923

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion papers.
made upon

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

157

1931

I, _____, of the _____, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

Philadelphia

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

tion papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manuel Amos arriving at NY FEB 26 1921, 192, from the port of 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Recio Argudo	Angel	Laundryman	2/12/30	Cadiz	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no	48	1920
2	Aznar Linarez	Jose	do	30/3/30	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	137	no	23	1921
3	Gasso Valls	Carmen	Laundress	31/10/29	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	135	no	-	-
4	Maceas Guerrero	Rosario	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no	-	-
5	Lopez Parra	Maria	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	135	no	-	-
6	Gimenez Lopez	Rafael	Music	19/11/28	Barcelona	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	158	no	780	1928
7	Marin Casanovas	Graciliano	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no	126	1913
8	Pomares Escudero	Antonio	do	2/12/30	Cadiz	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	582	1928
9	Bernal Puig	Rafael	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no	1635	1926
10	<p>General 168</p> <p>Barcelona Spain</p> <p>(Country)</p> <p>For the journey to the United States,</p> <p>via Zamora, Valencia, Alicante, Malaga, Cadiz & Vigo.</p> <p>Antes C. Jordan</p> <p>(Company)</p> <p>Date February 1931</p> <p>The vessel of the said</p> <p>Two to four</p> <p>AMERICAN UNION 200 FEE STAMP</p> <p>Crew list Visa</p> <p>Received Puerto Rico</p> <p>Equal to \$2.00 U.S. Gold</p>		do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1931

UNITED STATES

Philadelphia

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio M. Vres Truks, of the Manuel Armas, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

Feb

William T. ...

Immigration Inspector



Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ation papers.
e made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

Vessel "MANUELY ARNUS" arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7, 1931, from the port of VIGO (SPAIN)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Lopez Real	Juan	5th. Engineer	12/2/31	Cadiz	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	24	1918
2	Felio Roca	Juan	3th. Boatswain	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	137	no	54	1898
3	Miranda Ruiz	Juan A.	Sailor	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	208	1921
4	Riera Rodriguez	Manuel	Fireman	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no	8	1913
5	Alvarez Mo	Manuel	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	231	1905
6	Alcant	Fenedo	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no	35	1913
7	Savino Pena	Antonio	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	184	1921
8	Sola Gomez	Gabriel	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no	3	1921
9	Riera Frera	Jesua	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	66	1929
10	Feliu Farral	Mariano	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	133	no	11	1919
11	Bas Soler	Juan	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	134	no	27	1912
12	Garcia Amigo	Manuel	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	209	1901
13	Rodriguez Cintas	Manuel	Butcher	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	135	1909
14	Salmeron Lopez	Jeronimo	Barber	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	774	1920
15	Casasola Bazan	Juan	Steward	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	176	1919
16	Lopez Guerrero	Manuel	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	368	1913
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
18						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Vigo Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Atlantic
Date February 11, 1931
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months after the date of issue)

Consul Manuel
Signature Manuel
Seal 155 - Manuel

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31

13

157

26

MAY 26, 1931

126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. ANTONIO M. VIVES MASTER of the "MANUEL ARNUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from [redacted] or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

al naturalization papers.
tion may be made upon

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **13**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS** sailing from **VIGO**, FEBRUARY 14th, 1931, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** FEBRUARY 26th, 1931

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1								
2								
3								
4								
5	RAMALHO	JOAQUIN M.	33	M	M		1925 Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.
6	ESTEVEZ	ANTONIO	42	M	M		January 23th 1929 Philadelphia Penna.	2036 North 18 St. Philadelphia
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

158

W. Wallace, Surgeon of the S.S. "SIXAOLA", sailing thereon, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -One- in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

A. H. Wallace

Sworn to before me this 26 day of February, 1931

at *NY*

an 2-26-31

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
1st Cabin	10	33	43
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
TOTAL	10	33	43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	33	43
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Total	10	33	43

5 Cab Cabin Jms
m/c

m. H.
3/2/31
24. H.
3/4/31
PC

As
not added
United States

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SIXAOLA" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JA., B.W.I., FEBRUARY 20TH, 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what message (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Passengers embarked at Kingston, Ja., B.W.I., Feb. 20th, 1931.																			
1	TRANSIT	RANKS,	EDITH	48		F	S	Deaconess	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Lancashire	03-15	Temp. visitor, Ja.	Kingston 2/17/31	England	15	Worcester shire.
2	TRANSIT	BURKE,	MARJORIE	30		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Jamaica	Falmouth	04-88	Intransit to Canada.		Canada	80	Toronto.
3	TRANSIT	GRAHAM,	ANGUS	70		M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Glencoe, Ontario.	80	Intransit to Canada.		Canada	80	London.
4	TRANSIT	GRAHAM,	LILLIAN	50		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Palmerston Ontario.	80	Intransit to Canada.		Canada	80	London.
5	TRANSIT	HART,	AMY HELEN	56		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Jamaica	Westmoreland.	03-85	Intransit to Canada.		Jamaica	85	Kingston.
6	TRANSIT	HENDERSON,	ARTHUR	47		M	M	Physic'n	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	St. Anns.	04-88	Intransit to Canada.		Canada	80	Montreal.
7	TRANSIT	HENDERSON,	HELEN	29		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	California	04-15-3	Intransit to Canada.		Canada	80	Montreal.
8	TRANSIT	JEFFERY,	JAMES	61		M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	London	04-80	Intransit to Canada.		Canada	80	London.
9	TRANSIT	JEFFERY,	GERTRUDE	54		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	London	04-80	Intransit to Canada.		Canada	80	London.
10		MELVILLE,	MARY ANGELA	45		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Jamaica	Trelawny	08-85	Re-entry Permit - App. #677574 #672529 Wash. DC. 12/2/30.		U.S.A.	99	Plainfield N.J.
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. SHEARS, Master, of the S.S. "SIXAOLA", from Kings on, Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1931
at New York
William H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

160

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 'S I X A O L A'

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., -

FEB. 4TH. 1931, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., - FEBRUARY 26TH, 19 31.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	NOT COUNTED	BENSON,	BERTHA	45	F	S	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y., - FEBRUARY 4TH. 1931. MAR. 1st. 1886. - Philadelphia, Pa.		400 So. 15th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.	
2	NOT COUNTED	HORTON,	LULU D.	62	F	W	AUG. 17th. 1868. - Eldred, Pa.		400 So. 15th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.	
3	NOT COUNTED	JACOBSON,	THALIA	31	F	S	SEPT. 30th. 1899. - Sims, N.D.		314 - 3rd. St., Bismarck, N.D.	
4	NOT COUNTED	PETERSON,	PAUL	25	M	S	MAY 13th. 1906. - New Jersey, N.J.		8 Surf St., Sea Bright, N.J.	
5	NOT COUNTED	WETHERELL,	WARD	35	M	S	JULY 27th. 1895. - Taunton, Mass.		325 Faneuil St., Brighton, Mass.	
6		SULLIVAN,	WILLIAM	57	M	M	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COL., - FEB. 13TH. 1931. OCT. 23rd. 1875. - Terre Haute, Ind.		2916 Farwell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	
7		SULLIVAN,	MARY	53	F	M		CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE: NOV. 4TH. 1896.	As above: line #6.	
8		HATCH,	FLETCHER	47	M	M	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. COLOMBIA, COL., - FEB. 13TH. 1931. NOV. 3rd. 1883. - Norwell, Mass.		24 Walker St., Atlantic, Mass.	
9		MAYORAL,	MARIA	50	F	W	JUNE 2nd. 1880. - Ponce, Pto. Rico.		2505 Aqueduct Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	
10		MAYORAL,	FRANCISCO	- 6	M	S		BORN IN BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, S.A., OF AMERICAN PARENTS.	As above: line #9.	
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. 'S I X A O L A' Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I., FEB. 20TH., 19 31. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 26TH., 19 31.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, J.A., B.W.I., - FEB. 20TH. 1931.		
1	BARTEAUX,	ROBERT	36		M	M	SEPT. 24TH. 1894. - Pittsburg, Pa.		158 So. Franklin St., Red Lion, Pa.
2	BARTEAUX,	RUBY	35		F	M	SEPT. 15th. 1895. - Columbia, Ohio.		As above: line #1.
3	BARTEAUX,	MARY	11	2	F	S	DEC. 8th. 1919. - Ridley Park, Pa.		As above: line #1.
4	BUCK,	RANDOLPH	61		M	M	MAR. 1st. 1870. - Vicksburg, Miss.		1290 Scott Ave. Hubbard Woods, Ill.
5	BUCK,	NINA	60		F	M	OCT. 4th. 1871. - Newcastle, Ky.		As above: line #4.
6	CRALEY,	HENRY	28		M	M	FEB. 23rd. 1902. - Red Lion, Pa.		514 So. Main St., Red Lion, Pa.
7	CRALEY,	THELMA	28		F	M	DEC. 29th. 1902. - Red Lion, Pa.		As above: line #6.
8	COOPER,	WILLIAM	31		M	M	SEPT. 10th. 1899. - New York City.		140 So. Clinton Ave., Bay Shore, L.I., NY.
9	COOPER,	MARY	31		F	M	JUNE 18th. 1899. - Owensboro, Ky.		As above: line #8.
10	COOPER,	EDNA	59		F	S	NOV. 11th. 1871. - Jersey City, N.J.		437 Highland Ave., Orange, N.J.
11	FRIAR,	VICTOR	40		M	M	OCT. 15th. 1890. - Leoti, Kansas.		315 Salisbury St., Worcester, Mass.
12	HEANEY,	ARTHUR	44		M	S	SEPT. 18th. 1887. - New York City.		601 W. 176 St., N.Y.C.
13	MacCURDY,	MARSHALL	51		M	M	JUNE 19th. 1879. - Bradford, Pa.		178 Metropolitan Ave., Rosindale, Mass.
14	MacCURDY,	ANNIE	40		F	N	APR. 11th. 1890. -	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE: - AUG. 27, 1910.	As above: line #13.
15	MAHONEY,	KATHERINE	46		F	S	SEPT. 26th. 1884. - Somerville, Mass.		158 W. 12th. St., NYC.
16	MALLON,	FRANCIS	36		M	M	MAY 10th. 1894. - Philadelphia, Pa.		Ardmore Ave. & R. Sun Rd., Ardmore, Pa.
17	MALLON,	MARY	28		F	M	SEPT. 19th. 1902. - Wilkes Barre, Pa.		As above: line #16.
18	MANN,	FRANK	63		M	M	MAY 14th. 1867. - West Bend, Wis.		190 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
19	MANN,	CLARIBEL	49		F	M	NOV. 5th. 1881. - Lynn, Mass.		As above: Line #18.
20	MCCORMICK,	CHARLOTTE	35		F	S	NOV. 21st. 1895. - New York City.		1109 Clay Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
21	MITCHELL,	JOHN	16		M	S	JULY 8th. 1914. - New York City.		244 Whitestone Ave., Flushing, L.I., NY.
22	MITCHELL,	HENRY	14		M	S	SEPT. 7th. 1916. - New York City.		As above: line #21.
23	PARK,	ELEANOR	38		F	S	SEPT. 3rd. 1892. - New York City.		112 E. 17 St., NYC.
24	PENNEY,	WALTER	43		M	M	FEB. 18th. 1888. - Paterson, N.J.		236 Lafayette Ave., Hawthorne, N.J.
25	PENNEY,	FANNY	43		F	M	DEC. 12th. 1887. - Paterson, N.J.		As above: line #24.
26	STEWART,	ELIZABETH	36		F	S	MAY 12th. 1894. - Philadelphia, Pa.		334 W. Duval St., Phila., Pa.
27	YOUNG,	DAVID	35		M	M	JUNE 18th. 1895. - Springfield, Ohio.		Clifton Springs, N.Y.
28	YOUNG,	MILDRED	34		F	M	APR. 5th. 1896. - Lima, Ohio.		As above: line #27.
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SRAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

16-1073

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.,

March 4th. 19 31.

I, master of the U. S. A. S. S. "SIXAOLA",
from port of Kingston, Ja., ^(Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	86	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	86	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	87	Total crew this date	87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 26th., 1931, consigned to
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY,; is now lying at Pier #9, N.R., and is
expected to sail March 4th., 1931, for Kingston, Ja.; Cristobal, & Col. Ports.
via Colon port of Kingston, Ja. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

APR 3 1964

REC'D

-, from the port of KINGSTON JA.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

167

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars or disease		
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	Scotch	British	5 - 6	170	None		
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	German	German	5- 8	165	None		
M	Danish	Dane	5- 8	175	None		
M	Scandiniv.	Norwegian	5-8	175	"		
M	Af. Black	Dutch	5/8	175	"		
M	do	Dutch	5/8	175	do		
M	do	Dutch	5/8	177	do		
M	do	Dutch	5/6	160	do		
M	do	Dutch	5/7	170	do		
M	do	British	5/7	170	do		
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	Af Black	Dutch	5/6	150	None		
M	do	Haitian	5/6	155	do		
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	Scotch	British	6/2	186	None		
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	U. S.	CITIZEN					
M	Scandiniv	Swede	5/10	178	None		
M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	165	None		
M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	160	None		

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
 Owners UNITED FRUIT CO
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO
 14-1200

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

(1) No. on list
(2) State what member of last voyage of vessel U. S.

1 No
2 Yes
3 Yes
4 Yes
5 Yes
6 Yes
7 Yes
8 Yes
9 Yes
10 Yes
11 No
12 Yes
13 Yes
14 Yes
15 Yes
16 Yes
17 Yes
18 Yes
19 Yes
20 Yes
21 Yes
22 No
23 No
24 Yes
25 Yes
26 Yes
27 Yes
28 Yes
29 Yes
30 Yes

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel "S I X A O L A", arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., FEBRUARY 1931

(3)	NAME IN FULL	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)
				When	Where	
Spears	George W	Master	Jan 30	New York	Yes Both	Yes
Dahlgard	Christian	Ch Officer	"	"	"	do
Larsen	Peter	2nd "	do	do	do	do
Bradley	Lyle	3rd "	do	do	do	do
Morrison	Donald	Carpenter	do	do	do	do
Sanchez	Daniel	Bosun	do	do	do	do
Schilling	Walter	Q'master	do	do	do	do
Bringelson	Gustave	"	do	do	do	do
Erickson	Ole	"	do	do	do	do
Yanga	Jose	A.B. Seaman	do	do	do	do
De Palm	Christian	"	do	do	do	do
Manuela	Dinato	"	do	do	do	do
Nicolas	Marco	"	do	do	do	do
Bishop	Gerinimo	"	do	do	do	do
Webley	John	"	do	do	do	do
Williams	James	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do
Regales	Jose	"	do	do	do	do
Leuri	Benito	"	do	do	do	do
Mayo	Jose	Purser	do	do	do	do
Hood	James	Asst Purser	do	do	do	do
Wallace	Wesley	Doctor	do	do	do	do
Penny	Oliver	Sr Radio	do	do	do	do
Buras	Norman	Jr "	do	do	do	do
Euper	Joseph	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do
Jeffrey	Alexander	1st Asst "	do	do	do	do
Haygood	John	2nd "	do	do	do	do
Reagan	John	3rd "	do	do	do	do
Petersen	Albin	Jr Engineer	do	do	do	do
Peiralle	Juan	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do
Allegue	Manuel	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do

CREW SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, N.Y., DISCHARGED SEAMEN, FEBRUARY 2ND, 1931.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-A S-			
-P E R-			
-A T T A C H E D-			
-C R E W-			
-L I S T-			

-A T T A C H E D-	
-C R E W-	
-L I S T-	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL

er Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

essel "S I X A O L A" arriving at HST

NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position
Spears	George W	Master
Dahlgard	Christian	Chief
Larsen	Peter	2nd
Bradley	Lyle	3rd
Morrison	Donald	Carpenter
Sanchez	Daniel	Boat
Schilling	Walter	Quartermaster
Bringelson	Gustave	
Erickson	Ole	
Yanga	Jose	A.B.
De Palm	Christian	
Manuela	Dinato	
Nicolas	Marco	
Bishop	Gerinimo	
Webley	John	
Williams	James	Ordinary
Regales	Jose	
Lauri	Benito	
Mayo	Jose	Purser
Hood	James	Assistant
Wallace	Wesley	Doctor
Penny	Oliver	3rd
Bures	Norman	Jr
Euper	Joseph	Ch.E.
Jeffrey	Alexander	1st
Haygood	John	2nd
Reagan	John	3rd
Petersen	Albin	Jr E
Peiralle	Juan	Donk
Allegue	Manuel	Store

1	GEORGE	SPEARS	.01g	Master	45	U. S. A.
2	CHRISTIAN	DAHLGARD	186.-	Ch. Officer	33	U. S. A.
3	PETER	LARSEN	160.-	2nd Officer	50	U. S. A.
4	LYLE	BRADLEY	145.-	3rd do	53	U. S. A.
5	DONALD	MORRISON	80.-	Carpenter	32	British
6	DANIEL	SANCHEZ	65.-	Boys	40	U. S. A.
7	WALTER	SCHILLING	60.-	Q'master	25	Germany
8	GUSTAVE	BRINGELSON	60.-	do	27	Danish
9	CLE	ERICKSON	60.-	do	22	Norwegian
10	JOSE	YANCA	55.-	A.B.Seaman	28	D. W. I.
11	CHRISTIAN	DE PALM	55.-	do	33	do
12	THEODORE	MARTIN	55.-	do	41	do
13	JOHN	RINDER	55.-	do	35	do
14	GERINIMO	BISHOP	55.-	do	27	do
15	JOHN	WEBLEY	55.-	do	34	D. W. I.
16	RICHARD	MENDOZA	40.-	Ord. Seaman	24	Panamerican
17	MANUEL	CARRASCO	40.-	do	27	S.Domingo
18	AUGSTIRA	DE ROSA	40.-	do	44	D. W. I.
19	JOSE	MAYO	.01Pares		30	U. S. A.
20	JAMES	HOOD	20.00	Asst. do	30	British
21	WESLEY	WALLACE	150.-	Doctor	60	U. S. A.
22	OLIVER	PENNY	140.-	Sr. Radiob O.	26	U. S. A.
23	BERNARD	BOYLE	105.-	Jr. do.	32	British
ENGINE DEPARTMENT.						
1	JOSEPH	EUPER	.01g	Ch. Eng'r.	37	U. S. A.
2	ALEXANDER	JEFFREY	126.-	1st Asst. engr	54	U. S. A.
3	JOHN	HAYGOOD	160.-	2nd do	30	U. S. A.
4	JOHN	REAGAN	145.-	3rd do	25	U. S. A.
5	ALBIN	PETERSEN	90.-	Jr do	34	Sweden
6	JUAN	PIERILLO	65.-	Donkeyman	36	Spanish
7	MANUEL	ALLEGUE	65.-	Storekeeper	32	Spanish
8	JOSE	DIAZ	65.-	Oilier	29	do
9	CARLOS	PEREZ	65.-	do	28	do
10	JOSE	FLORES	65.-	do	27	do
11	JUAN	GOLAN	60.-	Fireman	39	do
12	CANDIDO	CAITAN	60.-	do	24	Pto.Rican
13	FRANK	CASTRO	60.-	do	42	Spanish
14	RAMON	RODRIGUEZ	50.-	Wiper	22	Ecuador
15	ISIDRO	SAINZ	50.-	do	26	Spanish
16	HOWARD	O'REILLY	124.50	Ch. Refg. Engr.	43	British
17	ANDREW	CULLEN	139.-	2nd do	27	British
18	CHARLES	LABURN	93.-	3rd do	30	do
19	ALFONSO	OJEN	65.-	Refg. Oilier	29	Spanish
20	EDUARDO	PEREZ	65.-	do	42	do
21	JACINTO	VALINO	65.-	do	25	do

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
FRENCH				
FRENCH				
FRENCH				
FRENCH				
French	5 - 6	170	None	
FRENCH				
Germans	5- 8	165	None	
do	5- 8	175	None	
American	5-8	175	"	
Sch	5/8	175	"	
Sch	5/8	175	do	
Sch	5/9	177	do	
Sch	5/6	160	do	
Sch	5/7	170	do	
British	5/7	170	do	
CITIZEN				
Dutch	5/6	150	None	
Haitian	5/6	155	do	
CITIZEN				
British	6/2	186	None	
CITIZEN				
CITIZEN				
CITIZEN				
CITIZEN				
CITIZEN				
CITIZEN				
CITIZEN				
Swede	5/10	178	None	
Spanish	5/8	165	None	
Spanish	5/7	160	None	

CREW SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, NY., DISCHARGED SEVENTEEN. FEBRUARY END. 1931.

-A-B-

Agro-

Nationality:

When and where signed on

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

SECRET

7-1817-

UIT COMPANY

AND FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents
14-148

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL

er Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

essel "S I X A O L A", arriving at NEW

NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position
Spears	George W	Master
Dahlgard	Christian	Chief
Larsen	Peter	2nd
Bradley	Lyle	3rd
Morrison	Donald	Captain
Sanchez	Daniel	Boat
Schilling	Walter	Quartermaster
Bringelson	Gustave	
Erickson	Ole	
Yanga	Jose	Assistant
De Palm	Christian	
Manuela	Dinato	
Nicolas	Marco	
Bishop	Gerinimo	
Webley	John	
Williams	James	Ordinary
Regales	Jose	
Lauri	Benito	
Mayo	Jose	Purser
Hood	James	Assistant
Wallace	Weasley	Doctor
Penny	Oliver	Sr
Buras	Norman	Jr
Euper	Joseph	Chief
Jeffrey	Alexander	1st
Haygood	John	2nd
Reagan	John	3rd
Petersen	Albin	Jr
Peiralle	Juan	Donk
Allegue	Manuel	Stor

			STEWARDS	DEPARTMENT
1	JOHN SCHOLLEYFIELD	.01	Chief Steward	39 U.S.A.
2	HARRY GALLIMORE	105.-	2nd "	41 British
3	MARY MODONAGE	50.-	Stewardess	42 U.S.A.
4	THOMAS CARMICHAEL	75.-	Barman	42 British
5	ELAY ROMERO	150.50	Ch.Cook	34 Argentinian
6	CRESCENCIO MARTIN	95.-	2nd "	26 Spanish
7	BOHEWARRIS DANIEL	80.-	Fry "	29 do
8	JACKO QUARTERO	75.-	Larder	46 Italian
9	FRANK ALEGRIA	55.-	Vegt Cook	21 Spanish
10	JOSE CASTRO	75.-	Ships "	44 do
11	JUAN DIAZ	40.-	Cookmate	36 Chilean
12	MANUEL LOPEZ	40.-	do	85 Cuban
13	MANUEL MOLINA	40.-	do	164 Spainish
14	JUAN REISACH	40.-	Endman	38 do
15	ADOLPH FRANZ	115.-	Baker	30 German
16	NICOLAS BERN	50.-	2nd do	22 Holland
17	HENRY MCCORMACK	55.-	Butcher	58 British
18	ANTONY KRAVOS	60.-	Pantryman	45 Austrian
19	JEROME MCMAHON	60.-	Storekeeper	44 U.S.A. - Nat
20	MILES BARDSELEY	70.-	Printer	40 British
21	HARRY SNOW	100.-	LINEKEEPER	37 British
22	AXEL HOLMSTROM	45.-	Deck Steard.	25 U.S.A.
23	SINESIO DOMENECH	50.-	Neesman	28 do
24	SALVADOR DIAZ	45.-	2nd Neesman	23 Spanish
25	PATRICK MAHONEY	60.-	Sail Steward	52 U.S.A.
26	EDWARD DOWDALL	45.-	Asst.Steward	29 British
27	FRED BATCHELOR	50.-	do	47 do
28	STANLEY SHORT	45.-	do	31 do
29	EDWARD SANDBERG	45.-	do	18 U.S.A.
30	MAX SCHADLICK	45.-	do	46 do
31	CYRIL BARROW	45.00	do	22 British
32	VICTOR BOORMAN	45.-	do	49 do
33	EDWARD ROBINSON	45.-	do	29 do
34	ADOLPH LOHMANN	45.-	do	48 U.S.A.
35	MAX VIEJO	45.00	do	40 do
36	PAUL SKIBERT	45.-	do	31 German
37	MANUEL FERNANDEZ	45.-	do	45 U.S.A.
38	GUTHWIN LYONS	45.-	do	45 British
39	GILBERT ROBINSON	45.-	do	25 do
40	CENARO CALLEGOS	45.-	do	33 Ecuadoran
41	PETER SKOW	35.-	Bell-Boy	19 U.S.A.
42	FRANK ALMAGRO	40.-	Firemens' Mess	28 Spanish
43	DAVE KRON	.01	Barber	30 Russian

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Swedish	5 - 6	170	None	
Swedish	5 - 8	165	None	
Swedish	5 - 8	175	None	
Swedish	5 - 8	175	"	
Swedish	5/8	175	"	
Swedish	5/8	175	do	
Swedish	5/9	177	do	
Swedish	5/6	160	do	
Swedish	5/7	170	do	
British	5/7	170	do	
Dutch	5/6	150	None	
Haitian	5/6	155	do	
British	6/2	186	None	
Swedish	5/10	178	None	
Spanish	5/8	165	None	
Spanish	5/7	160	None	

CREW SILENT ON AT NEW YORK, NY., DISCHARGED SEAMEN. FEBRUARY END. 1931.

-A-

A80

Nationality

When and where signed on

SECRET

-4817-

UIT COMPANY

FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

essel "S I X A O L A" arriving at NEW YORK

Sheet No. ONE

OF CREW

Having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

PORT JA.

167

NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name											
Spears	George W		Master	G. SPEARS		MASTER	45	U.S.A.				
Dahlgard	Christian		Ch	C. DAHLGARD		CH. OFFICER	38	do.				
Larsen	Peter		2nd	P. LARSEN		2ND	30	do.				
Bradley	Lyle		3rd	L. BRADLEY		3RD	30	do.				
Morrison	Donald		Carp	D. MORRISON		CARPENTER	22	BRITISH				
Sanchez	Daniel		Boat	D. SANCHEZ		BOAT	40	U.S.A.				
Schilling	Walter		Q'm	W. SCHILLING		QUARTERMASTER	25	GERMAN				
Bringelson	Gustave			O. BRINGELSON			27	DANISH				
Erickson	Ole			O. ERICKSON			21	NOBORGIAN				
Yanga	Jose		A.B.	J. YANGA		A.B. SEAMAN	30	D.W. I.				
De Palm	Christian			C. DE PALM			35	do.				
Manuela	Dinato			D. MINUELA			30	do.				
Nicolas	Marco			M. NICOLAS			30	do.				
Bishop	Gerinimo			O. BISHOP			27	do.				
Webley	John			J. WEBLEY		ORD. SEAMAN	34	B.W. I.				
Williams	James		Ord. Seaman	J. WILLIAMS			28	U.S.A.				
Regales	Jose			J. REGALES			30	D.W.I.				
Lauri	Benito			B. LAURI			44	HAITIAN				
Mayo	Jose		Purser	J. MAYO		PURSER	30	U.S.A.				
Hood	James		Asst Purser	J. HOOD		ASST. PURSER	30	BRITISH				
Wallace	Wesley		Doctor	W. WALLACE		DOCTOR	31	U.S.A.				
Penny	Oliver		Sr Radio	O. PENNY		1ST W.T.O.	34	do.				
Buras	Norman		Jr "	N. BURAS		2ND	31	do.				
Euper	Joseph		Ch. Engineer	J. EUPER			34	U.S.A.				
Jeffrey	Alexander		1st Asst "	A. JEFFREY		1ST ASST. ENGR	34	do.				
Haygood	John		2nd "	J. HAYGOOD		2ND	30	do.				
Reagan	John		3rd "	J. REAGAN		3RD	24	do.				
Petersen	Albin		Jr Engineer	I. PETERSEN		JR. ENGR	34	SWEDEN				
Peiralle	Juan		Donkeyman	J. PEIRALLO		DONKEYMAN	36	SPANISH				
Allegue	Manuel		Storekeeper	M. ALLEGUE		STOREKEEPER	32	do.				
				J. DIEZ		OILER	29	do.				
				C. PEREZ			25	do.				
				J. GOLAN		FIREMAN	39	do.				
				C. GASTAN			24	PTO. RICAN				
				F. CASTRO			42	SPANISH				
				R. RODRIGUEZ		WIPER	22	ECUADORIAN				
				I. SAEZ			28	SPANISH				
				H. O'REILLY		CH. REPU. ENGR.	43	BRITISH				
				A. CULLEN		2ND	27	do.				
				O. LABURNE		3RD	30	do.				
				A. COEN		OILER	29	SPANISH				
				E. PEREZ			42	do.				
				J. VALINO			25	do.				

UNIT COMPANY

FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1909

S. OF CREW

Having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

167

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

86 crew 57 alien
Sheet No. ONE
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S I X A O L A" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 24th, 1931, from the port of KINGSTON JA.

167

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Spears	George W	/	Master	Jan 30	New York	Yes Both	Yes	45	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Dahlgard	Christian	/	Ch Officer	"	"	do	do	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Larsen	Peter	/	2nd "	do	do	do	do	50	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Bradley	Lyle	/	3rd "	do	do	do	do	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Morrison	Donald	/	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	22	M	Scotch	British	5-6	170	None	
Sanchez	Daniel	/	Bosun	do	do	do	do	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Schilling	Walter	/	Q'master	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5-8	165	None	
Bringelson	Gustave	/	"	do	do	do	do	27	M	Danish	Dane	5-8	175	None	
Erickson	Ole	/	"	do	do	do	do	21	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	5-8	175	"	
Yanga	Jose	/	A.B. Seaman	do	do	do	do	28	M	Af. Black	Dutch	5/8	175	"	
De Palm	Christian	/	"	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	Dutch	5/8	175	do	
Manuela	Dinato	/	"	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	Dutch	5/9	177	do	
Nicolas	Marco	/	"	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	Dutch	5/6	160	do	
Bishop	Gerinimo	/	"	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	Dutch	5/7	170	do	
Webley	John	/	"	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	British	5/7	170	do	
Williams	James	/	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	28	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Regales	Jose	/	"	do	do	do	do	30	M	Af Black	Dutch	5/6	150	None	
Lauri	Benito	/	"	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	Haitian	5/6	155	do	
Mayo	Jose	/	Purser	do	do	do	do	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Hood	James	/	Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scotch	British	6/2	186	None	
Wallace	Wesley	/	Doctor	do	do	do	do	51	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Penny	Oliver	/	Sr Radio	do	do	do	do	26	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Buras	Norman	/	Jr "	do	do	do	do	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Euper	Joseph	/	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	37	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Jeffrey	Alexander	/	1st Asst "	do	do	do	do	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Haygood	John	/	2nd "	do	do	do	do	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Reagan	John	/	3rd "	do	do	do	do	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
Petersen	Albin	/	Jr Engineer	do	do	do	do	34	M	Scandin.	Swede	5/10	178	None	
Peiralle	Juan	/	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	165	None	
Allegue	Manuel	/	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	160	None	

UNIT COMPANY

UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents
14-1200
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship he may, in his discretion, exempt such alien from the provisions of this section.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Owners
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 27, 1931, from the port of KINGSTON JA.

168

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Diaz	Jose	/	Oiler	Jan 30th	New York	Yes Both	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	145	None	
2	Yes	Perez	Carlos	/	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	do	
3	Yes	Garrido	Jose	/	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	140	do	Failed to report at P.R. Colombia 7/15/31
4	Yes	Golan	Juan	/	Fireman	do	do	do	do	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	162	do	
5	Yes	Gaitan	Candido	/	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S	CITIZEN	5/6			
6	Yes	Castro	Frank	/	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	140	do	
7	Yes	Rodriguez	Ramon	/	Wiper	do	do	do	do	22	M	Sp-American	Ecuador	5/7	170	do	
8	Yes	Sainz	Isidro	/	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	173	do	
9	Yes	O'Reilly	Howard	/	Ch. Refg. Engr	do	do	do	do	43	M	Irish	British	5/6	178	do	
10	Yes	Cullen	Andrew	/	2nd "	do	do	do	do	27	M	Scotch	British	5/6	169	do	
11	No	Laburn	Charles	/	3rd "	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scotch	British	5/6	162	do	
12	Yes	Ojen	Alfonso	/	Oiler	do	do	do	do	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	175	do	
13	Yes	Perez	Eduardo	/	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	165	do	
14	Yes	Valino	Jacinto	/	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/2	141	do	
15	Yes	Scholefield	John	/	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	39	M	U S	CITIZEN	5/9	185	do	
16	Yes	Gallimore	Harry	/	2nd "	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	6/1	160	do	
17	Yes	McDonagh	Mary	/	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	41	F	U S	CITIZEN	5/6	143	do	
18	Yes	Hartry	Peter	/	Barman	do	do	do	do	50	M	English	British	5/9	190	do	
19	Yes	Romero	Elay	/	Ch. Cook	do	do	do	do	34	M	Sp-American	Argentine	5/8	150	do	
20	Yes	Martin	Crescencio	/	2nd "	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	180	do	
21	Yes	Cabezas	Robert	/	3rd "	do	do	do	do	35	M	Sp-American	Nicaragua	5/9	170	do	
22	No	Quartero	Sacino	/	Larder	do	do	do	do	46	M	Italian	Italian	5/9	185	do	
23	No	Aguilera	Antony	/	Veg. "	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	172	do	
24	Yes	Castro	Jose	/	Ships "	do	do	do	do	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	168	do	
25	Yes	Diaz	Juan	/	Cookmate	do	do	do	do	26	M	Sp-American	Chilean	5/7	150	do	
26	Yes	Lopez	Manuel	/	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Cuban	Cuban	5/6	145	do	
27	Yes	Rodriguez	Juan	/	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Sp-American	Chilean	5/6	143	do	
28	Yes	Reisach	Juan	/	Endman	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145	do	
29	Yes	Franz	Adolph	/	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	Germany	5/7	155	do	
30	Yes	Holz	Fred	/	2nd "	do	do	do	do	53	M	German	German	5/7	155	do	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Eighty-sea

coll.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14-1386

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SITIAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 16, 1931, from the port of KINGSTON JA.

169

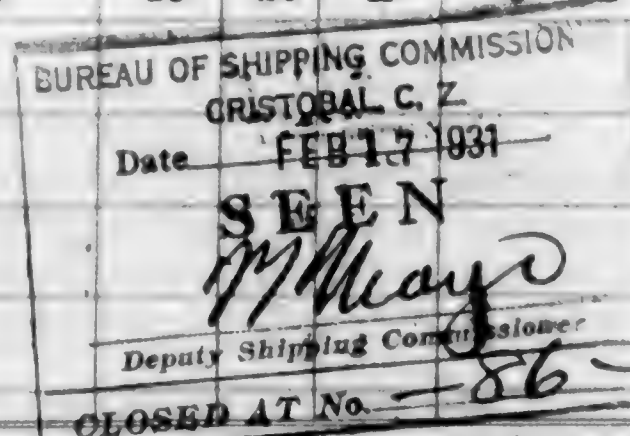
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	McCormack	Henry	/	Butcher	Feb 2	New York	Yes Both	Yes	50	M	Irish	British	5/9	165	None	
2	Yes	Kravos	Antony	/	Pantryman	Jan 30	do	do	do	45	M	U S	CITIZEN				
3	Yes	McMahon	Jerome	/	Streakepr.	do	do	dp	do	44	M	U S	CITIZEN				
4	Yes	Lyons	Gerald	/	Printer	do	do	do	do	40	M	U S	CITIZEN				
5	Yes	Snow	Harry	/	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	British	5/10	170	None	
6	Yes	Holmstrom	Axel	/	Deck Stewd	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S	CITIZEN				
7	Yes	Dominech	Sinesio	/	Messman	do	do	do	do	28	M	U S	CITIZEN				
8	Yes	Diez	Salvador	/	2nd "	do	do	do	do	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145	None	
9	Yes	Mahoney	Patrick	/	Sal. Stew	do	do	do	do	32	M	U S	CITIZEN				
10	No	Schadlick	Max	/	Asst. "	do	do	do	do	46	M	U S	CITIZEN				
11	Yes	Batchelor	Fred	/	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	English	British	5/6	140	None	
12	No	Shannon	William	/	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	British	5/8	150	"	
13	No	Ziegler	Emanuel	/	do	do	do	do	do	29	M		Hungarian	5/9	165	"	
14	Yes	Thompson	David	/	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S	CITIZEN				
15	Yes	Short	Stanley	/	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5/8	158	None	
16	Yes	Carmichael	Peter	/	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Scottish	British	5/3	145	"	
17	Yes	Rubio	Anton	/	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S	CITIZEN				
18	Yes	Robinson	Gilbert	/	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	British	5/8	165	Na	
19	Yes	Gallegos	Cenaro	/	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Sp-American	Ecuador	5/5	145	None	
20	No	Sandberg	Edward	/	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	U S	CITIZEN				
21	Yes	Barrow	Cyril	/	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5/9	155	None	
22	Yes	Dowdall	Edward	/	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	British	5/8	177	None	
23	Yes	Boorman	Victor	/	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	English	British	5/9	183	None	
24	Yes	Dunham	Charles	/	Beliboy	do	do	do	do	22	M	U S	CITIZEN				
25	Yes	Almagro	Frank	/	Messboy Firemans	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	169	None	
26	No	Kron	Dave	/	Barber	Feb 4	do	do	do	39	M	Russian	Russian	5/6	150	N	
27	No	Posner	Alex	/	Asst. Stewd	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S	CITIZEN	5/6	155		
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14-1288

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924



American Consulate,
Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
For the journey to the United States,
via Colon and Colon Ports.
Date February 9, 1931
No Fee Received.
Eighty-six

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Speers - Master, of the S.S. "SIX 190 LA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931

OR Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATE OF ARIZONA
WILL NO. 350168 DILLED MAR 2 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carlos H. Aranguren, Surgeon of the _____ employed by the Owners _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 13th day of FEB 13 1931 Feb. 19 31

at Maracaibo, Venezuela

Service No. 137
NO FEE PRESCRIBED



E. ALLAN LIGHTNER JR.
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REPORTED				HEAD TAX PAID				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imp.	In	U. S.	Imp.	In	U. S.	
1st CABIN										
CABIN										11
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL										11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			11
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			11

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				11
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Class				
Total				11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

Feb. 24, 1931

19

171

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.L. Simmons, Master, of the Amer. S.S. Lara, from Maracaibo, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.L. Simmons
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb., 1931,
at New York City.

John P. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LARA

Sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

Feb. 19, 1931, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb. 26, 1931

19

172

73

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Doyle	James	35		M	3	Sept. 27, 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		
2	Sturtsel	Edmund, J.	69		M	M	Nov. 14, 1862 Hartford, Conn.		Newark Evening News, Newark, N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. LARA

Sailing from **LaGuayra, Venez.**, **Feb. 17, 1931**, 19, Arriving at Port of **New York, Feb. 26, 1931**, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Thompson	Arthur	42		M	S	Oct. 10, 1888 Denver, Col.		Box 1630 Los Angeles, Cal.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

S. S. LARA

Sailing from Maracaibo, Venez.

Feb. 14, 1931

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb. 24, 1931

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dittman	Claire	36		M	M	Dec. 14, 1893 Canonsburg, Pa.		2555 8th Los Angeles, Calif.
2	Dittman	Mary A.	37		F	M	Oct. 23, 1892 Gallipolis, Ohio		"
3	Dittman	Mary Louise	9		F	S	Sept. 15, 1922 Shidler, Okla.		"
4	Dittman	Robert	7		M	S	Nov. 26, 1924 Los Angeles, Calif.		"
5	Dunham	Charley	36		M	M	Aug. 13, 1894 Tullerton, Calif.		340 Woods St. Tullerton, Calif.
6	Hill	Thomas	43		M	M	Apr. 1, 1888 Moscow Mills, Mo.		Burlington, Wis.
7	Whiteley	Douglas	37		M	M	Apr. 24, 1893 Arroyo Grande, Calif.		710 So. Broadway Redondo Beach, Calif.
8	Chester	Arthur	23		M	S	Aug. 3, 1903 Glade, Kans.		1322 Lee Ave. Long Beach, Calif.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									

[Signature]
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

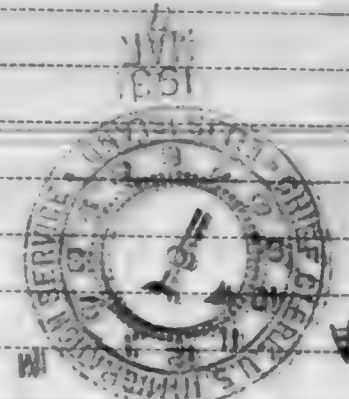
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Mich. 4, 1931, 192

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Feb. 26, 1931, 192 , consigned to
The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co., is now lying at Pier 11, Bklyn., and is
expected to sail Mon. 4, 1931, 192 , for San Juan, Curacao & Venezuela
via United States port of - First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

173

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Simmons
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the names of the persons to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by law prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as aforesaid, as soon as discovered, all cases in which his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to furnish to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who report thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report, or to furnish the said lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom the collector of customs of the customs district in made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not a true report of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

176

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19, from the port of _____, New _____

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
other to red	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
es	42	M	English	American	5-11	160	Tone	
"	36	M	Scand.	"	5-6	160	"	
"	39	M	"	"	5-9	165	"	
"	54	M	"	"	5-9	165	"	
"	30	M	English	"	5-7	145	"	
"	20	M	"	"	5-9	160	"	
"	42	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-10	175	"	
"	45	M	"	"	5-9	170	"	
"	29	M	"	"	5-10	140	"	
"	42	M	"	"	5-5	150	"	
31	M	"	"	"	5-7	140		Filed to join at Pto. Abella 7/15/31
34	M	"	"	"	6-	180	"	
32	M	Afr Bk	American	5-11	165	"		Filed off at Curacao 7/8/31
36	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-7	140	"		
30	M	Afr. Bk	Venes.	5-9	160	"		
46	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-7	140	"		
31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	"		Filed to join at Pto. Abella 7/15/31
39	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-6	150	"		
30	M	English	American	5-10	150	"		
45	M	Scand.	"	5-6	165	"		
34	M	Irish	"	5-7	140	"		
24	M	English	"	5-6	145	"		
36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	"		
32	M	"	"	5-7	175	"		
34	M	"	"	5-7	140	"		
49	M	"	"	5-7	135	"		
41	M	"	"	5-6	140	"		
30	M	"	"	5-6	155	"		
29	M	"	"	5-7	160	"		
48	M	Dutch WI	American	5-6	140	"		
36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	"		

Line Red D
 Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co
 Local Agents — — —

Immigrant Inspector

• See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
FORM 680

passed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the part of the United States

53 LARA

arriving at NEW YORK

FEB 26 1961

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
	NAME IN FULL				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		
State whether number of crew manifest preceding voyage used to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Yes	Simmons	Evan	✓	Master	1/22/31	NYC	Paid Off
"	Gran	Sterre	✓	Chf Mate	"	"	"
"	Jorgensen	Laurits	✓	2d "	"	"	"
"	Jacobsen	Hans	✓	3rd "	"	"	"
"	Townsend	Charles	✓	Purser	"	"	"
"	Owynne	Jerome	✓	Cadet	"	"	"
"	LaGrus	Jose	✓	Carytr.	"	"	"
"	Liberio	Alfred	✓	Bogn.	"	"	"
"	Christina	Manuel	✓	A.B.	"	"	"
"	LaGrus	Gabriel	✓	"	"	"	"
"	Visser	Anthony	✓	"	"	"	"
"	Claret	Martins	✓	"	"	"	"
"	Butts	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	"
No	Petler	John	✓	"	"	"	"
Yes	Slide	Rafael	✓	Winchman	"	"	"
"	Rodriguez	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"
"	San Vicente	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"
No	Augustina	Stephen	✓	"	"	"	"
Yes	Hutchison	John	✓	Chf Engr.	"	"	"
"	Johnson	Franc	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"
"	Murphy	James	✓	2d "	"	"	"
"	Stone	Olliford	✓	3d "	"	"	"
"	Vejo	Marino	✓	Oiler	"	"	"
"	Ferdino	Felipe	✓	"	"	"	"
"	Bustillo	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"
"	Deibo	Angel	✓	Fireman	"	"	"
"	Dopico	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"
"	Dopico	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"
"	Eures	Daniel	✓	Piper	"	"	"
"	Martia	Isaac	✓	Steward	"	"	"
No	Garcia	Antonio	✓	Chf Cook	"	"	"

Red D

Owner, The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Signature _____
Immigrant Inspector _____

77

24-1835

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1935

by a sum of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

176

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS LARA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 26 1931, 1931, from the port of MANABATO, Ven.

*Ames - 15
Alonso - 20
35 total*

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Simmons	Evan	✓	Master	1/22/31	NYC	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	English	American	5-11	150	None	
"	Gram	Sverre	✓	Chf Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scand.	"	5-6	160	"	
"	Jorgensen	Laurits	✓	2d "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	155	"	
"	Jacobsen	Hans	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-9	165	"	
"	Townsend	Charles	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-7	145	"	
"	Gwynne	Jerome	✓	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
"	LaCruz	Jose	✓	Carptr.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-10	175	"	
"	Liberio	Alfred	✓	Boon.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	170	"	
"	Christina	Manuel	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	140	"	
"	LaCruz	Gabriel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5	150	"	
"	Visser	Anthony	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	140	"	Failed to join at Pto. Cabello 7/16/31
"	Claret	Martins	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-	180	"	
"	Butts	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr Blk	American	5-11	165	"	
No	Keller	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-7	140	"	Paid off at Curacao 7/8/31
Yes	Sillie	Rafael	✓	Winchman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Afr. Blk	Venez.	5-8	160	"	
"	Rodriguez	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-7	140	"	
"	San Vicente	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	"	Failed to join at Pto. Cabello 7/16/31
No	Augustina	Stephen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-5	150	"	
Yes	Hutchison	John	✓	Chf Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	American	5-10	150	"	
"	Johnson	Franc	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scand.	"	5-6	165	"	
"	Murphy	James	✓	2d "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5-7	140	"	
"	Stone	Clifford	✓	3d "	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-6	145	"	
"	Vejo	Maximo	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	"	
"	Pandino	Felipe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	175	"	
"	Bustillo	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	140	"	
"	Deibe	Angel	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-7	135	"	
"	Dopico	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	140	"	
"	Dopico	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	155	"	
"	Bures	Daniel	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	160	"	
"	Martie	Isaac	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	Dutch WI	American	5-6	140	"	
No	Garcia	Antonio	✓	Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	"	

Line Red D

Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evan L. Simmons, Master, of the Amer. S.S. Lars, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 25 1931 day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel SS LARA, arriving at, NEW YORK, FEB 25 1931, 1931, from the port of BARCELONA, Spain.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	32	No	Alcorta	Tamato	24 Cook	1/22/31	NYO	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
2	33	Yes	Lindo	John	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Hawaiian	Spanish	28	165	None
3	34	"	Hughes	George	Houseman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Pac. Islander Amer.	Amer.	5-7	150	"
4	35	"	Jones	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-10	165	"
5	36	"	Henriques	Rafael	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Afr. Blk	American	5-8	145	"
6	37	"	Ilaria	Laurelio	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Pto Rico	"	5-7	140	"
7										24	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-8	160	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16	38	No	Pioters	Elias	Carptr.	2/8/31	Curacao	Paid off	Yes	54	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-8	160	None
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Consulate
Sacharia Vazquez
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

[Signature]
JAMES MATTHEWS
American Vice Consul

Date Feb 6, 1931



BEEN
For the journey to the United States,
at Curacao, West Indies,
(City) (Country)

[Signature]
For the journey to the United States,
at Curacao, West Indies,
(City) (Country)

Date FEB 8 1931
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Seaman Dts. Shipped FEB 8 1931
no fee

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of cases on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Brian L. Simmons, Master of the Amer. S.S. Lara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1931 day of _____, 19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evan L. Simmons, Master of the Amer. S.S. Lara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1931 day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boesnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 178

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "F. H. WICKETT"

Sailing from ARUBA, D. W. I.

FEBRUARY 18TH 1921

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBR. 26TH 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TAYLOR	CHARLES C	32	--	M	M	SEAMOKIN, PENN. JAN. 20TH 1898.	U.S.C. # 675700 Frank B. Kellogg	GLoucester CITY, N. J.
2	TAYLOR	BERTHA I	32	--	F	M	CARMEL, PENN. MARCH 17TH 1898.	" " "	"
3	TAYLOR	ELIZABETH	5	--	F	S	GLoucester CITY, N. J. FEBRUARY 25TH 1925.	" " "	"
4	WITHERS	ROSS	28	--	M	M	EAGLE, MO. RES. SEPT. 1902.	U.S.C. # 673692 " " "	Kansas (Kansas) 601 Shawnee
5	WITHERS	ROBERTA	19	--	F	M	MARIONVILLE, MO. MAY 20TH 1903.	" " 192215 Mary L. Stinson	"
6	MURRAY JR.	THOMAS	27	--	M	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. SEPT. 22ND 1903.	" " 103934 " " "	ROSEVELT PLACE, ST LOUIS, MO.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED

MAR 2 1931

Ans 2-26-31

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin		6	6
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		6	6
Total			

3-1

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Acolatra.	42.	U.S.			
T. Prim.	23.	England.			
J. Miley.	20.	U.S.			
M. Voletriz.	30.	Greece.			
M. Spicer.	28.	Boothia.			
M. Harovski.	40.	Russia.			
A. Schalk.	24/	German.			
A. Moundreas.	35.	Greece.			
W. Wickham.	23.	German.			
S. Anturn.	23.	Romanian.			
F. Winsau.	20.	U.S.			
M. Voletriz.	30.	Greece.			
P. Nelson.	44.	Russia.			
G. McDonaldson.	43.	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. H. Kavista
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively employed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to comply with the foregoing requirements, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each such case of desertion, or such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collection of customs duties the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF new York.
March. 1. 1923

I, master of the American S. S. S. M. Wickstr.
(Nationality.)
from port of Aruba, P. R. I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	42.	Number of seamen deserted	.....
Number of seamen discharged	14.	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	.....
Number of seamen signed on at this port	14.	Total crew this date	42.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Febr. 26., 1931, consigned to Mexican Petroleum Cop.; is now lying at Carteret, N.J., and is expected to sail March. 1., 1931, for Aruba, D.W.I. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was Foreign.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
45	Male	Scand.	American	5'6			
37	"	American	"	5'8			
38	"	"	"	5'10			
39	"	"	"	5'9			
22	"	"	"	5'8			
53	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'11			
35	"	Greek	Greek	5'3 1/2			
26	"	American	American	5'10			
21	"	N. Scottish	Irish	5'7			
27	"	American	American	5'11			
51	"	Greek	Greek	5'5			
39	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7			
20	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7			
30	"	Spanish	Spain	5'9			
22	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'11			
32	"	Spanish	American	5'6			
30	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'10			
48	"	Austria	Austria	5'6			
42	"	N. Scottish	American	5'7			
32	"	American	"	5'10			
24	"	"	"	5'7			
25	"	"	"	5'10			
23	"	"	"	6'1			
40	"	Russian	Russian	5'5			
25	"	Scand.	Sweden	5'10			
23	"	American	American	5'10			
30	"	German	German	5'4			
36	"	Portuguese	Portug.	5'6			
42	"	English	American	5'10			
23	"	German	German	5'8			
22	"	American	American	5'5			

31, from the port of

June 22. 1891

180

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel F. H. Wickett, arriving at New York, Feb 26th 1911

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
Yes	Handropp	John	27 Year Master	12/29/30 Provid'ce Paid Off	Yes			
Yes	Koerner	Ben	20 " Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Hensel	John	15 " 2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Meech	Samuel	13 " 3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Beckard	Julius	3 " Radio Ope.	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Karhu	Filemon	32 " Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Tesellis	Dimitrios	10 " Boatwain	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Munde	William	10 " Q. M.	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Gallagher	Donald	1 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Wiemer	William	3 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Markoolis	Michael	41 " A. B.	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Iversen	Kristian	24 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Wagon	Harney	3 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Casado	Thomas	14 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Less	Robert	4 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Fernandez	Jose	10 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Darga	Frank	14 " "	"	"	"	"	"
NO	Viololich	John	20 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Fox	Charles	25 " Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Proctor	George	15 " 1st. Ass. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Hampton	William	7 " 2nd. Ass. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"
NO	Keller	Wyles	7 " 3rd. Ass. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Allen	Gilbert	5 " Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Melson	Harry	18 " Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Johnson	Matts	6 " Oilor	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Pharr	David	6 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Meyer	Arne	8 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Ferreiro	Joaquin	10 " Fireman	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Mullen	Charles	5 " "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Mickan	Willie	4 " "	"	"	"	"	"
NO	Irons	Fred	2 M Wiper	"	"	"	"	"

NO # 14 to E. J. Hight
18 " " for Supt.

Wm. M. Clark
Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arne Meyer	30	German	29/12/30 Providence
William Hampton	24	American	"
William Hampton	24	American	"
Eivind Moldt	27	Norway	"
Fred Irons	22	American	"
Frank Darga	30	Danzig	"
Jose Fernandez	33	American	"
Pedro De Souza	37	Portuguese	"
John Viololich	48	Austria	"
Thomas Casado	30	Spain	"
J. Handropp.	45.	U.S.	"
William Munde.	27.	U.S.	"
J. Meschery.	23.	German.	"
S. Melandinos.	27.	U.S.	"
F. Winson.	20.	U.S.	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel F. H. Wickett

arriving at

New York

Feb. 26th

1921, from the port of

Aruba Feb. 18/31

180

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Bandropp	John	✓ 27	Year Master	12/29/30	Provid'e Paid Off	Yes	45	Male	Scand.	American	5'6				
Yes	Koerner	Ben	✓ 20	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	37	"	American	"	5'8				
Yes	Hensel	John	✓ 15	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10				
Yes	Meech	Samuel	✓ 15	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9				
Yes	Deckard	Julius	✓ 3	Radio Ope.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8				
Yes	Karhu	Filemon	✓ 32	Carpenter	"	"	"	55	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'11				Reply foreign - same vessel
Yes	Teselis	Dimitrios	✓ 10	Boatswain	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greek	5'3"				
Yes	Munde	William	✓ 10	Q. M.	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5'10				
Yes	Gallagher	Donald	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	21	"	N. Scotian	British	5'7				
Yes	Wiemer	William	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5'11				
Yes	Markoolis	Michael	✓ 41	A. B.	"	"	"	51	"	Greek	Greek	5'5				
Yes	Iversen	Kristian	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7				
Yes	nagen	Barney	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7				
Yes	Casado	Thomas	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5'9				Reply foreign
Yes	Lass	Robert	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	22	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	5'11				" " On same vessel
Yes	Fernandez	Jose	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	American	5'6				
Yes	Darge	Frank	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	30	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'10				Reply foreign " "
No	Viololich	John	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	48	"	Austria	Austria	5'6				same vessel in U.S. Nov 1913
Yes	Fox	Charles	✓ 25	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	42	"	N. Scotia	American	5'7				
Yes	Proctor	George	✓ 15	1st. Ass. Eng.	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5'10				
Yes	nampton	William	✓ 7	2nd. Ass. Eng.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7				
No	Keller	Wyles	✓ 7	3rd. Ass. Eng.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10				
Yes	Allen	Gilbert	✓ 5	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1				
Yes	Melson	Harry	✓ 18	Pumpman	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	Russian	5'5				Reply foreign on same vessel
Yes	Johnson	Matts	✓ 6	Oiler	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Sweden	5'10				" "
Yes	Pharr	David	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5'10				
Yes	Meyer	Arne	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'4				Reply foreign " "
Yes	Ferreiro	Joaquim	✓ 10	Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	Portug.	5'6				" " " "
Yes	Mullen	Charles	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	American	5'10				
Yes	Mickan	Willie	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8				" " " "
No	Irons	Fred	✓ 2	Wiper	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'5				Green 42 Allen 19

Made # 14 to C. J. Knight
18 " " for Knight.

May. 1921

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel F. H. Wickett

arriving at New York

Feb. 26

1911

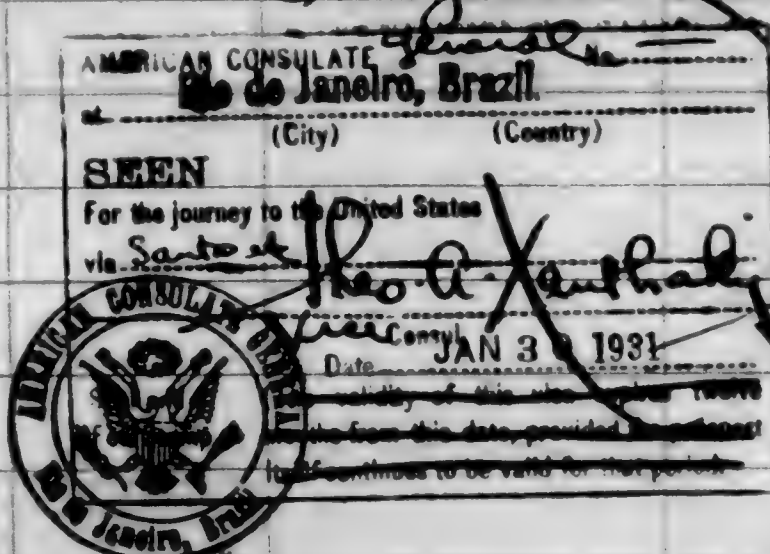
from the port of Aruba

Feb. 18/91

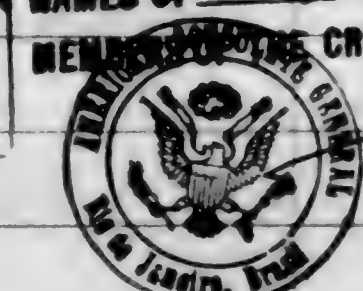
181

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Ludgins	Nathan	2 Month	Wiper	12/29/30	Prov'e	Paid Off	yes	22	Male	American	American	5'5			
2	yes	Moldt	Kivind	7 year	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7			<i>Not by family</i>
3	yes	Larna	John	40 "	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	64	"	English	American	5'2			
4	yes	Fernandez	Alex	11 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	African	Portuguese	5'6			<i>" " One same vessel</i>
5	yes	De Souza	Pedro	11 "	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	African	Portuguese	5'7			<i>Not by family</i>
6	No	Vinson	Frank	2 Month	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5'8			
7	yes	Dias	Henry	6 year	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	W. Indian	American	5'8			
8	yes	Eggleston	John	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	American	5'9			
9	yes	Winstieg	Joe	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	American	American	5'4			
10	yes	Melandinos	Emanuel	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greek	American	5'6			
11	Yes	Rodrigues	Salvator	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	African	Portuguese	5'6			<i>" " " "</i>
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Original



THIS LIST IN Two SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 42 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF CREW (INCLUDING MASTER) Theo. A. Xanthak AMERICAN VICE CONSUL



AMERICAN CONSULATE.
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
FEB 2 - 1931
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the S.S. F. H. Wickell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb., 1931

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Randrepp
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S.S. Liberty Sailing from Le Havre, France., Feb 9th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York. FEBRUARY 26, 1931, ~~1923~~

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hardin	Arthur. B.	26	11	M	S	Enphoe, Oklahoma. March 19, 1904	Pass. 606184	511 Delmar Street San Antonio, Texas.
2	Salvaterra	Saverio. S.	33	11	M	S	Hazleton, Pa. March 18, 1897	" 2219	206 Allen St. West Hazleton, Pa.
8	Klegin	Richard	43	7	M	M	Sioux City, Iowa. July 23, 1887	Pass. 478117	Yendis Apt. 1726 West 6th St Los Angeles, California.
4							G. C. Supersals Imm. Insp.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. _____ BILLED MAR 2 1931

Am 22631

Shanty

8/8

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin		3	3
2nd Cabin			
Porter 3rd			
3rd Class		3	3

m

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

March 11, 1931

183

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

185

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the ~~Liberty~~ American Steamer called the Liberty

of Kearney, N. J.

bound for French Ports

whereof P. R. Smith

is master.

port of Le Havre, France. Feb. 9/31

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
Samuel B. Whedbee	North Carloni.	U. S.	33	5	8	Lk	Bk	Bro	160.00	Harry Leighton
2										Wife, Ethel
3										44 Lincoln Road.
4										Hempstead, LI. N. Y.
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

P. R. Smith
Master
Shipping Commissioner

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
32	M	English	U. S.			
35	M	English	U. S.			
15	"	Scand.	U. S.			
39	"	English	U. S.			
13	"	English	U. S.			
32	"	English	U. S.			
31	"	Scand.	U. S.			Deserted Havre 2/8/31 P. R. Smith master
29	"	English	U. S.			Deserted Havre 2/8/31 P. R. Smith master
31	"	Dutch	U. S.			Deserted Havre 2/8/31 P. R. Smith master
29	"	Dutch	U. S.			G. C. I.
38	"	Scand	U. S.			
33	"	Finnish	U. S.			
26	"	English	U. S.			
21	"	English	U. S.			
34	"	Scand.	Norway			Deserted Havre 2/8/31 P. R. Smith master
30	"	English	U. S.			Deserted Havre 2/8/31 P. R. Smith master
19	"	English	U. S.			G. C. I.
40	"	English	U. S.			
38	"	German	U. S.			
30	"	Scotch	U. S.			
38	"	English	U. S.			
28	"	English	U. S.			
20	"	English	U. S.			
38	"	English	U. S.			
26	"	English	U. S.			
26	"	English	U. S.			
26	"	Irish	U. S.			
20	"	English	U. S.			
22	"	English	U. S.			
44	"	German	U. S.			
31	"	English	U. S.			

*See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamer Liberty called the Liberty
of Leamoy, N.J. bound for French ports.
whereof E. E. Smith is Master. 184

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

185

the port of Le Havre, France. Feb. 9/31

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	John A. Gandy	New York	U. S.	35	5	4	Br	Br	Rate	Brother Edward, 335 Broad St 2nd Fl., N. J.	1
2	Edward E. Hill	Norway	U. S.	45	5	10	"	"	2nd Mate	Friend, Mrs. Johansen, 547 10th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.	2
3	Harry A. Leighton	Mass.	U. S.	39	5	8	Br	Br	3rd "	Wife, Helen, 203-6th Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	3
4	David Dunbar	New York	U. S.	45	5	8	"	"	Radio.	Mother, Isabelle, 302 Nautica Ave., E. Rensselaer Park, N. J.	4
5	George Eaton	Montana	U. S.	32	5	11	Br	Br	Carp	Marine Y. M. C. A. Hoboken, N. J.	5
6	Lauri Holmsten	Finn	U. S.	35	5	10	Br	Br	Boat's	Marine Y. M. C. A. Hoboken, N. J.	6
7	Samuel J. Francis	Indiana	U. S.	26	5	7	"	"	A. B.	Brother, Frank, 435 Columbus St., Francisco, Cal.	7
8	William De Wal	Holland	U. S.	29	5	7	Br	"	A. B.	Sister, J. Hansen, 284 So 12 St., Patterson, N. J.	8
9	Leonore Ribeiro	Mass.	U. S.	21	5	5	Br	Br	A. B.	Mother, Mary, 15 Center St Dartmouth, N. J.	9
10	Christian Rasmussen	Denmark	U. S.	30	5	7	Br	Br	A. B.	Brother, Eric, 715 So Broadway Baltimore, Md	10
11	John Lerner	Illinois	U. S.	19	5	6	Br	Blk	A. B.	Brother, Mexico, New Mexico.	11
12	Frederick A. Lawrence	Minnesota	U. S.	43	5	11	Br	Br	A. B.	Father, A. L. Bergery 915 Essex St Minneapolis.	12
13	Peter Michas	Florida	U. S.	26	5	9	Br	Blk	A. B.	Father, J. 108 So Millville Tampa, Fla.	13
14	Ernest Ventell	Singapore	U. S.	29	5	4	Br	Br	A. B.	Sister, Henri, 3455-3500 Astoria, L. L. N. Y.	14
15	Robert Taylor	New York	U. S.	18	5	11	Br	Br	C. L.	Father, 135 Elizabeth St Staten Island, N. Y.	15
16	Irvin Ebbeloch	New York	U. S.	27	5	8	Br	Br	C. L.	Mother, 435-1st St. Hoboken, N. J.	16
17	Foray A. Lockhart	Montana	U. S.	40	5	0	Br	Br	Chief Eng	Brother, Mrs. A. B. Jensen Apt Great Falls, Mont.	17
18	Ernest Aggerstedt	Germany	U. S.	38	5	10	"	"	1st Asst	Sister, Mrs. A. Miel, 20 Oakwood St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	18
19	William Forsyth	Scotland	U. S.	30	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Mother, Mary, 704 Fremont St Boston, Mass.	19
20	Henry Williams	New York	U. S.	38	4	0	Br	"	3rd "	Uncle, A. Russell, 700 Fairview London St N. J.	20
21	Herbert Sigmond	New York	U. S.	21	5	9	"	"	Oiler	Father, A. L. 507 E. Penn St Phila., Pa.	21
22	George A. Young	California	U. S.	28	5	7	"	"	Oiler	Mother, 5419 Arbour Ave. Oakland, Cal	22
23	Sellie Filand	Virginia	U. S.	38	5	9	"	"	Oiler	Father, C. A. 109 Linden Ave Suffolk, Va	23
24	Martin T. Hayes	Mass.	U. S.	26	5	7	"	"	Fireman	Sister, Mrs. M. Nixon, 18 Bartle Road, Belmont, Mass	24
25	Frank Lynch	Maryland	U. S.	28	5	7	Br	"	Fireman	Aunt, Mrs. A. Doley, 352 E. 44 St. N. Y. C.	25
26	James J. War	Penn. Vir.	U. S.	25	6	8	"	"	Fireman	Mother, Mary, St. Charles, Va.	26
27	Michael Pulaski	Pa.	U. S.	20	5	8	Br	Br	Carp	Mother, Anne, 231 Elder St Phila., Pa	27
28	Leone Bralcy	New York	U. S.	22	5	8	"	"	Carp	Aunt, Mrs. Gleason, 61 Lebra St Staten Island, N. Y.	28
29	August Bettencour	Germany	U. S.	44	5	9	Br	Br	Steward	Wife, Mary, Hamburg, J. Germany.	29
30	Alfred L. Graver	Missouri	U. S.	34	5	4	"	"	Chief St	Wife, Matti Meynau, Miss.	30
31	Angelo Minardi	Florida	U. S.	31	5	8	Br	Blk	2nd "	Father, Vincent, 2700-16 St Tampa, Fla.	31
32	Oscar Gordon	Ind.	U. S.	30	6	0	Br	Br	Houseboy	Mother, Millie, 918 Madison St. Plymouth, Ind.	32
33	Paul Anderson	Mass	U. S.	20	5	5	"	"	Houseboy	Brother, Thomas, 10 Horse St Birmingham, Mass	33
34	Hider Wang	Norway	Nor.	29	5	6	Br	Br	Houseboy	32 Rue Trappe, Le Havre.	34

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
32	M	English	U. S.			
35	M	English	U. S.			
45	"	Scand.	U. S.			
39	"	English	U. S.			
43	"	English	U. S.			
32	"	English	U. S.			
31	"	Scand.	U. S.			Deserted, Havre 2/8/31
29	"	English	U. S.			Deserted, Havre 2/8/31
31	"	Dutch	U. S.			Deserted, Havre 2/8/31
29	"	Dutch	U. S.			
38	"	Scand	U. S.			
33	"	Finnish	U. S.			
26	"	English	U. S.			
21	"	English	U. S.			
34	"	Scand.	Norway			Deserted, Havre 2/8/31
30	"	English	U. S.			Deserted, Havre 2/8/31
19	"	English	U. S.			
40	"	English	U. S.			
38	"	German	U. S.			
30	"	Scotch	U. S.			
38	"	English	U. S.			
28	"	English	U. S.			
20	"	English,	U. S.			
38	"	English	U. S.			
26	"	English	U. S.			
26	"	English	U. S.			
26	"	Irish	U. S.			
20	"	English	U. S.			
22	"	English	U. S.			
44	"	German	U. S.			
31	"	English	U. S.			

*See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress

Liberty

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family Name

1	Smith	Percy
2	Coady	John
3	Rile	Edward
4	Leighton	Harry
5	Dunbar	David
6	Eaton	George
7	Born	Terrel
8	Gilman	George
9	De Waal	Pieter
10	Rasmussen	Chris
11	Heinonen	Lauri
12	Francis	Ernest
13	Ribeiro	Leand
14	Eisen	Birge
15	Twardowski	Frank
16	Lerner	Jake
17	Lockhart	Percy G.
18	Eggerstedt	Ernest M.
19	Forsyth	William
20	Williams	Henry
21	Young	George A.
22	Sigmund	Herbert
23	Piland	Sollie A.
24	Hayes	Martin
25	Wax	Jesse C.
26	Lynch	Frank J.
27	Puloski	Michael
28	Braley	Lenox
29	Nettemeier	August
30	Bell	William A.

Port of
Dated:
Master

CREW LIST
American

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Immigration Service

This certificate to be attested out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of
Lord one thousand nine hundred and
in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of
I, before me.

Port of

Master

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
as I can ascertain them.

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(15)

Have 2/12/31
Have 2/12/31
Have 2/12/31
G.C.I.

Have 2/12/31
Have 2/12/31
G.C.I.

30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Line No.

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

Country, or Subject of

Age

Height

Weight

Complexion

Hair

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

Line No.

Line America-France Line.
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

LIBERTY FEB 26 1931

L

MANIFEST OF ALIENS

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

185

Liberty

, arriving at, New York

from the port of Le Havre, France.

Feb. 9/31

LIBERTY
FEB 8 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When 19.31 Where										
A	Smith	Percy R.	✓		Master	1/14	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	English	U. S.			
1	Coady	John. R.	✓		Chief Off.	1/14	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	35	M.	English	U. S.			
2	Ris	Edward	✓		2nd. Off.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	U. S.			
3	Leighton	Harry. W.	✓		3rd. Off.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	U. S.			
4	Dunbar	David	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	U. S.			
5	Eaton	George. O.	✓		Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	U. S.			
6	Borum	Toralf	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	U. S.			Deserted. Havre 2/8/31. P. Smith master.
7	Gilman	George	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	U. S.			Deserted. Havre 2/8/31. P. Smith master.
8	Burton	Pieter. J.	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	U. S.			Deserted. Havre 2/8/31. P. Smith master. G. C. F.
9	De Waal	William	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	U. S.			
10	Rasmussen	Christian	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand	U. S.			
11	Heinanen	Lauri	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Finnish	U. S.			
12	Francis	Emmett	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	U. S.			
13	Ribeiro	Leandro	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	U. S.			
14	Glsen	Birger	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norway.			Deserted. Havre. 2/8/31. P. Smith master.
15	Twardowski	Frank	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	U. S.			Deserted. Havre 2/8/31. P. Smith master. G. C. F.
16	Lerner	Jake	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	U. S.			
17	Lockhart	Percy G.	✓		Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	U. S.			
18	Eggerstedt	Ernest W.	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	U. S.			
19	Forayth	William	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	U. S.			
20	Williams	Henry	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U. S.			
21	Young	George A.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	U. S.			
22	Sigmund	Herbert	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	English,	U. S.			
23	Piland	Sollie A.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U. S.			
24	Hayes	Martin	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	U. S.			
25	War	Jesse C	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	U. S.			
26	Lynch	Frank J.	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	U. S.			
27	Puloski	Michael	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	U. S.			
28	Braley	Lenox	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U. S.			
29	Nettemeier	August	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	U. S.			
30	Bell	William A. Jr	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	U. S.			

Line America-France Line.

Owners United States Shipping Board

Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.

G. L. T. S. P. S.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel Liberty, arriving at New York, Feb. 26, 1931, from the port of Le Havre, France. Feb. 9/31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1931 Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Sinardi	Angelo	✓		2nd Cook	1/14 N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	English	U. S.			
32	Madden	Thomas J.	✓		Messboy	" "	"	"	47	"	English	U. S.			
33	Bell	Joseph P.	✓		Messboy	" "	"	"	31	"	English	U. S.			
34	Beidell	John	✓		Messboy	" "	"	"	31	"	English	U. S.			
5	<i>Closed with thirty five (35) names</i>														
6	<i>G. C. Infante</i>														
7	<i>Im. Inf.</i>														
8	<div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE</div> <div>HAVRE - FRANCE</div> <div>at (City) (Country)</div> <div>SEEN</div> <div>For the journey to the U. S. 1 Shows</div> <div>direct</div> <div>via</div> <div>Date February 9, 1931</div> <div>Seal and</div> <div>ree Stamp</div> </div>														
9	<div> <div>NO FEE PRESCRIBED</div> <div>AMERICAN VESSEL</div> </div>														
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line America France Line.
 Owners United States Shipping Board
 Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.R. SMITH MASTER of the AMERICAN STEAMER "LIBERTY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of Febr., 19 31

G. C. DeFavaro
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 330174 FILED MAR 4 1931

I, H. Watson, Surgeon of the Walter Reed Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma
Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

187

Cards Funched 3/2/31
 CC
 Removed 3/1/31
 Checked CC

Sworn to before me this 21 st. day of February, 1931
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.

AME

PLATE

PUERTO RICO, HONOLULU, HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

THOS. C. WASSON
Vice Consul of the United States
of America

Service No. 674

This vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer of the United States at the port of departure of the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure of the vessel before a U.S. Immigration Officer.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIS. OF EMP.	RES. OF EMP.	RES. OF EMP.	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	1					1				2
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
6th Cabin										
7th Cabin										
8th Cabin										
9th Cabin										
10th Cabin										
TOTAL	1					1				2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>			
<i>Cabin</i>	1	1	2
<i>2nd Cabin</i>			
<i>Tourist 3rd</i>			
<i>3rd Class</i>			
<i>Total</i>	1	1	2

~~ac~~
N-1-

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PLATANO Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras, FEBRUARY 22ND, 1931.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		Remirez	Manuel	37		M	Editor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	Tequigalpa	PV #58 TV.					Honduras	Tequigalpa.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEBRUARY

19 अ.

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gordon E Adams Master, of the S.S. "PLATANO", from Puerto Cortes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Adams

Master H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Sixth day of February, 19 31
at New York City, N.Y.

Henry M. Lusk
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-family*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XQIV," "FV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

S. S. "PLATANO" Sailing from Puerto Cortes Honduras, FEBRUARY 22nd, 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 26th, 19 31

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Olsen	Mirriam (Mrs)	26	19	F	M	Haintree Mass. April 6th. 1904	U.S.C. # 107 Aug 14/30 H.H. Bodd's	20 Appleton St. Quincy Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry M. Lusk
Capt.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1992-1993

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Penemarian S.S. "PLATANO"
(Nationality)
from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	58	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 26th, 1931, 19 , consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 7 N.R., and is expected to sail March 1st, 1931, 19 for Pto Castilla and Pto Cortes Honduras. via United States port of Direct to Pto Castilla First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

PM RECD

9-31, from the port of PUERTO CORTIZ, HONDURAS.

Feb. 22/31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

191

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and if any such vessel or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and who have not yet been shipped or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation require, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or whose correct lists are not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
39	Male	English	British	5.10	145		
34	"	Scotch	British	5.10	145		
40	"	English	British	5.6	140		
23	"	American	American	5.7	135		
53	"	Scotch	British	5.8	165		
52	"	Irish	British	5.5	160		
22	"	Scotch	British	5.7	140		
27	"	Irish	British	5.8	156		
25	"	Irish	American	5.9	160		
41	"	Flamish	Belgian	5.6	145		
24	"	Irish	British	5.7	140		
25	"	Russian	Russian	5.10	165		
27	"	Irish	British	5.7	150		
43	"	Irish	British	5.7	165		
20	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.6	150		
19	"	Italian	American	5.6	135		
19	"	English	American	5.8	150		
19	"	German	American	5.9	135		
31	"	English	British	5.6	140		
27	"	Russian	American	5.5	140		
41	"	English	British	5.8	145		
37	"	English	American	6.0	145		
38	"	English	American	5.10	155		
37	"	English	American	5.6	160		
32	"	Hungary	American	5.11	165		
26	"	Scotch	British	5.7	140		
23	"	English	American	5.11	148		
48	"	Irish	British	5.5	165		
56	"	English	British	5.5	160		
21	"	English	American	6.0	152		

Carroll

• See list of rooms on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner of the vessel, or by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel "PLATANO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 24th, 1931.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Name	State whether alien or citizen of U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid of or discharged at port of arrival	
Yes	Adams	Gordon E.		Master	Feb. 13th. N. York	No	Yes
"	McNab	Donald		Ch. Officer	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Robertson	Charles		2nd.	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Colsmith	William		3rd.	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	McKinnon	Charles	30 years	Carpenter	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Woods	John	25 years	Boatswain	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Deer	Ernest	7 years	O. Master	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Ferguson	Peter	14 years	do	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Halloran	George	14 years	do	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Van Belle	Gabriel	24 years	A.B. Seaman	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Keenan	Robert	5 years	do	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Gitkov	Glebe	14 years	do	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	Doran	Frank	5 years	do	" 13th. do	No	Yes
"	McCarthy	Jerry	14 years	do	" 13th. do	No	Yes
No	Howard	Leonard	16 years	Ord. Seaman	" 13th. do	No	Yes
No	Juliano	Joseph	6 years	do	" 13th. do	No	Yes
No	Burns	Charles	14 years	Cadet	" 13th. do	No	Yes
No	Larsen	William	14 years	A.B. Seaman	" 14th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Ashby	John		Ch. Radio	" 13th. do	No	Yes
No	Feverstein	Benjamin		2nd.	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Reins	William		Ch. Engineer	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Williams	Edwin		1st. Asst	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Boyd	John		2nd.	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Talbot	Harry		3rd.	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Wernli	John		Chief	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Jesse	William		Electrician	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Marvin	Tall		2nd.	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Tickle	John		3rd.	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Austin	James		Storekeeper	" 13th. do	No	Yes
Yes	Dinamore	Marvin		Donkeyman	" 13th. do	No	Yes
				Miller	" 13th. do	No	Yes

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
			None	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Charles Burns	19	American	New York Feb. 13th. 1931
Charles Talkum	21	American	" Feb. 13th. 1931
Carlo Gutierrez	33	Colombian	Pto Cortes Feb. 22nd. 1931
Nehemiah Porter	57	British	New York Feb. 13th. 1931
Leo Tusker	22	American	" Feb. 13th. 1931
George Watson	23	British	" Feb. 13th. 1931
Albert McFarlane	30	American	" Feb. 13th. 1931
Edwin Williams	37	American	" Feb. 13th. 1931

UNITED FRUIT CO.
UNITED FRUIT CO. PIER 9 N.Y.

Harry M. Luch

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PLATANO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 26th, 1931, from the port of PUERTO CORTIZ, HONDURAS, Feb. 22/31

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Adams	Gordon E.	✓	Master	Feb. 13th.	N. York	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5.10	145		
"	McNab	Donald	✓	Ch. Officer	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	34	"	Scotch	British	5.10	145		
"	Robertson	Charles	✓	2nd. "	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	40	"	English	British	5.6	140		
"	Golsmith	William	✓	3rd. "	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	23	"	American	American	5.7	135	✓	
"	McKinnon	Charles	30 yrs	Carpenter	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	53	"	Scotch	British	5.8	165		
"	Woods	John	25 yrs	Boatswain	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	52	"	Irish	British	5.5	160		
"	Deer	Ernest	7 yrs	Q. Master	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	22	"	Scotch	British	5.7	140		
"	Ferguson	Peter	4 yrs	do	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	27	"	Irish	British	5.8	156		
"	Halloran	George	4 yrs	do	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	25	"	Irish	American	5.9	160	✓	
"	Van Belle	Gabriel	2 yrs	A.B. Seaman	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	41	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145		
"	Keenan	Robert	5 yrs	do	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	24	"	Irish	British	5.7	140		
"	Githkov	Glebe	6 yrs	do	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	25	"	Russian	Russian	5.10	165		
"	Doran	Frank	5 yrs	do	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	27	"	Irish	British	5.7	150		
"	McCarthy	Jerry	24 yrs	do	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	43	"	Irish	British	5.7	165		
No	Howard	Leonard	6 yrs	Ord. Seaman	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	20	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.6	150		
No	Juliano	Joseph	6 yrs	do	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	19	"	Italian	American	5.6	135	✓	
No	Burns	Charles	6 yrs	Cadet	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	19	"	English	American	5.8	150	✓	
No	Larsen	William	6 yrs	A.B. Seaman	" 14th.	do	No	Yes	19	"	German	American	5.9	135	✓	
Yes	Ashby	John	✓	Ch. Radio	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	31	"	English	British	5.6	140		
No	Feverstein	Benjamin	✓	2nd. "	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	27	"	Russian	American	5.5	140	✓	
Yes	Heins	William	✓	Ch. Engineer	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	41	"	English	British	5.8	145		
Yes	Williams	Edwin	✓	1st. Asst "	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	37	"	English	American	6.0	145	✓	
Yes	Boyd	John	✓	2nd. " "	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	38	"	English	American	5.10	155	✓	
Yes	Talbot	Harry	✓	3rd. " "	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	37	"	English	American	5.8	160	✓	
Yes	Wernli	John	✓	Chief Electrician	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	32	"	Hungary	American	5.11	165	✓	
Yes	Jesse	William	✓	2nd. "	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	26	"	Scotch	British	5.7	140		
Yes	Marvin	Tall	✓	3rd. "	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	23	"	English	American	5.11	148	✓	
Yes	Tickle	John	36 yrs	Storekeeper	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	48	"	Irish	British	5.5	165		
Yes	Austin	James	36 yrs	Donkeyman	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	56	"	English	British	5.5	160		
Yes	Dinsmore	Marvin	✓	Biller	" 13th.	do	No	Yes	21	"	English	American	6.0	152	✓	
Guns 58 26																

UNITED FRUIT

UNITED FRUIT CO.

UNITED FRUIT CO. PIER 4, N.Y.

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Green 88

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Burns	19	American	New York Feb. 13th. 1931
Charles Talbot	21	American	" Feb. 13th. 1931
Charles Githov	35	Colombian	Pto. Cortez Feb. 22nd. 1931

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

None

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GORDON E ADAMS MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S.S. "PLATANO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. Adams.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-Sixth day of February, 19 31

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PLATANO", arriving at NEW YORK, February 26th., 1931, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS. Feb. 22/31 192

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Talkum	Charles	1 yr 10 mo	Oiler	Feb. 13th	N. York	No	Yes	21	Male	English	American	6.0	150		
2	Yes	Taylor	Fred	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	22	"	English	American	6.0	150		
3	No	Torres	Roberto	1 yr 10 mo	Fireman	" 13th	do	No	Yes	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145		
4	No	Omile	Rubin	20 yrs	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150		
5	No	Ventura	Antonio	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	140		Sept in hospital, Puerto Cortes.
6	No	Basques	Jose	2 yrs	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	142		
7	No	Barrillo	Horta	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145		
8	No	Riefe	Liefe	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	160		
9	No	Agrolla	Felipe	1 yr 10 mo	Wiper	" 13th	do	No	Yes	46	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	156		
10	No	Serrano	Jaquin	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	160		
11	No	Sanchez	Manuel	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	135		
12	Yes	Gillies	John	1 yr 10 mo	Chief Refrig Engineer	" 13th	do	No	Yes	42	"	Scotch	British	5.9	165		
13	Yes	Burgess	Robert	1 yr 10 mo	2nd. "	" 13th	do	No	Yes	28	"	Scotch	British	5.5	135		
14	No	Hill	James	1 yr 10 mo	Oiler	" 13th	do	No	Yes	24	"	Scotch	British	5.5	130		
15	Yes	Gibson	Joseph	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	26	"	English	American	5.11	145		
16	Yes	Esterbrooke	Charles	1 yr 10 mo	Deck Engr.	" 13th	do	No	Yes	24	"	English	American	6.0	156		
17	No	Seymour	Edward	1 yr 10 mo	Ch. Steward	" 13th	do	No	Yes	30	"	English	American	5.6	135		
18	Yes	Baird	John	1 yr 10 mo	2nd. "	" 13th	do	No	Yes	39	"	Scotch	British	5.7	156		
19	Yes	Porter	Nehemiah	1 yr 10 mo	Ch. Cook	" 13th	do	No	Yes	57	"	African Black	British	5.10	160		
20	No	Grosset	Herbert	1 yr 10 mo	2nd. "	" 13th	do	No	Yes	27	"	African Black	British	5.7	140		
21	No	Tusker	Leo	1 yr 10 mo	Cookmate	" 13th	do	No	Yes	22	"	African Black	American	5.9	145		
22	Yes	Sinclair	Robert	1 yr 10 mo	Messman	" 13th	do	No	Yes	24	"	African Black	British	5.9	145		
23	Yes	Lopez	Frank	1 yr 10 mo	Asst. Steward	" 13th	do	No	Yes	25v	"	African Black	Honduran	5.6	135		
24	No	Watson	George	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	23	"	African Black	British	6.0	160		
25	No	McTeare	Albert	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	30	"	African Black	American	5.10	150		
26	Yes	Palma	Juan	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	30	"	African Black	Panamanian	5.8	140		
27	No	Kenny	Alfred	1 yr 10 mo	do	" 13th	do	No	Yes	24	"	African Black	American	5.9	140		
28	No	Marto	Manuel	1 yr 10 mo	Fireman Messman	" 13th	do	No	Yes	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	6.0	155		
29																	
30																	



Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.

Arrived with total crew of fifty-eight (58)

For the journey to the United States,

Port Callao and Port Cortes.

Edwin Schornick

18 1931 (Consul.)

Date February 18, 1931.

Fee \$2.00 U. S. T. & G.

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO. PIER 9 N.R.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GORDON E ADAMS MASTER, of the PANAMANTAN S.S. "PLATANO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. E. Adams

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 19 31

Henry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PLATAN O", arriving at New York, February 26th, 1931, from the port of PUERTO CORTES Feb 29/31 193

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Gutierrez	Carlo	9 Year	Fireman	Feb. 21st	Puerto Cortez	No	Yes	28	Male	Spanish American	Colombian	5.8	140		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ALBANY, N.Y.
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Date Feb. 21, 1931
Vice Consul
Signature: [Signature]
direct

Henry M. Smith
Jagt.

Line United Fruit.
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GORDON E ADAMS MASTER, of the S.S. PLATANO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. E. Adams

Master, S.S. PLATANO

Sworn to before me this Twenty Sixth day of February, 1931

Harry M. Lusk

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

~~W. J. Andrews~~ Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

34-1818

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

February 27th 1931

I, master of the Mondurania n February 27th, 1931.
(Nationality.) S. S. GRANADA
from port of La Ceiba, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 26th, 1931, consigned to American Fruit and Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 20 E, and is expected to sail February 27th, 1931, for La Ceiba, Honduras via United States port of Bone. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

194

[illegible]

24—1013

Owners: STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents:

* See list of rates on back hereof
Note—Failure to furnish full or co

in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
on the Part of W. C. HAY, HONORARY Feb. 21/18

195

Sheet No.

Line.....VACCARO

Owners.....STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GRANADA, arriving at New York, FEBRUARY 26th, 19 31, from the Port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS Feb. 21/31

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	KLAVENESS	WILLIAM	MASTER	3.9.30	NEW ORLEANS	YES	YES	43	MALE	NORWEGIAN	AMERICAN	5.10	180	NONE
2	STEVENS	GILBERT	FIRST MATE	10.12.29	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.09	140	"
3	COWLER	JOHN	SECOND MATE	7.13.30	NEW YORK	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	"
4	ROYLE	PATRICK	THIRD MATE	5.21.30	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160	"
5	LAMBETH	CHARLES	FIRST RADIO	9.26.30	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.10	145	"
6	LEWITAN	GERSON	SECOND RADIO	12.19.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	24	"	POLISH	CUBAN	5.08	135	"
7	COX	CHARLES	CHIEF ENGINEER	11.26.29	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.04	140	"
8	PIZZECH	GUIDO	2ND ENGINEER	12.31.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	30	"	AUSTRIAN	AMERICAN	5.09	170	"
9	CASTRO	EMILE D.	3RD ENGINEER	6.22.27	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.04	160	"
10	ZUNIGA	HENRY	4TH ENGINEER	11.21.29	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	22	"	HONDURANIAN	HONDURANIAN	5.09	180	"
11	ORFANOS	JOHN	CARPENTER	1.13.31	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	51	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.00	270	"
12	ARTIAGO	CARLOS	BOSS'N	7.31.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	24	"	CHILEAN	CHILEAN	5.04	145	"
13	VALLEY	DON	QTR. MASTER	1.27.31	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	27	"	PHILIPINO	AMERICAN	5.06	145	"
14	ASCOMA	TOMAS	"	11.21.30	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	HONDURANIAN	HONDURANIAN	5.08	165	"
15	THOMPSON	LARRY	WATCHMAN	8.30.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	23	"	HONDURANIAN	HONDURANIAN	5.04	125	"
16	BARRIOS	RAPHAEL	SAILOR	8.27.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	27	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.08	140	"
17	GONZALEZ	GERARDO	"	9.12.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	24	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.06	140	"
18	CERVANTES	MATSO	"	9.12.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	25	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.05	140	"
19	TATHUM	FRED	"	11.29.30	LA CEIBA	"	"	40	"	HONDURANIAN	HONDURANIAN	6.02	155	"
20	SOTO	JOHN	"	1.1.31	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	20	"	GUATEMALAN	GUATEMALAN	5.06	170	"
21	WHITE	SYLVAN	"	2.13.31	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	NICARAGUAN	NICARAGUAN	5.06	175	"
22	MC NAB	HARVEY	DONKEYMAN	8.27.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	23	"	HONDURANIAN	HONDURANIAN	5.08	160	"
23	WALLER	OTIS	OILER	6.1.29	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	21	"	HONDURANIAN	HONDURANIAN	5.06	145	"
24	PRIETO	MANUEL	"	12.5.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.05	120	"
25	DIAZ	LOUIS	FIREMAN	7.17.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	27	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.03	145	"
26	THOMPSON	CHESTER	"	5.14.30	LA CEIBA	"	"	25	"	HONDURANIAN	HONDURANIAN	5.06	145	"
27	MC NAB	ROBBY	"	5.14.30	LA CEIBA	"	"	24	"	HONDURANIAN	HONDURANIAN	5.06	140	"
28	CAVALDA	JUAN	"	6.17.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	31	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.06	170	"
29	PINERO	MANUEL	"	3.1.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.06	155	"
30	HILL	ALEXANDER	"	5.11.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	24	"	PANAMERICAN	PANAMERICAN	5.08	155	"

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Harry M. Smith
Imp.

Levin 41
Alvin 31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the San Juan S/Granada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb., 1931

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

M. J. Owens
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GRANADA, arriving at New York, FEBRUARY 26th, 1931, from the Port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS. Feb 21/31

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CASADO	PETER	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	8.17.30	NEW ORLEANS	YES	YES	28	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.08	140	NONE
2	HERTEL	PAUL	✓ SECOND STEWARD	5.21.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.06	150	"
3	DAVIS	WILLIAM	✓ FIRST COOK	3.17.30	NEW YORK	"	"	52	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.02	135	"
4	MC INTOSH	ROBERT	✓ SECOND COOK AND BAKER	12.19.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.08	165	"
5	COOPER	MICHAEL	PANTRYMAN	8.17.30	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	HONDUREN	HONDUREN	5.07	145	"
6	PEDESCLAUX	ROBERT	✓ SALONMAN	9.12.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.04	140	"
7	CLARK	THOMAS	✓ SCULLION	12.31.30	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.07	140	"
8	VIVANCO	AURELIO	✓ ASST. STEWARD	9.26.30	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.05	140	"
(FIRST) 9	REA	ERIC	✓ "	2.13.31	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.05	135	"
10	BENABIDES	JOSE	✓ NIGHT WATCHMAN	9.26.30	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.05	150	"
(FIRST) 11	GUTBUB	FREDRICK	✓ MESSENGER	2.13.31	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.07	148	"
(FIRST) 12	CLARK	JOHN	✓ "	2.13.31	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.08	165	"
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



American Consulate.
at La Ceiba, Honduras
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
direct
James C. Howard
Visa (Consul)
Date Feb. 21, 1931
Five Dollars

Henry M. Lusk
Imp.

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Granada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb., 1931

Harry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

197

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. CubanoSailing from SantosFeb 17

1931

Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 26, 1931

9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARRINGTON	DANIEL	40	7	Male	Married	July 23 rd 1890 - Roanoke Va.	Pass. 9 7226	1122 Reister St N.Y. City
2	HARRINGTON	MAYNE	38	3	Female	Married	Nov 25 th 1893 - Roanoke Va.	" "	" "
3	CAMBLE	HAROLD	31	3	Male	Married	Nov 19 th 1899 - Boston Mass	Pass. 73219	40 Market St Boston Mass
4	CAMBLE	BESS	31	9	Female	Married	April 26 th 1899 - Boston Mass	" 133324	" "
5	WINN	THOMAS	40	0	Male	Married	Feb 6 th 1891 - Centerville Miss	" 80517	276 Linsley St Riverside Me
6	WINN	IRENE	32	6	Female	Married	Aug 21 st 1898 - Ridsville N.C.	" 166327	" "
7									
8									
9									
10									
11	1 and 2 from Rio Janeiro								
12	G.C.D.								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF BILLING _____
 BILL NO. _____
 BILLED MONTH _____ YEAR _____

5/8 Calabar

Aug 2-26-31

	Passes	P.S.C.	Total
Cabin			
Cabin		6	6
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		6	6
Total			

60 5-0

[illegible]

B. J. H. H. H.
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of her departure, but who have since that time been discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be levied or collected until the principal immigration officer has reported to the collector of customs that such fine is due; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such fine in full and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

Port of New York
March 15, 1931

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 33

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1618

18	Hansen	Harry E.	2344	2	—	12/10-30	Vinsburg	20	5'8" 130
19	Thorsen	Erving	Thomson	5721	—	28/1-30	Vinsburg	14	5'8" 130
20	Nielsen	Adreas E.	G. Att	—	Apprentice	11/10-29	Oils	17	5'8" 133
21	Asterud	Leif	A. 1254	—	—	1/11-30	"	6	5'5" 120
22	Mincaas	Adilton	678	23 years	Ch. Eng.	2/6-28	Oils	47	5'11" 160
23	Brantad	Liquid	3295	20	2nd	28/4-30	Vinsburg	49	6'9" 157
24	Taklen	Kristian	3678	12	3rd	1/11-30	Oils	34	5'8" 160
25	Wissen	Wils	841	6	Donkeyman	11/2-29	Vinsburg	25	5'7" 138
26	Thomden	William	✓	10	—	1/11-30	New York	27	5'8" 155
27	Teien	Clas	M. p.	1	Fireman	11/2-29	Vinsburg	14	5'7" 80
28	Ramberg	Kristian	A 2244	4	—	28/4-30	"	22	5'9" 147
29	Herman	Hansten H.	499	5	—	—	"	27	5'10" 160
30	Enoksen	Ginar	✓	4	Firem. Assist	1/11-30	New York	29	5'10" 165

Line *Wilhelmsen Line*
 Owners *W. H. Wilhelmsen*
 Local Agents *Star S/S Co. Inc*

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEE

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Peder Kristiansen	34	Norwegian	June 11th 1929 New York
Viktor Walin	21	— " —	October 22nd 1929 — " —
Einn Bie	19	— " —	August 2th 1930 — " —
Anders Nielsen	16	— " —	October 22nd 1929 — " —
Kristian Haksen	34	— " —	Nov. 10th 1930 — " —
Einar Smøkesen	26	— " —	Nov. 19th 1930 — " —

[illegible]

99

ح

total
pay
T.

CUBANO

FILED 26 1961

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

18	Hansen	Harry E.	2544	2	—	15/10-30	Vinberg	20	5'8" 160
19	Thorsen	Erling Thomas	5721	—	—	28/1-30	Vinberg	14	5'6" 130
20	Nielsen	Adreas E.	E. Att	—	Apprentice	11/10-29	Oslo	17	5'8" 153
21	Aslerud	Leif	4.1254	—	—	1/11-30	"	6	5'5" 120
22	Mindeas	Adton	678	23	years Ch. Eng.	3/6-28	Oslo	47	5'11" 160
23	Bramstad	Ligurd	34295	20	2nd	28/1-30	Vinberg	49	6'1" 157
24	Larsen	Christian	3678	12	3rd	1/11-30	Oslo	34	5'8" 160
25	Nilsen	Wils	841	6	Darkyeman	11/12-29	Vinberg	25	5'7" 138
26	Thomden	William	✓	10	—	1/11-30	New York	27	5'8" 155
27	Teien	Olav	M. p.	1	Fireman	11/12-29	Vinberg	14	5'7" 80
28	Ramborg	Kristian	A 424	4	—	28/1-30	"	22	5'9" 147
29	Herman	Hansten H.	499	5	—	—	"	27	5'10" 160
30	Enoksen	Einar	✓	4	Firem. Assist	1/11-30	New York	29	5'10" 165

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Wilhelmsen Line
 14. Wilhelmsen
 Eur S/S 22. June

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Norm.)

ORIGINAL

Crew 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

199

Vessel *Cubano*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 26, 1934*, from the port of *Santos, Trinidad, Feb. 18/34*

CUBANO
FEB 26 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johansen	William	✓ 672	26	3rd. Capt.	23/2-28	New York	no	yes	28	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	5'9"	180	
2	Lee	Paul Horn	✓ 672	14	Quar. M.	28/4-30	Tinsberg	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	154	
3	Nilsen	Johan A.	✓ 5463	5	2nd "	1/10-29	Oslo	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	148	
4	Pedersen	Fredrik	✓ 10055	8	3rd. "	23/5-28	Tinsberg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	146	
5	Erlang	Bjarne H.	✓ 5248	3	Wireless Op.	28/4-30	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	150	
6	Bollie	Marius	✓ 4445	17	Steward	23/3-28	Tinsberg	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	185	
7	Kristiansen	Peder	✓ 406	10	Cook	4/5-29	"	yes	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	146	
8	Olson	Thorvald	✓ 5749	2	Cabin boy	28/4-30	"	no	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	144	Resh. for Left in Hospital at Santo. Brazil W. J. G. J.
9	Lie	Kristian	✓ 5604	"	Cabin boy	7/10-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	144	
10	Salvander	Karlrik	✓ 114	"	Mus. boy	5/10-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	132	
11	Eide	Hans E.	✓ 3427	20	years Carpenter	1/2-30	Tinsberg	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
12	Vorberg	Kaivor	✓ 648	18	Boatswain	2/9-29	Tinsberg	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	140	
13	Engle	Thomas	✓ 11	"	A.B. Sailor	14/11-30	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	154	
14	Walin	Viktor	✓ 4748	5	"	2/9-29	Tinsberg	yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	Resh. for
15	Jorgensen	Nikodem	✓ 780	8	"	28/4-30	"	no	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	146	
16	Lie	Finn	✓ 3	"	Ord. Sailor	4/5-30	New York	yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Resh. for
17	Therkelsen	Teakon	✓ 3	"	"	12/11-30	"	no	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
18	Hansen	Harry E.	✓ 2544	2	"	15/10-30	Tinsberg	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
19	Thorsen	Erling Tromsø	✓ 5721	"	"	28/4-30	Tinsberg	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
20	Nielsen	Adreas E.	✓ 5	"	Apprentice	1/10-29	Oslo	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	143	
21	Usterud	Leif	✓ 1214	"	"	1/11-30	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	120	
22	Minsaas	Arton	✓ 678	23	years Ch. Eng.	2/6-28	Oslo	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
23	Bramstad	Ligurd	✓ 3295	20	2nd "	28/4-30	Tinsberg	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'0"	157	
24	Larsen	Kristian	✓ 3678	12	3rd "	1/11-30	Oslo	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
25	Nilsen	Pils	✓ 841	6	Sankeyman	1/2-29	Tinsberg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	138	
26	Thomson	William	✓ 10	"	"	1/11-30	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
27	Teien	Olav	✓ 1	"	Fireman	1/2-29	Tinsberg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	80	
28	Ramsberg	Kristian	✓ 1225	4	"	28/4-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	147	
29	Hansen	Hansten H.	✓ 999	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
30	Enoksen	Sinar	✓ 4	"	Fireman, Assist.	1/11-30	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	145	

Line *Wilhelmsen Line*
Owners *Wm. Wilhelmsen*
Local Agent *Har S/S. S. Line*

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Eubano, arriving at New York, Feb. 26, 1931, from the port of Trinidad, Feb. 18/31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Johansen	Leif	No. 29720		1st Mate	3/5-29	Trinidad	Yes		18	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	5'7"	130	
32	Eames	Karl	No. 28430		Coker	28/30				18				5'6"	110	
33	Anderson	Alf	No. 28430							18				5'9"	128	

AMERICAN CONSUL
at Santos, Brazil
SEEN
January 31, 1931.
Service No. 58

Supplementary Visa
at Santos, Brazil. FEB 3 - 1931
THIS LIST IN TWO SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 32 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)
R. C. Xanthak
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Miscellaneous Fee No. 111
No Fee Prescribed

G. C. Tufarolo, Inc. Supp.

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 32 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Nova S/S Cuba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Febr., 1931

G. C. Tuperolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

M. J. Lawrence
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sum. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

March 11th 2, 1932.

[illegible]

Master

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien hands, including those who are in the ship, and the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted from the vessel during her voyage; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, a full and complete report of the time of arrival and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine; and if such fine is not paid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Kingston Jamaica Feb. 10/31

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Order No.	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
42	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"			
35	"	"	"	5'7"			
27	"	"	"	5'6"			
26	"	"	"	5'7"			
21	"	"	"	5'8"			
24	"	"	Finland	5'8"			
32	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"			
35	"	"	"	5'9"			
29	"	"	"	5'10"			
37	"	"	"	5'11"			
23	"	"	"	5'6"			
18	"	"	"	5'9"			
19	"	"	"	5'10"			
18	"	"	"	5'5"			
17	"	"	"	5'6"			
39	"	"	Swedish	5'4"			
36	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"			
30	"	"	"	5'9"			
24	"	"	"	5'9"			
31	"	"	Swedish	5'10"			
30	"	"	"	5'9"			
30	"	"	Danish	5'8"			
43	F.	"	Norwegian	5'5"			

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country)

All alien members of Census to visiting foreign
 on same vessel

For the journey to the United States
 via - Swedish - Stockholm - Sweden
 Date - February 1, 1931
 (Country)

No. 212
 City Stockholm

SEEN
 (City)

Date February 1, 1931
 (Country

All alien members of Crew to receive Passes
on same Vessel

FEB 28 1981

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. A. GERTMAN; P. M. KREIN; V. A. KREIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel SS. "CHRISTIAN KROGH", arriving at New York, Feb 26, 1922.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
KRISTOFFER LODGEVEL	36	NORWEGIAN	1/26-21. Norfolk, Va.
KRISTIAN SORENSEN	37	NO	do do
GUSTAV ERICSON	30	SWEDISH	do do

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
State whether member of crew or passenger of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age
Yes	PEDERSEN Bjorne	✓	Master	4/27-29 Bergen	No	Yes	42
"	ANDERSEN Bjorne	✓	1 officer	12/23-29 do	"	"	35
"	PALLESEN Mils	✓	2 do	6/6-30 do	"	"	27
"	WESSEL Kristian	✓	1 engineer	7/26-30 Montreal	"	"	36
"	LOHNE August	✓	2 do	5/20-30 Bergen	"	"	31
"	STEINEACKA Eugene	✓	Assistant	11/30-29 New Orleans	"	"	24
"	ASE Aksel	✓	Steward	12/20-30 Mobile	"	"	39
No	JOHNSEN Johan	✓ 12 years	Cook	1/26-31 Norfolk	Yes	"	30
"	HAYRE Odd	✓ 4 years	Messboy	do do	"	✓	19
"	SOERENSEN Kristian	✓ 20 years	Sailor	do do	"	"	37
"	JOHANNESSEN Olav	✓ 8 "	do	do do	"	"	23
Yes	HAUGE Johannes	✓ 1 1/2 "	do	10/21-29 Bergen	No	"	18
"	LEIREN Gunnar	✓ 1 1/2 "	do	do do	"	"	19
"	NYHAGEN Alfred	✓ 1 1/2 "	do	do do	"	"	18
"	PETERSEN Johan	✓ 1 year	do	5/20-30 do	"	"	17
No	Svennson Hugo	✓ 19 years	Donkeyman	2.10.31 Kingston	Yes	"	39
"	LODEVEL Kristoffer	✓ 13 "	Fireman	do Norfolk	"	"	36
"	VERVEN Sverre	✓ 14 "	do	do do	"	"	34
"	ERIKSEN Edvard	✓ 6 "	do	do do	"	"	24
"	WEMS Gustav	✓ 25 "	do	do do	"	"	31
"	ERICSON Gustav	✓ 16 years	do	do do	"	"	30
"	THOMSEN Thomas	✓ 6 "	do	do do	"	"	30
Yes	PEDERSEN Thomas	✓	Stewardess	7/27-29 Bergen	No	"	43

Henry M. Smith
C. Briggs

ANTILLAS STEAMSHIP LINES, INC.

CLAF. OBVIO BERGEN NORWAY

Local Agents
14-150

Immigrant Inspector

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

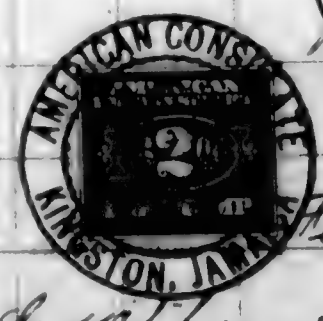
Vessel SS. "CHRISTIAN KROHG", arriving at New York, Feb. 26, 1931, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica Feb. 19/31

(2) Date whether number of crew at preceding age of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	PEDERSEN	Bjarne	✓	Master	4/27-29	Bergen	No	Yes	42	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.8			
"	ANDERSEN	Bjarne	✓	1 officer	12/23-29	do	"	"	35	"	do	do	5.7			
"	PALLESEN	Nils	✓	2 do	6/6-30	do	"	"	27	"	do	do	5.6			
"	WESSEL	Kristen	✓	1 engineer	4/28-30	Montreal	"	"	36	"	do	do	5.7			
"	LOHNE	August	✓	2 do	5/20-30	Bergen	"	"	21	"	do	do	5.8			
"	STEINBACKA	Eugene	✓	Assistant	11/30-29	New Orleans	"	"	24	"	do	Finnish	5.8			
"	AASE	Aksel	✓	Steward	10/25-30	Mobile	"	"	39	"	do	Norwegian	5.6			
No	JOHNSEN	Johan	✓ 12 years	Cook	1/26-31	Norfolk	Yes	"	32	"	do	do	5.9			
"	HAYRE	Odd	✓ 4 years	Messboy	do	do	"	✓	19	"	do	do	5.10			
"	SOPENSEN	Kristian	✓ 20 years	Sailor	do	do	"	"	37	"	do	do	5.7			
"	JOHANNESEN	Olav	✓ 8 "	do	do	do	"	"	23	"	do	do	5.6			
Yes	HANGE	Johannes	✓ 1 1/2 "	do	10/21-29	Bergen	No	"	18	"	do	do	5.9			
"	LEIREN	Gunnar	✓ 1 1/2 "	do	do	do	"	"	19	"	do	do	5.10			
"	NYHAGEN	Alfred	✓ 1 1/2 "	do	do	do	"	"	18	"	do	do	5.5			
"	PETTERSEN	Johan	✓ 1 year	do	5/20-30	do	"	"	17	"	do	do	5.6			
No	Svenson	Hugo	✓ 19 years	Donkeyman	2.10.31	Kingston	Yes	"	39	"	do	Swedish	5.4			
"	LODEVEL	Kristoffer	✓ 13 "	Fireman	do	Norfolk	"	"	36	"	do	Norwegian	5.7			
"	VERVEN	Sverre	✓ 14 "	do	do	do	"	"	34	"	do	do	5.9			
"	RIKSEN	Edvard	✓ 6 "	do	do	do	"	"	24	"	do	do	5.9			
"	WEMS	Gustav	✓ 25 "	do	do	do	"	"	51	"	do	Swedish	5.10			
"	ERICSON	Gustav	✓ 16 years	do	do	do	"	"	30	"	do	do	5.8			
"	THOMSEN	Thomas	✓ 6 "	do	do	do	"	"	30	"	do	Danish	5.8			
Yes	PEDERSEN	Thomas	✓	Stewardess	4/27-29	Bergen	No	✓	43	F.	do	Norwegian	5.8			

All alien members of crew to taking foreign
On same vessel

*Henry M. Smith
Inspector*

*June 28
All alien*



American Consulate, No 212
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via San Juan de los Rios, Cuba
(Country)
Date February 26, 1931
Free #2. Paid in U.S. Currency
Closed within 5 days of entry (23) 11/10/16.

ANTILLAS STEAMSHIP LINES, INC.

Owned by OLAF ORVIG, BERGEN, NORWAY

Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Edman, Master, of the SS Christian Krogh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb., 1931.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Cloud with 23 members

No. 56 Cienfuegos, Cuba.
American Consulate at _____
(Country) _____
SEEN For the journey to the United States
of Christian Krogh
(Consul)
Date JAN 17 1931
for presentation at United
States at _____
provided passport con-
for such period
of the Immigration Act
(Classification)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Valiuk
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where such vessel was respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to require the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a full description of such alien, the date of such landing, the manner of such apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at some other port; and the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall be required to cause to be delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and such sum shall be paid to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid, no ship or vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until such fine is paid. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

From 1990

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 5th, 1931

I, master of the Port Weeław S. S. Gimroy
from port of Port Pader, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

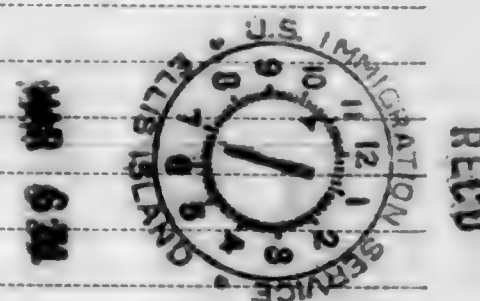
Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 28th, 1931, consigned to Amulio & Co; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 19____, for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

203

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Cham. Beam 25 - all along out

Sheet N

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

21, from the port of Port Paine, Feb. 19/21 203

[illegible]

Local Address
14 1240

Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
COMMUNICATION SERVICE

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-1240

Line **TOKIO, JAPAN**
Owners **Carl Wohlenberg**
Local Agents **14-1240 Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung**

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, master of the _____
 Port of _____ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Number of seamen discharged _____
 Total crew at time of arrival _____
 Number of seamen let in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Total crew this date _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____
 Atlantic Steamship Co. is now lying at _____
 expected to sail March 5th Direct First port of call in United States via United States port of _____
 this voyage was _____
 Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
New York
Port of
March 31
1931
S.S. Norwegian

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. M. M. M.

Motest

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Clay Anderson	31	Norwegian
Herman Hansen	19	"
Louis Wallen	50	American (superstite)

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FEB 2 1917

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States

Vessel *ss "Gunny"*, arriving at *New York, Febr. 26*

(2) Date whether number of crew in preceding age of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
yes	Watvik	August		Master	2-21	Bugue	No
-	Cheew	Herbman		2nd Officer	2-25	-	-
-	Troynstad	Christian		3rd	2-27	-	-
-	Lutro	Johannes		Crewman	2-29	-	-
-	Gundersen	Theodor		2nd Engineer	2-25	-	-
-	Karlson	Pail		2nd	2-27	-	-
-	Cheew	Lars		3rd	2-31	Philad.	-
-	Pinning	Kjalmar		Steward	2-30	Bugue	-
-	Lundson	Wislaffer		Cook	2-28	-	-
No	Bonguel	Alf		Steward	2-30	-	-
yes	Robstad	Walden		Steward	2-25	-	-
-	Helle	Harald		Sailor	2-29	-	-
-	Larsen	Carl		-	2-29	-	-
-	Mathiasen	Olle		-	2-30	-	-
-	Wortkeuth	Byarne		-	2-29	-	-
-	Friisla	Engels		-	2-29	-	-
No	Andersen	Olav		-	2-30	-	-
-	Homelson	Richard		Steward	2-31	Philad.	-
-	Shelud	Barry		Fireman	2-31	-	-
-	Cheew	Ingvald		-	2-31	-	-
-	Larsen	Georg		-	2-31	-	-
yes	Barlsen	Spindell		-	2-30	Bugue	-
-	Asgaard	Alf		-	2-30	-	-
-	Wortkeuth	Abert		-	2-30	-	-
-	Friisla	John		Steward	2-29	-	-
-	116			-	-	-	-

Seaman's Certificate

(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

Date FEB 26 1917

U. S. Consulate

Whites S.S. Co. New York
Steamship Agency, Bugue
Antilles S.S. Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ingvald Olsen	30	Norwegian	24/1- 31 Philadelphia
Georg Larsen	36	"	24/1- 31 " "

Owners
Local Agents
14-1240
Carl Wohlenberg
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

U.S. Navigation

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *ss "Günny"* arriving at *New York, Febr. 26, 1931*, from the port of *Port Padre, Febr. 19/31* 205

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
yes	Valvik	August		Master	21-21	Bergen	No	yes	52	No	Hand	Norway	165	68		
-	Olseu	Herman		Officer	28-25	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	-	185	135	
-	Thonstad	Kristian		3rd	26-27	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	179	105	
-	Lutro	Johannes		Operator	29-29	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	180	80	
-	Gundersen	Theodor		Engineer	28-25	-	-	-	61	-	-	-	-	167	100	
-	Karlson	Pail		2nd	27-27	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	172	74	
-	Olseu	Lars		3rd	24-31	Philad.	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	170	75	
-	Rønning	Hjalmar		Steward	26-30	Bergen	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	171	80	
-	Lundsen	Nicholas		Cook	27-28	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	168	68	
No	Rongved	Alf		Houseboy	29-30	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	163	65	
yes	Thonstad	Walden		Boatman	28-25	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	177	78	
-	Velle	Harald		Sailor	28-29	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	170	73	
-	Isaksen	Einar		-	28-29	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	172	71	
-	Martinsen	Ole		-	28-30	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	170	72	
-	Morken	Bjarne		-	26-29	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	169	67	
-	Friestad	Ingolf		-	26-29	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	163	65	
No	Andersen	Olav		-	13-30	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	168	70	
-	Romelson	Rickard		Donkeyman	24-31	Philadelphia	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	175	75	
-	Therstad	Harry		Fireman	24-31	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	171	74	
-	Olseu	Ingvald		-	24-31	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	174	76	
-	Larsen	Georg		-	24-31	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	173	75	
yes	Bakken	Arnold		-	26-30	Bergen	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	178	79	
-	Rasgaard	Alf		-	26-30	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	175	76	
-	Nordanger	Mark		-	26-30	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	170	78	
-	Friestad	John		Boatman	28-29	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	168	65	

American Consulate, No. 116
(City) (Country)
For the journey to the United States,
G. C. Infarolo, Imm. Insp.

(Consul)
Date FEB 26 1931

Willes & Co, New York
Imm. Insp. Bureau
Antilles & Co

2-26-31
OR SECOND OFFICER

210

J. Valerik
Master, First or Second Officer.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MENT OF LABOUR
ON SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

IVREPOUL MARC
 , arriving at *New York*, *Febr. 26, 1902*
 (2)

NAME IN FULL	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
				When	Where			
✓ Tokuro		✓	23-0	Captain	23rd Aug.	Wakamatsu	1st	✓
✓ Sakae		✓	8-0	Chief Off.	6th Sept.	Mikoshima	"	✓
✓ Maruka		✓	8-0	2nd	"	"	"	✓
✓ Tentom		✓	5-6	3rd	"	"	"	✓
✓ Tsuka		✓	1-0	App.	"	"	"	✓
✓ Tokumatsu		✓	15-0	Chief Eng.	10th Sept.	Mikoshima	"	✓
✓ Seneyoshi		✓	15-0	1st	"	"	"	✓
✓ Kazuo		✓	7-0	2nd	"	"	"	✓
✓ ro		✓	20-0	3rd	"	14th Aug.	Wakamatsu	✓
✓ Masao		✓	11-0	Wireless	"	"	"	✓
✓ Gennojio		✓	32-0	Boatswain	29th Aug.	Mikoshima	"	✓
✓ Moichi		✓	13-0	Carpenter	"	"	"	✓
✓ Maotaro		✓	15-0	Q. Master	"	"	"	✓
✓ Mikanosuke		✓	14-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Mosuke		✓	13-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Kyuzo		✓	12-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Kikuyoshi		✓	6-0	Sailor	"	"	"	✓
✓ Masuo		✓	6-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Zenzo		✓	5-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Tsuke		✓	6-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Mikumatsu		✓	35-0	No.1 Oiler	"	"	"	✓
✓ Jinemon		✓	13-0	No.2	"	"	"	✓
✓ Tsuzuki		✓	11-0	No.3	"	"	"	✓
✓ Yosamatsu		✓	13-0	Fire Man	"	"	"	✓
✓ Uichi		✓	8-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Kikutarow		✓	13-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Hodoemon		✓	6-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Sojiuro		✓	9-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Sadane		✓	5-0	"	"	"	"	✓
✓ Tsugube		✓	10-0	"	"	"	"	✓

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Line _____
 Owners _____ TOKIO, JAPAN
 Local Agents _____ Carl Wohlenberg
 14-1240
 Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

KOKUSAI LINE
TOKIO, JAPAN
Carl Wohlenberg
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung
14-1240
Local Agents
Overseas
Line

U.S. Navigation
P. C. Furfaro
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

#See list
NOTE. -

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIVERPOOL MARU

arriving at *New York, Febr. 26, 1931*, from the port of *Hankow, Febr. 14/31*

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, etc., or disease
Given name	Surname				When	Where									
Aokuro		✓	23-0	Captain	23rd Aug.	Wakamatsu	40	Yes	41	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	112	
Sakae		✓	8-0	Chief Off.	6th Sept.	Hikoshima	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	120	
Maruka		✓	8-0	2nd	29th Aug.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	142	
Tsutomu		✓	5-6	3rd	6th Sept.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	126	
Tazuka		✓	1-0	App.	8th Aug.	Nagoya	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	129	
Tokumatsu		✓	15-0	Chief Eng.	10th Sept.	Hikoshima	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	135	
Saneyoshi		✓	15-0	1st	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	140	
Kazuo		✓	7-0	2nd	14th Aug.	Wakamatsu	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	140	
ro		✓	20-0	3rd	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	145	
Shuho		✓	11-0	Wireless	29th Aug.	Hikoshima	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	129	
Gennojio		✓	32-0	Boatswain	6th Aug.	Nagoya	"	no	49	"	"	"	5-4	149	
Moichi		✓	13-0	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	128	
Naotaro		✓	15-0	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	136	
Shikanosuke		✓	14-0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	129	
Mosuke		✓	13-0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	137	
Kyuzo		✓	12-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	132	
Kikuyoshi		✓	5-0	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	129	
Masuo		✓	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	142	
Zenzo		✓	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	119	
Tasuke		✓	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	129	
Kikumatsu		✓	35-0	No.1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-3	140	
Jinemon		✓	13-0	No.2	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	139	
Tsuzuki		✓	11-0	No.3	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	127	
Yosamatsu		✓	13-0	Fire Man	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	129	
Uichi		✓	8-0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	115	
Kikutarow		✓	13-0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	117	
Hodoemon		✓	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	137	
Sejiuro		✓	9-0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	136	
Sadane		✓	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	127	
Tsuguhe		✓	10-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-0	128	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

KOKUSAI LINE

TOKIO, JAPAN

Carl Wohlenberg

Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

P. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form No. 70-A 3-2500 *

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Liverpool Maru*, arriving at *New York, Feb. 26*, 1931, from the port of *Hamburg, Feb. 11/31*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 247
For the Journey to the United States
via Matthias Burk
VICE CONSUL
Date February 10, 1936
FEE No. 298
FEE 2.00
AMERICAN
FOREIGN SERVICE
\$2
FEE STAMP

Total number of crew including Captain - Forty men.
Two sheets.

I certify that the above named persons were produced before me for the purpose of the oath and that they are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

G. C. Inparolo, Sec. Surg.
2/26/31

Line **KOROSAI LINE**
 Owners **TOKIO, JAPAN**
 Local Agents **Carl Wohlenberg**
 14-1240 Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Liverpool Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Febr., 1931
G. C. Pufarols
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

210

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form No. 79-A 3-2500

3-1928

Line
Owners
Local Agent
14-1300

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Shian M. Nilsen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been delinquent in departing, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such arrivals and departures, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom no lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such list or ship event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the case may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-30

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

MAR 4 - 1951

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 28th
Arthur W. Sewall, 1931

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Arthur W. Swall, 1931
from port of Amba ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 32 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 28th, 1931, consigned to D. B. Dearborn & Co; is now lying at Maura N.Y. expected to sail February 28th, 1931 for Sancti Spiritus via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Maura New Jersey

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

209

[illegible]

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease	
				M.	Kg.		
41	Male	Scandin.	Norw.	1,73	73		
30	-	-	-	1,73	76		
44	-	-	-	1,64	69		
25	-	-	-	1,74	76		
22	-	-	-	1,80	74		
21	-	-	-	1,65	75		
18	-	-	-	1,80	70		
16	-	-	-	1,83	70		
16	-	-	-	1,68	70		
37	-	-	-	1,73	75		
20	£	-	-	1,72	70		
19	-	-	-	1,75	73		
18	-	-	-	1,75	69		
23	-	-	-	1,70	70		
22	-	-	-	1,70	73		
44	-	-	-	1,68	75		
26	-	-	-	1,75	68		
17	-	-	-	1,78	65		
17	-	-	-	1,53	58		
36	-	-	-	1,79	85		
36	-	-	-	1,76	75		
38	-	-	-	1,67	70		
39	-	-	-	1,74	75		
40	-	-	-	1,64	78		
19	-	-	-	1,70	65		
19	-	-	-	1,74	72		
19	-	-	-	1,72	74		
26	-	-	-	1,64	65		
18	-	-	-	1,73	70		
18	-	-	-	1,70	63		
21	-	-	-	1,73	65		
27	-	-	-	1,88	80		

ASSISTANT MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

31, from the port of Aruba.

2/17/31

210

Sheet No.

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 680

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the report of the United States port of the United States

Vessel Arthur W. Sewall, arriving at Maurer N.Y., February, 1911.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether also to read
Family name	Given name			When	Where		
NILSEN	Stian Martin	✓	Master	11/1-30	New-York	No	Jan 41
Apeland	Erling	✓	1 off.	12/24-29	-	-	30
Hansen	Hans Emil	✓	2 -	2/18-29	Tönsberg	-	44
Gunnerud	Mathias	✓	3 -	4/18-30	New-York	-	25
Eriksen	Arnold	✓	Boatsw.	2/7-31	-	-	22
Snørv	nar	✓	Sailor	2/7-31	-	-	21
Engen	Arne	✓	-	3/7-29	Tönsberg	-	18
Johansen	Bernt	✓	-	3/25-30	-	-	16
Kirkeberg	Leif	✓	-	3/25-30	-	-	16
Reinholdtsen	Nils	✓	-	2/7-31	New-York	-	37
Hansen	Anders	✓	-	9/3-29	Tönsberg	-	20 f
Nilsen	Erling	✓	-	7/23-30	-	-	19
Torkildsen	John	✓	-	7/23-30	-	-	18
Larsen	Kolbjørn	✓	-	11/18-30	New-York	-	23
Tönsesen	Jens	✓	-	11/18-30	-	-	22
Davidson	Sigvart	✓	Steward	7/22-29	Tönsberg	-	44
Andersen	Alf	✓	Cook	7/23-30	-	-	26
Larsen	Olaf	✓	Galeboy	3/31-30	-	-	17
Kile	Einar	✓	Messboy	3/31-30	-	-	17
Løren	Eugen	✓	Chief Eng.	7/5-27	-	-	36
Ornøes	Gunnar	✓	2 -	4/6-26	-	-	36
Gridseth	Knut	✓	3 -	1/27-30	Oslø	-	38
Andersen	Frantz	✓	4 -	4/22-29	Tönsberg	-	59
Haugen	Oscar	✓	Pumpman	4/9-26	-	-	40
Nilsen	Anders	✓	Fireman	9/3-29	-	-	19
Rød	Leif	✓	-	9/30-29	-	-	19
Johnsen	Johan	✓	-	4/1-30	Oslø	-	19
Marsvald	Karl	✓	Wiper	3/29-30	Tönsberg	-	26
Jonassen	Hans	✓	-	3/29-30	-	-	18
Sørnsen	Reidar	✓	-	7/23-30	-	-	18
NILSEN	Magnus	✓	-	10/31-30	New-York	-	21
Hansen	Jens Sverre	✓	-	2/7-31	-	-	27

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

immigrant

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Arthur W. Sewall, arriving at Maurer N.J., February 26, 1931, from the port of Aruba 2/17/31

210

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where							M.	KG.		
Nilsen	Stian Martin		Master	11/1-30	New-York	No	Jes	41	Male	Scandina.	Norw.	1.75	78		
Apeland	Erling	13	1 off.	12/24-29	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	1.73	76		
Hansen	Hans Emil	28	2 -	2/18-29	Tönsberg	-	-	44	-	-	-	1.64	69		
Gunnerud	Mathias	8	3 -	4/18-30	New-York	-	-	25	-	-	-	1.74	76		
Eriksen	Arnold	13	Boatsw.	2/7-31	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	1.80	74		
Snemyr	Arnar	5	Sailor	2/7-31	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	1.65	75		
Engen	Arne	2	-	3/7-29	Tönsberg	-	-	18	-	-	-	1.80	70		
Johansen	Bernt	1/2	-	3/25-30	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	1.83	70		
Kirkeberg	Leif	1/2	-	3/25-30	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	1.68	70		
Reinholdsen	Nils	15	-	2/7-31	New-York	-	-	37	-	-	-	1.73	75		
Hansen	Anders	1	-	9/3-29	Tönsberg	-	-	20	f	-	-	1.72	70		
Nilsen	Erling	3	-	7/23-30	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	1.75	73		
Torkildsen	John	1	-	7/23-30	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	1.73	69		
Larsen	Koldbjörn	2	-	11/18-30	New-York	-	-	23	-	-	-	1.70	70		
Tönnesen	Jens	4	-	11/18-30	-	Jes	-	22	-	-	-	1.70	73		reship -
Davidson	Sigvart	28	Steward	7/22-29	Tönsberg	Ar	-	44	-	-	-	1.68	75		
Andersen	Alf	7	Cook	7/23-30	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	1.75	68		
Larsen	Olaf	1/2	Galeboy	3/31-30	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	1.78	65		
Kile	Einar	1/2	Messboy	3/31-30	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	1.53	58		
Löken	Eugen	15	Chief Eng.	7/5-27	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	1.79	85		
Oreenees	Gunnar	14	2 -	4/6-26	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	1.76	75		
Gridseth	Knut	8	3 -	1/27-30	Oslo	-	-	38	-	-	-	1.67	70		
Andersen	Frantz	38	4 -	4/22-29	Tönsberg	-	-	59	-	-	-	1.74	75		
Haugen	Oscar	20	Pumpman	4/9-26	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	1.64	78		
Nilsen	Anders	2	Fireman	9/3-29	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	1.70	65		
Rød	Leif	2	-	9/30-29	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	1.74	72		
Johnsen	Johan	1	-	4/1-30	Oslo	-	-	19	-	-	-	1.72	74		
Marsvald	Karl	1/2	Wiper	3/29-30	Tönsberg	-	-	26	-	-	-	1.64	65		
Jonassen	Hans	1/2	-	3/29-30	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	1.73	70		
Sörensen	Reidar	1/2	-	7/23-30	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	1.70	63		
Nilsen	Magnus	4	-	10/31-30	New-York	Jes	-	21	-	-	-	1.73	65		
Hansen	Jens Sverre	8	-	2/7-31	-	Ar	-	27	-	-	-	1.88	80		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1980

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sham M. Nieuw, of the Norm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931

Sham M. Nieuw
Master, First or Second Officer.

Overman
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Acardo*, arriving at *Bayview Beach*, *26* February, 1931, from the Port of *Buenos Aires* *2/17/31*.

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DAVIES	JOHN. T.	✓	28	Master	15.12.30	Falmouth	no	Yes	45	male	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 7"	148	nil
2	CASSERLEY	THOMAS. E.	✓	28	Chief officer	do	-	-	-	43	-	ENGLISH	-	5' 5 1/2"	140	Wound in left eye near left hand of thorax
3	MORGANS	JOHN. L.	✓	22	2 ^d	19.12.30	-	-	-	32	-	WELSH	-	5' 3"	140	-
4	LEWIS	LEWIS. H.	✓	16	3 ^d	do	-	-	-	37	-	do	-	5' 8"	202	Scars left arm under finger left hand missing
5	JONES	THOMAS. H.	✓	15	Chief Engineer	15.12.30	-	-	-	42	-	WELSH	-	5' 10 1/2"	151	-
6	LLOYD.	HENRY.	✓	18	2 ^d	do	-	-	-	38	-	ENGLISH	-	5' 7"	135	nil
7	GORDON	ALFRED.	✓	10	3 ^d	do	-	-	-	30	-	SCOTCH.	-	5' 6"	133	nil
8	BEATTIE	WALTER C.	✓	7	4 th	do	-	-	-	30	-	do	-	5' 10"	168	nil
9	TUNSTALL	THOMAS. HENRY	✓	7	5 th	19.12.30	-	-	-	34	-	ENGLISH	-	5' 5 1/2"	140	nil
10	BAUGHN.	JOHN. DE.	✓	4	Apprentice	22.12.30	-	-	-	20	-	do	-	5' 9"	141	nil
11	DUFFY	PETER	✓	4	Welder operator	20.12.30	-	-	-	35	-	do	-	5' 7"	103	nil
12	SIEW	AH. PING.	✓	15	Boatman	15.9.30	Singapore	-	no	39	-	CHINESE	SHINESE	5' 7"	152	Scars left arm
13	SIEW	CHENG MENG.	✓	7	Stoker	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 4"	133	Scars left hand
14	CHING	AH. CHONG.	✓	14	Quartermaster	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	5' 8"	140	nil
15	AH.	KONG	✓	10	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5' 5"	135	Scars fore head
16	SIEW	AH. LONG	✓	13	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5' 5"	125	nil
17	AH.	SENG	✓	5	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5' 3"	128	Scars both arms
18	SIEW	AH. KWANG	✓	6	Painter	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5' 4"	120	nil
19	LENG	AH. TAY	✓	4	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5' 6"	131	Scars left temple Scars little finger left hand
20	YEW	AH. KENG	✓	6	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 7"	137	-
21	SIEW	AH. LOONG	✓	4	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5' 3"	123	Scars left eye
22	LEE	AH. MOY	✓	5	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5' 9"	135	Scars right eye
23	IANG	AH. CHONG	✓	9	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5' 10"	155	Scars right leg.
24	AH.	SANG	✓	10	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5' 7 1/2"	142	nil
25	LAW	AH. ON	✓	2	Saloon Cook	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5' 6"	120	Scars left foot
26	LENG	AH. FATT	✓	12	" Boy	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 5"	128	Scars back neck
27	LONG	KEE	✓	18	Carpenter	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5' 3"	130	nil
28	TAM.	KOW	✓	20	W ^d Foreman	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	5' 4 1/2"	154	Scars on head
29	CHEUNG	KOON	✓	10	4 th 2	-	-	-	-	43	-	-	-	5' 8"	140	nil
30	CHONG	SANG	✓	8	4 th 3	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5' 7"	128	-
31	LUM.	FATT.	✓	12	Donkeyman	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5' 0"	125	-
32	HEE	SING	✓	10	Pumpman	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5' 4"	130	-
33	CHIANG	TIEU	✓	12	Foreman	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5' 3 1/2"	132	-
34	LOY	WAN	✓	12	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5' 5"	130	-
35	FOO	AH. FATT.	✓	6	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5' 1"	123	-
36	CHAN	MANG	✓	4	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5' 6"	128	Scars right eye
37	CHIANG	KAN	✓	10	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 5"	120	nil
38	LIONG	WAH	✓	5	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5' 4"	132	-
39	NG	SUI	✓	4	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 3"	115	-
40	TAM	NGOW	✓	7	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 6"	135	-
41	LOH	LOY	✓	6	Foreman's Cook	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5' 5"	130	-
42	MARK	FOY	✓	4	" Boy	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5' 5"	128	2 nd marked face
43	TAN	MOH KAI	✓	7	Chief Steward	-	-	-	Yes	27	-	-	-	5' 7"	130	nil
44	CHAN	WEI	✓	9	2 ^d	-	-	-	no	29	-	-	-	5' 6"	127	-
45	FOO	AH. KEE	✓	20	Ship's Cook	-	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	5' 4 1/2"	147	-

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See List of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 640) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ALAN L. LARSEN, PRINTER, 60 S. 90 SOUTH GASTON ST. 2-4940

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-26-31

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Chief Officer, of the Acardo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb 1931

Acordo
Immigrant Inspector.

Worley
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the time of the arrival at a port of the

Vessel ARDEN HALL arriving at New York

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name.	Name in full.	No. of seaman's identification card.	Length of service at sea.	Position in ship's com- pany.	Shipped on
Wray	John Robinson	No. 001017	25	Master	5 th Feb. 1931.
Mulla.	Bernst	No. 907406.	30	1 st Mate.	5 th Feb. 1931.
Smith	William Stan	No. 911325	19	2 nd Mate.	5 th Feb. 1931.
Rennett	Benjamin Dean Robinson	8 th Dec. 1930. No. 79135	4 1/2	3 rd Mate.	5 th Feb. 1931.
Tallin	James Nelson	No. 588120	20	Surgeon	5 th Feb. 1931.
Kennedy	George.	No. 1091078	12	Boatman	5 th Feb. 1931.
Russ.	Joseph William Sydney	No. 31321	8	A.B.	1 st Feb. 1931.
Miami	Karl Peter.	No. 434088	29	A.B.	1 st Feb. 1931.
Joefson.	Snoddy	No. 918706	40	A.B.	1 st Feb. 1931.
Knight	George.	No. 46521	2	Stoker	1 st Feb. 1931.
Cannon	Alexander.	No. 61352	16	A.B.	1 st Feb. 1931.
Swale.	Daniel	No. 118540	7	A.B.	1 st Feb. 1931.
Hughan	William	No. 78777	4 1/2	A.B.	1 st Feb. 1931.
Lloyd.	William Edward	No. 154197	33	Chief Engineer.	5 th Feb. 1931.
Watt.	Jack	No. 352223.	24	2 nd Engineer.	5 th Feb. 1931.
Bridge.	Russell G.	No. 55107	1	3 rd Engineer.	5 th Feb. 1931.
Selcoe.	Albano.	No. 550781	16	4 th Engineer.	5 th Feb. 1931.
Morphy	Dora	No. 1066582	11	Boatman	6 th Feb. 1931.
Chaceard	Frank	No. 702402	8	Steward, Number 1	6 th Feb. 1931.
Hadi	William	No. 54778	7	Steward, Number 2	6 th Feb. 1931.
Mohamed	Massim.	No. 34635	8	do	6 th Feb. 1931.
Mohamed	Abdulla.	No. 1035197	6	do	6 th Feb. 1931.
Khan	Ali	No. 65116	13	do	6 th Feb. 1931.
Burkhan.	Shah	No. 40667	7	do	6 th Feb. 1931.
Harham	Ali	No. 71034	7	do	6 th Feb. 1931.
Khan	Mercato.	No. 7257	7	do	6 th Feb. 1931.
Curran	Abdul	No. 71569	15	do	6 th Feb. 1931.
Johnston	Alexander James William	No. 626519	20	Steward	5 th Feb. 1931.
Chapman.	George James.	No. 726102	20	Ship's Cook.	5 th Feb. 1931.
Warr.	Joseph	No. 747998	2	Rating Boy.	5 th Feb. 1931.

PAGE ENDED AT NO. 3.

PAGE ENDED AT NO. 35

AMERICAN COMPANY

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line West Northpool Steam Navigation Co Ltd
 Owners West Northpool Steam Navigation Co Ltd
 Local Agents Booth Line

G. C. Tuffaro

11

Notes—P.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel ARDEN HALL arrive(2)
NAME IN FULL.(3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card.

Family name.

Given name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Signature.

Name.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Line West Hartlepool Steam Navigation Co Ltd
Owners West Hartlepool Steam Navigation Co Ltd
Local Agents Booth LinePAGE ENDED AT No. 30
AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 18. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges, or toll roads, other than railways, which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the Immigration officers, the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be liable therefor in the appropriate United States court.

EXTRACT FROM SECTION 18

Sec. 18. That . . . Immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such alien for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it constitute the transportation of such alien to any port of the United States from any of the provisions of this act. . . . Whenever a temporary removal of an alien is made the removal of the alien shall be made in the manner, manner, manner, or manner, and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision to land or return to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such as the cost of food, clothing, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, excepting only when the alien is in the custody of the Immigration Service, shall be paid by the person or persons who brought the alien to the United States, or by the person or persons who are liable for the alien's maintenance in the manner specified in section sixteen of this act.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1920

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen. . . . That alien seamen found on arrival in parts of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 15 of the act of February 5, 1917, . . . shall be placed in a hospital designated by the Immigration officials in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seaman's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the Immigration official in charge. . . . That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (4) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration official in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such Immigration official or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(5) That if an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirements by the Immigration official or the Secretary of Labor.

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW.

217

vessel having such aliens on board upon

West Hartlepool Feb. 7/31

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
White	English	British	5'4" 140 lb.	None.
White	English	British	6'1 1/2" 149 lb.	Head hurt on left arm.
White	English	British	5'9" 154 lb.	Both arms.
White	English	British	5'7" 142 lb.	None.
White	English	British	5'4" 150 lb.	Scar on right arm.
White	English	British	5'4 1/2" 150 lb.	Scar on chin.
White	English	British	5'4" 140 lb.	Scar above right eye.
White	Irish	British	5'8 1/2" 147 lb.	Scar under left eye.
White	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7" 140 lb.	None.
White	Scotch	British	5'4" 150 lb.	Scar from finger left hand missing.
White	English	British	5'4" 140 lb.	Scar on left forearm.
White	English	British	5'6" 150 lb.	Scar on back of left hand.
White	English	British	5'4" 150 lb.	Scar on left forearm.
White	English	British	5'5" 150 lb.	Scar above right eye.
White	English	British	5'8" 150 lb.	None.
White	English	British	6'0" 165 lb.	None.
White	Maltese	British	5'5 1/2" 150 lb.	None.
White	East Indian	British	5'6" 140 lb.	Scar on left arm.
White	East Indian	British	5'4" 152 lb.	Scar on back of head.
White	East Indian	British	5'6" 140 lb.	Scar on back of head.
White	Maltese	British	5'3" 140 lb.	Scar on chin.
White	East Indian	British	5'3" 120 lb.	Scar on right arm.
White	East Indian	British	5'5 1/2" 135 lb.	Scar on face.
White	East Indian	British	5'9" 130 lb.	None.
White	East Indian	British	5'3 1/2" 120 lb.	Scar on nose.
White	East Indian	British	5'9" 150 lb.	Scar on right eye.
White	East Indian	British	5'5 1/2" 112 lb.	Scar on left hand.
White	English	British	5'6 1/2" 140 lb.	None.
White	English	British	5'8 1/2" 150 lb.	Left hand left hand.
White	English	British	5'4" 140 lb.	None.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARDEN HALL arriving at New York, Feb 26th 1931, from the port of West Hartlepool, Feb. 7/31

Sheet No. 1

217

LIST OF SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.																							217	
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.																								
Vessel <u>ARDEN HALL</u> arriving at <u>New York</u> <u>Feb 26th</u> 1931, from the port of <u>West Hartlepool, Febr. 7/31</u>																								
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
								Family name.	Given name.				Position in ship's company.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.										Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.
													When.	Where.										
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.								Jarvis	John Robinson	No. 0010324	25	Master	5 th Feb. 1931	West Hartlepool	No.	Yes.	40	Male	English	British	5'4"	160 lb.	None.	
								Waller	Ernest	No. 904406	30	1 st Mate	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	46	Male	English	British	6'1 1/2"	149 lb.	Hand & wrist on left arm.	
								Smith	William Agar	No. 911328	19	2 nd Mate	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	33	Male	English	British	5'9"	150 lb.	Tattoo both arms.	
								Bennett	Benjamin Edwin Frederick	No. 29635	42	3 rd Mate	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	20	Male	English	British	5'4"	162 lb.	None.	
								Pallin	James Nelson	No. 588120	20	Carpenter	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	43	Male	English	British	5'4"	150 lb.	Scar on right arm.	
								Kennedy	George	No. 1091048	18	Boatman	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	26	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2"	150 lb.	Scar on chin.	
								Rose	Joseph William Sydney	No. 31321	8	A. B.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	22	Male	English	British	6'8"	160 lb.	Scar above right eye.	
								Neave	Karl Peter	No. 454568	29	A. B.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	45	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'8 1/2"	141 lb.	Warts under left eye.	
								Joofson	Anders	No. 918406	40	A. B.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	No.	No.	62	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	140 lb.	None.
								Knight	George	No. 46521	2	Boatman	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	29	Male	Scottish	British	5'9"	150 lb.	Scar joint & upper lip hand missing.	
								Cannon	Alexander	No. 1006352	16	A. B.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	33	Male	English	British	5'9"	140 lb.	Anders on left forearm.	
								Swale	Daniel	No. 115540	7	A. B.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	23	Male	English	British	5'6"	150 lb.	Scar on back of left hand.	
								Hughes	William	No. 45474	42	A. B.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	23	Male	English	British	5'9"	150 lb.	Tattooed to join J.P.S.	
								Lloyd	William Edward	No. 154199	33	Chief Engineer	5 th Feb. 1931	West Hartlepool	No.	Yes.	54	Male	English	British	5'5"	150 lb.	Scar above right eye.	
							Watt	Isid	No. 365223	24	2 nd Engineer	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	49	Male	English	British	5'8"	156 lb.	None.		
							Bridge	Russell B.	No. 55014	1	3 rd Engineer	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	22	Male	English	British	6'0"	169 lb.	None.		
							Delice	Abraham	No. 830581	16	4 th Engineer	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	46	Male	Maltese	British	5'5 1/2"	150 lb.	None.		
							Morphy	Eric	No. 1066582	11	Boatman	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	38	Male	East Indian	British	5'6"	140 lb.	Scar on left arm.		
							Chacand	Shuk	No. 20402	8	Steward	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	25	Male	East Indian	British	5'4"	152 lb.	Scar on back of head.		
							Hadi	Isid	No. 29099	7	Steward	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	No.	25	Male	East Indian	British	5'6"	161 lb.	Scar on back right arm.		
							Mohamed	Masoud	No. 34432	8	do.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	No.	30	Male	Maltese	British	5'3"	140 lb.	Scar on chin.		
							Mohamed	Abdulla	No. 135197	6	do.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	No.	35	Male	East Indian	British	5'3"	120 lb.	Scar on right arm.		
							Nan	Yi	No. 53116	13	do.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	No.	31	Male	East Indian	British	5'5 1/2"	125 lb.	Scar on face.		
							Burke	Shah	No. 46664	7	do.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	No.	29	Male	East Indian	British	5'9"	130 lb.	None.		
							Hosham	Ali	No. 710134	9	do.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	No.	32	Male	East Indian	British	5'3 1/2"	120 lb.	Scar on nose.		
							Khan	Necce	No. 854289	7	do.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	No.	33	Male	East Indian	British	5'9"	150 lb.	Scar on right eye.		
							Gunnery	Abdul	No. 41569	15	do.	6 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	No.	30	Male	East Indian	British	5'5 1/2"	112 lb.	Scar on left chest.		
							Johnston	Alexander Thomas William	No. 626549	20	Steward	5 th Feb. 1931	West Hartlepool	No.	Yes.	41	Male	English	British	5'6 1/2"	142 lb.	None.		
							Thompson	George James	No. 724102	20	Ship's Cook	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	54	Male	English	British	5'8 1/2"	152 lb.	Scar on left hand.		
							Moses	Joseph	No. R. 49998	2	Boatman	5 th Feb. 1931	do.	No.	Yes.	20	Male	English	British	5'4"	140 lb.	None.		

PAGE ENDED AT NO. 2

PAGE ENDED AT No. 3

AMERICAN CONSUL

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line West Hartlepool Steam Navigation Co Ltd
Owners West Hartlepool Steam Navigation Co Ltd
Local Agents Booth LineG. C. Tupper
U. S. Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

218

Vessel "ARDENHALL" arriving at New York, Feb. 26, 1931, from the port of West Hartlepool, Feb. 7/31

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and one of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
-6 FEB. 31
WEST HARTLEPOOL

Sum

Held on board - no visa.

Signed on too late to be ~~re-~~vised

J. R. Jowsey Master

Infarolo Halc Sept adored 7/24/31
 Duffi Halc come granted 7/28/31
 Not Sept Enter 7/27/31

Line West Hartlepool Steam Navigation Co Ltd
 Owners West Hartlepool Steam Navigation Co Ltd
 Agents.....

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

2-26-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Ardenhall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

Febr.

1931

G. C. Trufurolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. R. Jowsey
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and such fine shall be paid in full, or the vessel shall be detained until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 219

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	70		91 N.H. 1861



14-1613

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

222

Sheet No.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Eyes	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	40	male	Greek		5' 6"	195	
	40	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	
	25	"	"	"	6' 0"	160	
	25	"	"	"	5' 10"	140	
	52	"	"	"	5' 8"	180	
	36	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	artificial left eye
	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	
	28	"	"	"	5' 9"	172	
	30	"	"	"	5' 2"	145	
	35	"	"	"	5' 9"	180	
	25	"	"	"	5' 5"	190	
	25	"	"	"	5' 10"	152	
	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	155	
	19	"	"	"	5' 6"	130	
	54	"	"	"	5' 5"	152	blind in right arm
	24	"	"	"	6' 1"	200	
	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	144	
	23	"	"	"	5' 9"	142	
	20	"	"	"	5' 3"	140	
	16	"	"	"	5' 7"	115	
	30	"	"	"	5' 4"	105	deaf
	24	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	
	36	"	"	"	5' 5"	140	
	21	"	"	"	5' 5"	145	
	24	"	"	"	5' 5"	105	
	23	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	girl in left arm
	37	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	crippled in leg
	35	"	"	"	5' 11"	165	
	25	"	"	"	5' 9"	152	shot in left eye
	36	"	"	"	5' 10"	166	
	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	165	
	18	"	"	"	5' 8"	122	
	18	"	"	"	5' 7"	145	
	16	"	"	"	5' 5"	113	

Lines -----
Orders -----
Local Agents

Name Pauline Davis Place Placerville
 Owners Pauline Davis

01.11.2011

Henry me - Street

Immigrants In

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Ant.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 351

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	Other Defects	Remarks	
Volume # 1 C 6 3 9								
Front of page 222							Partly Photographed	
							Rechecked	
							JM	

Inspected by: L. Antonelli Date: 12/31/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/31/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 1 1944
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 1 1944
Date

Eric S. Sauer Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb. 18, 1931
 Master of the Greek (Nationality Grecian) S. S. Trangoulis
 from port of Andros, etc., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted Nil
 Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 34
 The above named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 26, 1931, consigned to Am Demos Transport Co, is now being at Ch. & Prater Island
 expected to sail Feb. 28, 1931, for Piraeus
 via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

220

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew
DERSERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 (Prepare in Duplicate)
 Port of New York, 1931
 To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Trangoulis Line.
 Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
 deliver to detain on board S. S. Trangoulis (Place of delivery or detention)
 the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:
 NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
St. ... all last ...
... ...
 Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge, ...
 (Title of person signing receipt) Immigrant Inspector.
 † When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

SEAMEN ' ' HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where issued on.
			MIL 1

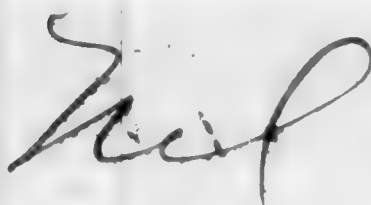

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISC

AMEN—Continued

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		
		

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every American citizen, person, including officers, and agents of vessels of transportation, including steamships, bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract providing for the transportation of passengers, to assist in the process of providing a means for an alien to come to this country, or to provide the means for an alien to come to the United States, or to provide the means for an alien to come to the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States and the failure of any such person, officer, or agent, by the immigration officers, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States, the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be liable to a fine of not less than \$300 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term of not less than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the penalty of the law, shall be liable to a fine of not less than \$1,000 nor more than \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent is liable to a fine of not less than \$1,000 nor more than \$1,000 in the appropriate United States court.

Extract from Section 15

Sec. 15. That ⁱⁿ any transportation policy or contract for a temporary removal of such aliens for examination or detention and place, until a temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall ^{the} ~~trans~~ ^{trans} ~~portation~~ ^{portation} lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said removal is made, of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain in the United States, they are bound to act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees. Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels and transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees and the consignees of the vessel upon which they arise shall pay all expenses of removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending detention or removal, to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the country of origin. Such expenses shall include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation. Whenever they arise under the terms of any of the provisions of this act, such expenses shall be paid by the vessel or the transportation line or heretofore shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1920

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.
 * * * That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 33 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital desig-

noted by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and no fee to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed. This clause is so notified by the immigration official in charge. *Provided*, That no alien who is afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation, unless the examining surgeon definitely to determine whether or not they are afflicted with any such disability or disease, and if so, the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who employs on such vessel any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has examined the seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination of the seaman by the immigration officer), shall be liable on bond after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs for each alien seaman a sum equal to the total value of the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs; provided, however, that no liability shall attach to the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel for the payment of such fine, or pending the determination of the fact clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question of liability, and the collector of customs may accept of the vessel owner sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. * * *

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

222

issued under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FRANGOULA B. LOULAS", arriving at New York, Feb. 26, 1931, from the port of Odessa, Russia

(1) No. on list	(2) <u>NAME IN FULL</u>		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) <u>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED</u>		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	POLEMIS	STAMATHIS	1322 F	25 years	Master	September 1930	Piraeus	No	yes	41	male	Greek	Greek	5' 6"	195	
2	BOUCOUVALAS	JOHN	1010 F	24	mate	December 1929	Gyrovra			40				5' 6"	140	
3	GOUNALIS	JOHN	23566 F	8	2nd mate	September 1930	Piraeus			25				6' 0"	160	
	GRIVAS	ANGELOS	22164 B	1	W. O					25				5' 10"	140	
5	PORFYRATOS	EFTATHIOS	2595 B	30	1st Engineer	January 1931	Andros			52				5' 8"	180	
6	BETSACOS	LEONIDAS	12485 A	14	2nd	November 1930	Cardiff			36				5' 6"	150	artificial left eye
	PANAGIOTPOULOS	COSTAS	51881 A	1	apprentice	September 1930	Piraeus			24				5' 8"	160	
	ZERVOS	BASILIOS	14902 F	1						28				5' 9"	172	
9	SCOPELITIS	GEORGE	8244 F	17	Boatman					30				5' 2"	145	
	GARIFALOS	GEORGE	4514 F	17	Boatman	January 1931	Andros			35				5' 9"	180	
	BALSIS	CHARALAMBOS	19848 F	11	Cook	September 1930	Piraeus			25				5' 5"	190	
2	BEGLERIS	ANTONIOS	19036 F	11	Steward					25				5' 10"	152	
13	ZERTOPOYLIS	PANAGIOTIS	14172 F	11	Sailor					25				5' 6"	155	
4	STAMATOYDIS	PANAGIOTIS	29366 F	2						19				5' 6"	130	
	MARCAKIS	GEORGE	04846 B	35		October 1930	Dran			54				5' 5"	150	Sailing ship on right arm
	BOURAZERIS	MICHAEL	21996 F	7		September 1930	Piraeus			24				6' 1"	200	
	PERGANTIS	ARISTOMENIS	21049 F	2						26				5' 8"	144	
	XANTHOS	ANTONIOS	24943 F	1	boy					23				5' 9"	142	
	PORFYRATOS	SPYROS	27763 F	3	Sailor	January 1931	Andros			20				5' 3"	140	
	MASTORIS	NICOLAOS	30644 F	1	boy	September 1930	Piraeus			16				5' 1"	115	
21	FRANGETIS	COSTANTINOS	10402 F	12	Fireman					30				5' 4"	135	deaf
22	MASTORAS	STAMATIS	15440 F	12						24				5' 6"	145	
23	GARIFALOS	COSTANTINOS	5560 F	2	Trimmer	January 1931	Andros			36				5' 5"	140	
24	CORAHAS	GEORGE	26682 F	2						21				5' 5"	145	
	MANIOLIS	THEODOROS	25074 F	2	Fireman					24				5' 5"	135	
26	TRIANTAFILIDES	JOHN	26722 F	11						23				5' 4"	145	gial on left arm
27	TATAKIS	GEORGE	1279 F	19						37				5' 8"	150	cripled on leg
	GARIFALOS	GEORGE	4852 F	20						35				5' 11"	165	
28	MILAS	NICOLAOS	24710 F	3						23				5' 9"	152	Spot on left eye
30	MARMARAS	GEORGE	4986 F	16						36				5' 10"	166	
31	STRATIS	MICHAEL	24644 F	3						22				5' 8"	165	
32	MBATIS	STAVROS	31382 F	1	Trimmer					18				5' 8"	122	
33	FIFIS	DEMETRIOS	31140 F	1	M R B	September 1930	Piraeus			18				5' 7"	145	
34	GIGINIS	DEMETRIOS	31268 F	1	Cook assist					16				5' 5"	113	

Note above 34 members of crew did not hold the card

Line 1
Owners Goulondis Bros Piraeus

Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of faces on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2/2/31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 189) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "FRANGOULA B. GOULANDRIS", arriving at New York, Feb. 26, 1931, from the port of Odesa, Ussia Jan. 22/31

SOLE BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3	POLEMIS	STAMATIS	1322 F	25 years	Master	September 1930	Piraeus	No	yes	41	male	Grecian	Greek	5'6"	195	
1	BOUCOUVALAS	JOHN	1010 F	24	1st Mate	December 1930	Genova	u	u	40	u	u	u	5'6"	140	
6	GOUNALIS	JOHN	23566 F	8	2nd	September 1930	Piraeus	u	u	25	u	u	u	6'0"	160	
0	GRIVAS	ANGELOS	22164 B	1	W O	u	u	u	u	25	u	u	u	5'10"	140	
1	PORFYRATOS	EFSTATHIOS	2595 B	30	1st Engineer	January 1931	Andros	u	u	52	u	u	u	5'8"	180	
1	BETSAKOS	LEONIDAS	12785 A	14	2nd	November 1930	Cardiff	u	u	36	u	u	u	5'6"	150	artificial left eye
0	PANAGIOTOPOULOS	COSTAS	51881 A	1	appr	September 1930	Piraeus	u	u	24	u	u	u	5'8"	160	
1	ZERVOS	BASILIOS	17902 F	1	u	u	u	u	u	28	u	u	u	5'9"	172	
1	SCOPELITIS	GEORGE	8244 F	17	boatman	u	u	u	u	30	u	u	u	5'2"	145	
6	GARIFALDS	S. GEORGE	4514 F	17	longman	January 1931	Andros	u	u	35	u	u	u	5'9"	180	
5	BALSIS	CHARALAMBOS	19878 F	11	Cook	September 1930	Piraeus	u	u	25	u	u	u	5'5"	190	
9	BEGLERIS	ANTONIOS	19036 F	11	Steward	u	u	u	u	25	u	u	u	5'10"	152	
6	ZERTOPOULIS	PANAGIOTIS	17172 F	11	Sailor	u	u	u	u	25	u	u	u	5'6"	155	
4	STAMATOUDIS	PANAGIOTIS	29366 F	2	u	u	u	u	u	19	u	u	u	5'6"	130	
1	MARAKIS	GEORGE	04876 B	35	u	October 1930	Oran	u	u	54	u	u	u	5'5"	152	ailing right arm
1	BOURAZERIS	MICHAEL	21996 F	7	u	September 1930	Piraeus	u	u	24	u	u	u	6'1"	200	
0	PERGANTIS	ARISTOMENIS	21079 F	2	u	u	u	u	u	26	u	u	u	5'8"	144	
3	XANTHOS	ANTONIOS	24943 F	1	boy	u	u	u	u	23	u	u	u	5'9"	142	
1	PORFYRATOS	SPYROS	27763 F	3	Sailor	January 1931	Andros	u	u	20	u	u	u	5'3"	140	
2	MASTORIS	NICOLAOS	30644 F	1	boy	September 1930	Piraeus	u	u	16	u	u	u	5'1"	115	
3	FRANGETIS	CONSTANTINOS	10402 F	12	fireman	u	u	u	u	30	u	u	u	5'7"	135	deaf
1	MASTORAS	STAMATIS	15490 F	12	u	u	u	u	u	24	u	u	u	5'6"	145	
1	GARIFALOS	CONSTANTINOS	5560 F	2	Trimmer	January 1931	Andros	u	u	26	u	u	u	5'5"	140	
0	CORAHAS	GEORGE	26682 F	2	u	u	u	u	u	21	u	u	u	5'5"	145	
0	MANSOLIS	THEODOROS	25074 F	2	fireman	u	u	u	u	24	u	u	u	5'5"	135	
0	TRIANTAFILIDES	JOHN	26722 F	11	u	u	u	u	u	23	u	u	u	5'6"	145	girl on left arm
6	TATAKIS	GEORGE	1279 F	19	u	u	u	u	u	37	u	u	u	5'8"	150	cripled on leg
5	GARIFALOS	J. GEORGE	4852 F	20	u	u	u	u	u	35	u	u	u	5'11"	165	
0	MILAS	NICOLAOS	24710 F	3	u	u	u	u	u	23	u	u	u	5'9"	152	Spot on left eye
6	MARMARAS	GEORGE	4986 F	16	u	u	u	u	u	36	u	u	u	5'10"	166	
0	STRATIS	MICHAEL	24674 F	3	u	u	u	u	u	22	u	u	u	5'8"	165	
0	MBATIS	STAVROS	51382 F	1	Trimmer	u	u	u	u	18	u	u	u	5'3"	122	
0	FIFIS	DEMETRIOS	31170 F	1	M R B	September 1930	Piraeus	u	u	18	u	u	u	5'7"	145	
0	GIGINIS	DEMETRIOS	31368 F	1	Cook assistant	u	u	u	u	16	u	u	u	5'5"	113	

Line 1 Owners Goulondris Bros Piraeus Not above 1st member of crew Not above 1st member of crew

Local Agents 10-1940 Not above 1st member of crew Not above 1st member of crew Not above 1st member of crew

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Over 2 years old Not above 1st member of crew

2-36-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Tanguet B. Dubouche,
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1931

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector hearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 351

Inspected by: J. J. Antonelli Date: 12/31/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/31/43

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date _____

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date _____

Robert A. Rosen Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RALPH M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP, PAN AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the names named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 27TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 31.

NEW YORK N.Y.

R. M. Whitehead

224

DATE OF ARRIVAL 2/27/31
FILE NO. 175
BUREAU 1122
CLERK cc
DATE 2/27/31
FILE NO. cc

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				PORT OF DEPARTURE TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. stay	In transit	U. S. CITY	U. S. PORT	SA	10 10.	
1st CLASS										
2nd CLASS	✓					1	141			143
3rd CLASS										1
TOTAL	1					1	142			144

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	America	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	✓	141	143
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total	✓	142	144

1-0 84-5

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAN AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

Hamilton Bermuda
FEBRUARY 25th 1931.

7/25/31, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT 10/26/31	FISHER	PERCY	35		M	M	Sanitary Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Bermuda	Sandys	Ex order 8/26/31 Tn.			85	Bermuda	to Ham 11	
2		HEYWOOD	CONSTANCE	41		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Ex order 8/26/31 RthRoo.			U.S.A.	N.Y. 12/31		
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

225

FEBRUARY 28th, 1931.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE ROSE, MASTER, of the SS PAN AMERICA, from HAMILTON, BERUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 31.
at NEW YORK, NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

226

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN AMERICA

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

FEBRUARY 25th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 27th, 1931.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TOBIN	LENA	35		F	M	New York City. March 19th 1895		2442-26th St, Astoria, L.I.
2	NEWTON	ADELBERT	36		M	M	Lenox, Mass. December 8th 1894		Lenox, Mass.
3	NEWTON	BEATRICE	37		F	M	Exeter, N.H. August 8th 1894		Lenox, Mass.
4	NEWTON	FLORENCE	10		F	S	Exeter, N.H. October 31st 1921		Lenox, Mass.
5	CLIFFORD	WILLIAM	34		M	M	Lenox, Mass. May 12th 1896		Lenox, Mass.
6	CLIFFORD	GRACE	29		F	M	Pittsfield, Mass. November 28th 1902		Lenox, Mass.
7	CLIFFORD	VIRGINIA	7		F	S	Pittsfield, Mass. January 7th 1924		Lenox, Mass.
8	DANFORTH	SARAH	56		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	70 Lincoln St, Belmont, Mass.
9	DANFORTH	CHARLES	56		M	M	Skowhegan, Me. July 19th 1875		70 Lincoln St, Belmont, Mass.
10	DANFORTH	ALMA	26		F	S	Somerville, Mass. July 31st 1914		70 Lincoln St, Belmont, Mass.
11	SIEVERING	EVELYN	28		F	S	Cincinnati, O. March 13th 1903		972 Kirbert St, Cincinnati, O.
12	KETLER	ALMA	28		F	S	Cincinnati, O. December 21st 1903		2357 Flora Ave, Cincinnati, O.
13	HETSCH	NORMA	30		F	S	Cincinnati, O. November 27th 1901		559 E 4th St, Cincinnati, O.
14	HERSKELL	GERTRUDE	61		F	S	Vernon, Conn. November 19th 1870		64 Union St, Rockville, Conn.
15	JACKSON	JAY	23		M	M	New York City. August 8th 1907		40 Park Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	JACKSON	ROSE	21		F	M	New York City. June 3rd 1909		40 Park Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
17	WRIGHT	DOROTHY, Q.	42		F	S	Lowell, Mass. June 20th 1888		68 Irving Place, New York City.
18	WRIGHT	CAROLINE	44		F	S	Northfield, Mass. March 30th 1884		76 Main St, Concord, Mass.
19	MAIDMENT	EDWARD	37		M	M	Glen Cove, N.Y. October 10th 1894		336 Clinton Place, Hackensack, N.J.
20	MAIDMENT	MARJORIE	37		F	M	Gloversville, N.Y. September 22nd 1894		336 Clinton Place, Hackensack, N.J.
21	DONALDSON	STANLEY	37		M	M	Ludlow, Ky. February 16th 1894		15 Oak Lane, Glen Cove, N.Y.
22	DONALDSON	GERTRUDE	36		F	M	Glen Cove, N.Y. June 6th 1895		15 Oak Lane, Glen Cove, N.Y.
23	DICK	ARCHIE	43		M	M		Naturalized 1922 Supreme Court, New York City.	1106-W. Franklin St, Richmond, Va.
24	DICK	VIRGINIA	23		F	M	Jacksonville, Fla. April 28th 1908		1106-W. Franklin St, Richmond, Va.
25	SEED	GRACE	29		F	S	Laurence, Mass. February 2nd 1902		39 Medford St, Laurence, Mass.
26	THIBODEAU	LUDGER	29		M	M	Old Town, Me. MARCH 28TH. 1901.		49 Anderson St, Providence, R.I.
27	MARQUIS	DR. EDWARD	55		M	S		Naturalized 1912 Superior Court, Bangor, Me.	711 Main St, Pawtucket, R.I.
28	FERRY	JOHN	65		M	M	New York City. May 7th 1866		140 West St, New York City.
29	MACHAT	NATHAN	49		M	M		Father U.S. Citizen.	6105 Allsworth St, Philadelphia, Pa.
30	MACHAT	MARY	48		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen.	6105 Allsworth St, Philadelphia, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

227

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN AMERICA

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 25th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 27th, 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HARDING	GRACE	29	F	S	Cherry Dale, Va. September 6th 1901		37 W 72nd St, New York City.
2	MARTZ	CHARLES	66	M	M	Detroit, Mich. March 24th 1864		2536 Orleans St, Detroit, Mich.
3	NEULAN	MARGARET	35	F	S	Bay City, Mich. October 26th 1896		1840 Helen Ave, Detroit, Mich.
4	HANDLY	OSCAR	21	M	M	Chattanooga, Tenn. September 27th 1909		190 N Crest Rd, Chattanooga, Tenn.
5	HANDLY	LAURA	21	F	M	Chattanooga, Tenn. July 9th 1909		190 N Crest Rd, Chattanooga, Tenn.
6	ROUSE	STEPHEN	42	M	M	Cambridge, Mass. May 26th 1889	FAILED TO EMBARK HAMILTON, BERMUDA 2/25/31	PURSER Crystal Falls, Mich.
7	ROUSE	MARION	44	F	M	Dresden, Mo. June 21st 1886		Crystal Falls, Mich.
8	ROUSE	JOSIAH	10	M	S	Baltham, Mass. July 10th 1921		Crystal Falls, Mich.
9	DOWLING	Lelia	40	F	S	Salina, Kas. July 8th 1890		Curtis Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.
10	GREEN	GEORGE C.	24	M	M	Rochester, N.Y. March 20th 1906		774 W Union, Rochester, N.Y.
11	GREEN	MARIE	24	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. January 8th 1907		774 W Union St, Rochester, N.Y.
12	LURIA	MARY	19	F	S	New York City. November 7th 1911		1051-59th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	BURROWS	LAWRENCE	42	M	S	Boston, Mass. June 10th 1889		32 W 40th St, New York City.
14	HOWE	GEORGE	49	M	M	New Orleans, La. September 22nd 1882		47 E 88th St, New York City.
15	SCHOLTZ	MARGARET	40	F	M		District Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
16	LONGAN	L. Eva	36	F	S	Sedalia, Miss. January 26th 1895		Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
17	WHERRY	EDGAR	22	M	M	Pasadena, Cal. June 27th 1908		883 Blvd, E. Weehauken, N.J.
18	WHERRY	MARGARET	23	F	M	Rutherford, N.J. November 5th 1907		883 Blvd, E. Weehauken, N.J.
19	CORONEL	M. VICTORIA	37	F	S	New York City. May 28th 1894		451 Kingston Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	REHLL	JOHN W.	21	M	S	New York City. September 11th 1909		140-07 Myrtle Ave, Flushing, L.I.
21	BOWKER	JOHN	21	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 31st 1909		471-48th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	ROSENBERG	LEWIS	27	M	M	Newark, N.J. October 12th 1904		291 Hawthorne Ave, Newark, N.J.
23	ROSENBERG	CLARA	23	F	M	Newark, N.J. January 14th 1908		291 Hawthorne Ave, Newark, N.J.
24	ROSENSTEIN	HERMAN	22	M	M	Baltimore, Md. October 21st 1909		3410 Forest Park Ave, Baltimore, Md.
25	ROSENSTEIN	SYBIL	21	F	M	Baltimore, Md. November 27th 1910		3410 Forest Park Ave, Baltimore, Md.
26	HAGAN	JOHN	40	M	M	New York City. January 1st 1890		1512-10th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	HAGAN	NORA	33	F	M	New York City. November 23rd 1898		1512-10th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	JOBE	LOUISE	27	F	S	Peoria, Ill. September 6th 1894		1093 Gerard Ave, New York City.
29	FORZLEY	LORETTA	32	F	M	New York City. MAY 6TH. 1899.		2111 Myra Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	GILPATRIC	MARY S.	50	F	M	New York City. October 17th 1881		157 W 75th St, New York City.
LINES NUMBERS SIX, SEVEN, AND EIGHT FAILED TO EMBARK AT HAMILTON, BERMUDA 2/25/31						Harry K. Ryerson	PURSER	10:30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3 228

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN AMERICA Sailing from HAMILTON? BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 25th 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. FEBRUARY 27th, 1931.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STOLZENBACH	CHARLES H.	70	✓	M	M	Zanesville, Ohio January 31st 1861	Lines # 1-2-3-4 Failed to	embark - Bermuda 2/25/31
2	STOLZENBACH	EDITH B.	45	✓	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. October 3rd 1886	71 The Circle, Buffalo, N.Y.	71 The Circle, Buffalo, N.Y.
3	BECKER	FRANKLIN	70	✓	M	W	Buffalo, N.Y. July 1st 1861	760 Richmond Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	760 Richmond Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
4	BECKER	LOUISE W.	45	✓	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. May 8th 1888	760 Richmond Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	760 Richmond Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
5	WETHERBEE	ERNEST E.	50	✓	M	M	Concord, Mass. September 26th 1881		Madison Terrace Apts, Albany, Ga.
6	WETHERBEE	CLAIRE	36	✓	F	M	Dawson, Ga. August 7th 1895		Madison Terrace Apts, Albany, Ga.
7	RICH	IDA L.	50	✓	F	S	New York City. August 14th 1880		401 E 17th St, Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	DAVIS	RUSSELL	31	✓	M	M	Lincoln, R.I. June 1st 1879		1374 Lansdale Ave, Lincoln, R.I.
9	DAVIS	GLADYS	25	✓	F	M	Haverly, Mass. January 13th 1906		1374 Lansdale Ave, Lincoln, R.I.
10	DEFATO	ALFRED	30	✓	M	M	Hoboken, N.J. June 20th 1900		10312-103rd St, Ozone Park, N.J.
11	DEFATO	EVELYN	21	✓	F	M	Hoboken, N.J. January 31st 1910		10312-103rd St, Ozone Park, N.J.
12	BELLOKM	ABRAHAM	25	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 11th 1905		623 E 17th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	BELLOKM	CATHERINE	23	✓	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. February 15th 1908		623 E 17th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	MULLER	GERTRUDE	32	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 30th 1898		Ketcham Ave, Lindhurst, N.Y.
15	DINGER	MARIE	28	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 20th 1902		Ketcham Ave, Lindhurst, N.Y.
16	BURTIS	EMMA M.	43	✓	F	S	Allentown, N.J. May 16th 1888		501 W State St, Trenton, N.J.
17	NUTT	S. MYRA	45	✓	F	M	Allentown, N.J. July 15th 1886		Hamilton Square, Trenton, N.J.
18	CONNOLLY	ELIZABETH	28	✓	F	M	New York City. AUGUST 9, 1898.		4057 Ithaca St, Elmhurst, L.I.
19	CONNOLLY	FRANCES	55	✓	F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	4057 Ithaca St, Elmhurst, L.I.
20	STOLZENBACH	STEWAN	30	✓	M	S	Chicago, Ill. May 20th 1900		633 Riverside Drive, New York City.
21	STOLZENBACH	LILLIE	61	✓	F	M	Winchester, Ill. June 10th 1869		633 Riverside Drive, New York City.
22	MEYER	FREDERICK	32	✓	M	M	New York City. May 11th 1898		50 Riverside Drive, New York City.
23	MEYER	LENORE	20	✓	F	M	New York City. October 18th 1910		50 Riverside Drive, New York City.
24	LANGE	HERMAN	52	✓	M	M	New York City. January 24th 1879		55 Huron Rd, Tucka Hoe, N.Y.
25	LANGE	LILLIAN	53	✓	F	M	Boston, Mass. March 3rd 1878		55 Huron Rd, Tucka Hoe, N.Y.
26	ULMER	MARY	60	✓	F	M	York, Pa. December 27th 1870		R. D. 7. York, Pa.
27	WALLACE	MARION	59	✓	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. September 6th 1872		11 Central Bank Bldg, York, Pa.
28	QUKEN	JAMES	50	✓	M	M	Nashua, N.H. February 22nd, 1880		10 Park Lane St, Jamaica Plain, L.I.
29	HESSER	JACK	63	✓	M	S	Muscatine, Iowa July 27th 1868		155 Concord St, Muscatine, N.H.
30	BRODY	ARCHIE	26	✓	M	M	Paterson, N.J. September 3rd 1905		285 Vine St, Hartford, Conn.
LINES NUMBERS TWENTY AND TWENTY ONE, FAILED TO EMBARK AT HAMILTON, BERMUDA 2/25/31 Harry H. Ryerson PURSER									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **H** 229

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN AMERICA

Sailing from **HAMILTON BRITISH**

FEBRUARY 25th 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

FEBRUARY 27th 1931.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BIRMINGHAM	MARY.M.	48		F	M	New York City. March 27th 1883		510 Lorimer St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	BIRMINGHAM	KATHARINE.A.	44		F	M	New York City. December 12th 1887		510 Lorimer St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	GOLDBERG	NATHAN	24		M	M		Naturalized 1917 <i>Father's</i> Federal Court, Boston, Mass.	58 Wellington St, Boston, Mass.
4	GOLDBERG	TILLIE	22		F	M	Malden, Mass. April 13th 1908		58 Wellington St, Boston, Mass.
5	HIER	FRANCES	31		F	M	Orwell, N.Y. February 16th 1900		701 Demony Rd, Syracuse, N.Y.
6	READ	CORA	40		F	M	Clifton Springs, N.Y. January 16th 1891		114 DeWitt Rd, Syracuse, N.Y.
7	GARIS	GEORGE	30		M	M	Easton, Pa. February 1st 1901		512 Line St, Easton, Pa.
8	GARIS	ANNA	27		F	M	Easton, Pa. September 24th 1904		512 Line St, Easton, Pa.
9	KIEFABER	ESTELLE	47		F	W	Bayville, N.J. March 1st 1883		6140 Walnut Ave, Merchantville, N.J.
10	FLICK	CHARLOTTE	45		F	W	Freebury, Pa. September 4th 1885		103 Greenleigh Ct, Merchantville, N.J.
11	SCHUSTER	RICHARD	28		M	M	New York City. October 9th 1902		234 Ovington Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	SCHUSTER	MARY	25		F	M	New York City. August 20th 1905		234 Ovington Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	TERWILLIGER	CLARE	41		F	S	Seranton, Pa. August 26th 1889		140 E 63rd St, New York City.
14	HAYES	MARION	33		F	S	New York City. December 25th 1897		3546-65th St, Woodside, L.I.
15	RUSSELL	CATHERINE	20		F	S	Waterbury, Conn. December 6th 1911		7 Exeter Park, Cambridge, Mass.
16	RUSSELL	ELIZABETH	24		F	S	Waterbury, Conn. January 14th 1909		7 Exeter Park, Cambridge, Mass.
17	MILLER	GERTRUDE	28		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. February 24th 1903		60 W 68th St, New York City.
18	BOUCHER	WILLIAM	58		M	M	Hartford, Conn. November 17th 1873		750 Main St, Hartford, Conn.
19	BOUCHER	HELEN	36		F	M	Hartford, Conn. November 17th 1895		750 Main St, Hartford, Conn.
20	BOUCHER	WILLIAM JR	5		M	S	New London, Conn. December 28th 1926		750 Main St, Hartford, Conn.
21	PEER	ANDREW	34		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. August 12th 1897		137 N. Oraton B'kway, E. Orange, N.J.
22	PEER	HELEN	26		F	M	Rochester, N.Y. November 18th 1905		137 N. Oraton P'kway, E. Orange, N.J.
23	HERKNESS	JOHN.S.	52		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. September 30th 1879		Meadowbrook, Pa.
24	HERKNESS	GILBERT	43		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 6th 1887		Meadowbrook, Pa.
25	DAVIS	WALTER	52		M	M	Greenfield, Mass. August 5th 1878		77 Park St, Brookline, Mass.
26	DAVIS	ELIZABETH	41		F	M	Lost Creek, Pa. September 9th 1889		77 Park St, Brookline, Mass.
27	NOBLETT	QUENTIN	48		M	M	Indianapolis, Ind. October 11th 1882		5707 N. Delaware St, Indianapolis, Ind.
28	NOBLETT	GRACE	46		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. October 9th 1885		5707 N. Delaware St, Indianapolis, Ind.
29	ASH	WILLIAM	38		M	M	Pomfret, Conn. September 27th 1892		63 Glendale Rd, Sharon, Mass.
30	ASH	JULIA	32		F	M	Olyphant, Pa. June 10th 1898		63 Glendale Rd, Sharon, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

230

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN AMERICA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA FEBRUARY 25th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 27th, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	THOMAS	EMERIE	32		F	M	Falston, Pa. May 20th 1898		5 Bridge St, Beaver Falls, Pa.
2	HANSBERRY	CATHERINE	26		F	S	Osterville, Mass. July 24th, 1904		Osterville Mass.
3	HANSBERRY	MARGARET	30		F	S	Osterville, Mass. Feb. 26th, 1901		Osterville Mass.
4	GOLDSTEIN	MILTON			M	S	FREDERICKSBURG, VA. OCT. 28TH. 1903.		Hotel Edison New York, City
5	FEINBERG	JESS	25		M	S	New York City Jan. 8th, 1908		900 West End Ave. New York City
6	WALES	JAMES A	51		M	M	New York City Oct. 6th, 1879		1738 Elin St. Stratford Conn.
7	WALES	RICHARD	13		M	S	Stratford Conn June 27th, 1917		1738 Elin St. Stratford Conn.
8	BIRMINGHAM	THIRESA	65		F	M	Lawrence Mass Dec. 10th, 1866		170 Salin St. Lawrence Mass.
9	LEAHY	IRENE	35		F	M	Lawrence Mass May 3rd, 1896		348 Ames St. Lawrence Mass
10	BERRI	WILLIAM H	24		M	M	Brooklyn, New York Aug. 13th, 1907		460 West 24 St. New York City
11	BERRI	MARION S.	21		F	M	Indianapolis Ind. Jan. 22nd, 1910		460 West 24 St. New York City
12	POWELL	MARY E	68		F	M	BROOKLYN New York Aug. 13th, 1863		465 Clinton Ave. New York City
13	BERRI	JOHN W.	21		M	S	Indianapolis Ind. July 31st 1910		465 Clinton Ave. New York City
14	SMITH	JESSIE	19		F	S	Brooklyn New York Nov. 19, 1911.		St Marks Ave. New York City
15	LEWIS	MORLEY B	61		M	M	Yarmouth N.S. May 27th 1869	Suffolk County New York June 5th, 1896	Sag. Harbor New York
16	PIERCE	D. APPLETON H	60		M	M	Leominish Mass Oct. 4th, 1871	Cruise passengers 2/23/31 to 2/27/31	U.S. Veterans Hospital Cotesville Pa.
17	PIERCE	ARTHUR J.	32		M	M	Leominish Mass Feb. 4th, 1899		140 West St Leominish Mass.
18	DAVIS	WALTER W	37		M	M	Washington D.C. Jan. 7th, 1894		Cavalier Hotel Washington D.C.
19	DAVIS	DELIA	29		F	M	Washington D.C. Feb. 22nd, 1902		Cavalier Hotel Washington D.C.
20	ROBINETTA	EDWARD D	51		M	M	Gilpin Town Md. Dec. 22nd, 1880		Chestnut Hill Phila. Pa.
21	FULLER ROSE	ROSE	36		F	S	Danville Va. Dec. 23rd, 1895		South Boston Virginia
22	RUTHERFORD	MINNIE	38		F	M	Nolan W. Va. Nov. 5th, 1893		Welch West Virginia
23	BLANK	MURRAY L	26		M	M		By Parents	48 & Locusts St Phila Pa.
24	BLANK	FRANCES	20		F	M	Phila Pa Jan 5th 1911		48 & Locusts St. Phila Pa.
25	GAGE	ANNIE	55		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	14 Kenmore Rd, Malden, Mass.
26	GAGE	MARION	33		F	S	Malden, Mass. March 21st 1897		14 Kenmore Rd, Malden, Mass.
27	HEMMING	WILLIAM	30		M	M	NEW YORK CITY MAY 22/ 1901		3743 88 ST JACKSON HEIGHTS NY
28	HEMMING	ETHEL	20		F	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN 23 1911		AS ABOVE WITH HUSBAND
29	SQUIRES	WILBUR	72		M	M	HARTFORD CONN, JULY 11 1858		4 WASHINGTON HEIGHTS MERIDAN CONN
30	SQUIRES	ALLAN	68		M	M	HARTFORD CONN. JAN 1 1863		401 ST RONAN ST NEW HAVEN CONN
							Hamalong 2/27/31 - 10 am.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 351

Inspected by: Samuel B. Ains Date: 11/18/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 11/18/43

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date _____

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date _____

Robert E. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7 231

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN AMERICA sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 25TH 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY FEBRUARY 27TH 19 31

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	FORBRIGER	HENRY	25	8	M	S	Stowaway Ex- ss American Legion Sailed from NY Feb 20/31 Discharged Bermuda (picked up by ss Pan America 2/25/31) <u>German</u> <u>May 23rd. 1906.</u> <u>nat. 1927</u>	2/22/31	519 E. 88th Street, New York city	
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

FEB 27TH 1964

One copy of this list must be attached to the certified copy of the crew list; one copy must be mailed by the master before he leaves ship to the collector with certified copy of the crew list to be attached to the original; and the third copy must be mailed to the shipping commissioner at the port of clearance.

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE**

STEAMSHIP

called the

PAN AFRICA

(Insert name of vessel)

MEMORANDUM

bound for

HAMILTON BERMUDA 4 RETURN

whereof

GEORGE ROSE

is master.

232

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

21-00000

1. **THEORY OF THE CASE**

Shipping Commissioner.

Form No. 1
U. S. S. S. S.
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Rev. 3-11-1929)

CREW LIST

DECK DEPARTMENT
FEB 27TH. 1931.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP
of NEW YORK (Insert flag), bound for
whereof (Insert calling port) GEORGE ROSE is Master.

11-1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description	
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair
11	JOHN J FALLON	ILL	USA	35	5	9	LT	LT
2	GEORGE ADAMS	ME	USA	49	5	8	LT	LT
32	VICTOR J BARNHART	PA	USA	35	5	6	LT	LT
4	ALBION C WOODWARD	ME	USA	37	5	8	LT	LT
63	GEORGE LIEBTHAL	POLAND	POL	37	5	9	LT	LT
7	OTTO SCHREIBER	GERMANY	USA	33	5	9	LT	LT
84	ALEXANDER LEPPIK	ESTHONIA	ESTH	30	5	10	LT	LT
9	ANTON CALEM	ESTHONIA	USA	42	5	9	LT	LT
16	EDWARD BEALS	NY	USA	46	5	6	LT	LT
11	PAUL O'BRIAN	TEX	USA	32	5	5	LT	LT
12	KURT BESELER	GERMANY	USA	26	5	9	LT	LT
16	BOBS PROCTOR	PA	USA	25	5	6	LT	LT
17	JAMES MURPHY	MASS	USA	25	5	11	LT	DK
20	THEODORE WEEL	ESTHONIA	ESTH	34	5	8	LT	LT
23	JOSE BETANZOS	SPAIN	SPN	43	5	7	LT	DK
24	JOHN PRESCOTT	MAINE	USA	21	5	7	LT	DK
25	STEPHEN HINLICKY	CONN	USA	20	5	5	LT	LT
27	GEORGE PIERCE	CONN	USA	56	5	8	LT	LT
30	HARRY K RYERSON	N.J	USA	30	5	8	LT	LT
30	EMIL KNIES	NY	USA	32	5	6	LT	DK
31	GEORGE DUTTON	PA	USA	25	5	8	LT	DK
32	RABER M WHITEHEAD	ILL	USA	49	5	9	LT	LT
39	DENIS DALEY	IRELAND	USA	36	5	9	LT	LT
53	JOSE RIAL	SPAIN	SPN	34	5	5	LT	DK
13	ARTHUR GOODHUE	NY	USA	22	5	8	LT	DK
23	LORENZO SCALIA	PORTUGAL	PORT	32	5	6	LT	DK
15	BOBOSOR REY	SPAIN	SPN	31	5	7	LT	DK
75	CHARLES MC NULTY	NY	USA	18	5	7	LT	LT
16								
21	VICTOR SCHILLING	NY	USA	29	5	5	LT	LT
15	EDWARD JENKS	NY	USA	20	5	10	LT	DK
18	WILLIAM REVELLE	MO	USA	33	5	8	LT	LT
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								

233

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description		CA
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

CREW LIST

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

FEB 27TH 1931

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP cal
of NEW YORK ^(insert rig), bound for HAMILTON
whereof ^(insert boiler part) GEORGE ROSE is Master.

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	OFFICER OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description		CA
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

CREW LIST

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

FEB 27TH 1931

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP
of NEW YORK, bound for HAMILTON
whereof GEORGE ROSE is Master.

11-1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CA
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	
401	GITTERIED BRENNON	DENMARK	USA	45	5	11	LT	LT	CA
402	CHARLES W. THAN	NY	USA	31	5	7	LT	LT	20
404	ALEXANDER DUFF	SCOTLAND	U K	48	5	7	LT	LT	SA
406	WILLIAM MOORE	ALABAMA	USA	29	5	11	LT	DK	BA
409	CHRISTIAN MULLER	SWITZERLAND	SWZ	37	5	9	LT	LT	WA
410	HARRY SABBONICK	ENGLAND	USA	31	5	8	LT	DK	WA
411	GUY T. FERRING	IOWA	USA	41	5	7	LT	LT	WA
414	MILTON HUNN CUTT	GA	USA	26	5	11	LT	LT	WA
415	BARTOLOME CARETTO	ITALY	USA	35	5	8	LT	DK	WA
417	JOAQUIN GALIANO	ARGENTINE	ARG	38	5	5	LT	DK	WA
419	ERIK MATHIESON	DENMARK	USA	39	5	7	LT	LT	WA
420	HENRY SCHWEDER	GERMANY	USA	40	5	4	LT	LT	WA
421	MEREDITH HUNN CUTT	GA	USA	23	5	11	LT	LT	WA
423	CARLOS QUESADO	CUBA	CUB	29	5	7	LT	LT	WA
424	FRANK SCHULTZ	NY	USA	22	5	6	LT	LT	WA
425	JOAQUIN BULLERAC	COLOMBIA	COL	32	5	8	LT	DK	WA
426	AMOS BELVEA	CANADA	USA	48	5	6	LT	LT	WA
427	GEORGE HOWARD	NY	USA	48	5	8	LT	LT	WA
428	LORENZO GREGORIO	SPAIN	SPN	24	5	7	LT	LT	WA
429	WILLIAM J. JAMES	GERMANY	GER	26	5	7	LT	LT	WA
430	EDUARDO MIRAS	SPAIN	USA	34	5	8	LT	DK	WA
431	DAVID J. GORDNER	NY	USA	45	5	7	LT	LT	WA
434	EARL MOSES	VA	USA	22	5	11	LT	LT	WA
435	EUGENE ROCHON	MASO	MEX	39	5	7	LT	DK	WA
436	HANS BRIDGE	GERMANY	GER	34	5	7	LT	LT	WA
437	LEON J. GORGE	SPAIN	SPN	29	5	7	LT	LT	WA
438	JOSE ARQUEENA	SPAIN	SPN	24	5	9	LT	LT	WA
439	TELESFORO MACURIGURI	SPAIN	SPN	29	5	6	LT	DK	WA
440	CHARLES YOUNG	VA	USA	21	5	8	LT	LT	WA
441	MARQUE LOPEZ	SPAIN	USA	32	5	7	LT	DK	WA
442	THEODORE ALLUNYIS	SPAIN	SPN	30	5	8	LT	DK	WA
443	JACK NORTON	GA	USA	35	5	10	LT	LT	WA
444	MIGUEL LOPEZ	SPAIN	USA	33	5	11	LT	DK	WA
445	ANTONIO GARCIA	CUBA	CUB	26	5	9	LT	DK	WA
446	NICHOLAS TRADUA	SPAIN	SPN	24	5	7	LT	DK	WA
447	FRANCISCO CABAZAL	SPAIN	SPN	23	5	8	LT	LT	WA
448	WALTER MEDICOTT	ENGLAND	U K	37	5	7	LT	LT	WA
449	MAX KAZETINSKY	RUSSIA	USA	34	5	6	LT	DK	WA
450	MITCHELL AGRESS	NY	USA	31	5	2	LT	LT	WA
451	TRYNG VICTOR	POLAND	USA	27	5	5	LT	DK	WA
452	MATSON COLEMAN	ENGLAND	USA	30	5	6	LT	LT	WA
453	CHARLES SCHWARTZ	PA	USA	38	5	7	LT	LT	WA
454	EDUARDO CASTRO	SPAIN	SPN	32	5	5	LT	DK	WA
455	WILLIAM RAINBERD	ENGLAND	USA	28	5	11	LT	DK	WA
456	FRANCISCO ABERRASTUR	SPAIN	SPN	22	5	8	LT	LT	WA
457	LOUIS SANTACORDA	SPAIN	SPN	27	5	8	LT	DK	WA
458	JOSE ORTIZ	CUBA	CUB	31	5	6	LT	DK	WA
459	CARL CAROTENS	GERMANY	USA	43	5	5	LT	LT	WA
460	JOSE CASTRO	SPAIN	SPN	37	5	8	LT	DK	WA
461	JOSE CANO	MEXICO	MEX	24	5	11	LT	DK	WA
462	JOHN KELLER	ESTONIA	EST	40	5	10	LT	LT	WA
463	JOHN HARRIS	NY	USA	30	5	7	LT	LT	WA
464	JOHN J. JAMES	ENGLAND	U K	30	5	3	LT	LT	WA
465	JOHN J. JAMES	SPAIN	SPN	31	5	7	LT	DK	WA
466	JOHN J. JAMES	NY	USA	31	5	4	LT	LT	WA
467									
468									
469									
470									
471									
472									
473									
474									
475									
476									
477									
478									
479									
480									
481									
482									
483									
484									
485									
486									
487									
488									
489									
490									
491									
492									
493									
494									
495									
496									
497									
498									
499									
500									
501									
502									
503									
504									
505									
506									
507									
508									
509									
510									
511									
512									
513									
514									
515									
516									
517									
518									
519									
520									
521									
522	LOUISE ZILL	GERMANY	GERM	23	5	4	LT	LT	8
523	JOSEPH MILLER								
524	PAUL C. ELAND								
525									
526									
527									
528									
529									
530									
531									
532									
533									
534									
535									
536									
537									
538									
539									
540									
541	FRANK MARTINEZ	SPAIN	USA	22	5	6	LT	DK	3
542	JOSE MARTINEZ	P RICO	USA	28	5	7	LT	DK	80
543	JOHN HIVELEY	PA	USA	35	5	7	LT	LT	WA
544	KENNETH KEETON	MISS	USA	27	5	8	LT	LT	WA
545	JOHN MARQUEZ	CUBA	CUBA	29	5	9	LT	DK	WA
546	PATRICK MURPHY	IRELAND	U K	40	5	9	LT	LT	WA
547	MARTIN FISHSTEIN	MICH	USA	22	5	6	LT	DK	YE

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description		Color
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Build	
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50							332		
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

SEAMEN STAYED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY

FEB 27/31 192

PAN AMERICA

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. PAN AMERICA
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	146	Number of seamen deserted	NO
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port	9	Total crew this date	145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 27/31, 1922, consigned to MUNSON SS LINE; is now lying at PIER 76 NR, and is expected to sail FEB 27/31, 1922, for BERMUDA CONTINUOUS via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NY.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

236

[illegible]

102828

414

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

and under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

237

Vessel S/S PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1931, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDEA

Total Crew 146 - 109 used 104

Sheet No. ONE

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	YES	ROSE	GEORGE	✓	MASTER	1/30/31	N. YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	FALLON	JOHN	✓	CHIEF OFF	2/18/30	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	ADAMS	GEORGE	✓	ST OFFICER	2/18/30	"	"	"	49	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	BARNHART	VICTOR	✓	2ND DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	WOODWARD	ALBION	✓	3RD DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	LEBETHAL	GEORGE	✓	QM	2/18/30	"	"	"	37	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'8"	90	NONE	
	YES	SCHREIBER	OTTO	✓	QM & AB	2/18/30	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	USA				
	YES	LEPPIK	ALEXANDER	✓	BOATSWAIN	2/18/30	"	"	"	30	M	SLAVISH	ESTHONIA	5'0"	96	NONE	
	YES	CALEN	ANTON	✓	CARPENTER	2/18/30	"	"	"	42	M	SLAVISH	USA				
	YES	BEALS	EDWARD	✓	WATCHMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	46	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	O'BRIEN	PAUL	✓	BOSSUN MATE & STOREKPR	2/18/30	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	DESELER	KURT	✓	QM & AB	2/18/30	"	"	"	28	M	GERMAN	USA				
	YES	PROCTOR	BOBS	✓	A B	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	MURPHY	JAMES	✓	A B	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	WEEI	THEODORE	✓	A B	2/18/30	"	"	"	34	M	SLAVISH	ESTHONIA	5'3"	65	NONE	
	YES	BETANZOS	JOSE	✓	A B	2/18/30	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	174	NONE	
	YES	PRESCOTT	JOHN	✓	O S	2/18/30	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	PIERCE	GEORGE	✓	MESSBOY	2/18/30	"	"	"	56	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	RYERSON	HARRY	✓	PURSER	2/18/30	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	KWIES	EMIL	✓	CHE RADIO	2/18/30	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	DUTTON	GEORGE	✓	2ND RADIO	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	WHITEHEAD	RALPH	✓	SURGEON	2/18/30	"	"	"	49	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	YES	DALEY	DENIS	✓	ASST PURSER	1/5/31	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	USA				
	YES	RIAL	JOSE	✓	A B	1/20/31	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	156	NONE	
25	YES	HINLICKY	STEPHEN	✓	CADET	1/3/31	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
26	YES	GOODHUE	ARTHUR	✓	O S	2/3/31	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
27	YES	SCALIA	LORENZO	✓	A B	2/9/31	"	"	"	32	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5'8"	68	NONE	
28	YES	JOHNSON	ARZA	✓	CADET	2/9/31	"	"	"	17	M	AMERICAN	USA				
29	NO	REVELLE	WILLIAM	✓	A.B.	2/23/31	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	USA				
	NO	SCHILLING	VICTOR	✓	A B	2/1731	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	USA				

H. L. Manley 2/27/31

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1931, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

238

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	REY	BOTOSOR	✓	A B	2/9/31	N. YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	160	NONE	
2	YES	MC NULTY	CHARLES	✓	CADET	2/13/31	"	"	"	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	NO	JENKS	EDWARD	✓	CADET	2/27/31	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES	RICHARDSON	JOHN	✓	CH. ENGINEER	1/30/31	"	"	"	48	M	AMERICAN	USA				
5	YES	FIELD	JOHN	✓	1ST ASST	2/18/30	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	YES	MC DOVE	JOHN	✓	2ND ASST	2/18/30	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	USA				
7	YES	GUIDETTE	MARIO	✓	3RD ASST	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	YES	THOMAS	PAUL	✓	4TH ASST	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	ROUX	JOSEPH	✓	5TH ASST	2/18/30	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
10	YES	COOPER	PERCY	✓	CH. ENGINEER	2/18/30	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	USA				
11	YES	MORAWSKI	SIGMUND	✓	MACHINIST	2/18/30	"	"	"	35	M	POLISH	USA				
12	YES	LA FRENZ	HENRY	✓	CH. FRIELER	2/18/30	"	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	USA				
13	YES	REQUEIRA	SEBERO	✓	2ND DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	USA				
14	YES	SCHAEFER	EUGENE	✓	CH. ELECTN	2/18/30	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	USA				
15	YES	NENTRAK	STANLEY	✓	2ND DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	USA				
16	YES	BROGAN	EDWARD	✓	3RD DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	WILEY	NATHAN	✓	4TH DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
18	YES	CECANTO	ALEJO	✓	5TH DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	30	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PACIFIC ISLANDS	5'7"	145	NONE	
19	NO	ANTONIO	ROBERT	✓	OILER	2/23/31	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	USA				
20	YES	LEANE	WILLIAM	✓	2ND PLUMBER	2/18/30	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
21	YES	GIMESTET	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	155	NONE	
22	YES	NALIHAN	PAULO	✓	FIREMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	42	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PACIFIC ISLANDS	5'5"	155	NONE	
23	YES	FLORIZ	FRANCISCO	✓	FIREMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	150	NONE	
24	YES	GONZALEZ	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	150	NONE	
25	YES	HEREDIA	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	152	NONE	
26	YES	ROSAS	RAYMOND	✓	FIREMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5'7"	150	NONE	
27	YES	ESTRADA	ESTERAN	✓	FIREMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'7"	150	NONE	
28	YES	REYES	EMILIA	✓	FIREMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PACIFIC ISLANDS	5'4"	145	NONE	
29	NO	HILTON	CHARLES	✓	WIPER	2/23/31	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	YES	WINTHROP	JOHN	✓	3RD DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	20	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PACIFIC ISLANDS	5'4"	145	NONE	

Handwritten signature: J. L. Manley 2/27/31

Handwritten number: 30

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1931, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

239

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROXAS	TIRSO	/	W T	1/12/31	N. YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	P. ISLANDS	5'6"	160	NONE	
2	YES	LARSON	HAROLD	/	W.T.	1/12/31	"	"	"	33	M	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5'7"	158	NONE	
3	YES	KENNINCK	FRED	/	OILER	1/16/31	"	"	"	40	M	HOLLANDER	USA				
4	YES	RAKEY	ADELBERT	/	DR ENGINEER	1/20/31	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	USA				
5	YES	LOPEZ	PEDRO	/	A. PER	1/20/31	"	"	"	24	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
6	NO	CUSTODIO	RAYMOND	/	W.T.	2/23/31	"	"	"	29	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
7	YES	CARBALLO	MANUEL	/	WIPER	1/26/31	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	158	NONE	
8	YES	BEAUMONT	ARTHUR	/	OILER	1/26/31	"	"	"	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	RODRIGUEZ	RAYMOND	/	STEVEKEEPER	1/26/31	"	"	"	30	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
10	YES	RODRIGUEZ	CASHMIR	/	FIREMAN	2/3/31	"	"	"	29	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
11	YES	BULLOCK	CHARLES	/	W T	2/3/31	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
12	YES	MITCHELL	EDWARD	/	YEDMAN	2/9/31	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'10"	170	NONE	
13	YES	WESTWOOD	JOHN	/	PLUMBER	2/13/31	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	USA				
14	YES	FORD	CHARLES	/	OILER	2/13/31	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	USA				
15	YES	BRENNON	GOTTFRIED	/	CHIEF STEWARD	12/18/30	"	"	"	45	M	DANISH	USA				
16	YES	WITMAN	CHARLES	/	2ND DO	12/18/30	"	"	"	51	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	DUFF	ALEXANDER	/	SAL DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	48	M	SCOTCH	W. INDIAN	5'11"	150	NONE	
18	YES	MOORE	WILLIAM	/	BARMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
19	YES	MULLER	CHRISTIAN	/	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	31	M	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	5'9"	170	NONE	
20	YES	SABRONICK	HARRY	/	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	USA				
21	YES	TERPERING	GUY	/	WAITER	2/18/31	"	"	"	47	M	AMERICAN	USA				
22	YES	HUNNICUTT	MILTON	/	WAITER	2/18/30	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	USA				
23	YES	CARETTO	BARTOLOME	/	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
24	YES	GALIANO	JOAQUIN	/	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	30	M	ARGENTINE	ARGENTINA	5'5"	150	NONE	
25	YES	MATHIESEN	ERIK	/	WAITER	2/18/30	"	"	"	30	M	DANISH	USA				
26	YES	SCHWEDER	HENRY	/	WAITER	2/18/30	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	USA				
27	YES	HUNNICUTT	MEREDITH	/	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	USA				
28	YES	QUESADO	CARLOS	/	WAITER	2/18/31	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	USA				
29	YES	SCHULTZ	FRANK	/	WAITER	2/18/31	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	YES	BUTRAGO	JOAQUIN	/	PRINTER	12/18/30	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	USA				

H. S. Manley Mgrs 2/22/31

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

240

Vessel SS PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		SELEA		/	1ST COOK	12/18/30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	CANADIAN	USA				
2		HORARD		/	1ST COOK	12/18/30	"	"	"	48	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3		ERENZAGA	LORENZO	/	BAITMAN	12/18/30	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	143		
4		WILLIAM		/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	USA				
5		EDWARD		/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	USA				
6	YES	CORDUEN	DAVID	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
7	YES	BOCHON	EDMOND	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	YES	MOSES	EARL	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9		WILLIAM		/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"	140		
10	NO RE	MARTINEZ	FRANK	/	3RD PANTRY	2/23/31				35	M	SPANISH	USA				
11	YES	ITU		/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	140		
12	YES	URIBE	JUAN	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	USA				
13	YES	ANQUENA	JOSE	/	CREW COOK	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	69		
14	YES	MAGUREGU	TELESFORO	/	3RD COOK	2/18/30	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	38		
15	YES	FOUR	CHARLES	/	1ST BAKER	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
16	YES	LOPEZ	MANUEL	/	2ND BAKER	2/18/30	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	USA				
17	YES	ALLUM	EDUARD	/	BUTCHER	2/18/30	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	60		
18	YES	MORTON	JACK	/	STOREKEEPER	2/18/30	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
19	YES	LOPEZ	MIGUEL	/	CH. PANTRYMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	USA				
20	YES	GARCIA	ANTONIO	/	2ND BOY	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'8"	151		
21	YES	TRACIA	NICHOLAS	/	SCULLERYMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	140		
22	YES	CANAZA	FRANCISCO	/	B. SHIPWATER	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	140		
23	YES	MED. COIT	WALTER	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	47	M	CUBAN	SPANISH	5'8"	140		
24	YES	AGRESS	MICHAEL	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
25	YES	KELERINSKY	MAT	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	31	M	RUSSIAN	USA				
26	YES	VICTOR	BYING	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	USA				
27	YES	COLERA	JOSE	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	USA				
28	YES	CHAMBER	CHARLES	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	USA				
29	YES	CHAMBER	CHARLES	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	140		
30	YES	CHAMBER	CHARLES	/	BAITMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	140		

H. S. Manley Mgrs 2/22/31

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE ROSE, MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP PAN AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 31.

Master, ~~XXXX XXXXXXXXXX~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 27 1931, 19 31, from the port of HAMILTON, BERUDA

241

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ABERRASTURI	FRANCISCO	✓	DISHWASHER	12/18/30	N. Y. R.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	170	NONE	
2	YES	SANDAGORTA	LUIS	✓	SCULLERYMAN	12/27/30	"	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	165	NONE	
3	YES	CLELAND	PAUL	✓	BELLBOY	2/17/31	"	"	"	17	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES	ORTIZ	JOSE	✓	MESSMAN	1/2/31	"	"	"	21	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'6"	140	NONE	
5	YES	CARSTENS	CARL	✓	DECK STEWARD	1/20/31	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	USA				
6	YES	CANO	JOSEPH	✓	WAITER	1/26/31	"	"	"	29	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5'7"	160	NONE	
7	YES	KELLER	JOHN	✓	JOINER	1/26/31	"	"	"	40	M	SCANDINAVIAN	USA				
8	YES	HARRIS	THOMAS	✓	2ND LAUNDRY	1/30/31	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	D'FRITES	ADA	✓	SEWARDRESS	2/3/31	"	"	"	50	F	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'3"	110	NONE	
10	YES	CASTRO	JOSE	✓	CAN TOR	2/3/31	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	165	NONE	
11	YES	FERNANDEZ	FELIX	✓	SALADMAN	2/13/31	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"	167	NONE	
12	YES	ROSS	ROBERT	✓	BELLBOY	2/3/31	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	USA				
13	YES	ZILL	LOUISE	✓	STEWARDRESS	2/7/31	"	"	"	23	F	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'4"	130	NONE	
14	YES	MILLER	JOSEPH	✓	3RD LAUNDRY	2/17/31	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
15	NO PE	NOALES	SANTIAGO	✓	SCULLERYMAN	2/23/31	"	"	"	26	M	WINDIAN	USA				
16	NO	HIVELY	JOHN	✓	WAITER	2/23/31	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	NO	KEETON	KENNETH	✓	WAITER	2/23/31	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
18	NO PE	MARQUEZ	JOHN	✓	WAITER	2/23/31	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'7"	157	NONE	
19	NO PE	MURPHY	PATRICK	✓	WAITER	2/23/31	"	"	"	40	M	IRISH	ENGLAND	5'8"	168	NONE	
20	NO	FLSHSTEIN	MARTIN	✓	YEOMAN	2/23/31	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
21	No	Clark	William	✓	Workman	2/22/31	"	"	"	23	M	American	USA				
22	No	Minister	William	✓	Workman	2/22/31	"	"	"	22	M	American	USA				
23	No	Downey	William	✓	Waiter	2/23/31	"	"	"	37	M	American	USA				
24	No	White	John	✓	Waiter	2/23/31	"	"	"	34	M	American	USA				
25	No	Smith	Louis	✓	Waiter	2/23/31	"	"	"	33	M	American	USA				
26	No	Long	Harry	✓	Waiter	2/23/31	"	"	"	30	M	American	USA				
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

H. L. Manley *Aug 2/23/31*

26

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-27-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE ROSE MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP PAN AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27TH day of FEBRUARY, 1931

Harold M. Doney
Immigrant Inspector.

George Rose
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa being affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

5 sheets
148 persons

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via XXXXXX
Date Feb 25 1931
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue)
XXXXXX

No. 267. No fee prescribed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 351

Inspected by: James H. Bane Date: 11/18/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 11/18/43

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Eric S. Galt Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10639
Feb 26-27-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... SEP 20 1943, 194.....
SEP 20 1943

Eric S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 20 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

